

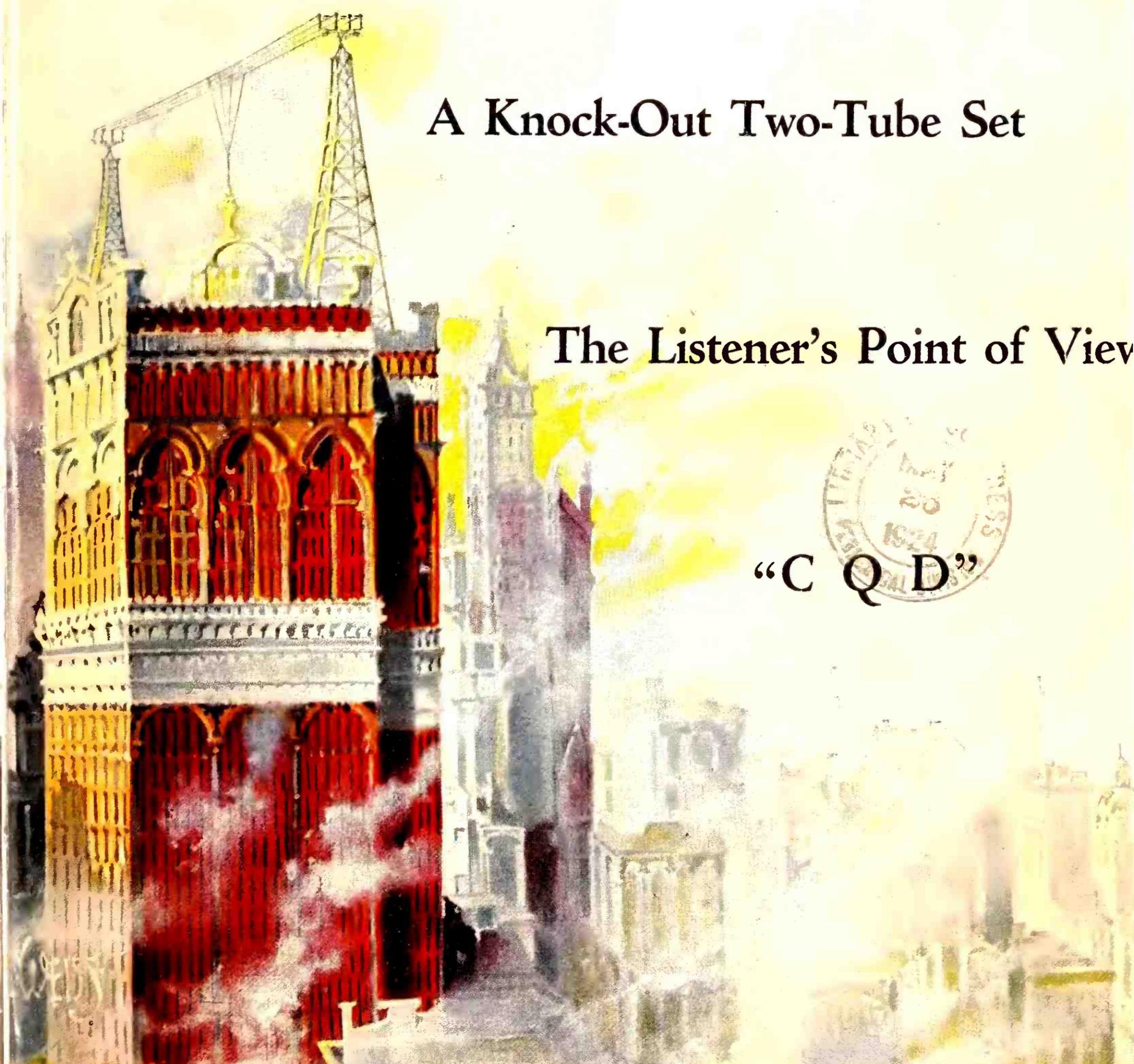
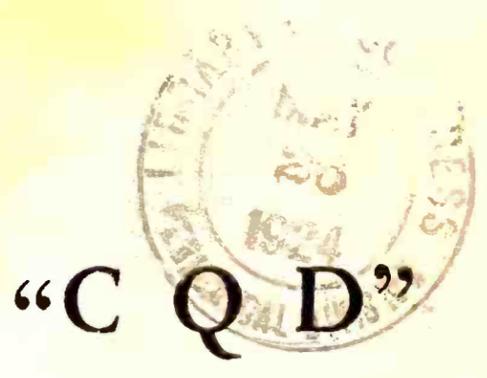
HOW TO GO ABOUT BUYING A SET

APRIL 1924 **RADIO** 25 CENTS
BROADCAST

Why You Should Have a Wavemeter

A Knock-Out Two-Tube Set

The Listener's Point of View





Look for the name on the carton

Insist on Cunningham Radio Tubes—there is no higher Quality

THE primary purpose of a trade name is to identify a product or firm in the mind of the buyer. Ask the next Radio enthusiast you meet to state one of the best known names identified with Radio and he will say: "Cunningham."

The presence of the word "Cunningham" on Radio Tubes tells the character and quality of this product—the ideals, engineering skill and service given to the Radio field since the year 1915 by E.T. Cunningham, Inc. It is the radio tube that has made possible the broad and far reaching application of radio telephony, and that plays the most important part

in the operation of your Radio Receiving Set. Cunningham Radio Tubes, standard for all makes of receiving sets, built by one of the world's largest manufacturers with unlimited resources, are the product of years of manufacturing experience and the creative genius of the engineers of the great scientific organization, the research Laboratory of the General Electric Co.

Patent Notices Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08 and others issued and pending. Licensed for amateur, experimental and entertainment use in radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement.

The care and operation of each model of Receiving Tube is fully explained in our new 40-page "Radio Tube Data Book." Copies may be obtained by sending ten cents to our San Francisco office.

New Prices on CUNNINGHAM TUBES Now in Effect

- C-301A—5 Volts 1-4 Ampere filament. \$5.00
- C-299—3 Volts .06 Amp. Dry Battery Det. and Amp. \$5.00
- C-300—5 Volts Gas Content Detector \$5.00
- C-11—1.1 Volts .25 amp. Dry Battery Det. and Amp. Special Base. \$5.00
- C-12—Similar to C-11 with standard base. \$5.00

E.T. Cunningham Inc.

HOME OFFICE
182 Second Street
SAN FRANCISCO

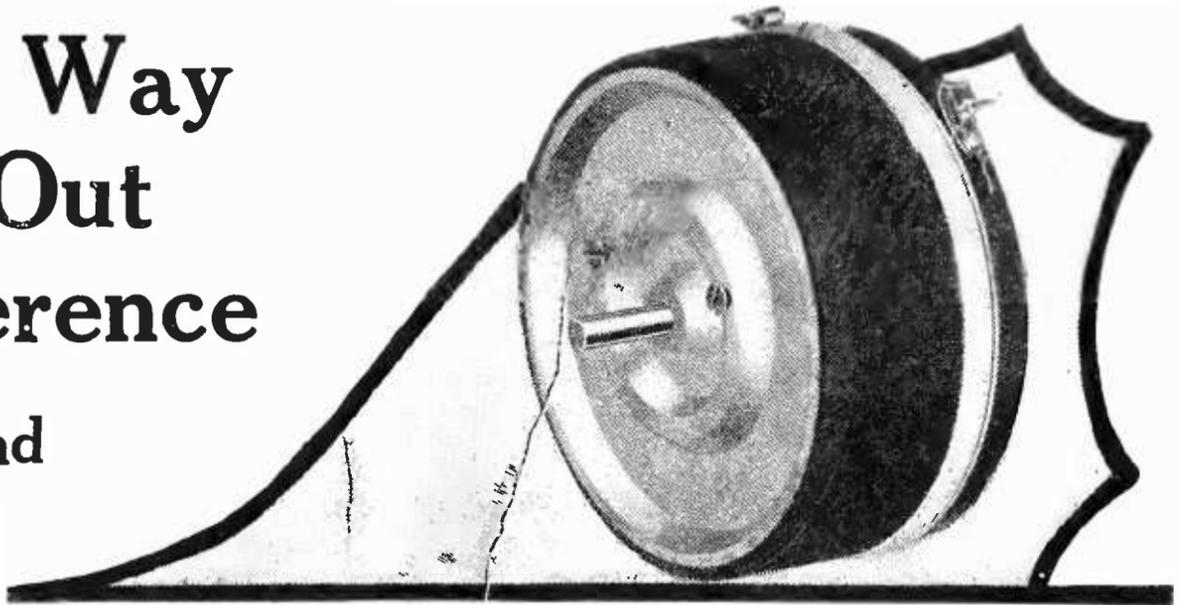
154 W. Lake Street
CHICAGO

30 Church Street
NEW YORK

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

An Easy Way to Cut Out Interference

Add a Ferbend
Wave Trap
to Your Set



WHY LISTEN TO THREE STATIONS AT A TIME?

Why rebuild and enlarge your set to the last pitch of refinement just to get better selectivity, when you can get a Wave Trap which, connected by two wires to your old set, will TRAP OUT the powerful waves from the interfering station, and leave the voice you want to hear just as "clear as a bell"? The Ferbend is the Original Wave Trap, designed and manufactured complete by us, after years of careful experimenting. Do not confuse it with imitations, hastily assembled from ordinary radio parts.

THIS MAN TAKES HIS CHOICE WHY DON'T YOU?

FERBEND ELECTRIC CO.
19 E. South Water St.,
Chicago

I have installed the WAVE TRAP I purchased from you sometime ago and given it a thorough tryout. There are five broadcasting stations in this city, four of them I can trap out by moving dial ten points, the other, KFI, the most powerful one, I can silence by changing the dial twenty points. This station is heard on the Atlantic coast and Hawaiian Islands.

JOHN F. PARSONS
109 N. Avenue 19,
Los Angeles, Calif.



GUARANTEE

Every FERBEND WAVE TRAP is warranted to be of best materials, designed and manufactured complete by the Ferbend Electric Co. (not assembled from stock radio parts). When connected to any workable radio receiving set, and properly adjusted, according to directions, we guarantee that any interfering broadcasting station can be tuned out, while the station desired continues to be heard as before.

Use this coupon

—to double
the pleasure
from your
RADIO
SET

Ferbend Electric Co., 19 E. South Water St., Chicago

You may send me a FERBEND WAVE TRAP subject to your definite guarantee as printed at the left. I will pay the price which I have marked to the postman when he delivers the Wave Trap to me, and will also pay him the postage. (If remittance is sent with the coupon, then the SAME EITHER WAY.) THE POSITIVE GUARANTEE APPLIES JUST THE

Check here for
Ferbend Wave Trap,
UNMOUNTED \$6.00

Check here for
Ferbend Wave Trap,
MOUNTED \$8.50

Check here for
"Send Me Full
Information."

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Radio Broadcast

ARTHUR H. LYNCH, EDITOR

APRIL, 1924

COVER - - - - -	<i>From a Painting by H. A. Weiss</i>	
LOUIS ALAN HAZELTINE - - - - -		<i>Frontispiece</i>
"C Q D" - - - - -	<i>Alfred M. Caddell</i>	449
A KNOCK-OUT TWO-TUBE SET - - - - -	<i>Walter Van B. Roberts</i>	456
MAN-MADE STATIC - - - - -	<i>A. F. Van Dyck</i>	461
A POWER COMPANY CUTS OUT "STATIC" - - - - -	<i>Earl C. McCain</i>	466
THE MARCH OF RADIO - - - - -	<i>J. H. M.</i>	468
THE LISTENER'S POINT OF VIEW - - - - -	<i>Jennie Irene Mix</i>	475
WHY YOU SHOULD HAVE A WAVEMETER - - - - -	<i>George J. Eltz, Jr.</i>	480
IN THE R. B. LAB. - - - - -		488
The Sodian Tube and Our "Knock-Out" Reflex	The Measurement of Radio Frequency Voltage	
The Portable Set and the Automobile	and Testing of Radio Frequency Transformers	
Hanging Your Antenna to Trees	Building Your Own Lab.	
Making Transformers for the Super-Heterodyne	How to Use the Super-Heterodyne on 100 Meters	
HOW TO MAKE A ONE-TUBE REFLEX SET THAT'S A "KNOCK-OUT" - - - - -		496
WHY SOME APPLICANTS FOR OPERATORS' LICENSES FAIL - - - - -	<i>Howard S. Pyle</i>	507
A BEGINNER'S C. W. TRANSMITTER - - - - -	<i>Zeb Bouck</i>	513
ADDITIONAL BROADCASTING STATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES - - - - -		519
HOW TO GO ABOUT BUYING A SET - - - - -	<i>William H. Cary, Jr.</i>	520
WHY RADIO WAVES TRAVEL—AND HOW - - - - -	<i>Walter Van B. Roberts</i>	524
WHAT OUR READERS WRITE US - - - - -		528
THE GRID - - - - -		532
Regeneration and Squealing	The "Super" and the Special Transformer	
Tuning the Single Circuit Tuner	Condenser Plates and Capacities	
Use Grid Bias Only When Necessary	Oscillator Dial Settings on the Haynes "Super"	
The Knock-Out Reflex on 200 Meters	Series-Parallel Connection for Dry Cells	
Making Reflex Sets Selective		
PRIZE CONTEST ANNOUNCEMENT - - - - -		536
AMONG OUR AUTHORS - - - - -		538

Copyright, 1924, by Doubleday, Page & Co. All rights reserved

TERMS: \$3.00 a year; single copies 25 cents

F. N. DOUBLEDAY, Pres.

ARTHUR W. PAGE, Vice-Pres.

NELSON DOUBLEDAY, Vice-Pres.

RUSSELL DOUBLEDAY, Sec'y.

S. A. EVERITT, Treas.

JOHN J. HESSIAN, Asst. Treas.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.

THE WORLD'S WORK

COUNTRY LIFE

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

SHORT STORIES

EDUCATIONAL REVIEW

CHICAGO: People's Gas Bldg.

GARDEN CITY, N. Y.

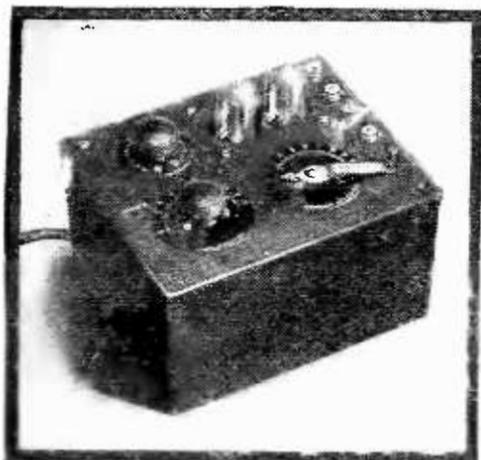
NEW YORK: 120 W. 32nd Street

BOSTON: Tremont Bldg.

LOS ANGELES: Van Nuys Bldg.

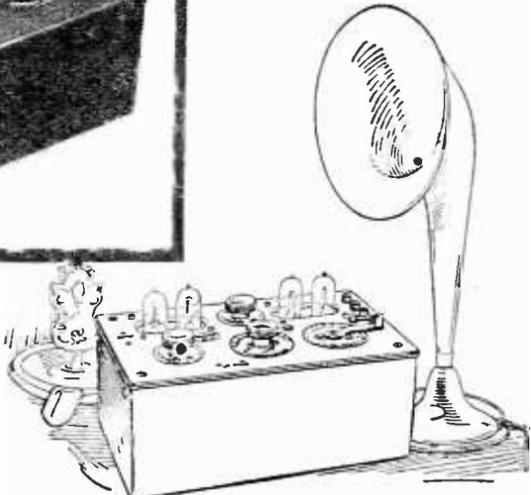
There's a Radiola for every purse

New and Revolutionary Radio Achievements in the new Radiolas

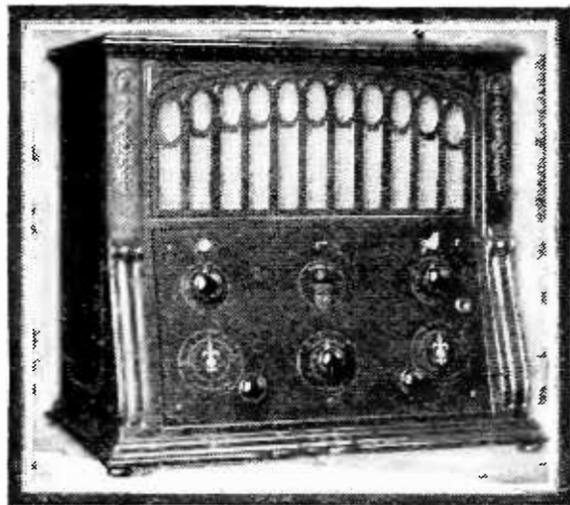


Radiola III, an improved two tube receiver of antenna type, sensitive and selective. Complete with two WD-11 Radiotrons and headphones (everything except batteries and antenna) . . . \$35.

Radiola III-a, which is Radiola III and its balanced amplifier complete in one cabinet; including four WD-11 Radiotrons, headphones, and Radiola Loudspeaker (either type FH or UZ 1320.) Everything except antenna and batteries . . . \$100

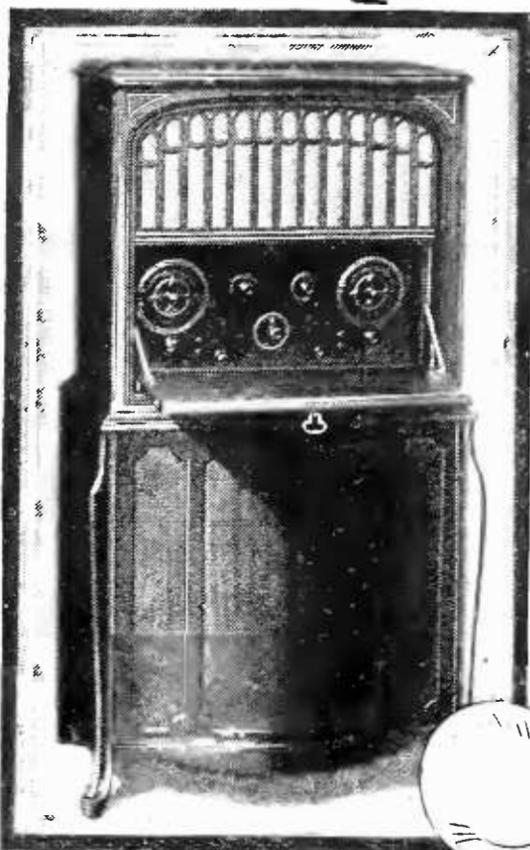


Radiola X—selective and non-radiating. Remarkable for distance reception. Built-in type loudspeaker. Complete with four WD-11 Radiotrons—everything except batteries and antenna. \$245.

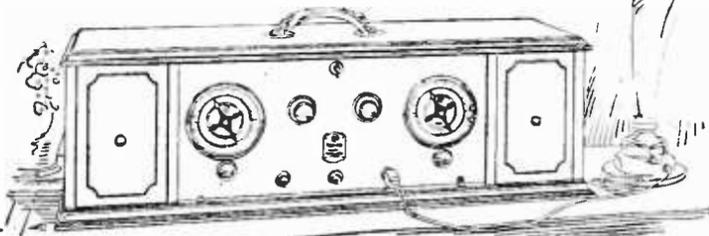


This symbol of quality is your protection.

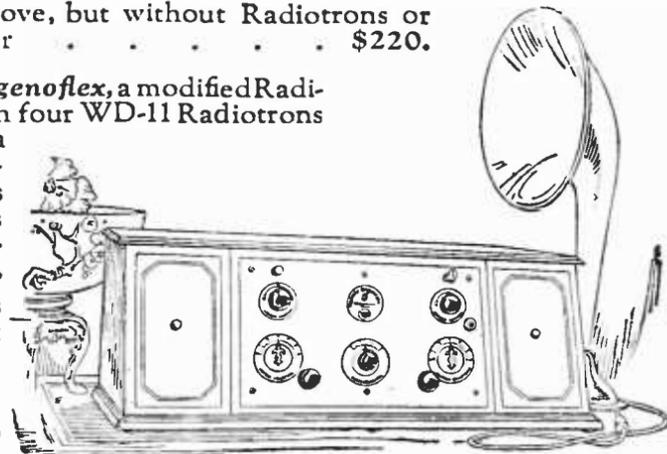
Radiola Super-VIII—an improved Super-Heterodyne. Selective and non-radiating. With no antenna, and no ground connection, it receives far distant stations, even while local ones are operating. Loudspeaker built in. Complete with six UV-199 Radiotrons—everything except batteries . . . \$425.



Radiola Super-Heterodyne, same as Super VIII but semi-portable in mahogany finished cabinet, with Radiola Loudspeaker. With six UV-199 Radiotrons, but without batteries . . . \$286. Same as above, but without Radiotrons or Loudspeaker . . . \$220.



Radiola Regenoflex, a modified Radiola X. With four WD-11 Radiotrons and Radiola Loudspeaker but less batteries and antenna . \$206. Same as above, but without Radiotrons and Loudspeaker \$150



Radio Corporation of America

233 Broadway
New York

Sales Offices
10 So. LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois

433 California Street
San Francisco, California

Send this coupon for an illustrated booklet that tells the story completely, with detailed description of every set.

Radiola

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Dept. 34 (Address office nearest you.)
Please send me your free Radio Booklet.

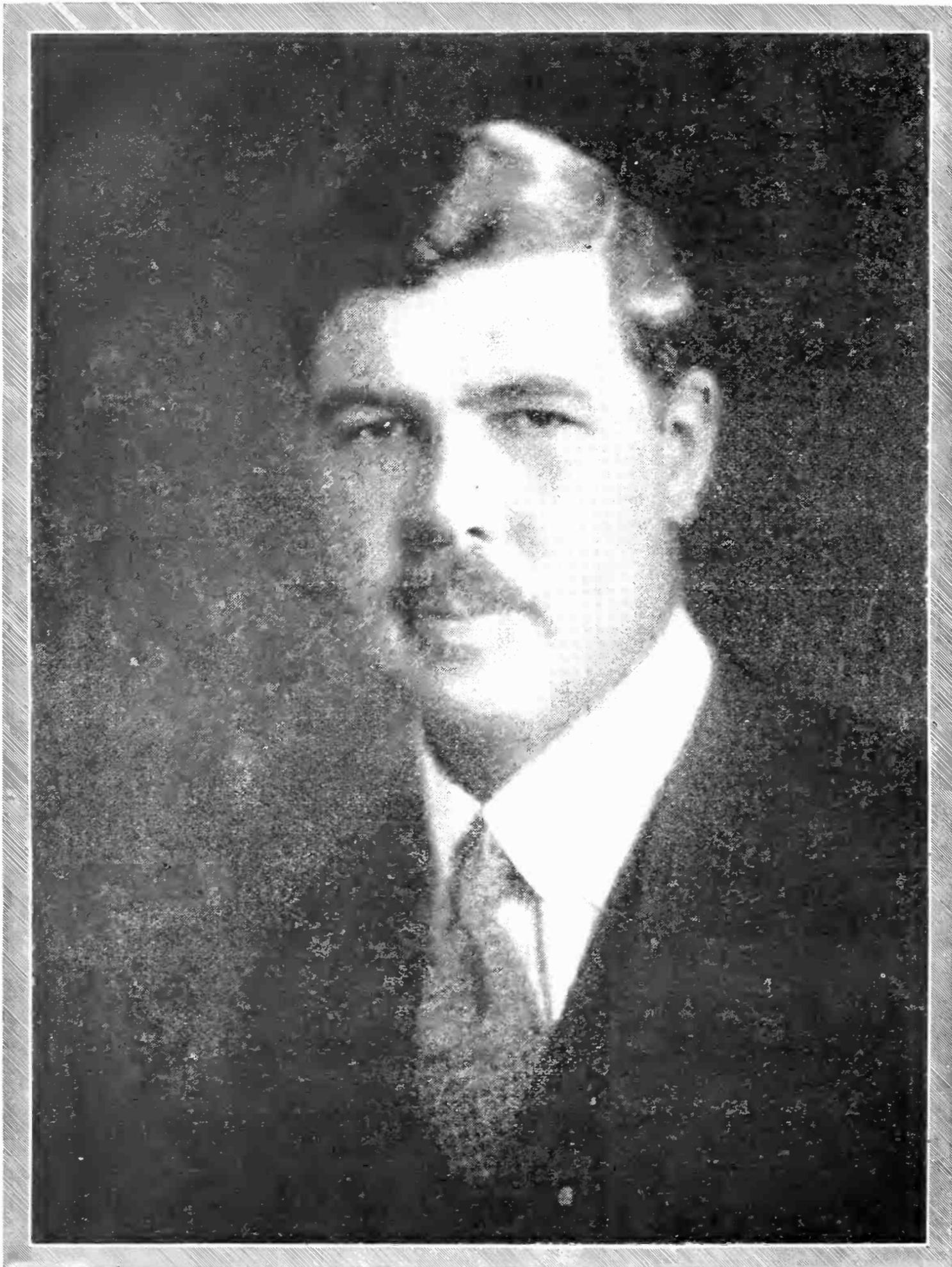
Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



© Bachrach

LOUIS ALAN HAZELTINE

Who patented the neutrodyne circuit. He is Professor and head of the Department of Electrical Engineering at Stevens Institute of Technology at Hoboken, New Jersey

RADIO BROADCAST

Vol. 4 No. 6



April, 1924

C Q D

The Story of the First Sea Rescue by Radio as Told by Jack Binns Who Became a Radio Hero in the Old Days when Radio Was Wireless and a Ten-Inch Spark Coil and a Magnetic Detector Was the Ultimate in Apparatus

By ALFRED M. CADDELL

Serious accidents on passenger liners at sea are rare enough these days. Just stop for a moment and see if you can remember when the last great disaster at sea occurred. The war years should not be counted, for the sinking of the *Lusitania*, for example, was not due to faulty navigation or the luck o' the sea.

The fact is that radio has so aided navigation that real accidents simply don't happen. Every big vessel is in constant touch with both shores of the ocean during the entire passage, the ship's chronometers are corrected twice daily by radio time signals, and the radio compass guides the big ships in time of fog or heavy weather. The shore radio compass is available on almost every coast for every ship, small or large.

We have grown to take radio almost for granted, as far as its use in marine telegraphy goes. The public expects great things of the radio now—and isn't disappointed. But it was not so long ago that the radio waves had to prove their usefulness. Then, even the big ships boasted but one operator who could be at his set only a part of the day. Sets would not send very far, and the apparatus was not too dependable. The public, if it gave much consideration to radio at all, was somewhat skeptical.

But when radio saved the lives of thousands at sea in January, 1909, when Jack Binns at the key of the *Republic*, sent out distress calls which gave him the aid of the land station nearest him and the many ships around the scene of the disaster, Americans began to feel that maybe this radio thing had something to it after all.

Jack Binns has given me this fascinating story of the *Republic* himself, exactly as it happened.—A. M. C.

IT WAS four o'clock Saturday morning, January 23, 1909. The steamship *Republic*, in command of Captain Inman Sealby, had left New York for Liverpool at five o'clock the evening before, with 1,600 passengers on board. Jack Binns was the one wireless operator on the ship. Almost immediately upon clearing Sandy Hook the ship had run into a thick fog bank, and the automatic fog-horn was set going. Binns was kept busy at the key until midnight, sending and receiving commercial messages, and exchanging "location" reports with other ships and stations on shore. And then he turned into his bunk for the night.

Like all ship operators Binns went to sleep with a more or less alert mind. All went well until eight bells, and then——

Awakened by the sudden change in the fog signals, Binns sat upright on the edge of his bunk, and listened. One second, two seconds, three——

A tremor ran throughout the ship. There was terrific crashing. Rushing from his bunk into the operating room which was situated on the aft-port side of the ship, he peered out through the darkness.

Crumpled up like the bellows of a concertina, the lower part of the colliding ship's

bow had hit the *Republic* full and square in her engine room compartment while the upper part, plowing its way through the cabins on the deck, hung over it, a menacing mountain of twisted steel. The roof of the wireless cabin collapsed; part of the cabin itself was wrenched away.

A strong current was running, swinging the colliding ship and the *Republic* around and twisting her davits, stanchions and beams. The telephone between the wireless cabin and the bridge was destroyed. At a glance—it all happened at once, it seemed—Binns took in the situation. He was standing between life and death. Unlike many others on the ship his intelligence was not numbed. He got into action.

Was his wireless set in working order? Was the antenna intact?

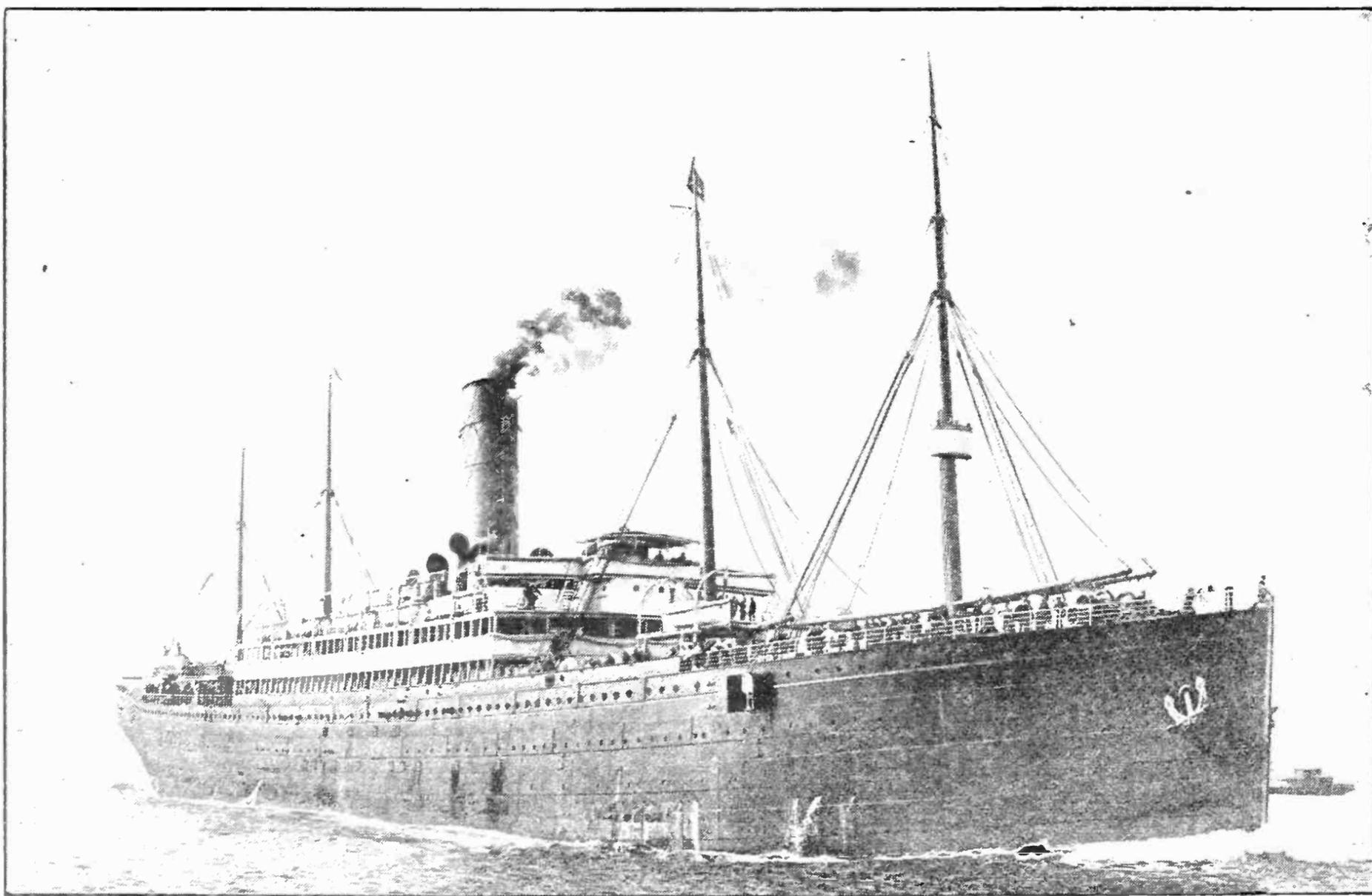
“The system we used at that time enabled me to find out very quickly,” said Mr. Binns, when the writer interviewed him in his office at the New York *Tribune*. “I had a transmitting apparatus consisting of a ten-inch spark coil which was run from the ship’s lighting mains and could be used either for untuned sending at

the natural period of the aerial or with a tuned circuit which was an inductance and condenser of Leyden jars. On the other hand, my receiving equipment consisted of a magnetic detector with a Franklin tuner which was one of the new pieces of apparatus of that day. But, judged from present standards, that tuner was very crude.

“We were transmitting with what is known as plain antenna, and unless the antenna was up and thoroughly insulated, it was impossible to get a spark. I had just time enough to work the key and find out that the antenna was still up when the lights went out. All the machinery of the ship, including the generators, had been almost immediately put out of commission.

“I had jumped to the key immediately—I think that not more than three seconds had elapsed since the vessel had struck us. Although I had a vague idea what had happened, I didn’t know the exact details. What I did know was enough. As the vessels were swung around by the current I saw my cabin being ripped away.

“When the ship’s lighting current went off,



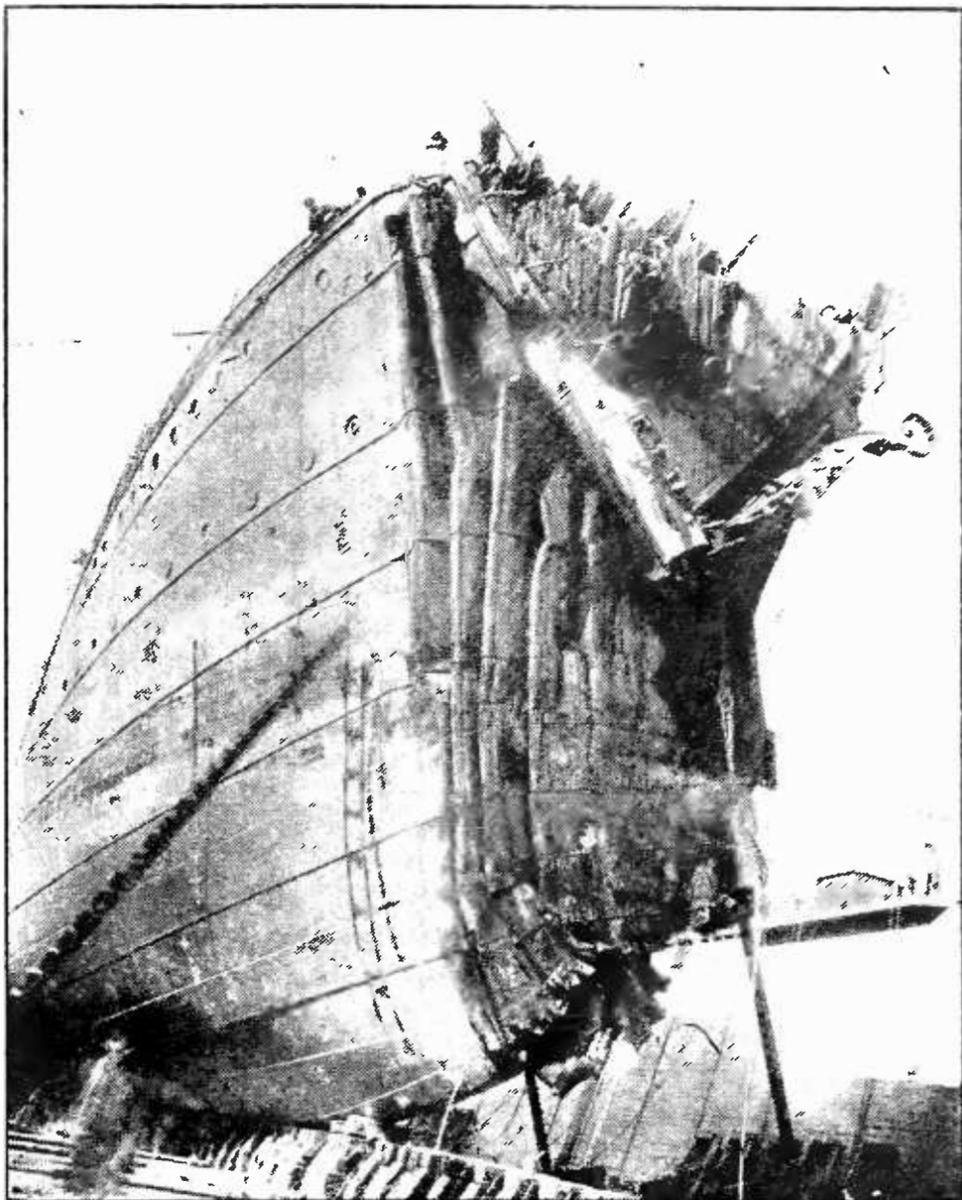
THE “REPUBLIC”

Which was the scene of the radio drama in which Jack Binns was the chief actor one exciting day in January, 1909

I changed over to our storage batteries for transmission power. We carried these batteries as an emergency reserve. When we used the batteries to operate the spark coils, our range was limited to approximately sixty miles. It was still dark and foggy. The air was biting cold. I put on as many clothes as I could find, bundled an overcoat around me, and began sending out CQD, which at that time was the distress call.

C Q D

THERE was little on the air at that time of the night. We were, as I found out later, about sixty miles away from the Siasconsett station on Nantucket Island, just on the verge of communication with the shore and that was all. It seems that Jack Irwin, the man on watch at Siasconsett, had had a very quiet night and had dozed off to sleep. As a result his fire had died down and presently he



WHAT HAPPENED TO THE "FLORIDA"

This is all that remained of her bow after the collision. This photograph was taken in a Brooklyn dock

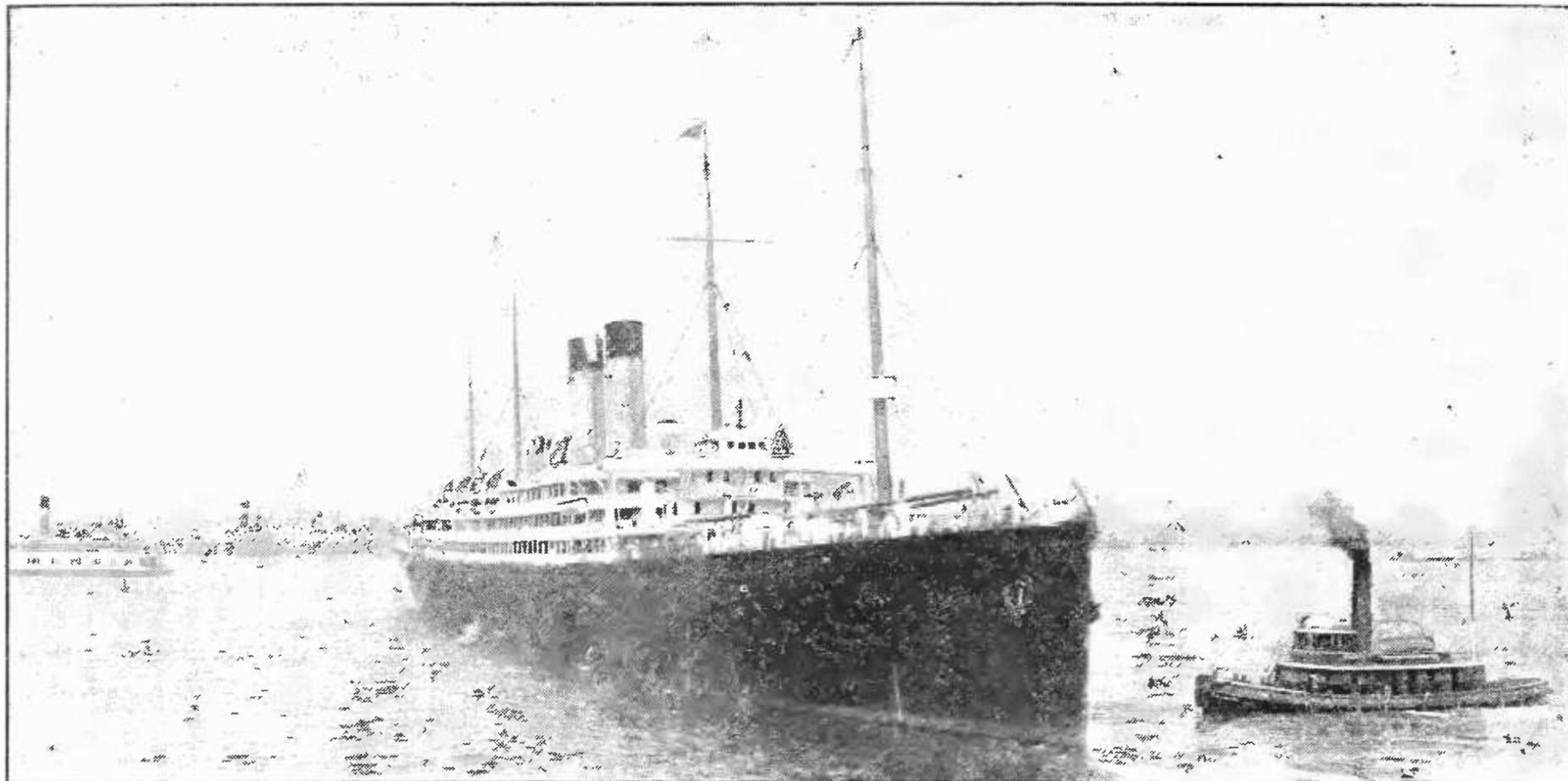
began to feel uncomfortably cold. He woke up with a start so suddenly, in fact, that he became wide awake. He was just in the act of putting on more coal when he heard my call. He dropped the coal, jumped over to the key and replied instantly. I told him we were in distress, that two vessels were in distress, that I did not know at that moment where we were, nor the extent of the damage to either one of us, but told him I would get the information from the bridge as rapidly as possible, and asked him to keep everybody off the air until I could get the information through. However, I had no sooner sent this message than I received word from Captain Sealby, giving the damage done by the collision and the position of the ship. When I conveyed this message to Siasconsett, Irwin immediately sent out a general distress call. The steamship *Baltic* of the White Star Line was the first to answer the call.

"During this time we were drifting. The captain had absolutely no control of the ship. We had found the vessel which struck us, and learned that it was the Italian steamship *Florida* with immigrants bound for New



JACK BINNS

Photographed in 1908 in his uniform of an English Marconi ship operator



THE "BALTIC"

Which aided in the first radio rescue

York. She had not suffered as much as the *Republic*, and it was decided to put all of our passengers and crew on board her. Her engines were undamaged and the ship was controllable. But transferring the passengers from the *Republic* was not an easy task, for the *Florida* was a very small ship and had nearly 2,000 passengers on board, the majority of them being refugees from the earthquake at Messina, in Italy. The captain of the Italian ship, a young man by name of Ruspini, handled the situation from his end with a surprising degree of coolness.

"About noon of that day—which was Saturday—the *Baltic* was within ten miles of the *Republic*. I could tell by the strength of her signals, although at that time we had no means of knowing definitely how far away any particular station or ship was, and I had to rely on the sensitiveness of my ears to arrive at that conclusion.

EIGHTEEN HOURS CONSTANT DUTY AT THE KEY

THE fog had, if anything, grown worse than it was at 4.00 o'clock that morning—and of course the *Baltic* had to reduce speed for fear of running into us before she could check her speed. From twelve o'clock until six in the afternoon I remained constantly at the key trying, in conjunction with the officers of both ships, to get the *Baltic* alongside. To accomplish this we exploded detonating bombs

and fired sky rockets. When one ship exploded bombs, the officers on the other would try to learn approximately the direction from which the sound came. We were doing this all afternoon on both ships, but although we were within an approximate radius of ten miles of each other, none of the explosions had been heard.

"Six o'clock came and it was still foggy and dark. Presently we had reduced the number of our bombs to where each of us had only one left. According to our soundings, we were aware that the *Republic* had been sinking steadily at a rate of about one foot an hour. Unlike the sound of the voice or other noise, wireless of course was not directional, and inasmuch as we had no electrical means of determining the exact location of each other we might just as well have been a thousand miles apart.

"At this point we checked up, carefully with each other the time on our chronometers. Each ship carried three chronometers, the mean average of which was taken as the accurate time. As soon as we had checked up on that it was decided that the *Republic* should fire her last bomb at a certain precise second, and they would listen very attentively to hear it. That second arrived, and Boom! went the bomb. But it proved in vain—they did not hear it. It looked like a forlorn hope. The *Republic* was gradually sinking, night had come upon

us, the *Florida* was floating somewhere in the neighborhood fearfully crowded with four thousand passengers and crew aboard that small ship. What were we to do?

"We made arrangements for the *Baltic* to explode her last bomb, and then I went forward on the bridge. By this time there were only eight on board the *Republic*. We had plenty of time, so seven of us formed ourselves in a circle with our faces outward while the quartermaster stood by the chronometer. He was to indicate to us by moving his arm upward the exact second the explosion of the last *Baltic* bomb was to take place. He raised his arm and—we listened.

"An operator's sense of hearing undoubtedly becomes more acute than another person's because of his constant training in straining his ears for faint code signals. Somehow or other, within about five seconds after the quartermaster had raised his arm, I heard very faintly what I thought might be the sound of a bomb. I turned to the third officer who stood next to me and he said he thought he had heard it too, although he wasn't exactly sure. It had been prearranged that none of us were to move in case we heard the sound, this in order that we could check the direction and get our bearings on the *Baltic*. Consequently, the officers took a bearing on the direction the sound came from, according to the third officer's and my own sense of hearing, and then I went back to the operating cabin to transmit steering directions to the *Baltic*, based on those bearings. We cautioned them to come very slowly because of our helplessness.

"Had we really heard the *Baltic's* last bomb? Were the steering directions I had just transmitted going to bring her alongside? Those were tense moments.

"In about fifteen minutes we heard the fog horn of the *Baltic*. The last bomb really had been heard beyond all doubt.

"'You are proceeding on the right course,' was the message that I then sent the *Baltic*. 'We can now hear your fog horn. Come very cautiously as we have no lights.'

"And then, fifteen minutes later I heard a tremendous cheer. I knew of course that it couldn't come from the members on our own ship, as there were only eight of us. I looked out of the cabin. There was the *Baltic* coming up right alongside of us. Her passengers had

lined the decks to keep a sharp lookout for us.

"It was then a little after seven o'clock Saturday evening. It had taken fifteen hours of the most trying and intensive work to bring the *Baltic* alongside during the dense dark fog, and considering the crude apparatus we had at that time I have always considered it a great achievement, for a more difficult set of circumstances could hardly be imagined.

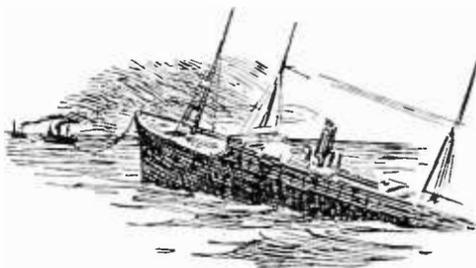
"After our officers conferred with Captain Ransom of the *Baltic*, she proceeded to where the *Florida* lay, as Captain Sealby felt very anxious about the safety of his passengers, especially since the *Florida* was badly damaged and excessively overloaded.

"Just about this time the fog suddenly lifted and the weather turned into a nasty driving rain. The *Baltic* found the *Florida* and the combined crews of the ships immediately set about transferring all the *Republic's* and *Florida's* passengers to her own decks. Throughout the night in the cold, drenching rain these crews labored transferring 4,000 passengers through a dangerous long rolling swell. Thus within the short space of twenty-four hours there had been two major transfers of passengers at sea, and all accomplished without loss of human life.

And when daylight broke the next morning, Sunday, there was one of the greatest concourses of ships ever seen on the seas. Everywhere, as far as the eye could see were ships.

Every liner and every cargo boat equipped with wireless that happened to be within a three hundred mile radius of the disaster, overhearing the exchange of messages between the *Baltic* and *Republic* had gathered around and stood by ready to be of whatever assistance they could. It was a fine testimonial to the value of wireless. Shortly after daybreak the *Baltic* proceeded to New York and the *Florida* also proceeded at slow speed, convoyed by two or three other ships that were standing by. And then relief ships cared for the badly damaged *Republic*.

"During all this time, of course, the *Republic*, had been slowly sinking, and it was decided to tow her into the shallow waters off Nantucket. Two revenue cutters, the *Gresham* and *Seneca*, thereupon took line on the bow of the *Republic* in tandem fashion, and the Anchor Line *Furnessia* tied up on the stern to act as a rudder for the disabled ship. All available



means were taken to keep her afloat. The tow started at ten o'clock Sunday morning and continued until seven o'clock Sunday night, but no actual progress had been made, for although the revenue cutters pulled her forward, a cross current was running against



them at practically the same speed, so that all four ships virtually stood still.

“Finally the *Furnessia* cast off, for the stern of the *Republic* was under water. The

water was already beginning to creep into my cabin and while I was wondering whether I should go forward or wait until the captain sent for me, the third officer came aft and said the captain had issued orders to get ready to abandon the ship and that I was to come forward. I didn't hesitate about that. The rest of the officers were there and we tried to persuade Captain Sealby to abandon the ship with us. But he refused to do so. Instead he asked for a volunteer to stay with him. Everyone volunteered. Captain Sealby then chose Second Officer Williams on account of his being the senior unmarried man in the group and also because Williams knew the Morse code and could signal with a lantern.

“At this time the *Republic* was attached to the *Gresham* by a steel hawser. As soon as we put off in the Captain's gig we pulled over to the *Gresham*, told the captain of that ship the condition of the *Republic*, and asked him to pay out a nine-inch rope hawser and stand by, ready to cut the rope hawser as soon as he got a signal from the bridge of the *Republic* that the ship was about to go under. It had been previously agreed that Captain Sealby was to flash a blue Coston light when that moment did arrive. This the captain of the *Gresham* did. He stationed a man with an ax over the hawser, with instructions to cut it the moment he saw the blue light. We stayed off in the life boat waiting for developments and holding ourselves ready to go to the rescue of Sealby and Williams the moment the ship went down.

“Fortunately there were four or five other ships in the vicinity watching the proceedings. Each one played its searchlight on the *Republic*. By the aid of the many searchlights the two lone figures could be seen pacing to and fro on

the uptilted bridge. And then came the signal of the blue light. Then we saw one of the men jump on to the rat-lines of the foremast, climb up to the top of the mast and wait. The other man ran forward, climbed up on the rail, and taking one last long look at the little cabin on the bridge turned and dove forty feet into the sea.

“For one minute more the bow of the *Republic* trembled above the waves and then sank.

“We rowed over to the spot where it went down. The light of each observing ship was trained upon the spot. Fortunately a quiet sea was running at the time, but even so it was most difficult to see very far from the open boat as the lights, intercepted by the crests of the waves, threw darkened shadows over most of the surrounding waters. We grew very anxious about Captain Sealby and Mr. Williams, for certainly no man could long survive the cold of those wintry waters.

“For twenty minutes we rowed around, earnestly but yet aimlessly, for we did not know where to go. On all sides we saw the glaring searchlights—but nowhere could we discern any sign of life in the sea. I don't think any more sorrowful moment ever came into the lives of the men in that open boat, not to mention those on the nearby ships, for Captain Sealby and Second Officer Williams had nobly upheld the tradition of the sea. But the length of time did not diminish our hopes.

“This collision at sea had indeed brought forth a series of climaxes. First the wireless apparatus, crude as it was, had brought Siasconsett to our aid; the very last bomb that the *Baltic* had come within an ace of being in vain, and now—

“Suddenly, to our right, from out the murky blackness of the waters of the sea, a revolver shot rang out. We pulled over in that direction immediately, and there we found Captain Sealby hanging on to a floating crate, so nearly exhausted that he had had just sufficient strength to pull the trigger of his revolver. ‘Williams over there’, he said, ‘Get him.’



But we pulled the captain in then and there, and then rowed in the direction he had indicated. And sure enough we found Williams too, clinging to a hatch cover that had floated off the *Republic* when she went down.”

It was fitting *denouement* to one of the greatest near-tragedies of the sea. And a tragedy indeed it would have been had it not been for wireless and an operator who had initiative, skill, and the fortitude to stick to his post for 48 hours without eating or sleeping.

Jack Binns was born in Lincolnshire, England, in 1884. Early in his teens, he became interested in the electrical sciences and attended the technical school of the Great Eastern Railway, where he obtained a thorough grounding in electricity and learned the Morse telegraphic code. About that time Marconi, having made his bow to the scientific world, was developing a company over in England. Binns made application for a position as operator and was quickly accepted. He became connected with the Belgian Marconi Company and was sent to sea on a German ship.

At that time there was competition between the Marconi system and the Slaby-Arco system, a German system in use on German ships, but the Marconi organization was better developed and they won out. About twenty operators were picked for service on German ships, Binns among them, and during his connection with that company he did considerable experimental work, chiefly in long distance reception from the so-called high power stations at that time—the Poldhu and Cape Cod stations. This experimental work took him not only across the Atlantic but up around Spitzbergen in the Arctic Ocean and down in the tropics on this side of the Atlantic, through the Caribbean Sea and along the northern coast of South America, all of which work was in addition to regular trips made as operator on German ships.

About 1907 there was a great deal of agitation in Germany over the presence of foreign operators on board German vessels, who included not only Englishmen but Americans, Italians, Belgians, Danes, and even one Icelander. Consequently, in June, 1908, the German Government notified La Compagnie de Télégraphie Sans Fil (Belgian Marconi Company) that all foreign operators would have to be replaced with German operators by the end of July that year. In August of that year, the German Government precipitated the second Morocco crisis. In its order, the German Government bluntly stated that in the event of war with Great Britain or any other European power the foreign operator on board a German ship would undoubtedly refuse to notify the commander of the fact that war had broken out and consequently those ships would be captured by

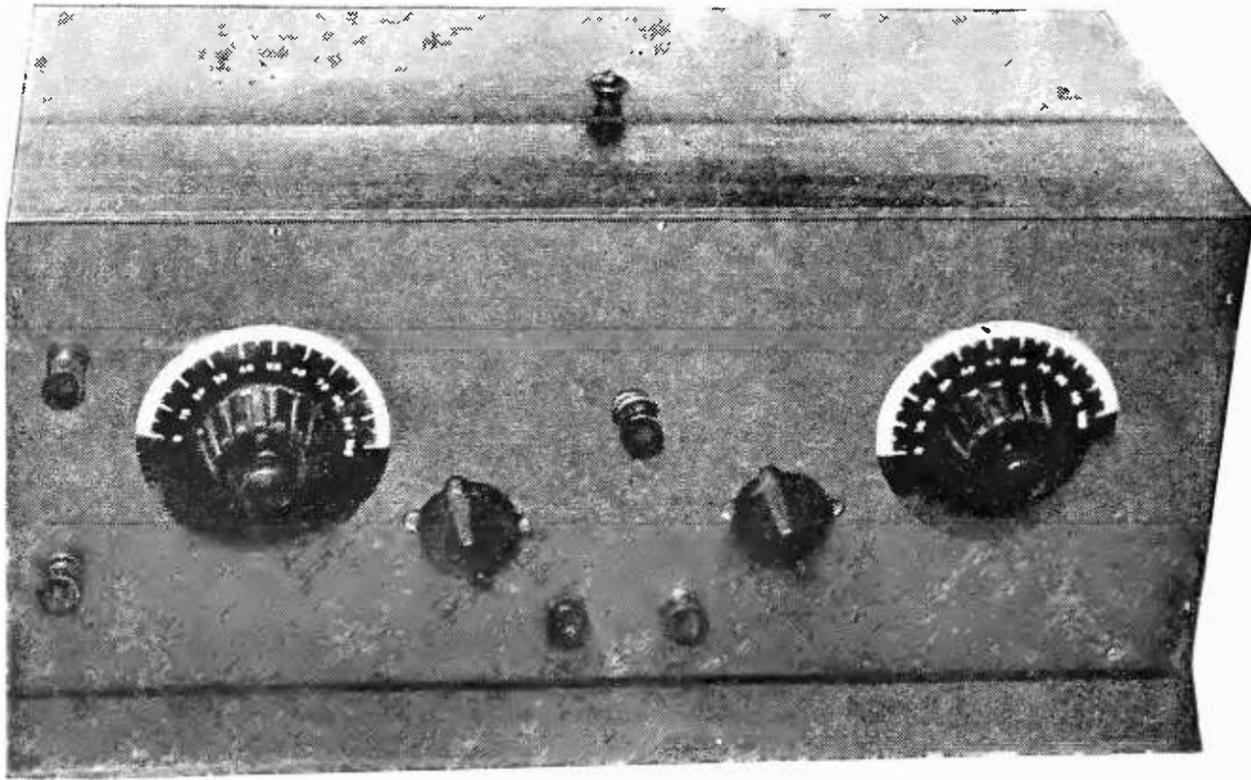


LT. MAYNARD, JACK BINNS, AND DANIEL FROHMAN

In 1920, ready to bombard New York with "broadships" on the Actor's Fund

enemy cruisers. Therefore, Binns was among the operators replaced, and after one or two shifts to various positions with the Marconi company, was assigned to the steamship *Republic* which post he had held for a period of three months.

During the war years, he became so proficient in flying that he was engaged as instructor in the Canadian Flying Corps, and made his headquarters at Toronto. Here he taught not only piloting, but instructed aviators in radio and the code. Radio indeed has been the outstanding feature of his life's work. He was one of the first to prove its value in an emergency at sea. He was one of the organizers of the New York Newspaper Club, and is now the Radio Editor of *The New York Tribune*.



FRONT VIEW OF THE COMPLETED SET

This outfit can be built for less than \$50, uses a 201-A and UV-199 tube, is surprisingly efficient in operation and easy to build

A Knock-Out Two-Tube Set

Combining the Advantages of Tuned Radio-Frequency Amplification, Audio-Frequency Amplification, the Neutrodyne Principle, Regeneration, and Reflexing and Loud Speaker Operation—All *Without Radiation*

By WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS

The set described costs less than \$50 for parts, including tubes and batteries; is fairly easy to make, and as Mr. Roberts says, will equal the performance of far more elaborate and expensive sets. This set is another of the series built under the direction of RADIO BROADCAST, the first of which was the "Knock-Out One-Tube Reflex," described in our November, 1923, number which we are printing on page 496 of this issue.

If the reader has the parts and has built the one-tube set described last November, it will cost him about \$10 more for the additional parts necessary for this set.

We are rushing the information on this set to our readers, and that explains why we do not show a panel lay-out. Next month, we will publish a complete "how-to-make-it" article on this new receiver.—THE EDITOR.

THE circuit to be described is only one of many possible applications of the method which is used to obtain radio-frequency amplification without any tendency toward regeneration. This method is closely related to the ordinary neutrodyne system, but has the advantage that the coupling between primary and secondary of the radio-frequency transformer may be varied, thus allowing the maximum possible amplification over a large range of wavelengths.

The method employed by the writer for overcoming oscillation in the radio-frequency amplifier consists in winding the primary with a *pair* of wires, thus forming two separate windings coupled as tightly together as is physically possible. One of these windings is used as the primary in the ordinary fashion. The other one is used only to prevent regeneration. Fig. 1 shows the arrangement schematically. S is the secondary, P the primary, and N the neutralizing winding. The capacity C should be exactly equal to the capacity between the grid

and plate of the tube together with the socket and leads. Whatever alternating voltage exists on the plate must be due to alternating magnetic flux linking P. But the same flux also links the similar winding N, which is connected the other way around, and hence, acting through C, produces an effect on the grid which is equal and opposite to that produced by P acting through the grid-plate capacity of the tube. Thus the net "feed back" or tendency to regenerate is completely neutralized

(the coils P and S being of course set at such an angle with the coils in the grid circuit that there is no magnetic feed back) *whatever sort of secondary is used, however loosely it is coupled, and however it is tuned.*

If a transformer has a tuned secondary of low resistance, the coupling between primary and secondary should be varied with the wavelength in order to keep the amplification at its maximum value. Practically, however, it will be found sufficient to have two or three different degrees of coupling—for instance, primary and secondary as close together as possible for the long wave range, and about one inch apart for the short wave range.

USING REGENERATION INTELLIGENTLY

IF A transformer has a tuned secondary, the lower the resistance of the secondary is, the greater the voltage amplification will be, and the looser the best value of coupling. The easiest way to obtain a very low effective resistance is to employ regeneration in the tube to which the secondary is connected. The use of regeneration in this way will help most when the secondary is loosely coupled to its primary, and the set is then much more selective. By making this tube oscillate, signals are easily picked up by the squeals—the reason that the set is non-radiating is that if the capacity C of Fig. 1 is adjusted just right and there is no magnetic feed-back to the antenna, then no oscillations can get back from the oscillating tube through the amplifying tube to the antenna. The neighbors, bless 'em, won't hear any squeals.

Fig. 2 shows the complete circuit, while

Fig. 3 shows a simplification which is very satisfactory for strong signals, especially if great selectivity is not needed. Regeneration is omitted in the simplified circuit and all couplings are left fixed at a good average value so that only the two variable condensers are used in operating the receiver. Different methods of connecting the antenna to the set are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. The method of Fig. 3 is simpler but a slight hum is likely to be heard if there is alternating current supply in the house.

The outstanding features of this circuit:

1. It will run an hour or so a day for several months on four dry cells.
2. It will operate a loud speaker well enough for all ordinary purposes.
3. It does not radiate and cause squeals in the neighbors' receiving sets.
4. It offers a better combination of sensitivity, selectivity, and quality for the *total* cost than any other circuit the writer has ever used.

LOW COST AND HIGH
COMPARATIVE PER-
FORMANCE

THIS total cost is very little compared to what most sets giving comparable results would come to after all batteries and tubes are included. To keep down the cost and to make

it easier to build, the set is laid out on a flat board 2 feet by 1 foot. There is room for interesting experimental work in arranging this set behind a panel, and making the layout very compact. Results were more important at first than symmetry of construction.

WINDING THE COILS

COILS A, S, N, P, and T (the tickler) are all wound on the same size cardboard spiderweb coil forms. These are 5 inches outer diameter and have 13 teeth each $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches long. Coils A, S, and T are all wound with No. 22 wire, going over two teeth, then under two, etc. There are 30 turns on A, a small loop being twisted in the wire at every fifth turn.

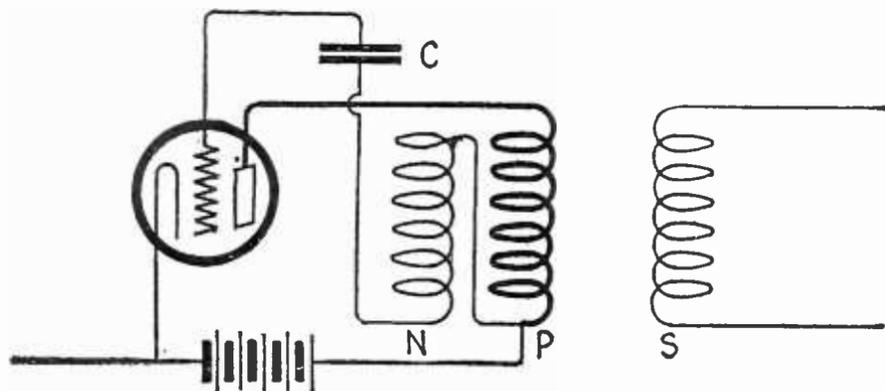


FIG. 1

Fundamental circuit of the method of winding the radio-frequency transformer for this set. N is the primary neutralizing winding and C the neutralizing capacity to balance the effect of the capacity between the grid and plate of the tube

tube unlighted is impossible because the phones are in its plate circuit.

A simpler way is to make the second tube oscillate by pushing the tickler coil up, then pick up the carrier wave of some transmitting station by the squeal, and then adjust the capacity C. When the correct adjustment is obtained, it will be found that varying the setting of the antenna circuit condenser will not affect the pitch of the squeal from the carrier wave, but only its intensity. This proves that the antenna circuit is not coupled in any way to the oscillating circuit, and hence no oscillations can be produced in the antenna.

If the non-regenerative circuit of Fig. 3 is used, the adjustment of capacity C is even simpler—it is merely varied until a value is found such that the set cannot be made to squeal by any combination of settings of the two tuning condensers. It should be noted that too much neutralizing capacity will cause regeneration just as readily as too little.

GENERAL NOTES

IN ANY given set, it is advisable for the user to try connecting the grid return of the detector tube to the + side of the filament. This sometimes gives better results. Also, the best value of the voltage for the B battery should be found by experiment, although $22\frac{1}{2}$ volts will usually do about as well as any.



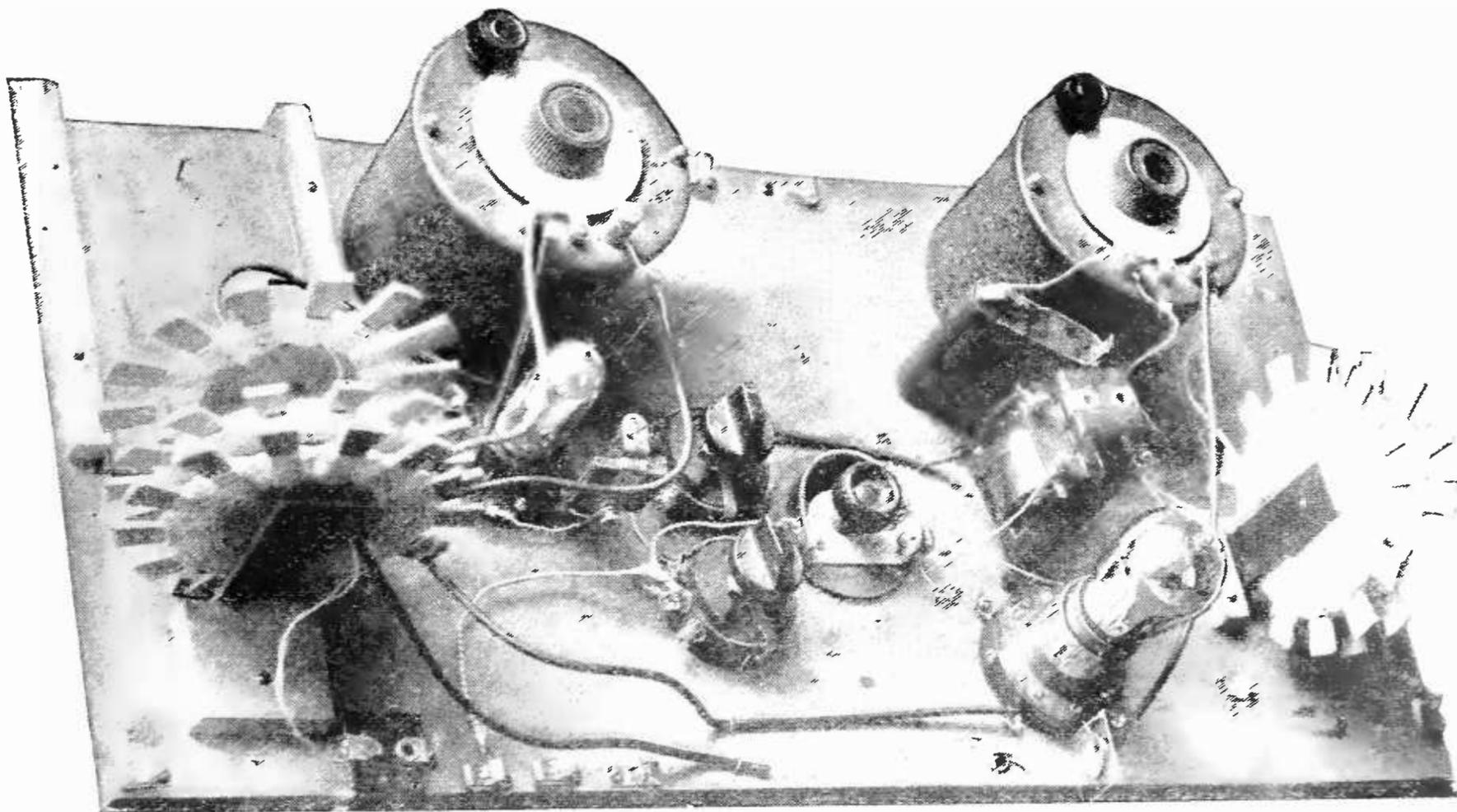
A NEUTRALIZING CONDENSER

Which may be used in place of the two penny-size pieces of copper suggested for the neutralizing capacity for the first tube

A good long antenna of low resistance is of much more importance in this set than in an ordinary regenerative set, because the resistance of the antenna circuit is not wiped out by regeneration. The ground lead should be firmly clamped or well soldered, and the antenna wire made of copper.

WHAT THIS SET HAS DONE

AFTER the set is working at its best, the results should be noticeably better than can be had from a first class single circuit regenerative receiver with one stage of audio ampli-



THE LABORATORY MODEL

Worked out by Mr. Roberts. With this simple layout, he was able to tune-in Havana on a loud speaker while Newark was operating, and WJAZ while WJZ was on the air. His experiments were conducted at Princeton, N. J.

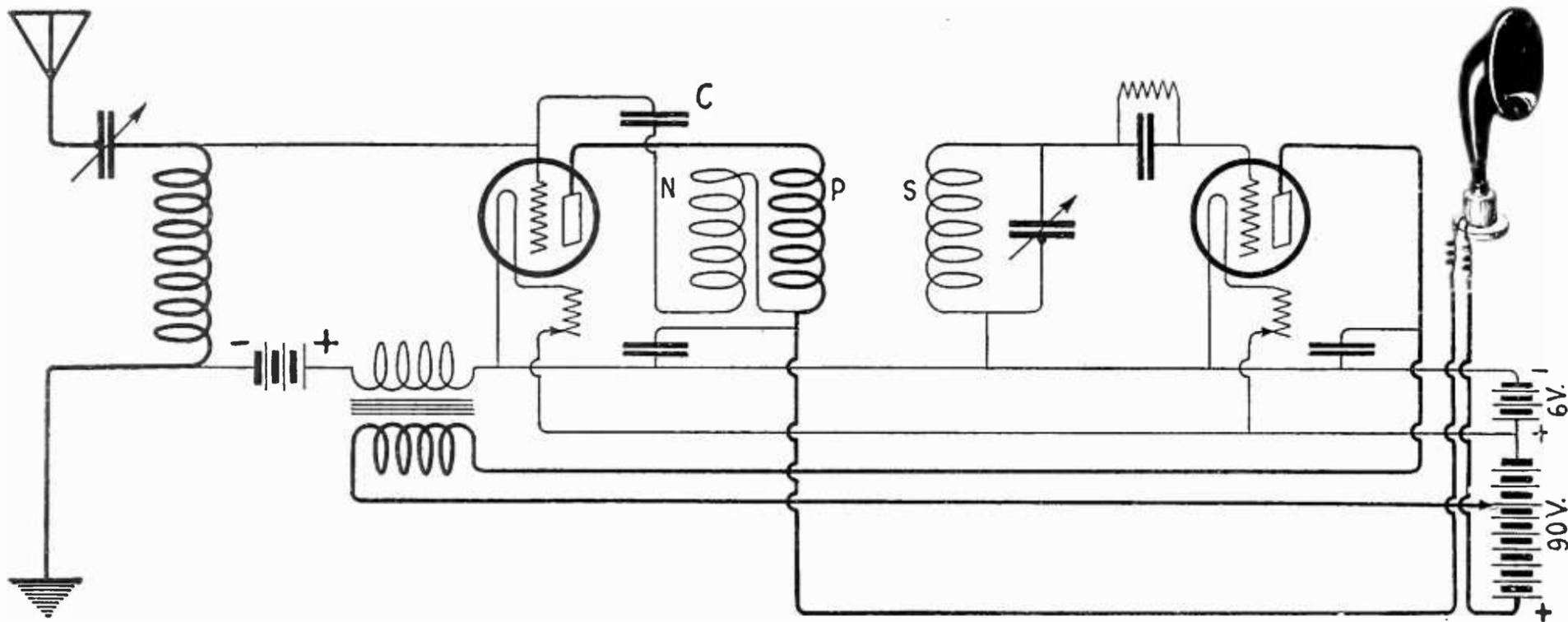


FIG. 3

A simplified circuit which may be used. The number of tuning controls is reduced to the two variable condensers. But the results obtained from the circuit shown in Fig. 2 are far superior to those secured from this circuit, although its adjustment is not quite so simple

fication. The selectivity should be better than that of a three-circuit regenerative receiver, and the tuning easier and less critical. The outfit shown in the photograph has been tried out against two well known makes of neutrodyne and gives about the same results (only one stage of audio being used in the neutrodyne sets, of course.) Using a single wire antenna 150 ft. long and about 20 ft. high

located in Princeton, N. J., WJAZ in Chicago was heard on a Western Electric 10D loud speaker without any interference from WJZ. PWX, Havana, was heard on the loud speaker while WOR, about 35 miles away, was working. These stations are too close together in wavelength to be separated completely, but the selectivity of the set was such that PWX was only slightly less loud than WOR.

The parts that have to be bought and the approximate list prices are as follows:

Two General Radio .0005 mfd. geared condensers ("table mounting") (or other good condensers)	\$12.00
One Amertran audio frequency transformer	7.00
One UV 201-A or C-301-A or DV-2 vacuum tube and socket	5.75
One 6-ohm rheostat.	1.00
One UV-199 or C-299 or DV-1 vacuum tube and socket	5.75
One 60-ohm rheostat (or two 30 ohm rheostats in series)	1.00
Two .0025 Micadon condensers	.70
One .00025 Micadon condenser with clips for grid leak	.45
One 2-megohm grid leak	.75
One 4½-volt flashlight battery	.50
Four dry cells	1.60
90 volts B battery	7.00
Five 5 and 10 Cent Store spider web coil forms (these may be made at home without difficulty)	.25
Screws, wire, wood, etc., about	1.50
Total	\$45.25

(Loud Speaker is not listed due to wide variation in prices)

Man-Made Static

What Causes Interference to Radio Receivers—Some Easy Methods of Locating the Cause of the Trouble—and How to Stop it

By A. F. VAN DYCK

Engineer, Technical Division, Radio Corporation of America

THE term "static" has been used, more and more commonly, to name the cause of many noises which are heard in radio receivers, and which sound like scratching, frying, clicking, or grinding. The word static is short for "static electricity." Real static electricity, or electrical charges deposited on the antenna, cause a very small part of the whole disturbance, and radio experts label all the causes of such interference as "atmospherics." However "static" seems to be a more usable and popular word, perhaps because it sounds so much like the short, sharp, vicious thing it stands for.

Now there is static and static—static caused by phenomena of nature, and that caused by

electrical disturbances due to man's own agencies. It is the purpose of this article to point out and describe examples of one kind of interference which is very common in broadcast reception, and which is quite mysterious in many of its manifestations. This form is often called "inductive interference." There are a great many industrial and other applications of electricity in use, and everyone of them can, under certain conditions, become a radio transmitter in effect, and send out radio waves which will cause interference

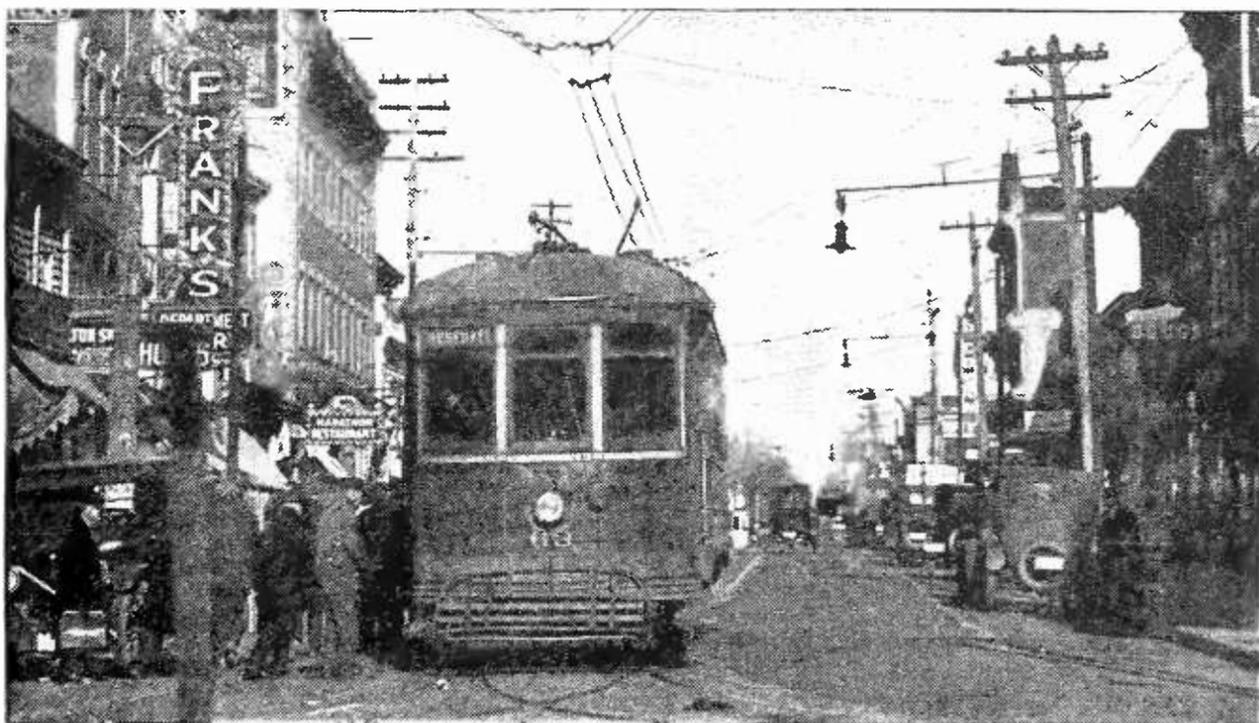
with the signals from radio broadcasting stations. Since the noise produced by such sources sounds very much like static, and yet is caused by human agencies, it is often called "man-made" static.

"What Is that Scratching Noise?"

Well, if you are morally certain it doesn't come from your receiver itself, you have every right to be suspicious of almost everything electrical about you which might possibly be out of order.

Mr. Van Dyck shows that in actual practice, the interference comes from a few sources and that, by the exercise of a little intelligence, the trouble may be eliminated, and all be made again serene on the radio horizon.

—THE EDITOR.



LITTLE BURSTS OF "STATIC"

Are often caused when the trolley of this surface car makes sparks in following the wire. "Static" of this sort is not particularly bothersome, because of its short duration

WHERE THE TROUBLE COMES FROM

IN MANY localities, man-made static causes far worse interference than does nature's own static. Fortunately, man-made static can always be eliminated, while nature's cannot by any means now known. The most difficult part of the process of elimination of man-made static is locating its source.

Some causes of "Man-made Static":

Class 1. Power Circuits

- (a) Lines
- (b) Insulators
- (c) Lightning arrestors (on power lines).
- (d) Transformers
- (e) Generators and motors

Class 2. Industrial Applications

- (a) Arc lights
- (b) Telephone and telegraph lines
- (c) Telephone ringers
- (d) Street cars and electric railroads
- (e) Factory motors
- (f) Store motors and barber shop appliances
- (g) Smoke and dust precipitators
- (h) Electric flashing signs

Class 3. Household Appliances

- (a) Door bells
- (b) Light switching
- (c) Sewing machines
- (d) Vacuum cleaners
- (e) Flat irons
- (f) Electric refrigerators
- (g) Dish washing machines
- (h) Kitchen mixers
- (i) Violet Ray outfits
- (j) Heater pads.

Class 4. Miscellaneous

- (a) X-Ray machines
- (b) Storage battery chargers
- (c) Electric elevators
- (d) Annunciator systems
- (e) Automobiles

- (f) Stationary gas engines
- (g) Tickers
- (h) Dentists' motors

The list given above contains only devices which actually have been reported as causing interference. Many other similar ones, although not mentioned in this list, may cause interference in other cases. Of course, some of these causes are more frequent offenders than others. Certain ones in the list have been reported hundreds of times, others but a few times, and a few but once.

If all electrical circuits and devices were always kept in perfect order, radio receivers would have but little interference. The following devices are exceptions, that is, these devices cause interference even when they are in perfect order.

Class 1. Lightning arrestors on power lines.

Class 2. Telephone ringers

Street cars
Motors (of some types).
Smoke and Dust Precipitators

Class 3. Door bells

Light switching
Various motor driven devices
Violet Ray outfits

Class 4. X-Ray machines

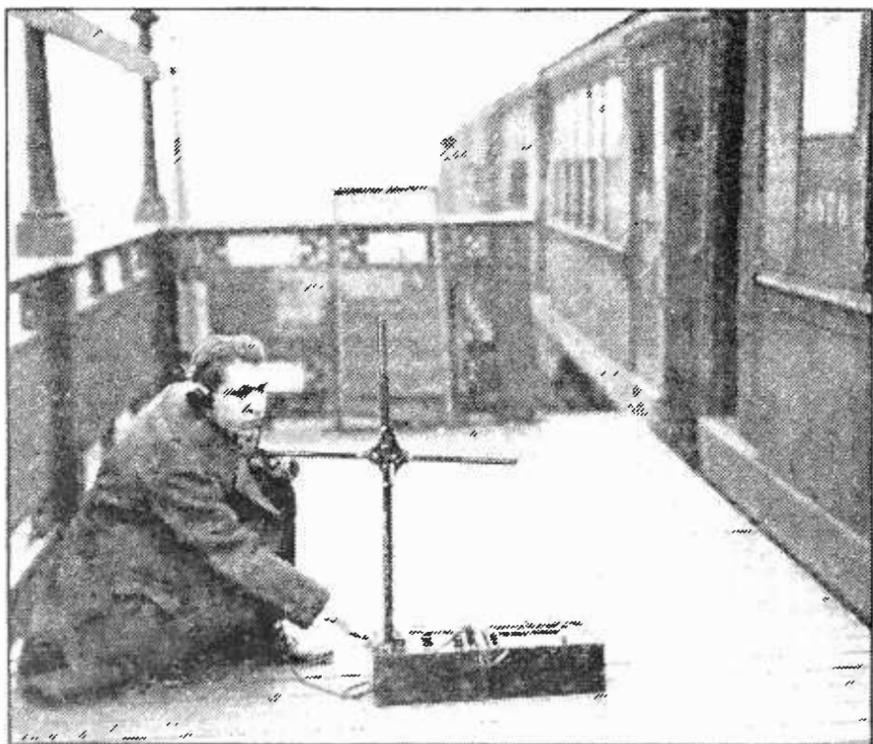
Storage battery chargers
Electric elevators
Annunciator systems
Gas engines with electric ignition

The devices which appear in the first list and not in the second, cause interference only when they are not in perfect condition. It is therefore possible to eliminate the interference from such devices merely by putting them in perfect condition.

It is also possible to eliminate in part the interference caused by devices mentioned in the second list, but it is usually difficult and requires study by an expert, or someone who has had previous experiences with that form of interference.

THINGS WHICH MAY CAUSE INTERFERENCE IF OUT OF ORDER

LET us consider now those appliances which cause interference to radio because they are not in perfect order. First on the list are power lines, together with the insulators on the lines. It can be said, as a general proposition, that power lines are the cause of most "interference" in radio reception. This is not remarkable if one considers the great power of the energy which is transmitted over most electrical lines, and the very tiny power which



PASSING ELECTRIC TRAINS

Often annoy the broadcast listener who blames radio in general for the resulting "scratchy" noise in his receiver. A faulty contact-shoe on one car of a train can cause considerable, although not serious, trouble

is required to operate sensitive radio receivers. An electric power line needs to radiate only a ridiculously small part of its power to create very strong interference with radio.

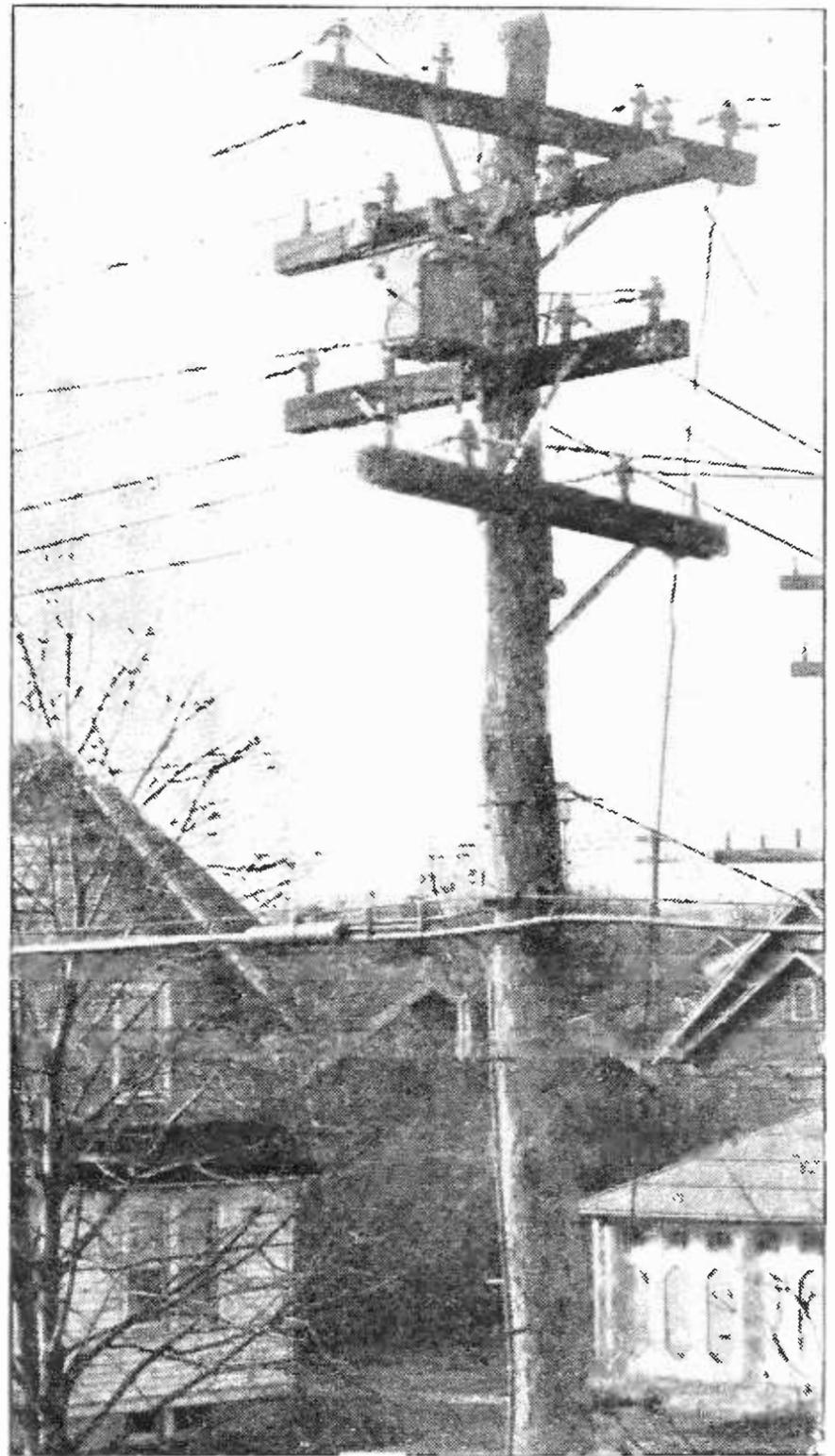
How does the electricity carried by power lines differ from that which operates radio receivers? An understanding of this difference is essential before one can intelligently try to locate any case of interference.

The power carried by electric transmission lines is either direct current, flowing always in the same direction around its circuit, or it is alternating current of low frequency, "alternating" in direction around its circuit twenty-five or sixty times each second (called 25 or 60 cycle power). Both of these two forms of electricity are harmless to radio, provided the antenna and receiver are at least fifteen or twenty feet away from the power wires, and provided the power lines and all of the electrical devices connected to the lines are in normal condition, and none of the devices are of Class 2, as listed above.

WHEN AND WHY A POWER LINE INTERFERES

TO OPERATE a radio receiver at a distance, we must have electrical alternations of *very high* frequency, thousands of cycles per second at least, because electricity operating at such frequencies sets up waves which can travel without wires. Therefore, to cause waves of the same nature as radio waves, and thereby cause interference with *real* radio signals, the electrical power on transmission lines at low frequency must be changed to high frequency. Here is how that happens.

Whenever an electric circuit makes a spark, either by a bad contact between any two parts of the circuit, or by the use of a voltage high enough to jump a gap between two parts (like the ignition spark plug), high frequency currents are generated. In fact, this method of generating high frequency currents (a spark caused by high voltage of the ordinary sort) was the one used in all the early radio transmitters, and is still used in some, although better ways are now known. So whenever any electric circuit causes a spark, radio waves are generated. The wavelength, or frequency, of these waves depends upon the electrical characteristics of the circuit. The wiring of the circuit forms an antenna and the distance over which the disturbance can be heard therefore depends upon the size and form of the wiring of the circuit.

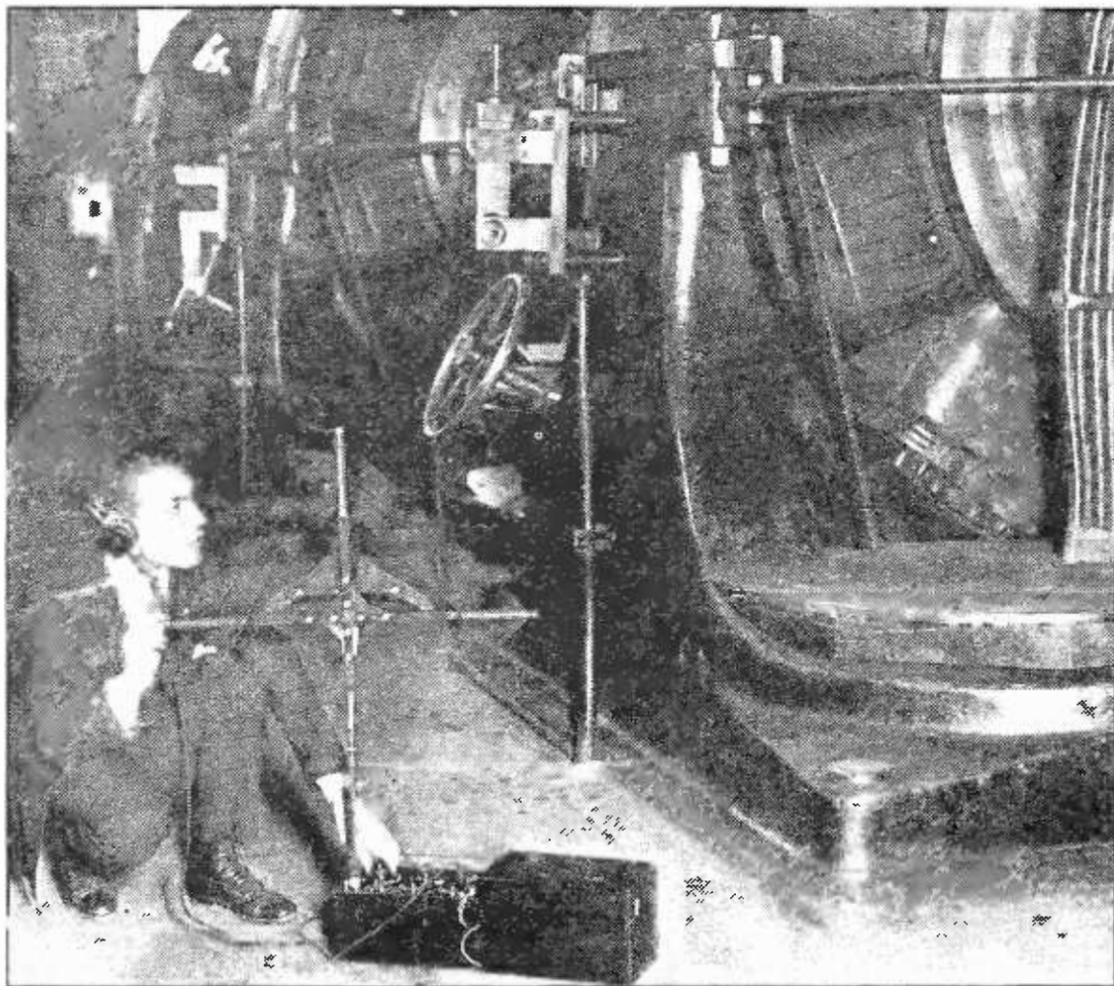


A POOR CONNECTION

Inside the metal case of this lighting transformer could make broadcasting reception in this neighborhood very difficult. And if one of these power wires were scraping its insulation bare against a tree, or if there were a leaky insulator on this pole cross-arm, unpleasant local interference would also be set up

The electric power line itself does not produce interference with radio, unless in some part of it there develops a bad contact or other means of creating a spark. The spark may be so small as to be invisible to the eye, and yet create disturbance. And whenever there is interference from this source, it can be removed by locating the spark and either removing it, or in some way preventing the spark from sending out radio waves.

Sparking can develop on power lines in many ways. The most common way is through "leaky" insulators, that is, ones which do not give perfect insulation, and allow the power to creep off in tiny jumps. Troublesome radio interference is often due to power wires



LARGE MOTORS AND GENERATORS

Frequently set up interference for the broadcast listener. Sparking commutators on motors and collector rings on generators are responsible. This difficulty is not usually hard for the power house to remedy. The operator with the loop receiver is verifying the cause of the trouble

touching tree branches. Also many cases have been traced to the distributing transformers, which are usually mounted on poles in the center of the neighborhood they serve. These unfaithful transformers develop defective internal insulation, poor contact at their terminals, etc.

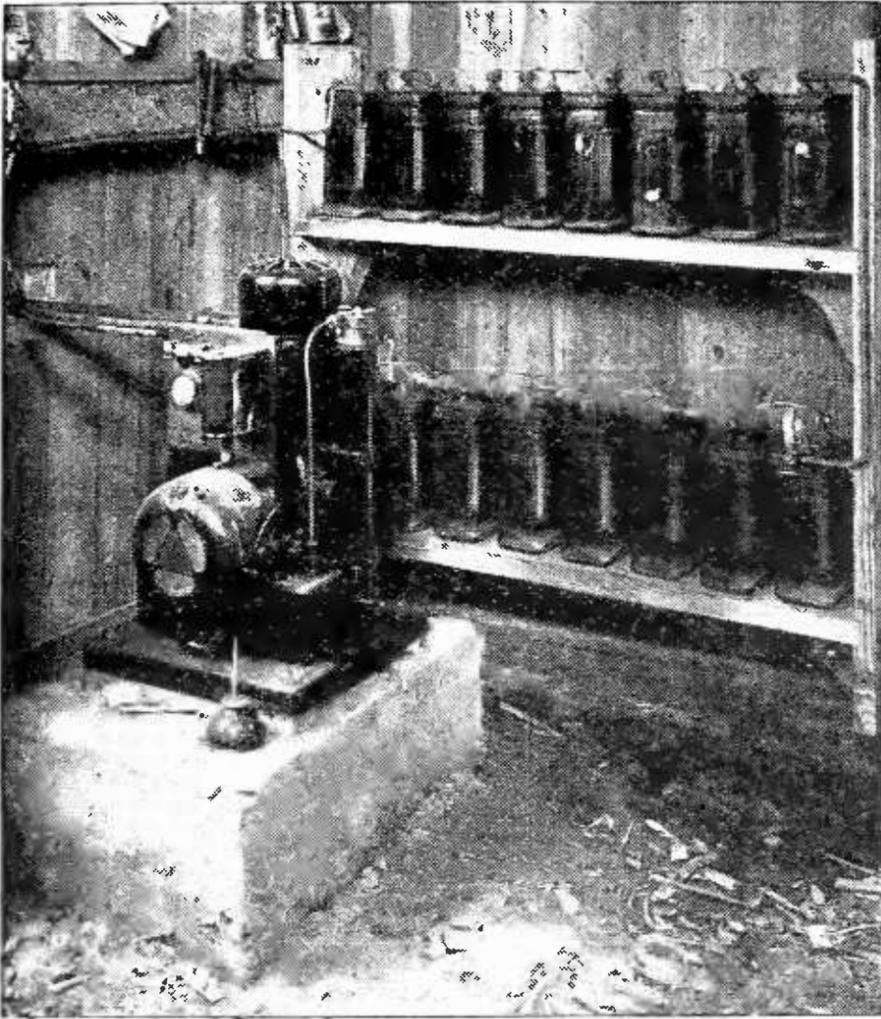
HOW TO FIND THE INTERFERENCE

IT IS often difficult to locate the exact spot of such power line interference, because the antenna formed by the lines is extensive and the interference therefore heard over a large area. To locate the trouble, that section where it is worst can be found by listening to it on ordinary receivers at various locations, and when the area has been localized to a particular section, a direction finding set with loop aerial must be employed. This set should not be too sensitive, as the increase in loudness as one gets nearer to the trouble (which is more apparent on an insensitive receiver), is also a useful indication, in addition to the direction. Power companies are usually glad to cooperate in removing such interference, particularly since it is an indication of a fault on their system which is wasting power, and which may grow worse until it finally results in interruption of the power service. The

radio receiver, in fact, can be made use of by power companies as an effective method for locating line faults.

Generators and motors are somewhat different from power lines in that they may give interference while operating in a condition which is satisfactory from the mechanical and commercial point of view. Ordinarily, interference from machines is due to their commutators or slip rings, because sparks occur at these points. The sparks, just as described before, generate radio frequency currents, and the wiring to the machine acts as an antenna system radiating the waves. Obviously, the first step in eliminating this interference is to stop the sparking on the machine, or at least to reduce it as much as possible. It can not be stopped completely in all cases, as a certain small amount of sparking can not be avoided in most machines. However, the commutator

should be clean and smooth, the brushes in good condition and properly set, and the machine not overloaded. In extreme cases with direct current machinery, and where the expense may be justified, the interference can be stopped by putting large "choke" coils in the wires connecting the machine with the power line. These must be put right at the machine terminals and must, of course, be capable of carrying the full current of the machine. The low voltage winding of a proper size transformer will often make a suitable "choke". In some cases, connecting large condensers (having a few microfarads capacity) directly across the terminals of the machine alleviates interference, but this method is not always effective. When condensers are thus used, they should be insulated to stand at least twice the voltage of the line. The use of choke coils has been successful in many cases of interference from small motors, such as dentists' motors, and those used in dictaphones, cash registers, household appliances, etc. With small motors, the choke coils may consist of "honeycomb" type coils. The size of coil must be chosen to suit the particular case, and is usually a size between 500 and 1500 turns. The larger the coil the better it is for reduction of interference, but if the supply line is



FARM CHARGING OUTFITS

Can make trouble for the broadcast listener. The usual cause is badly sparking brushes on the dynamo

alternating current, it can not be too large or it keeps too much line voltage away from the motor, thereby causing the motor to run slowly, or otherwise affecting its operation.

ONE CASE IN POINT

LOCATING interference of the sort which has been described above, becomes a good deal of a sporting proposition, with plenty of opportunity for clever detective work and systematic experimenting. In one instance which has been reported, a broadcast listener who had good reception conditions for over a year, returned from his summer vacation to find that reception was quite impossible on account of terrific "interference." This noise was continuous and appeared to be from a power line. Whenever an interference is on continuously day and night, it is fairly safe deduction that it is due to some power line itself, because devices fed from a line are switched off and on at least occasionally. So this listener concentrated on the power lines in his neighborhood, and first asked all his neighbors if any changes had been made during his absence. One neighbor recalled having seen linemen at work upon a certain transformer. Inasmuch as the interference was loudest near this transformer, it seemed logical

to suspect this device. Inquiries to the power company revealed that the wood pole upon which the transformer was mounted, had needed replacement, and the transformer had therefore been taken from the old pole and mounted on the new one. This made the trail seem warmer, and the radio listener asked the power company to make examination of the transformer. The inspection was made, and in fact a second one, when it was found that one connection on the internal terminal block of the transformer had not been soldered. As soon as this was soldered the interference ceased completely.

THE STRANGE CASE OF THE HEATING PAD

A RADIO dealer installed a very good radio receiver in a certain home, and it performed properly with satisfactory service for a period of several weeks. One day, however, the dealer received complaint of trouble. He investigated and found a bad case of interference which, after several days' observation, was noticed to be continuous except for an occasional short "silent" period. The quiet periods were erratic in time of occurrence although always in daytime, usually morning. The dealer



A WASHING MACHINE MOTOR

Such as the one shown here may produce enough "static" in radio receiver installed in the same house or very near by to spoil the incoming concerts. Remedy: clean the motor commutator and clean and adjust the motor brushes

looked for the source of the trouble and finally found it, but his success came only after a week of careful and logical work. The first tests, made with the cooperation of the power company, and by cutting off power in one section at a time, showed that the trouble originated in one certain small section. Further tests of the same sort showed that it came only when a certain transformer in this section was connected. Now it had been noticed every time the voltage was removed from the line during these tests that not only did the interference stop, but it did not start again until almost exactly ten minutes time after the power was turned on. It seemed quite reasonable to believe, therefore, as soon as the source had been narrowed down to one transformer, that this transformer became defective in some way after the power had been on long enough to heat it up to a certain temperature. So the power company went to the trouble of replacing the transformer with a new one. But, ten minutes after the new transformer was turned on, the interference came on as strong as ever. This was conclusive evidence that the trouble was not in the transformer but was somewhere on the lines going from the transformer, which as is usual, fed quite a number of houses in the neighborhood. When he tried a radio receiver with a loop antenna, he soon localized the trouble as coming from one particular house which was several hundred feet from the nearest radio receiver. When the main switch in this house was opened the in-

terference stopped all over the section. Further systematic search in this house seemed to indicate that the porch light was the guilty device and so it was taken apart and examined—but the noise continued even when the porch light wiring was disconnected. Then a member of the household remembered that there was a baseboard outlet in a front room on the second floor which was probably connected to the porch light wiring. Examination of this outlet revealed that it was used practically continuously for an electric heater pad in the bed of an invalid. When this heater pad was disconnected, the noise stopped. Ten minutes after this heater was plugged in, the noise would start. A variable contact in the heater element of the pad partially opened the electric circuit and therefore caused sparking, when it became hot. It took ten minutes for the pad to heat up to the temperature which caused the sparking.

IT ISN'T HARD TO FIND THE TROUBLE

THE incident just given has been described in detail because it shows the sort of detective work which is usually necessary in order to locate inductive interference. Expert radio knowledge is an advantage, and familiarity with electrical practice a still greater benefit in "shooting trouble," but the chief requisites to successful locating of inductive interference are common sense and the ability to see what experiments are most likely to give useful information, and second, to interpret the results of the experiments.

A Power Company Cuts Out "Static"

One Lineman with a Loop Receiver Replaces Many Men and Saves Repair Costs, Current, and the Temper of the Broadcast Listener

By EARL C. McCAIN

 ON THE 66,000 volt Arkansas Valley power transmission line of the Southern Colorado Power Company between Pueblo and La Junta, Colorado, there are 28,530 insulators. And each insulator has to be inspected frequently so that the high tension current will not stray from its copper path.

No doubt you are asking yourself what this has to do with radio. Well, it has just this to do with those who nightly listen to the voice of the broadcaster. Large power lines which

"leak" current are certain to produce static in every radio receiver in the vicinity. The sound will almost always be continuous, and if the leak is bad enough, and your receiver is near enough the source of the trouble, you are going to have a pretty hard time of it. Distant stations simply can't be "pulled in" through the local artificial "static," and the more amplification you use, the louder it will come in.

Those who live in cities and those who don't, often encounter receiving trouble from this source. All that is necessary is for you to be

near a leaky power line.

The power companies don't like leaky lines any better than an irate broadcast listener does, for if the leak is sizeable, they are going to lose current, and in losing current, money.

George W. Hammill, superintendent of the Arkansas Valley transmission lines of the Southern Colorado Power Company, has had great success using a radio receiving set equipped with a loop antenna to detect faulty insulators and leaks of greater or less magnitude on the lines under his control.

A fairly sensitive loop receiver is quite directional, and the Power Company trouble shooters go out with their Ford and loop receiver, skim along the road and can note down each and every pole where there is trouble, without even leaving the car. It is perfectly possible for a lineman to inspect the line at a speed of sixty miles an hour, as far as the accuracy of the test is concerned. The loop receiving tester set has never shown a leakage without closer inspection revealing a broken insulator, and it has never passed a broken insulator without revealing it by sound. The officials of the Southern Colorado Power Company say they are very well satisfied with this method of testing and will use it on all their lines.

Insulators are subject to damage or failure from three sources: mechanical stresses, such as being struck by bullets or stones; electrical stresses, such as lightning or other excess voltage surges, and atmospheric stresses, due to sudden variations in the temperature. Any of these causes break the insulators and permit leakage of current, often sufficient to interfere with service and compel a shutting off of the power until the fault can be repaired.

In most cases, this trouble occurs at the top of the insulator, where it cannot be seen even when a lineman has climbed the pole. The use of field glasses sometimes helps to detect insulator breaks, yet even the glasses often fail to show the smaller breaks. In such cases, the only solution is to determine the approximate location of the leak, install a relay contrivance to carry the current past a

Radio Clubs Can Help

We do not see why local radio clubs can't have a trouble squad equipped with a loop receiver to do electrical detective work on "power-line static" in the way described in this article.

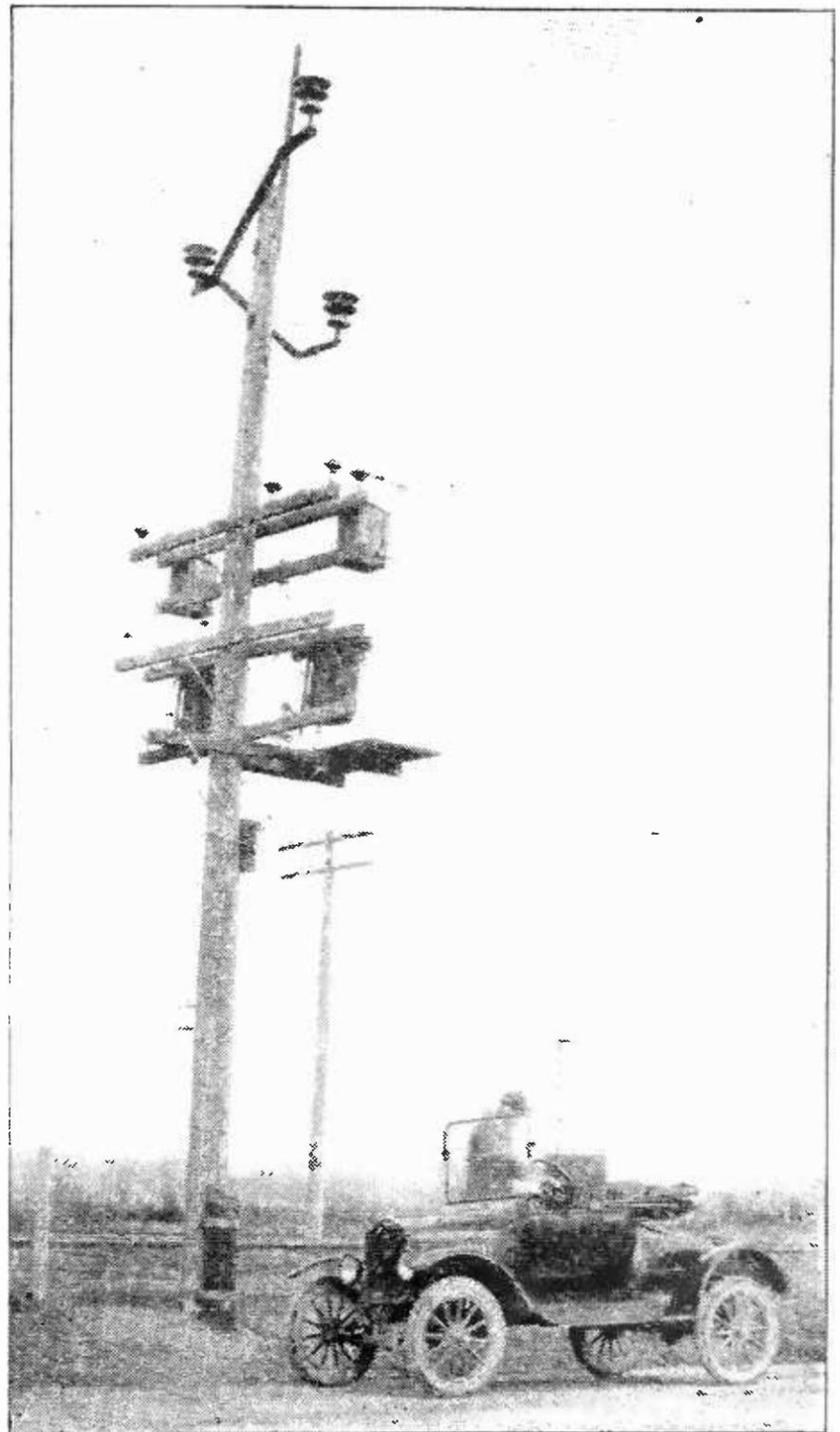
By proper cooperation between the radio club amateurs, the broadcast listener, and the power companies, it would seem that radio life could be made more liveable for everybody.

—THE EDITOR.

certain point, and carefully go over all the poles in that area.

E. F. Stone, superintendent of power lines for the Southern Colorado Power Company, says: "While many experiments have been made to determine means of locating insulator leakage, this is the most satisfactory of

all. I believe this method is infallible, and power companies throughout the United States in the very near future will undoubtedly adopt this means of testing their lines."



TESTING A TRANSFORMER

One lineman with this car and loop receiving set can inspect a 66,000 volt power line with 28,530 insulators where it took many linemen at a total cost of \$6,000 for salaries and replacements under the old system



A RADIO EQUIPPED CAR

Ready for a transcontinental trip these four men plan. Camping and cooking gear and the dog are stowed neatly on the side of the car. The receiving set will help them while away many a dull evening when they are camped along the roadside

The March of Radio

Real Information on the Size of Radio Audiences

THREE well known Chicago stations recently called on their audience to send in votes as to the type of program they wanted, and the number of letters received furnishes some clue to the size of the radio audience of to-day. We are told that one station alone received 170,699 letters, a truly remarkable figure. Starting with this known quantity, the statisticians of the stations, ever enthusiastic and optimistic, calculated the audience of this station as 8,534,950—"some audience," as we say in our crude modern parlance.

Now how did they arrive at this astounding figure? Our guess is something like this. Let us say that accurate statistics show that of all the children born, 50 per cent. of them reach the age of twenty. Therefore, we say, as a mother codfish lays 9,000,000 eggs, 4,500,000 mature cod will be the offspring of each effort the codfish makes to perpetuate her species. Naturally the question is asked—what has the mortality among children got to do with codfish and the obvious answer is—nothing. By such logic however do our broadcast managers reach their fearful and wonderful results.

If a business man sends out circular letters, he receives a certain number of replies; by considering enough of such cases we arrive at the conclusion that in answer to circular letters perhaps 2 per cent. of replies may be expected. For other types of circularization perhaps a different return may be expected. For example, in the annual election of officers for our national engineering societies (carried out by mail) about one member out of four takes the trouble to send in a vote. From consideration of cases of this sort, the managers of the broadcast stations came to the conclusion that for every letter they got from the unseen audience there were at least fifty listening. On this basis the number of letters received, multiplied by fifty, gives the size of the audience.

This is a most flagrant example of misapplied methods. The number of replies received bears no more relation to the known figures of letter circularization than does the mortality of humans to that of codfish. From what we know of the appreciation of radio programs from the high class stations, we imagine that not only one out of fifty would answer such an inquiry as the Chicago stations sent out, but probably more likely one out of five. Using

the one to five proportion gives a radio audience of about 800,000 for one station. Even this figure, arrived at by reasonably conservative calculation, is enough to stagger any one used to treating figures with more respect than do the radio publicity men.

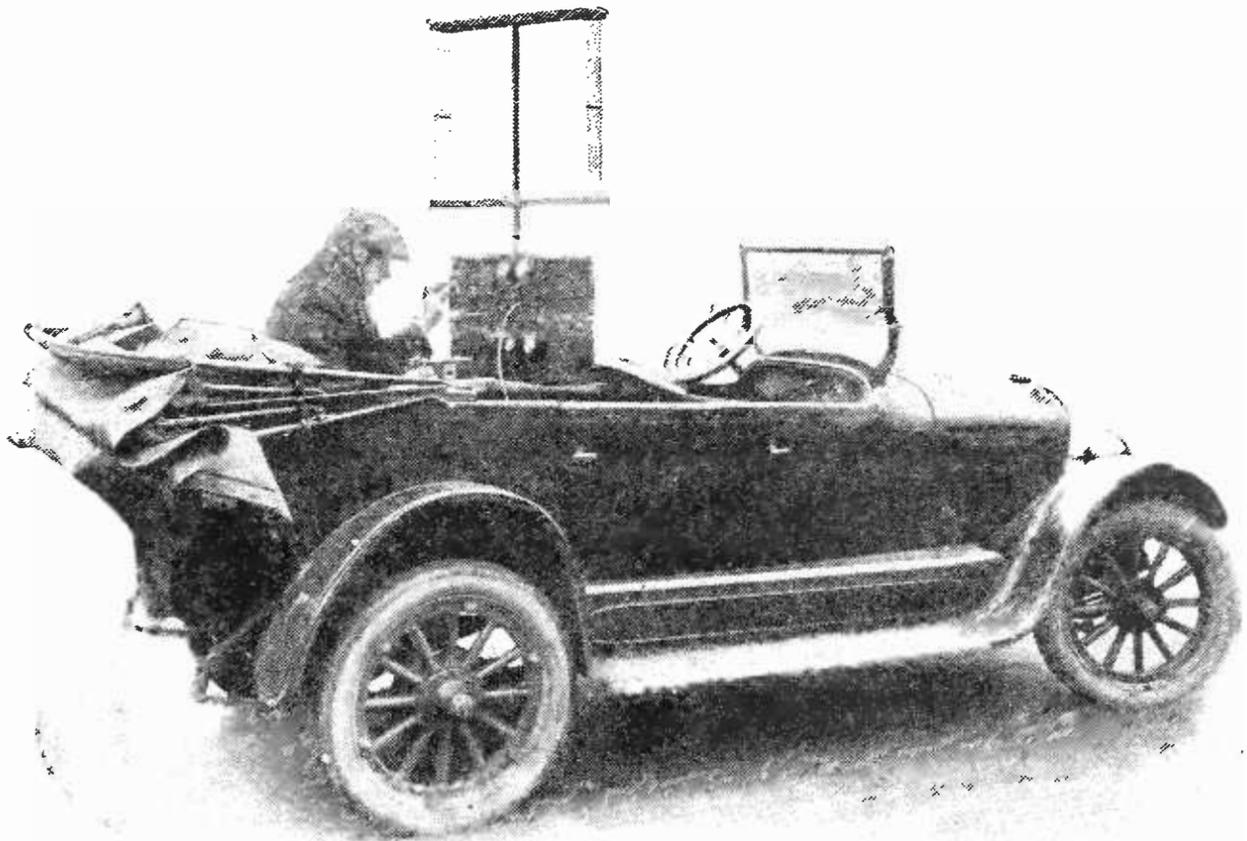
Radio Maps for New York City and Washington

THE radio surveyors of whom we have spoken several times lately have just finished maps of New York and Washington, and their surrounding country. Their signal-measuring apparatus, mounted in an automobile, has made hundreds of measurements which, properly plotted on a map of the district, enables them to draw a radio map looking much like the relief maps of our physical geography days. By drawing lines through the points of equal signal strength, a map is obtained which resembles exactly the topographic maps put out by the geological department of the government. Instead of signifying points of equal height however, these radio contour maps show points of equal signal strength.

With the aid of one of these radio maps, our imagination, if at all active, can follow very closely the radio waves as they tumble and twist their way over the earth's broken surface. Behind mountain ranges we find but little signal, it having been absorbed by the hills; along sandy, moist country the signals travel straight, with the regular motion of rollers hundreds of miles out at sea; over the cities the progress of the waves resembles that of the ocean rollers as they approach a rocky shelving shore. Here their direction of travel changes and twists, the waves reflected from rocks and shore meet head on at some places producing extra turbulence while at others, perhaps behind a projecting rocky ledge, the water is still. No waves at all penetrate here—it is a dead region in so far as wave motion is concerned.

But perhaps further behind this rocky ledge, the waves which have been climbing shoreward twist around and meet, thus destroying the

“wave shadow” the ledge has set up. So it is with radio waves; absorbed as they travel over the cities' squares, piled high with steel structures which absorb the waves' energy, radio dead spots are found. But farther along the same course, in the same direction from the station, the waves from the two sides of the city pour some of their energy into the shadow space to such an extent that the signals actually get louder with increasing distance from the station. So it would be with water waves dashing against a small island; a boat resting in the lee of the island would find no wave



MAKING A RADIO MAP

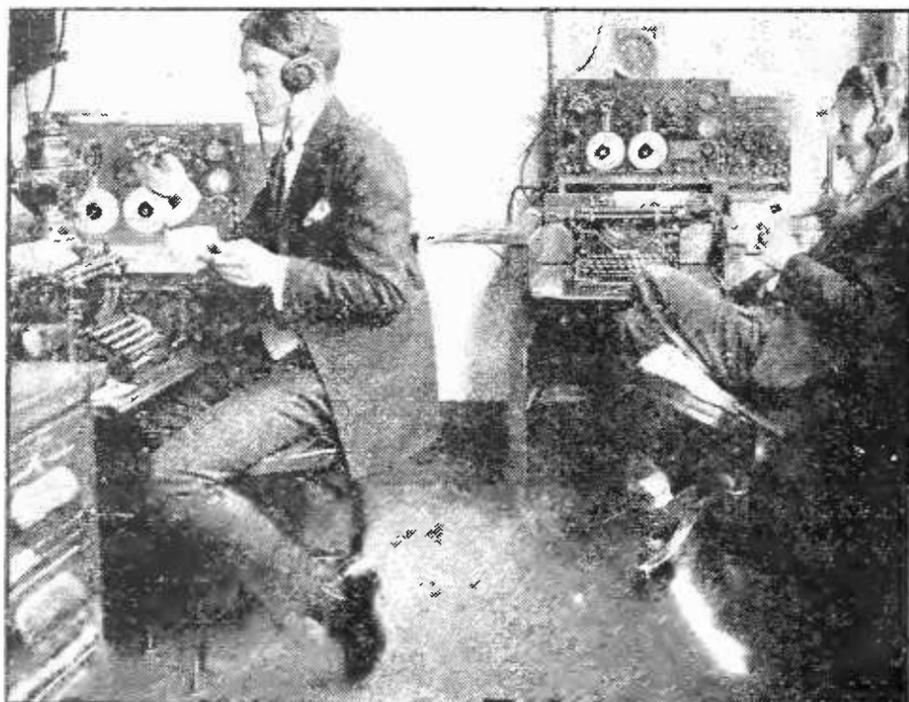
With a special loop receiver equipped to make particularly accurate measurements the operator measures very carefully the signal strength of the station at various points. The radio map we printed in March of New York, was an equipment of this kind

motion, at all, but if allowed to drift with the wind, away from the protecting shore, the ocean soon becomes rough and turbulent due mostly to the waves which have passed around the island on either side; they spread into the waveless region to destroy its calm.

You should get a radio map of your city as soon as you can; it may well be that the comparatively poor reception you are able to get is due to the fact that you are in a dead zone; your friend a short distance away, who boasts of the superiority of his reception, may have unknowingly picked out a very active radio spot for his residence. Perhaps in the future the landlords will talk of the radio features of their location as well as the exposure and other things we now hear about.

Is the Radio Corporation a Bad Trust?

IN OUR last issue we gave a résumé of the Federal Trade Commission's report on the situation in the radio industry. The findings showed conclusively that a stringent monopoly existed in the radio field. In the report no recommendations were made as to how the



WHERE THE "SHENANDOAH" GOT HELP

A corner in the office of Naval communications, Washington. These naval radio operators control NAA, Arlington, and NAL, Washington Navy Yard. When the Navy dirigible *Shenandoah* recently broke away from her mooring mast at Lakehurst, N. J., and fought high winds for nine hours, these two operators were in close touch with the runaway airship

situation should be remedied because the report requested by Congress was to give the facts only. But soon after the report was issued, the Trade Commission started court action to have the Corporation expose its alleged monopolistic workings.

The complaint specifies certain acts of the members of the Corporation which, in its opinion, were carried out "for the purpose of, and with the effect of, restraining competition and creating a monopoly in the manufacture, purchase, and sale in interstate commerce, of radio devices and apparatus, and other electrical devices and apparatus, as in domestic and transoceanic radio communication and broadcasting." The acts referred to are grouped under five headings.

The Corporation:

1. Acquired collectively patents covering all devices used in all branches of radio, and pooled their rights to manufacture, use, and sell, radio devices and then allotted certain of the rights exclusively to certain respondents.

2. Granted to the Radio Corporation of America the exclusive right to sell the devices controlled, and required the Radio Corporation to restrict its purchases to certain respondents.

3. Restricted the competition of certain respondents in the fields occupied by other respondents.

4. Attempted to restrict the use of apparatus in the radio art manufactured and sold under patents controlled by the respondents.

5. Acquired existing essential equipment for transoceanic communication and refused to supply to others necessary equipment for such communication and also excluded others from the transoceanic field by preferential contracts.

Now from what we know of radio it seems quite likely that the Radio Corporation has done practically all these things. Whether the actions have been carried out in such a manner as to warrant legal steps to dissolve the Corporation is not so certain. Government officials were present when the plans of incorporation and program of activities were made up and, undoubtedly, high legal talent has passed upon the legality of the plans of the radio trust which apparently comes dangerously near an infringement of law. Since the Federal Trade Commission has been so unsuccessful in many of its previous suits, the Radio Corporation is probably not much disturbed by their attempt to use the big stick.

Should the Corporation be haled into court and made to bring in books showing its activities, its financial schemes, its manufacturing and selling campaigns, etc., with costs of production and sales, the radio public would get much interesting information on the vacuum tube situation. What is the manufacturing cost of an ordinary triode, and what is the proper selling cost when reasonable profits and development charges have been cared for? In the old days of the De Forest audion, when hand work was the rule and tubes were turned out by the dozen, we can see that the proper selling price might have been the five or six dollars we had to pay even then for the audion. But now when tubes are machine made, and almost four million a year produced, can the reasonable cost to the public be the same as it was in the early audion days? We know of course about "development costs," the research laboratories must be well repaid for the time and material spent in developing the present tubes and for research into future improvements. We also know that patents have been well paid for in certain instances, and we know

that a high depreciation must be charged off on machinery and auxiliary apparatus used in making types of tubes which may be superseded to-morrow.

Granting this, should the public be obliged to pay five dollars for a triode whose actual manufacturing cost we venture to guess, does not exceed fifty cents at the outside? How much does the Radio Corporation take for its share, since the tubes nominally go through its channels? How much may the dealer keep for storing the tubes on his shelves a day or two and then passing them out over the counter? This information would be a very welcome outcome of any possible court action arising from the Trade Commission's complaint against the Radio Corporation.

Is there a monopoly in the manufacture of triodes? The answer is—Yes. Is this an illegal situation, one which warrants government interference with threats of prosecution if the trust is not dissolved at once? No—certainly not. The reason is because the government itself grants the monopoly. This point must be borne in mind by those who, disgusted with high prices, would give unlicensed manufacturers the right to manufacture triodes in spite of the patent situation.

A patent is an out-and-out monopoly granted to the inventor for seventeen years, as a reward for those diligent labors which have brought into being a new and useful device. Theoretically he can hold up the public for any price he decides to charge and he is doing nothing illegal. And if some company buys the invention the monopoly becomes theirs, legally, and they legally have the right to charge any price the traffic will bear. So that this "trust" situation, in so far as it affects the average listener-in, has no illegal aspects at all.

It frequently seems that this patent law itself is eminently unfair to inventors and prospective inventors, but it is not evident that any change would relieve the situation. This invention game has no second and third prizes; no matter how much such prizes may seem to be deserved.

We will say that A discovers, accidentally, how to make the audion oscillate, at ten o'clock on a Monday morning. He gets his idea certified by a notary so as to have an authentic record and in time files a patent application. On the same day, in another part of the coun-

try, B finishes a series of carefully planned experiments and succeeds, at eleven o'clock on the same Monday morning that his years' work is rewarded—the audion will oscillate. So he files a patent application and soon finds himself in interference with A. When the case is heard, A of course is decided to be the inventor and B gets nothing, although he is really a much cleverer and more capable experimenter than A. Such situations, apparently unfair, probably exist in most of the pathways along which striving man progresses.

Argentina's New Station

RECENTLY there was opened a high power radio telegraph station at Monte Grande near Buenos Aires, Argentina. Messages of greeting were sent from the station to the rulers in The United States, Great Britain, France and Germany, the reason for the international greeting being the fact that the station is owned and operated jointly by the radio companies of these four countries. Although ownership is nominally vested in an Argentine corporation, the Transradio Internacional, this company is owned by the Radio Corporation of America, the Marconi Company, the Compagnie Générale de Télégraphie sans Fils



"BEHIND THE SCENES AT A BROADCASTING STATION"

Eight young artists resting after their juvenile program recently broadcast from WOR, Newark. The microphone was not on the air during the ice cream eating

and the Telefunken Company. Separate stations had been begun by the German and American companies when it was decided to pool interests and let in the other two radio concerns.

The station will communicate directly with the United States and Europe with probably

the same reliability as the Radio Corporation's present transatlantic links have shown. The cost of this station is about five million dollars, according to the report, so it is evident that a considerable radio traffic with South America must be built up if the station is to prove a profitable venture. This is another commercial bond south of the equator.

New Standard Wavelength Stations

IN ADDITION to the stations we have recently cited, the Bureau of Standards now feels that the following stations have been holding to their specified wavelength with sufficient constancy to warrant mention as secondary standards of frequency. WWJ at 580 kilocycles has a greatest deviation of 0.2 per cent. and an average deviation of 0.1 per cent.; WCAP at 640 kc with a greatest deviation of 0.3 per cent. and an average of 0.1 per cent.; WOS at 680 kc with a maximum deviation of 0.2 per cent. and an average deviation of 0 per cent.; WSB at 700 kc has a greatest deviation of 0.3 per cent. and an average deviation of 0.2 per cent. These are in addition to WGY at 790 kc and KDKA at 920 kc.

With a few more stations well distributed throughout the broadcasting band, the accurate calibration of a receiving set will soon be a very simple matter.



© Underwood & Underwood

LADY TERRINGTON, ANOTHER WOMAN MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT

Who was recently elected for Wycombe, Bucks, listening to what must be quite entrancing radio signals

Keeping Close to Employees

IN A transcontinental railways system it is evident that those responsible for the detailed operation and maintenance of the equipment cannot but feel very far away from the executive officers, whom they perhaps never see, and hear of only occasionally through company bulletins. Feeling that a closer connection between the President of the road, and the men who do the work, will be beneficial to employees and road alike, Sir Henry Thornton, for some years a railway executive in the United States, but now President of the Canadian National Railways, has announced his intention to make it possible for a radio receiving set to be in the home of every one of his employees. The sets are not to be given away, but are to be purchased by the railway and sold to the employees at cost, with long time payments allowed.

It is his idea to broadcast from some central station (or several if necessary) his ideas regarding improvements in the operation of the roads as well as in the working and living conditions of the employees. It seems quite likely that information about the road and its aims and prospects, delivered by word of mouth of the President, will prove of much more interest to the operatives than the printed bulletins, often thrown away before being read.

And of course the fact that the receiving sets are perfectly good for bringing in entertainment of various kinds, as well as the talks of the road's President, will make him try to say something of real interest to his listeners—otherwise his voice will be dissipated over Canada's waste spaces without reaching the ears of a single employee.

The scheme has received quite favorable comment from the press and its results will be awaited with interest by other enterprises which are organized along the same line as is the railroad.

Down to the Deeps with Sets

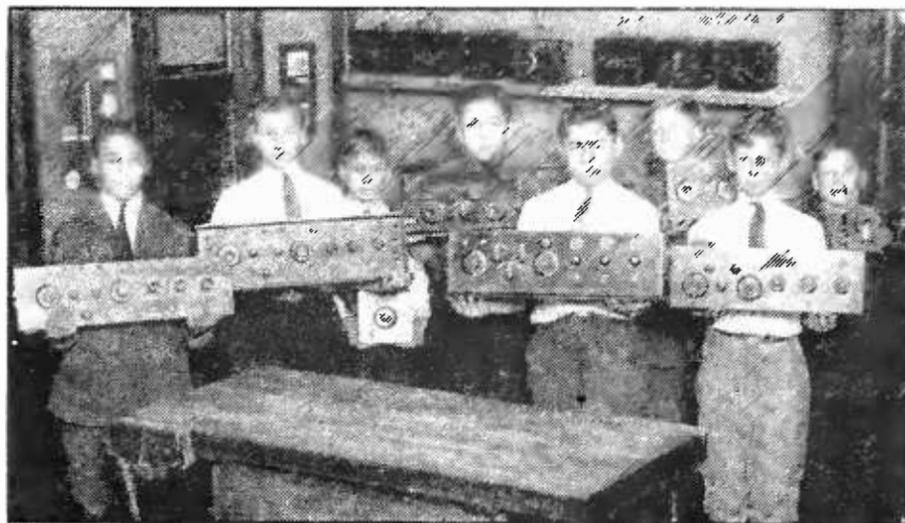
TWO or three items appearing recently add to our knowledge of the laws by which radio waves travel. At Bisbee, Arizona, a group of radio enthusiasts

descended 1,400 feet in the Junction mine with radio receiving sets "to see what they could see."

A radio wave does not stop at the surface of the earth, but penetrates into the surface according to a law well known to radio engineers. The penetration of the radiation into the earth is very much the same as the penetration of a beam of light into a fog, or the penetration of "cold" into the earth as the winter comes on. How far does a light penetrate into a fog? Evidently no definite distance. It gradually gets weaker and weaker as the distance into the fog increases. Furthermore the beam will surely penetrate much farther into one of our fogs, than if it has to force its way through one of London's "black" fogs. Similarly, the radio waves penetrate better into a dry non-conducting earth than they would into moist earth, or earth containing coal veins, or veins of conducting ores.

At the same time the experimenters in Arizona were getting signals 1,400 feet in the earth, others in a tunnel under the Hudson River were elated because they got signals 100 feet below the river's surface. This was perhaps a more remarkable example of radio's travel than the other because the river is salt water (a comparatively good conductor) and the waves had to penetrate the cast iron casing of the tunnel besides.

Neither of these occurrences violate the known principles of radio transmission, but rather confirm them. If one listens to the radio signal received in a submarine as she



RADIO CRAFTSMEN IN SCHOOL
Boys of Public School No. 6, New York,
with radio sets they built themselves

submerges, antenna and all, and gradually goes lower the intensity of signal falls off just about as the beam from an arc lamp falls off as we penetrate a dense fog.

No Political Broadcasting in England

ONE of the ancient customs of the English Government was called to our attention by recent press dispatches announcing that the King's speech to Parliament was not to be broadcast. This speech is prepared not at all by the King, but by the party to which the Government's affairs are temporarily entrusted; the King is however allowed to read it as though it were one of his own composition. How many boys in school wish that this King's privilege of using some one else's ideas might be extended throughout our democratic school system!

Now, as the speech has nothing to do with the King himself, but is really political propaganda for the party in power, the Cabinet, which had previously ruled that the broadcasting of political speeches in England was not to be allowed, decided that the King's speech might not be broadcast. Surely no one needs to fear the power of the King in this labor-controlled, democratic, monarchy; his officials even deny him the privilege of broadcasting the



BOY SCOUTS CONTROLLED WJZ FOR A DAY

In their campaign for one thousand new Scout leaders in Greater New York. The boys announced and managed the station themselves. The group is examining the oscillograph, the instrument which enables the control operator to "see" what the station is sending, and so to check the quality of the broadcasting

speech which they themselves have written for him.

Spark Interference

IF THERE is one source of annoyance more disturbing than another in broadcast reception it is that due to spark stations sending code. Of all the irritating and exasperating experiences we have suffered, the hoarse, rasping dots and dashes caused by the ordinarily musical note of the spark station interfering with the carrier wave of the broadcast concert is the worst. And many times it seems as though the spark operator must be actually asleep on his key. Again we can almost hear his sardonic laughter as he pictures to himself the hundreds of thousands of broadcast listeners, each of whom would like nothing better at the moment than to drop him to the floor of his cabin with a gleefully administered tap from a black jack.

Now these spark signals really shouldn't be so disturbing because a 500 kilocycle signal (600 meters) is far enough away from most

At a recent meeting of radio experts in New York representing the U. S. Department of Commerce, the Canadian Government, and the commercial radio companies, it was agreed that spark transmission should be done away with as soon as practicable (perhaps within a year) and that the 666 kilocycle frequency should not be used at all by ships in American waters. This is a most admirable achievement, and we are sure the radio public is much indebted to those responsible for the inauguration of this change in ship radio traffic.

Radio Cures Tubercular Patients

WE HAVE heard of cases of the deaf being made to hear by radio—we have heard of radio being used in the delivery room of a hospital, in place of anaesthesia successfully to dull the pain Nature inflicts, but even then, we were astonished to read a report from a reputable physician that radio was curing his tubercular patients. Was it short waves or long waves? Were they applied inter-

nally or externally, or what was the scheme? we asked ourselves. Well, it all turns out to be very simple. The greatest enemy to the health of the tubercular patient is nervousness and worry. He of equable temperament can rest quietly and let Nature mend the destroyed tissues, but the nervous and irritable patient has practically no chance whatsoever. Now, lying in a hospital 24 hours a day, seven days a week, waiting to get better is not conducive to the elimination of worry.

The wise doctor has found that the radio concerts are so much appreciated by his patients, are so much anticipated and looked forward to, that tuberculosis is forgotten. Quiet untroubled rest follows and then Nature steps in to do her share in the reconstruction task. We cannot contradict this doctor's report that here radio is actually curing tuberculosis.



THE NEW YORK CONFERENCE

Which recently met at the call of Arthur Batcheller, Supervisor of Radio, second district, to decide how to reduce interference to broadcast listeners from ships and coastal radio stations. It was decided to eliminate the use of 450 meters, a wavelength in the very middle of the broadcast band, for ship and shore communication.

Four representatives from Canada attended the conference

broadcast frequencies so that but little interference should be experienced except by those who are very near the spark station. But most of the trouble doesn't come from this spark signal frequency. For some reason better known to others than to us, many spark sets near New York Harbor are operated on a frequency of 666 kilocycles (450 meters), right in the middle of the broadcast band.

The Listener's Point of View



Edited by
Jennie Irene Mix

THE DETROIT NEWS ORCHESTRA

Every week day from 3:00 to 3:30 P. M. you can hear, via radio, a concert by this orchestra of eight men from the Detroit Symphony Orchestra. Every man is a virtuoso on his instrument. From left to right they are: Otto E. Krueger, flute and conductor; William Herrick, clarinet; Valbert Coffey, piano and viola; Eugene Braunsdorf, sousaphone; Maurice Warner, Herman Goldstein and Roy Hancock, violins, and Frederick Broeder, 'cellist

WHEN this prodigy they call "Broadcast Music" first came into existence, it was adopted by a thousand foster parents, nursed by millions of eager admirers. Now, after but three years, some of these foster parents have cast the prodigy aside as too expensive a protégé. Others, and their name is legion, have so spoiled the youngster, permitting him to perform

By Way of Introduction

The impulse that leads one to brush up on his Shakespeare before going to see a Sothorn and Marlowe or a Jane Cowl interpretation of one of Shakespeare's plays; or that creates sale for librettos before an opera, is at one with the impulse that has prompted this new department. As the ranks of those who listen to symphony orchestras, operas, and all the varied forms of musical entertainment have increased a thousandfold overnight, as it were, so, we believe, there will be a similar increase of interest among our readers in whatever this department may have to tell of the best in broadcast music. Miss Mix has been writing interestingly and authoritatively, in newspapers and magazines, about music for many years.—THE EDITOR.

his tricks for anybody and everybody regardless of the company into which it throws him, that many who were once his friends will no longer have anything to do with him. They fail to see that his shortcomings and defects are due to wrong guidance rather than to himself.

Have you ever stopped to think of that, you who are daily sending out music through the radio to millions of listeners?

All the influence ever exerted by all the musicians who have ever lived, and by all their interpreters, is as nothing when placed against the influence exerted by broadcast music since it came into existence some three and a half years ago as a regular means of entertainment for the public.

And no one seems to know exactly what to do with it. Every hour of every day it is serving as a medium through which is disseminated an incredible amount of trash, even a small portion of which is enough to vitiate public taste. On the other hand, during this short existence, it has brought good music, sometimes even the greatest music, to hundreds of thousands, yes, millions, who otherwise could never hear such music at all.

What is to be the future of this musical giant that can penetrate in an instant to every nook and corner of the earth? This is a question so far from solution at the present time that to attempt an answer would be but a waste of words.

But to watch developments—to do what can be done to regulate this force for the pleasure and enlightenment of those brought into touch with it, and to make of it a constructive force—this is going to be to all who try it, one of the most interesting and fascinating experiences among the thousand and one interesting and fascinating experiences constantly available in this life.

Can Voice Lessons Be Given Over the Radio?

ELEANOR McLellan, the first person ever to try it, says, "Yes." She has given a number of such lessons through the broadcasting station, WJZ, Aeolian Hall, New York. The returns in letters

have been such that she knows that many listeners all over the country not only were interested in what she had to say but understood what she was aiming to make clear to them.

"Of course, I do not think that one can develop a pupil into a singer through radio lessons," she said, when asked at her New York studio to talk about her broadcasting experience.

"But there are certain laws," she went on, "governing the correct production of the singing voice that can be explained by radio to those who are anxious to learn these fundamental principles."

"I talked to these unseen students about the correct action of the breath and illustrated this point by explaining many incorrect ways of using it as taught to-day. Then I told them about the right adjustment of the palate and tongue and lips, how to get this adjustment and what happens to the tone when the opposite action is used. In making such points as these I could not but wonder how I was

'getting it across,' to drop into the vernacular. I confess I was astonished, when the letters began to pour in, to find that my radio listeners had listened with greater intentness to what I had to say and had comprehended it more fully than the majority of studio students.

"The reason for this must be that only a person definitely interested in the production of the singing voice would have the patience to listen to instruction on this subject from a teacher who is invisible, and distant from one mile to three thousand or more. As for me, I never thought, once I began to talk, of distance between my listeners and myself. On the contrary, the complete silence gave me an unconscious impression of an intent audience."



ELEANOR MCLELLAN

The first one to give instruction over the radio regarding the production of the singing voice

I should judge from my own experience that all one needs in talking over the radio to get rid of a feeling that no one is listening, is the use of imagination.

"Yes, I am unqualifiedly in favor of using the radio as a means of bringing the best in music to every section of the country. I am not at all in sympathy with the idea entertained by some that if an artist is heard over the radio he will not be in demand for appearances in person in these same localities. To me there is about as much sense in saying that if an artist has sung once in a town, no matter how well he is liked, he will never get a chance to sing there again. And then, too, there is the universal human quality of wanting to see what one has heard something about.

"Even more, there is the benefit to the artist in the encouragement and inspiration that come to him from the response by letter after he has been heard by a radio audience. And let me assure you that every artist, no matter how great, always feels the need of appreciative recognition. It heartens flagging enthusiasm, turns discouragement into ambition. The artist who sings or plays for radio listeners will realize as he never could realize otherwise, that the people capable of appreciating his art are in numbers far beyond what he had before thought possible."

A further proof that there are plenty of radio listeners who want to learn as well as be entertained is found in the fact that Miss McLellan has received many letters asking that

she read for her radio audiences portion of her book, *Voice Education*, published by Harper and Brothers and now being translated into French. The object of the requests is that while she reads she should stop when the opportunity occurs and give illustrations of the points brought out.

What a Negro Spiritual Really Is

IT GOES without saying that those who made a special effort to hear the program of Negro spirituals recently put on by KDKA as a dinner hour entertainment will be shocked to learn that, according to John Powell, they are not Negro spirituals at all.

Many, in addition to being shocked, will be resentful at this bald contradiction by Powell of a long-cherished belief. But as this composer-pianist, whose fame is international, is considered the leading authority in this country on Negro music it is well to give some heed to what he has to say about it.

He tells us that Negro music is seldom heard by the

white man, and that these spirituals with which we are all so familiar and which the Negroes themselves sing for us with such fervor, are simply old hymn tunes modified and distorted by Negro rhythms. This is even true of the Stephen Foster melodies which are much nearer kin to German folk song than to Negro music.

As he was born and raised in "old Virginny," and still lives there when not on concert tours, Powell knows well what he is talking about. Three years ago when he toured Europe and



WALTER DAMROSCH

Are there enough people in this country interested in good music to justify broadcasting it? Ask Mr. Damrosch. His reply will be in the affirmative. His recent talks with illustrations at the piano on the Beethoven Symphonies, given at Carnegie Hall, N. Y. before subscribers to the Beethoven Cycle of concerts by the New York Symphony orchestra of which he is director, were broadcast from station WEAJ

England as soloist with Walter Damrosch and his New York Symphony orchestra, Mr. Powell created what was no less than a sensation with performances of his "Negro Rhapsodie" for piano and orchestra. This "Rhapsodie" is generally conceded to be a remarkable interpretation of Negro moods in addition to being mighty good music just as music.

Perhaps sometime Mr. Powell will "tell the world" via radio something more as to why Negro spirituals are not Negro spirituals. He ought to, considering the fact that he has shot a hole straight through a cherished popular belief. All those who listened to that KDKA program should demand that he explain his position to them fully.

How about it, John Powell? Come, it's up to you.

Medlies

SPEAKING of radio, Ossip Gabrilowitsch, famed equally as orchestra conductor and pianist, said a few days ago:

"I seem to be the only man living who has never 'listened in.' Always when I tried to something interfered. Either that thing you call static got in my way, or I had to get away to that place you call station. Yes, I know that eight men of my orchestra, the Detroit Symphony, play a daily program for radio, and that the concerts we give for children are broadcast. But I—alas! Yet wait! I'll listen in soon, then I'll tell you how it impressed

me—this broadcasting of music—and you can tell the readers of your magazine."

To which the "Listener's Point of View" conductor replied: "If you really do want to 'listen in' I won't have to wait long. You look like a man who can do what he wants when he wants to."

Expecting the announcer at a broadcasting station to get all the titles of the program right is probably asking more than any tongue can tell.

Names of authors, books, titles of lectures. Scientific terms, musical names and terms—

Which reminds us.

There's an announcer at a certain well known broadcasting station whose mind must dwell more on the delights of fishing than the delights of music. Whenever a soloist is a bass he pronounces the word in a way to make the listener want to ask:

"Black or striped?"

The word "bass"—not the fishing variety—again reminds us.

Because the tones of the double basses in an orchestra cannot be heard by radio owing to the low rate of vibrations, the parts written for this instrument are played by many broadcasting orchestras on the sousaphone.

A sousaphone, be it explained, is a huge brass horn which was made for and first used by John Philip Sousa in order that the foundation tones of his band might be



JOHN POWELL

Composer—Pianist. Ask this noted American musician what he thinks about Negro spirituals, and he will very likely reply in that charming Southern drawl of his and with that characteristic twinkle in his eyes: "Are you talkin' about the Negro spirituals what am, or the Negro spirituals what ain't? It must be the ones what ain't for I reckon you've never heard the ones what am."

deeper and more evenly balanced. It is said that the idea of the instrument originated with him.

While the sousaphone cannot, of course, produce a tone resembling the instrument it replaces in broadcasting, it serves an invaluable purpose, so say those who use it, by filling in the harmony as nearly as possible as originally written for the double bass, and it keeps the tone of the orchestra better adjusted than could otherwise be the case with these important stringed instruments out of commission.

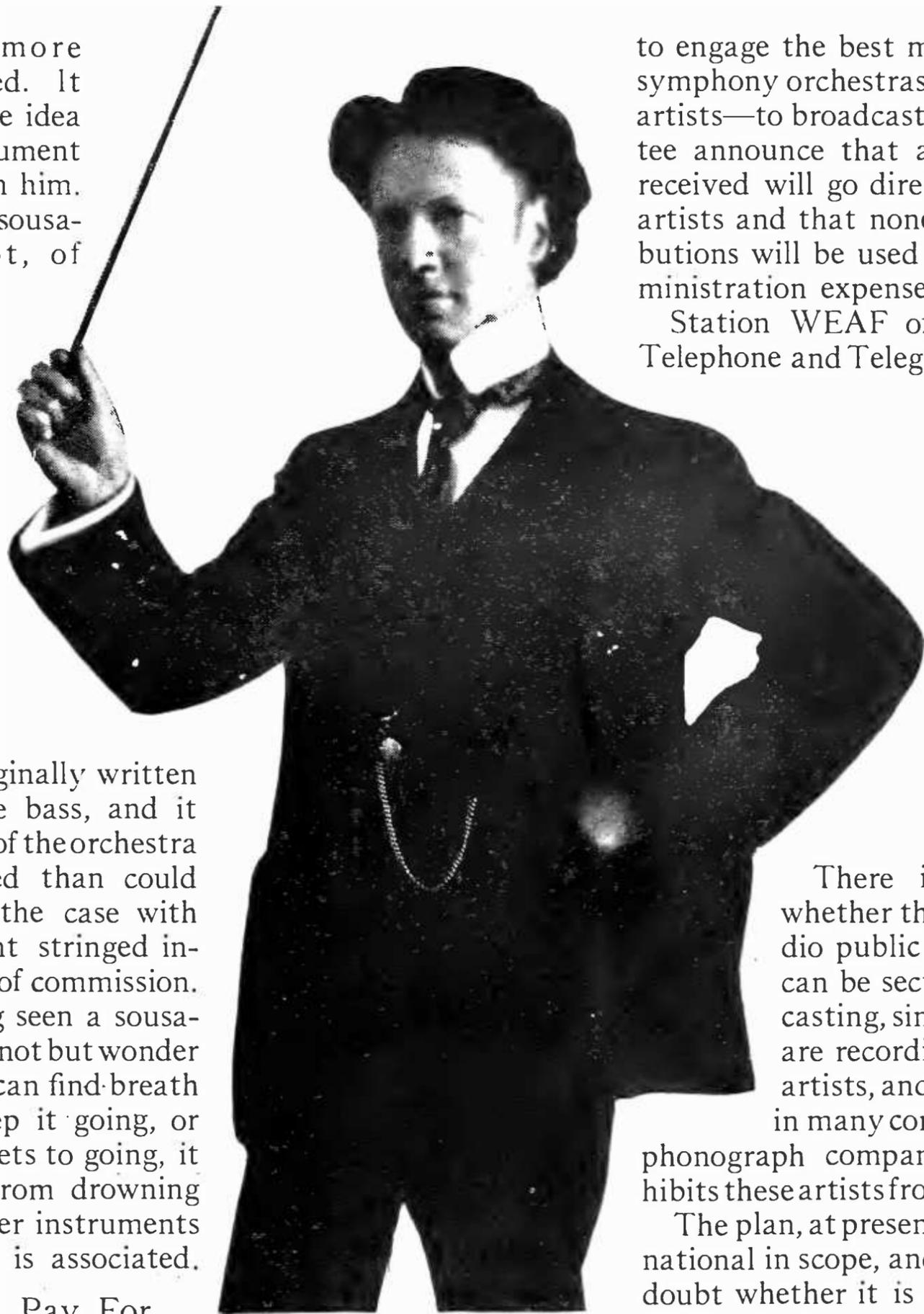
After having seen a sousaphone, one cannot but wonder how any man can find breath enough to keep it going, or how, once it gets to going, it can be kept from drowning out all the other instruments with which it is associated.

Who Will Pay For Broadcasting?

AN AMBITIOUS experiment is being conducted in New York to see if the listener is not, after all, willing to pay for the very best musical talent in broadcasting.

The "Radio Music Fund Committee," as they have called themselves, was formed with Clarence H. Mackay, Felix M. Warburg, Frederick A. Juillard, and A. D. Wilt, Jr. as members, and the Central Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway, New York City as depositary for the funds.

The plan, as announced, is to appeal to radio listeners to send in contributions, direct to the bank, of \$1 or more, to allow the Committee



OSSIP GABRILOWITSCH

Those of you who have not heard him conduct the Detroit Symphony Orchestra have probably heard him in recital. For he is equally famous as conductor and pianist. When it comes to the radio, however he's—well—see what he has to say about it elsewhere in this department

to engage the best musical talent—symphony orchestras and individual artists—to broadcast. The Committee announce that all of the funds received will go directly to pay the artists and that none of the contributions will be used to pay for administration expenses.

Station WEAJ of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 195 Broadway, New York City, was selected by this committee for the experiment, because, the Committee announced, "of the superior quality of their broadcasting."

There is some doubt whether the artists the radio public is eager to hear can be secured for broadcasting, since most of them are recording phonograph artists, and there is a clause in many contracts, made by phonograph companies which prohibits these artists from broadcasting.

The plan, at present, is by no means national in scope, and we are in some doubt whether it is wise to restrict the application of this fund to pay for the services of artists from one station alone. What are the managers of stations in Illinois, Texas, Nebraska, and California going to say to this?

We are by no means sure that now is the time to start a program of payment for broadcasting, because it will mean an additional burden on the broadcasters and many stations are already wondering where the money for them to continue is to be raised. The difficulty is a national one, and decidedly not local. Since contributions to this fund are invited, nationally, how are listeners at great distances from New York going to feel about the extreme localization of the disbursing of their money?

Why You Should Have a Wavemeter

And How You May Build it from a Few Parts, Easily Secured and Assembled as Well as Directions for its Use as a Wave Trap and a Tuned Radio-Frequency Amplifier

By GEORGE J. ELTZ, JR.

Manager, Radio Department, Manhattan Electrical Supply Company

IT HAS been wisely stated that the development of a science can be gauged by the accuracy with which the quantities used in the science can be measured. Practically, the advance of the science, and the accuracy of its physical measurements go hand in hand, one reacting directly upon the other. In no particular branch of science has this been more strongly borne out than in radio.

Probably the first instrument developed and one which has been but slightly modified since its inception was the wavemeter. Although radio has advanced most rapidly, the operation of the wavemeter is, perhaps, the most valuable of the radio engineer's measuring instruments.

Every radio set, whether it be a transmitting set or a receiving set, consists essentially of a combination of inductances and capacities so arranged that by their combined action, resonant circuits are created. These circuits are acted on by the incoming signal in the case of the receiving set and fix the frequency of transmission in the case of the transmitting set. The wavemeter also consists of an inductance

and capacity suitably combined to resonate or tune over a band of wavelengths, which may be altered at will.

TWO TYPES OF WAVEMETERS

WAVEMETERS may, in general, be divided into two classes. First there is the precision wavemeter, designed and constructed to give extremely accurate readings which can be duplicated any number of times. Second, wavemeters giving readings of fair accuracy whose calibration change slightly in use. The construction of the precision wavemeter is difficult and expensive to undertake. The condensers and coils used must be made with great care and must be mounted in such a manner that their physical dimensions will not change with temperature or use over long periods of time. They must also be constructed so that there will be no variation in the electrical characteristics with temperature. Precision wavemeters are of interest only to the scientific investigator who has considerable means at his disposal and who is interested in extremely accurate measurements.

THE CONDENSER

FOR general measurement work, the ordinary wavemeter constructed of good standard parts is entirely satisfactory. Practically any good variable condenser of approximately .001 mfd. capacity is suitable for use in a wavemeter. The one requirement, which the condenser must meet is that it be one which will not change its capacity with use. This means that the mechanical supports and the construction of the plates must be rigid, so that there will be no shifting of the plates if the condenser is accidentally dropped or otherwise abused. Any number of condensers can be bought which meet this requirement. In addition, it is advisable, although not absolutely necessary, that the resistance of the condenser be low at the frequencies at which it is to be used. If this requirement is met,

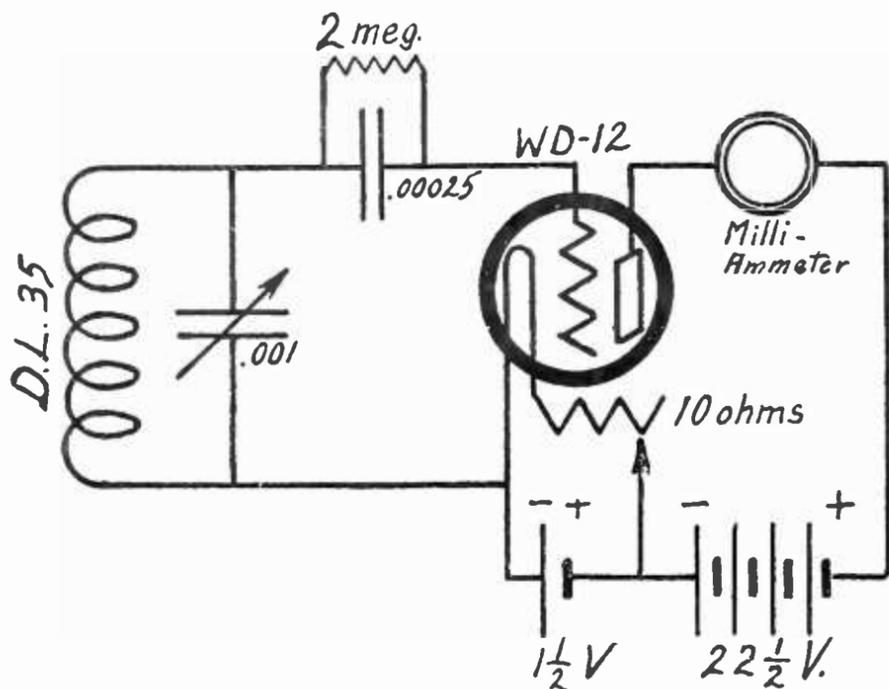


FIG. 1

Typical wavemeter circuit for detection. The tube used may be either UV-200, UV-201-A, WD-11 or-12, or UV-199 and corresponding Cunningham types. A WD-12 or UV-199 tube is most convenient as it permits dry battery use throughout. In the latter case, however, the A voltage should be increased to 3

the wavemeter will give more sharply defined resonant points than would otherwise be the case. Condensers provided with a movable plate vernier or other means of fine adjustment utilizing an extra plate, are not recommended for this service as they require two readings for each wavelength setting. If a vernier adjustment is desired, and sometimes this is desirable, the vernier should take the form of a small vernier knob attached to the dial of the condenser.

THE COILS

THE coils used in the wavemeter should be strongly constructed, and should not change their size or shape with temperature or with use. Coils either of the form wound type (duo-lateral coils) or coils wound on hard wood or bakelite forms are suitable for wavemeter construction. Perhaps the most convenient type of construction for the amateur is that employing the form wound coils, such as duo-lateral, De Forest, Remler or Curkoid coils. This type of construction is particularly good since it permits the easy construction of a wavemeter covering a wide wavelength or frequency range. The manufacturers of these coils have constructed a number of coils which are designed to cover the entire wavelength band when used in combination with a .001 mfd. variable condenser. If the coils are mounted on plugs, it is a simple matter to cover any particular wavelength band with great convenience.

MEASURING THE WAVE OF A TRANSMITTER

IN FIG. 1 is shown the circuit of a wavemeter designed to measure the wavelength of transmitting or receiving sets. This wavemeter consists of one duo-lateral coil suitably fitted with a plug shunted directly by the .001 mfd. variable condenser. Connected as shown in the diagram is a vacuum tube. This vacuum tube serves as an indicator to show when the wavemeter is in resonance or tune with transmitting or receiving set. In the case of a transmitting set, resonance is indicated by a deflection of the meter from the position at which it would rest if the transmitter were not operating. The wavemeter should be placed a considerable distance from the transmitter when the measurement is taken in order to permit of accurate measurement. When a wavemeter of this character is connected as shown in Fig. 3, it can also be used to indicate the wavelength at which any regenerative or

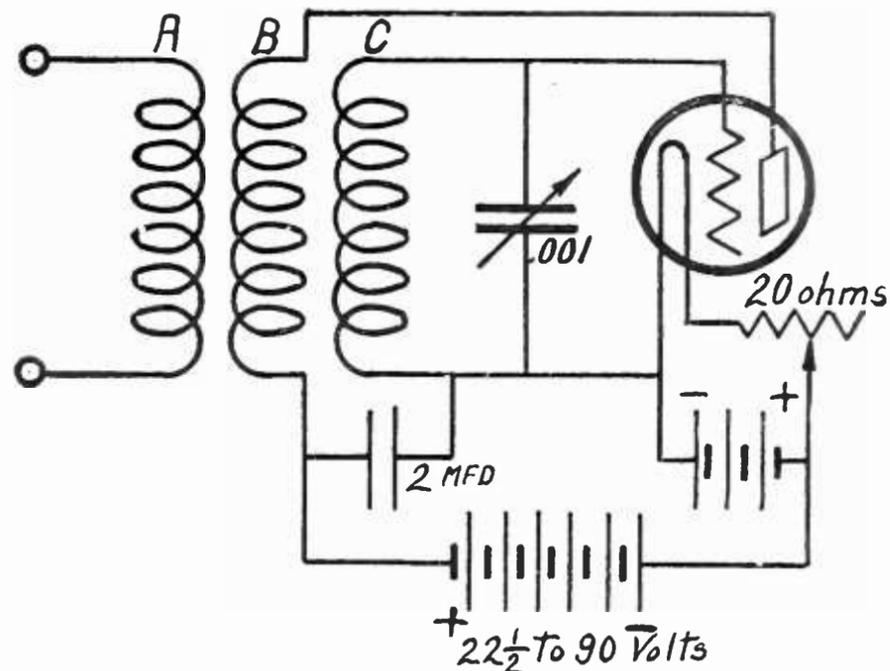


FIG. 2

Typical wavemeter circuit for the generation of oscillations. The use of a UV-201-A or WE-216-A tube is recommended although dry battery tubes will work

radio-frequency receiver is operating. In the case of a regenerative receiver the receiving set must be placed in an oscillating condition before any indication will be received on the wavemeter. The same oscillating condition must be obtained with the radio frequency receiver. The condition of oscillation of a radio-frequency receiver can, of course, be easily obtained by the manipulation of the potentiometer.

In Fig. 2 is shown the circuit connections for a wavemeter designed to create oscillations of a known frequency. This wavemeter utilizes the same coils and condensers used in the wavemeter of Fig. 1. Two coils are added—one a feed-back coil—the other a pick-up coil for use in transferring the energy from the wavemeter over to the circuit where it is desired. Coil C, together with the variable condenser, determines the frequency at which the wavemeter will oscillate. Coil B, the feed-back coil, serves to create the oscillation, the frequency of which is determined by coil C and the variable condenser. Coil A, which can be of the size of coil B, must be varied for best results as the frequency is changed. The same size coil will cover quite a wavelength band; but as the wavelength increases it is necessary to increase the size of coil A if any appreciable amount of energy is required for the measurement.

In constructing either of the wavemeters shown, dry battery or storage battery vacuum tubes can be used. The wavemeter in Fig. 1 will operate satisfactorily with any type vacuum tube. The wavemeter shown in Fig.

2 will operate satisfactorily with all tubes except soft detector tubes, such as the UV-200; but will work best with UV-201-A or Western Electric 216-A tubes. The use of WD-12 tubes in the wavemeter shown in Fig. 1 and a small size B battery permits the construction of a very neat self-contained wavemeter of small dimensions. The milliammeter used should have a range of from 0 to 5 milliamperes.

SIMPLE METHODS OF CALIBRATION

MOST experimenters and amateurs, who are sufficiently interested to construct a wavemeter, understand its general principles of construction and use, but are puzzled to find a suitable means of calibration. The establishment of broadcasting stations and the accuracy with which the wavelength or frequency of the broadcasting station is set, has solved this problem. The accurate calibration of a wavemeter from a reading obtained on even one broadcasting station is now possible, provided, of course, that the broadcasting station chosen is one of the larger size broadcasting stations, which has had its frequency or wavelength carefully fixed.

Before going into the method of calibration it may be advisable to explain briefly the relation between frequency and wavelength. The electro-magnetic disturbance in the ether travels through the ether at the same speed as light, namely, 300,000,000 meters per second. The frequency of oscillation does not affect the speed at which the disturbance travels through the ether, so that all waves, regardless of length, travel the same distance in the same time. This being the case the amount of space traversed by a single cycle of the electrical disturbance can be obtained by dividing the number of cycles per second into the distance traveled per second. If a radio set transmits at a frequency of 50,000 cycles, or as it is now more commonly called 50 kilocycles, the distance traveled by one cycle will be 50,000 divided into 300,000,000 or 6,000 meters. Conversely, if the wavelength of a station is given, by dividing the wavelength in meters into 300,000,000 the frequency of the electrical disturbance can be determined. The wavelength and frequency are, therefore, dependent entirely on one another.

With the facts above in mind, consider what

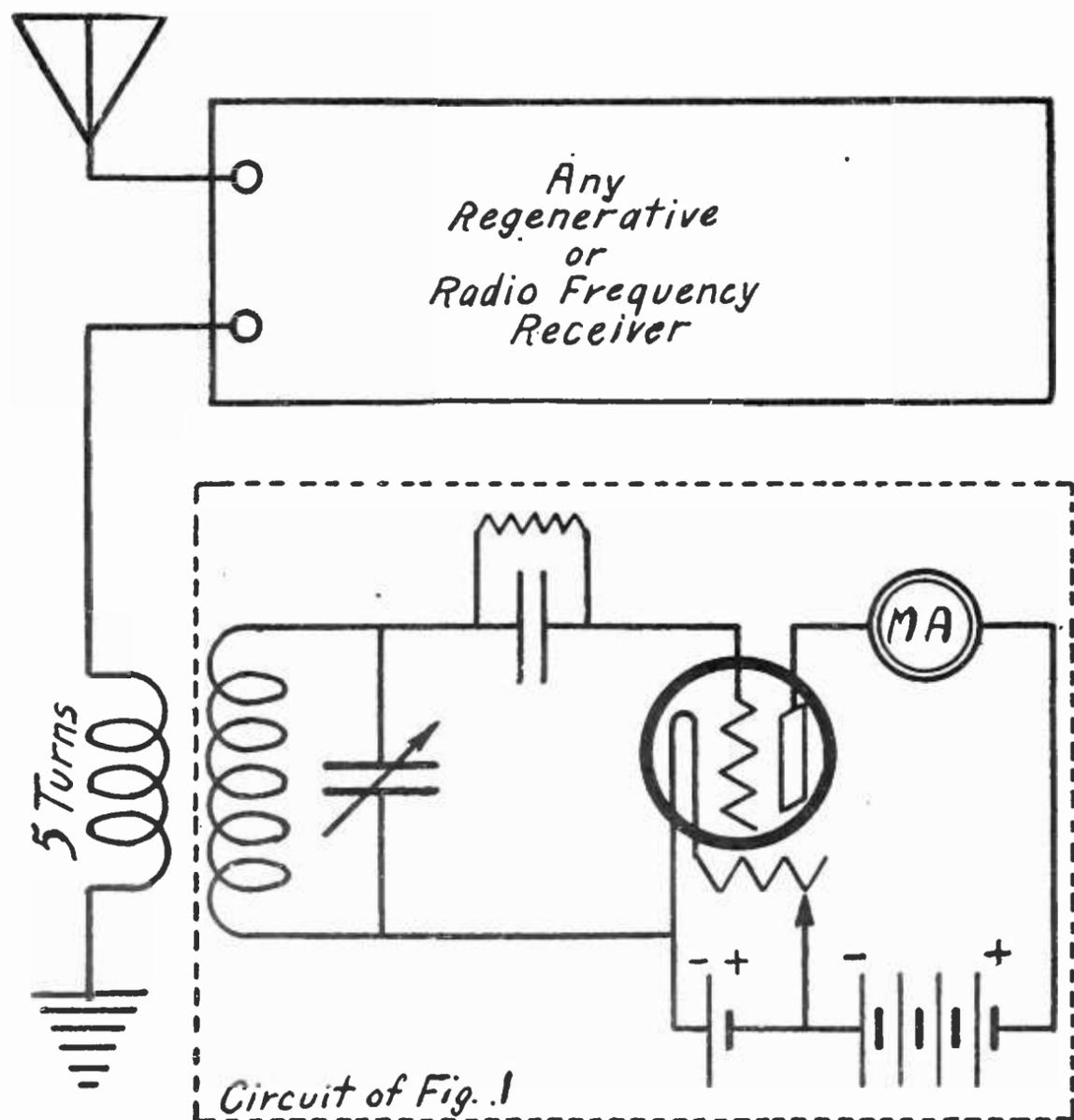


FIG. 3

Method of connection for calibration of receiving set using circuit of Fig. 1. Also method of calibration of wavemeter circuit. Here the wavemeter is shown within the dotted lines

means there are available for calibration using frequencies or wavelengths known to be associated with the various broadcasting stations. Take for example, station WEAJ of the American Telephone & Telegraph Company, located in New York City and operated on a wavelength of 492 meters or 610 kilocycles. Assume we desire to calibrate the meter shown in Fig. 1. Couple the wavemeter circuit as shown in Fig. 3 to a regenerative receiving set. Tune the receiving set to station WEAJ very carefully. This is best accomplished by causing the receiver to oscillate strongly and then adjusting to the exact point where the howl between the frequency of the broadcasting station and the frequency of the receiver disappears. This is commonly known as the point of zero-beat. Allow the receiver to oscillate strongly on this adjustment, tune carefully with the condenser on the wavemeter until a deflection of the milliammeter is obtained.

Make a note of the reading of the dial at which this deflection is obtained, marking the reading as corresponding to 492 meters. Repeat this same process with other Class B broadcasting stations until a half a dozen different readings are obtained covering nearly the entire dial. A curve can now be plotted between these readings and the corresponding wavelengths, and the calibration of the wavemeter for intermediate wavelengths obtained from the curve.

If it is impossible to obtain more than one or two good readings on broadcasting stations whose wavelengths are known, use this method. We may use station WEAJ, as an example again. Tune the receiving set as before. Carefully determine as before the point at which WEAJ is obtained. This point will be around 80 degrees on the condenser dial. Decrease the capacity of the condenser in the wavemeter by turning the dial toward zero until a reading of the order of 20 is obtained. At this point, another deflection will be obtained which will be very slight and which will correspond to the second harmonic of 492 meters or 246 meters. Now, keeping the wavemeter set on 246 meters, increase the wavelength of the receiver still keeping it oscillating. At a point on the receiver dials corresponding to a wavelength of 738 meters, another deflection of the milliammeter will be obtained. The wavelength set on the wavemeter (246 meters) is then the third harmonic of the frequency of the receiver. We now have determined a new fundamental frequency (738 meters) to which the wavemeter may be tuned and also by making use of the second harmonic of 738 meters can obtain a wavemeter reading for 369 meters. By the single reading taken at 492 meters we have, therefore, obtained the following readings: 738, 492, 369, 246. These four readings alone are almost sufficient to give a good curve. The same process can be repeated for every broadcasting station obtained on the upper numerals of the condenser dial. So the complete calibration of the wavemeter is obtained. This method of calibration is very satisfactory when the setting on the original frequency is accurately made and when the frequency of the broadcasting station may be relied on. This is not in general as good a method to follow as that of choosing a number of different broadcasting stations. The liability of error by this latter means is not as great.

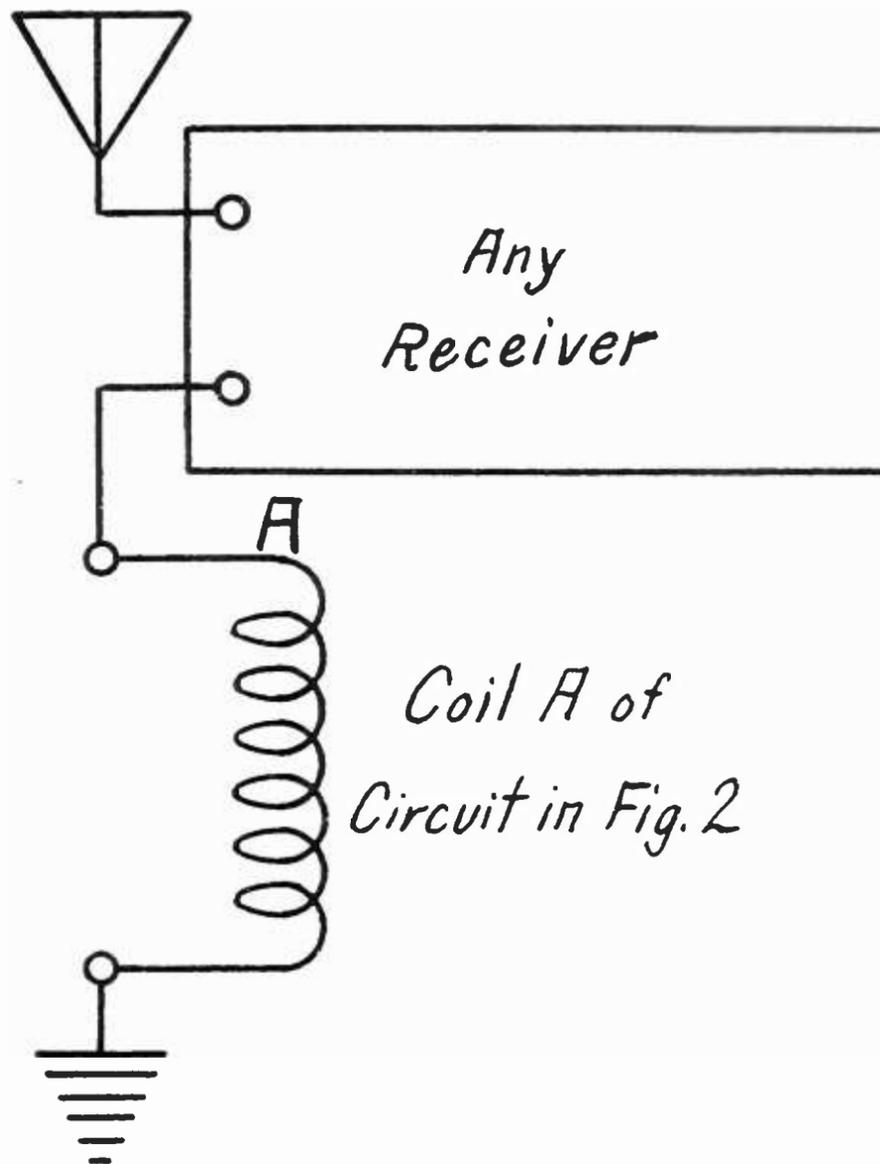


FIG. 4

How to calibrate any receiver using oscillator coil A of the wavemeter shown in Fig. 2 after the wavemeter curve has been made

If a neutrodyne receiver is used, it is not possible to use this method of calibration, and the wavemeter shown in Fig. 2 should be used. For broadcasting wavelengths, the coils should have the following values:

- A, 25 turn duo-lateral
- B, 25 " " "
- C, 35 " " "

This wavemeter is, in effect, a small transmitting station and should be calibrated in the following manner. Adjust the receiving set accurately to the wavelength of the broadcasting station, turn on the vacuum tube in the wavemeter, and adjust the wavemeter until a squeal is heard indicating that the wavemeter is coming in resonance with the receiving set. Carefully adjust until zero-beat condition is obtained, at which point the oscillator will be exactly in resonance with the receiving set and in turn in resonance with the broadcasting station. Mark down this setting and the wavelength corresponding. Adjust until a sufficient number of readings are obtained to make a good calibration curve.

The manner in which the wavemeter should

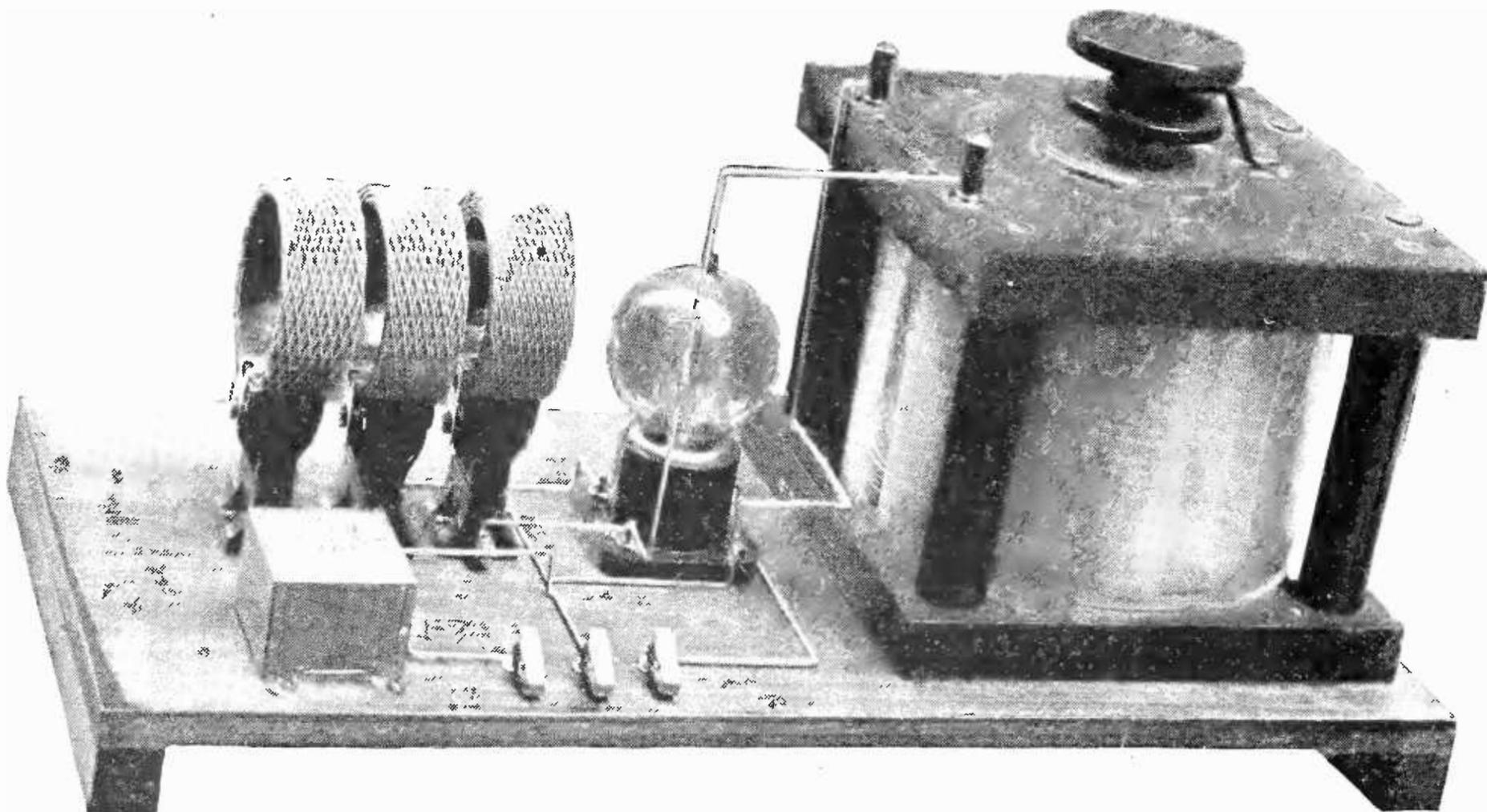


FIG. 5

This is the most convenient form of wavemeter oscillator or calibrated oscillator. This instrument covers a wave band of from 200–20,000 meters. The output may be as great as one or two watts depending on the frequency. The condenser shown is a large laboratory condenser, but any good condenser may be used

be constructed is a question of personal taste. The leads from the coils to the condenser should preferably be as short as possible; but there is no great objection to having the leads long if it is absolutely necessary. Where long leads are used, always use the same wires. Duo-lateral coils may be mounted directly on the condenser or may be mounted on a panel with the condenser underneath the panel. Three wavemeters are illustrated, showing satisfactory types of construction. The wavemeters shown using duo-lateral coils are the ones recommended, as they are most easily constructed and as all the parts necessary for their construction may be obtained from practically any good electrical or radio supply house. The manufacturers of duo-lateral coils have compiled a table showing the wavelength range covered by each coil when used as shown in either Fig. 1 or 2. A copy of this table is given. A wavemeter, such as that shown in Fig. 6, when once built up can be used to cover the entire wavelength range with good accuracy at a minimum expense.

MAKING YOUR WAVEMETER MODERN

A GREAT many wavemeters have been described in different periodicals showing a crystal detector and a telephone headset as an indication of the resonance point. A great

many other meters have been shown with a high frequency buzzer as a driver or source of energy. The first wavemeter corresponds to that shown in Fig. 1 and the second to that shown in Fig. 2. Present day radio does not permit this rather crude method of detection and generation. It is recommended that by all means a vacuum tube be used in either of the manners described.

For the owner of a regenerative receiver and transmitting set the wavemeter described in Fig. 1, will perhaps, be the most useful. For the owner of a receiving set only, the wavemeter shown in Fig. 2 will be the best. Either or both of these two instruments will be of great value to the owner of a modern receiving or transmitting station, as they permit him to know definitely how his receiving set is operating and what wavelength he is transmitting on.

Modern amateur communication is carried on at wavelengths from 150 to 220 meters. Very few standard wavemeters are supplied to operate at these short wavelengths, particularly if they are also intended for use at higher waves. The method of calibration by means of harmonics outlined above is of particular value in the calibration of wavemeters designed for short wave use. The amateur and operator of a transmitting station will find this method the best he can use to calibrate his wavemeter.

A PERFECT WAVETRAPH

IN ADDITION to using the wavemeter of Fig. 1 as illustrated, the instrument may be used as a wavetrapp for the elimination of an interfering station. A wavetrapp consists of a combination of inductance or inductances and capacities so arranged that the combination opposes the passage of any given frequency. To use the wavemeter shown in Fig. 1 as a wavetrapp connect it as shown in Fig. 8 and in Fig. 9. Fig. 8 shows the connection to be made in the case of a receiver connected to an antenna. Fig. 9 shows the connection where a loop receiver is used. The operation in either case is the same. Set the condenser of the wavemeter at maximum capacity and tune the receiver in the regular manner. When the desired station is received and interference is present vary the condenser of the wavemeter and readjust the receiver. A setting will be obtained where the interference will be entirely eliminated. Sometimes in tuning it is advisable to short circuit the con-

denser of the wavemeter. A test will readily determine if this is necessary. Be sure in



FIG. 6

Wavemeter constructed of form wound duo-lateral or similar coil and variable condenser. This wavemeter will cover any range by changing the size of the coils. The proper size coil to use is shown in the table given below

WAVELENGTH RANGE OF VARIOUS DUO-LATERAL COILS

		No. 200A 3 PLATE		No. 200B 5 PLATE		No. 200C 11 PLATE		No. 200D 21 PLATE		No. 200E 43 PLATE	
CAPACITY RANGE OF CONDENSER IN MICRO-MICRO FARADS		MAX.		91		208		418		877	
		MIN.		8		10		13		21	
COIL NUMBERS		WAVE LENGTHS IN METERS		WAVE LENGTHS IN METERS		WAVE LENGTH IN METERS		WAVE LENGTH IN METERS		WAVE LENGTH IN METERS	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
U S or M S	25.	75	105	75	130	75	180	120	245	120	355
U S or M S	35.	105	145	105	175	105	245	160	335	160	480
U S or M S	50.	145	205	145	250	150	355	220	485	220	690
U S or M S	75.	195	290	200	365	210	520	340	715	340	1020
U S or M S	100.	250	380	255	475	260	675	430	930	430	1330
U S or M S	150.	335	550	340	705	355	1020	680	1410	680	2060
U S or M S	200.	435	730	445	935	465	1359	900	1880	900	2700
U S or M S	249.	535	910	560	1170	575	1700	1100	2370	1100	3410
U S or M S	300.	680	1120	690	1430	720	2140	1400	2870	1400	4120
U S or M S	400.	830	1450	870	1880	890	2750	1800	3830	1800	5500
U S or M S	500.	1050	1840	1080	2390	1120	3430	2300	4870	2300	7000
U S or M S	600.	1270	2200	1300	2840	1360	4130	2800	5700	2800	8200
U S or M S	750.	1600	2760	1680	3570	1710	5100	3500	7200	3500	10400
U S or M S	1000.	2090	3660	2140	4750	2240	6900	4700	9600	4700	13800
U S or M S	1250.	2570	4670	2640	6000	2770	8900	6000	12500	6000	18000
U S or M S	1500.	3320	5800	3400	7500	3570	11000	7500	15400	7500	22100

NOTE—In making calculations of the 21- and 43-plate condensers a minimum capacity of 100 micro-micro farads has been assumed which includes the capacity of accessories in the circuit

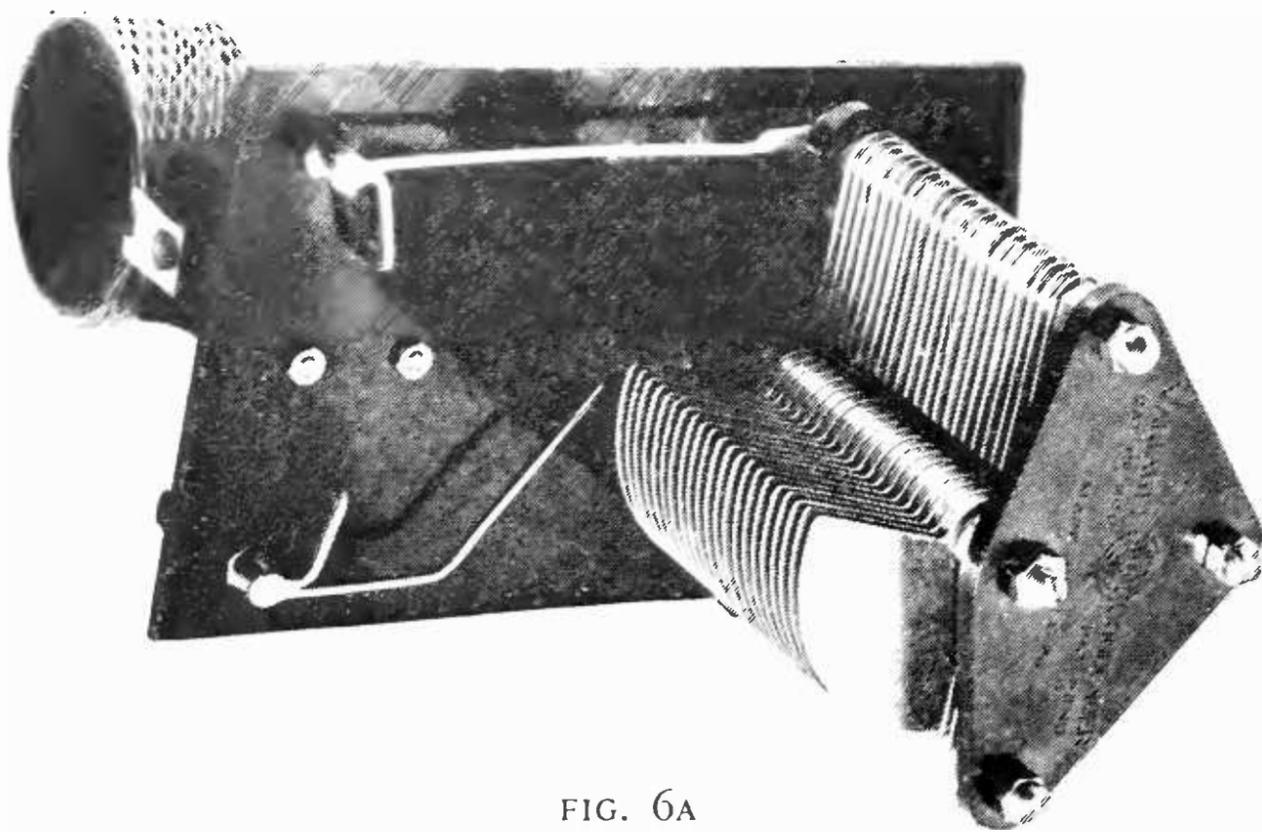


FIG. 6A
Rear view of Fig. 6

searching for new stations that the wavemeter, when used as a wave trap is not tuned in such a manner that it interferes with the reception of that station.

A STAGE OF TUNED R. F.

IN ADDITION to the use of the wavemeter, of Fig. 1 as a wave trap, it may also be used as a stage of tuned radio frequency amplification in front of the receiver. The connections to accomplish this vary slightly with each receiving set, but in general, if the circuit shown in Fig. 10 is followed, good results will be obtained. When using the wavemeter as a stage of tuned radio frequency use only amplifier tubes and omit the grid condenser and leak. The use of a potentiometer on the grid return of the wavemeter is not always necessary, but is shown to make the set complete.

The output coil is shown in Fig. 9 as a 35 turn duo-lateral or similar coil. The input coil is variable between 25 and 50 turns, the exact value of this coil cannot be

given as it will vary with the receiver. The small fixed condenser shown in series with this coil may be omitted if the receiver is of the three-circuit regenerative type and has a variable condenser already in series with the coupler primary. In general, the coupling between the output and input coils is very loose. As a matter of fact the input coil may be entirely eliminated and the primary of the coupler used instead. Long leads may also be used in the output coil, and coupling obtained directly with the

set by placing the coil near the inductance in the grid circuit of the receiver. For this purpose the use of $1\frac{1}{2}$ volt or 3 volt dry battery tubes is recommended as well as the use of individual A and B batteries for the radio frequency amplifier, thus making any changes in the wiring of your regular receiver unnecessary.

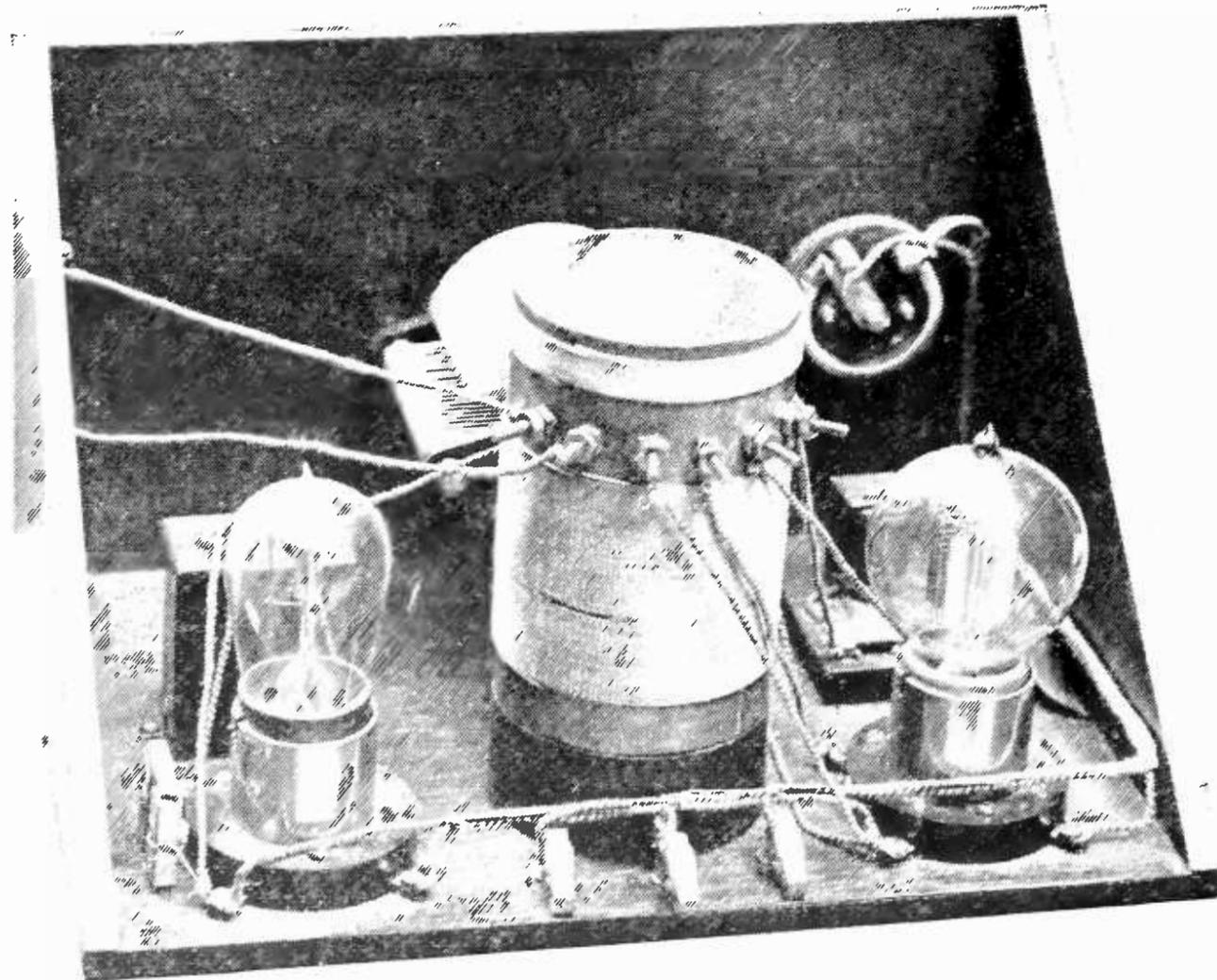


FIG. 7

Experimental type of wavemeter oscillator. The large coil is used as an oscillator, the smaller coil is a modulator creating an audible note. This type is not as convenient to construct as that shown in Figs. 5 and 6. This oscillator is made for use on a measuring bridge. It covers a wavelength band of 200 to 600 meters

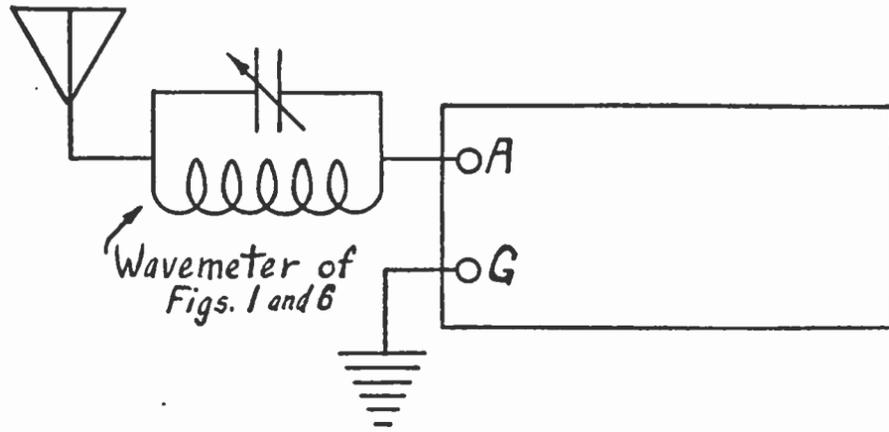


FIG. 8

Connection of wavemeter circuit of Fig. 1 as a wavetrap. The meter vacuum tube circuit is omitted in this case

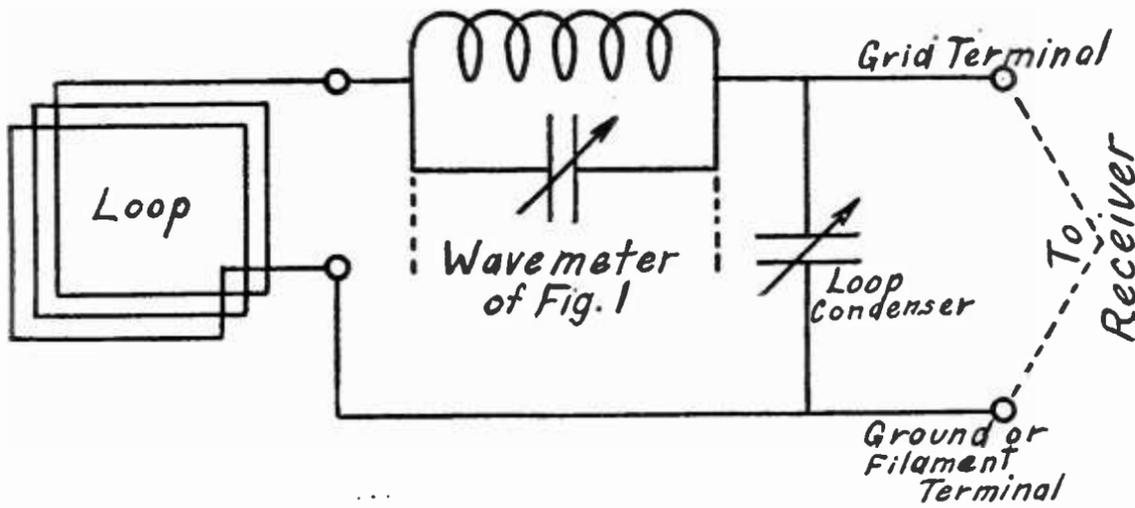


FIG. 9

Connection of wavemeter circuit in Fig. 1 as wave trap in loop receiver. The vacuum tube circuit is omitted as indicated by the dotted lines

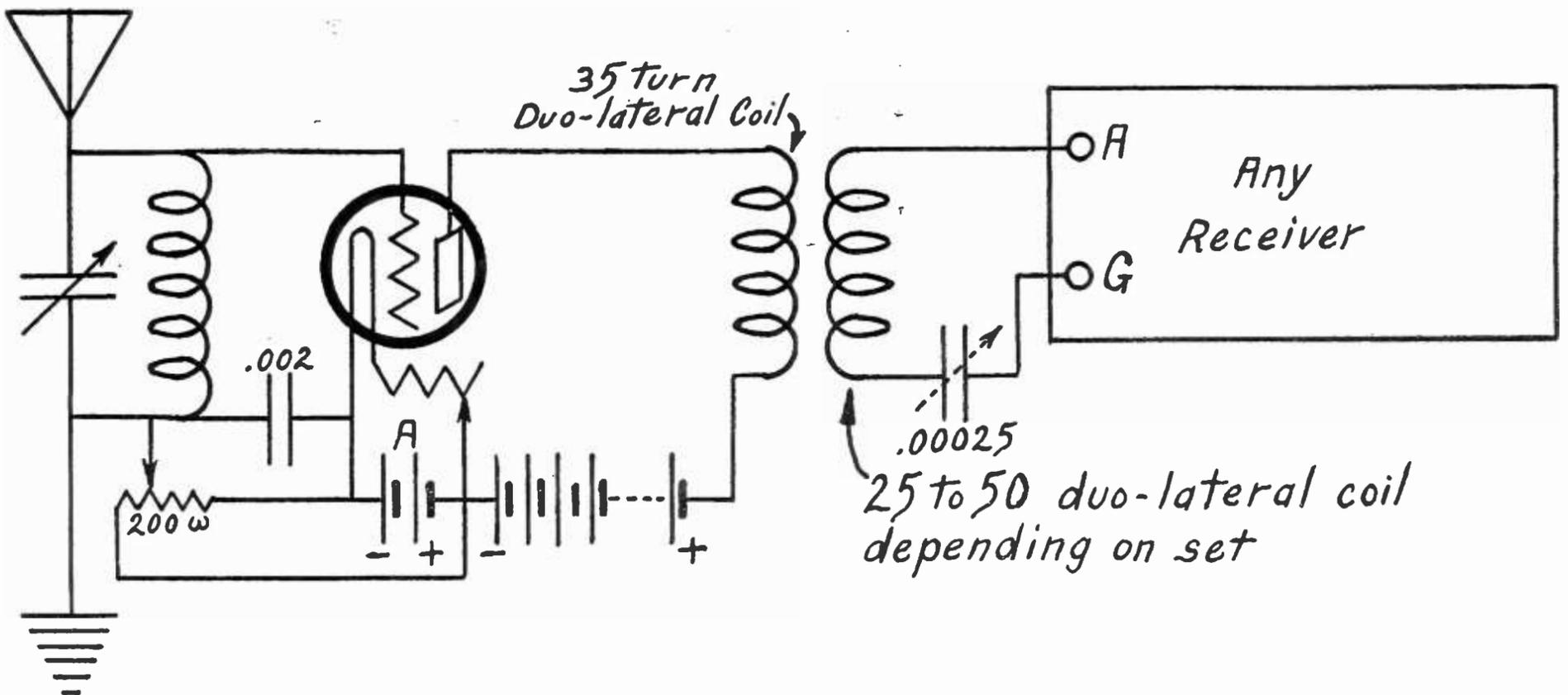
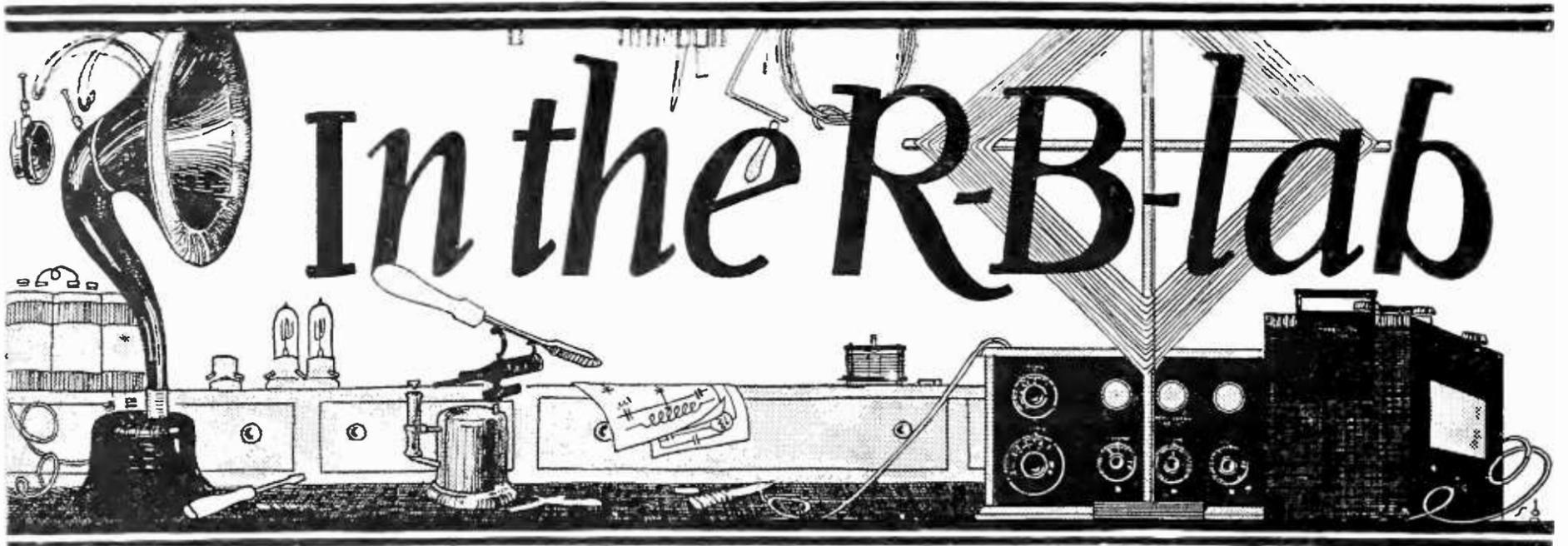


FIG. 10

By the addition of the units shown here the wavemeter of Fig. 1 may be used as one stage of tuned radio-frequency amplification with any receiver. The .00025 condenser may be variable, as shown by the dotted arrow



The "lab" department has been inaugurated by RADIO BROADCAST in order that its readers may benefit from the many experiments which are necessarily carried on by the makers of this magazine in their endeavor to publish only "fact articles" backed by their personal observations.

ERRATA

The following diagrams have appeared in recent issues of RADIO BROADCAST, with slight errors in the indicated connections.

January: Page 260, Single-tube reflex plus one stage of audio: A connection should be made between the ground and negative side of the A battery.

February: Page 305, "The Best Inverse Duplex Circuit We Have Yet Seen." The telephone receivers, or loud speaker should be connected in the plate lead of the second tube, just below the connection of the .001 condenser.

February: Page 326, "The Fundamental Circuit." A connection should be made between the ground and the negative of the A battery.

THE SODION TUBE AND OUR "KNOCK-OUT" REFLEX

NO CIRCUIT ever published by RADIO BROADCAST has aroused such interest among its readers as the one-tube reflex set originally described in the November number. Stimulated by suggestions from the hundreds of readers who have written to us concerning this circuit, and by our own enthusiasm for this remarkable little set, this department has not given it up as devoid of further improvement and research. The use of the Ballantine Varioformer, in place of the home-wound T₂, described in the January Lab, and the reflex plus two stages of audio amplification, in our February number, are the result of our continued investigation. And now we have some more good news.

DETECTION AND REFLEX CIRCUITS

THE problem of detection in reflex circuits is one of the most serious involved in the design of such apparatus. As we have had occasion to state before, the three-element vacuum tube with its oscillating proclivities, complicates a reflex circuit to such an extent as to render this form of detection undesirable. This has left the crystal as the most satisfactory detecting medium, and the one which has been used, almost altogether, in commercial types of reflex apparatus.

The Sodion tube, however, being a stable and non-oscillating detector, will immediately suggest itself to the reflex experimenter as a detector. The R. B. Lab experienced little

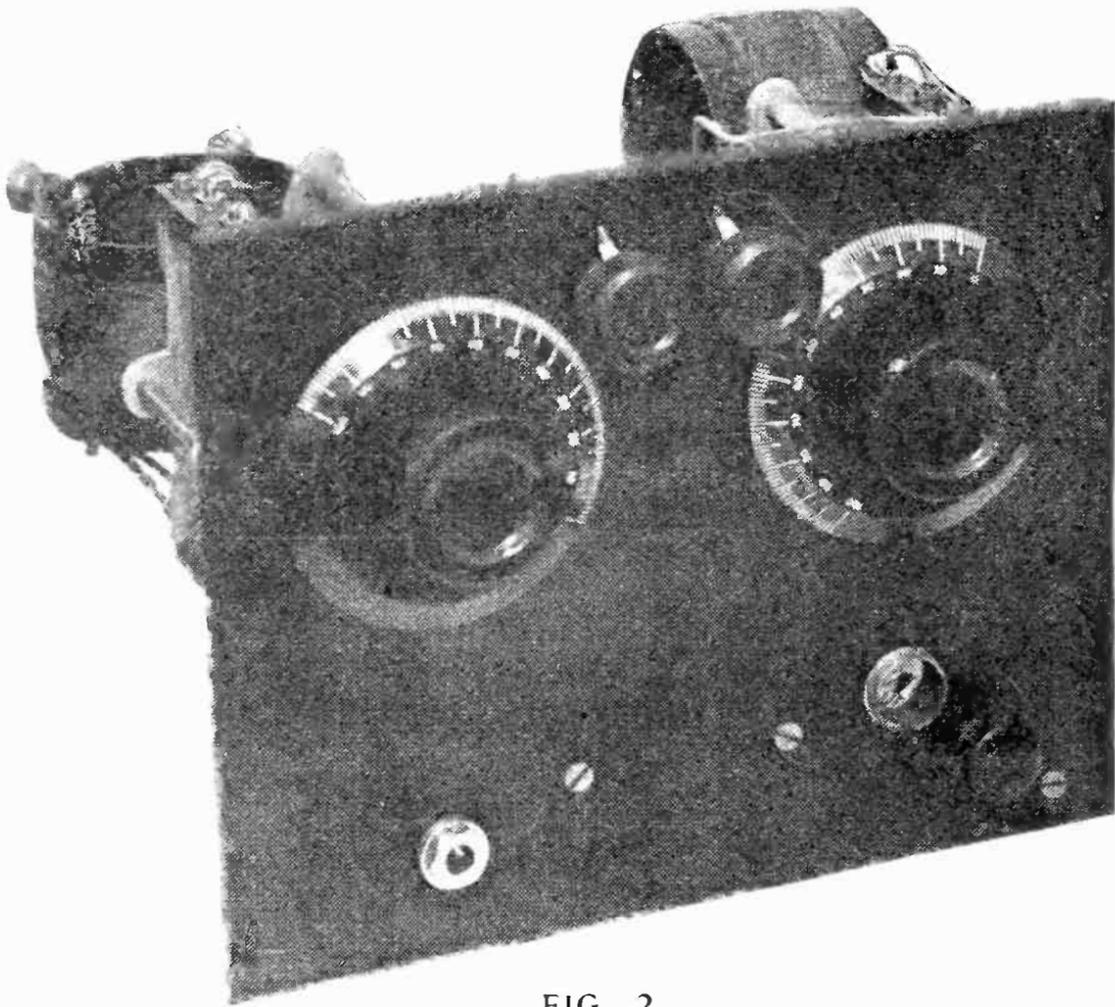


FIG. 2

The original reflex set plus the Sodian tube. Note the two small knobs, rheostat, and potentiometer, in the upper center

well adapted to the reflex set with the Ballantine Varioformer (where no C_2 capacity is used at all) as described in the January RADIO BROADCAST. It will, however, work sufficiently well with the windings and capacity described in November, to justify the change from crystal to the Sodian tube, if the experimenter cares to alter slightly his set already made. Directions for doing this will be given a little later on.

Returning to Fig. 1: R_1 and R_2 may be a single resistance, a standard potentiometer of about three hundred and fifty ohms. But, as the required variation of resistance is generally confined to a comparatively small ohmage on the negative side of the potentiometer, the Connecticut Telephone and Electric Company, Meriden, Connecticut, has designed two resistances, a variable and a fixed one, respectively R_1 and R_2 . The variable

resistance costs \$1.00, and the fixed unit \$.30.

R_3 and R_4 are rheostats, and, if the set is made up especially for the Sodian tube, it is suggested that they be of thirty ohms resistance each. This will make possible the correct filament voltages, on each tube, from a common filament source.

The plate potential for the Sodian Tube is 22.5 volts.

The Sodian tube can, of course, be applied to any reflex circuit as described above. The principle of the low input impedance should merely be carried in mind, and some form of a variocoupler, with a variable condenser across the secondary, substituted for the final output R. F. transformer.

ADDING THE SODION TUBE TO THE OLD CRYSTAL REFLEX SET

IF YOU have built up a set according to original description which appeared in November, the Sodian tube detector may be added to it in accordance with the circuit of Fig. 1, and as shown in Figs. 2, and 3,

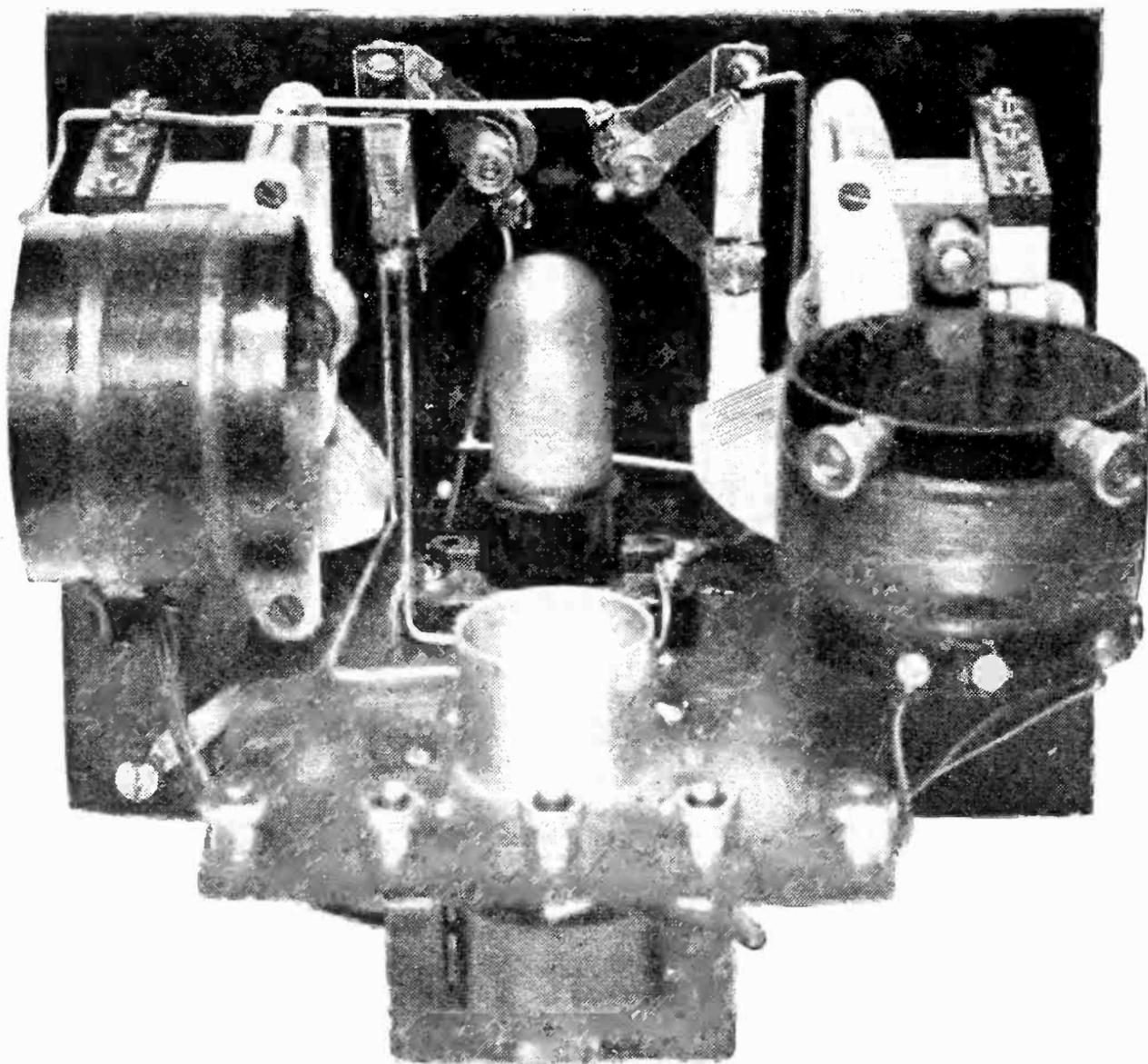


FIG. 3

Showing the back of panel work necessary to adapt the Sodian tube to the single tube reflex

In this case, the reader is advised to buy not merely the Connecticut Company's potentiometer units but also their Sodian filament rheostat. These resistances are most easily mounted in the remaining free space on the panel, and they are uniform in appearance. The socket of the Sodian tube is mounted on the shelf holding the standard tube, placing it close up to the panel.

The only necessary circuit changes are those connections to the secondary of T₂ and to the primary of T₃. An additional binding post may be added for the 22.5-volt tap for the Sodian tube. The crystal detector is, of course, completely eliminated from the circuit.

FIXED CRYSTALS AND THE ONE-TUBE REFLEX

THE use of the Sodian tube, as described in the preceding article, by no means makes obsolete the crystal detector in this circuit. There are many to whom the simplicity and economy of crystal detection will continue to appeal, in fact we use it with great regularity and satisfaction. Readers in this category, who may at present be experiencing difficulty

with crystal detection, should not resort to the Sodian tube before thoroughly examining the possibilities of their present system.

Ninety per cent. of the troubles which have bothered the comparatively few interested enthusiasts who have not been able to make this set function properly, have been due to faulty crystal detection. The symptoms of such troubles are as follows:

Oscillation, as evidenced by the reception of a variable beat-note of the transmitting radio-
phone.

Squealing.

Equal or better detection when the cat-whisker of the detector is lifted from the crystal.

These difficulties may be instantly and permanently remedied by the use of an efficient fixed crystal, such as the Erla, manufactured by the Electrical Research Laboratories, 2515 Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill., and the Pyratek, made by the Erisman Laboratories, Washington Heights Building, New York City. These fixed crystals will be supplied by the

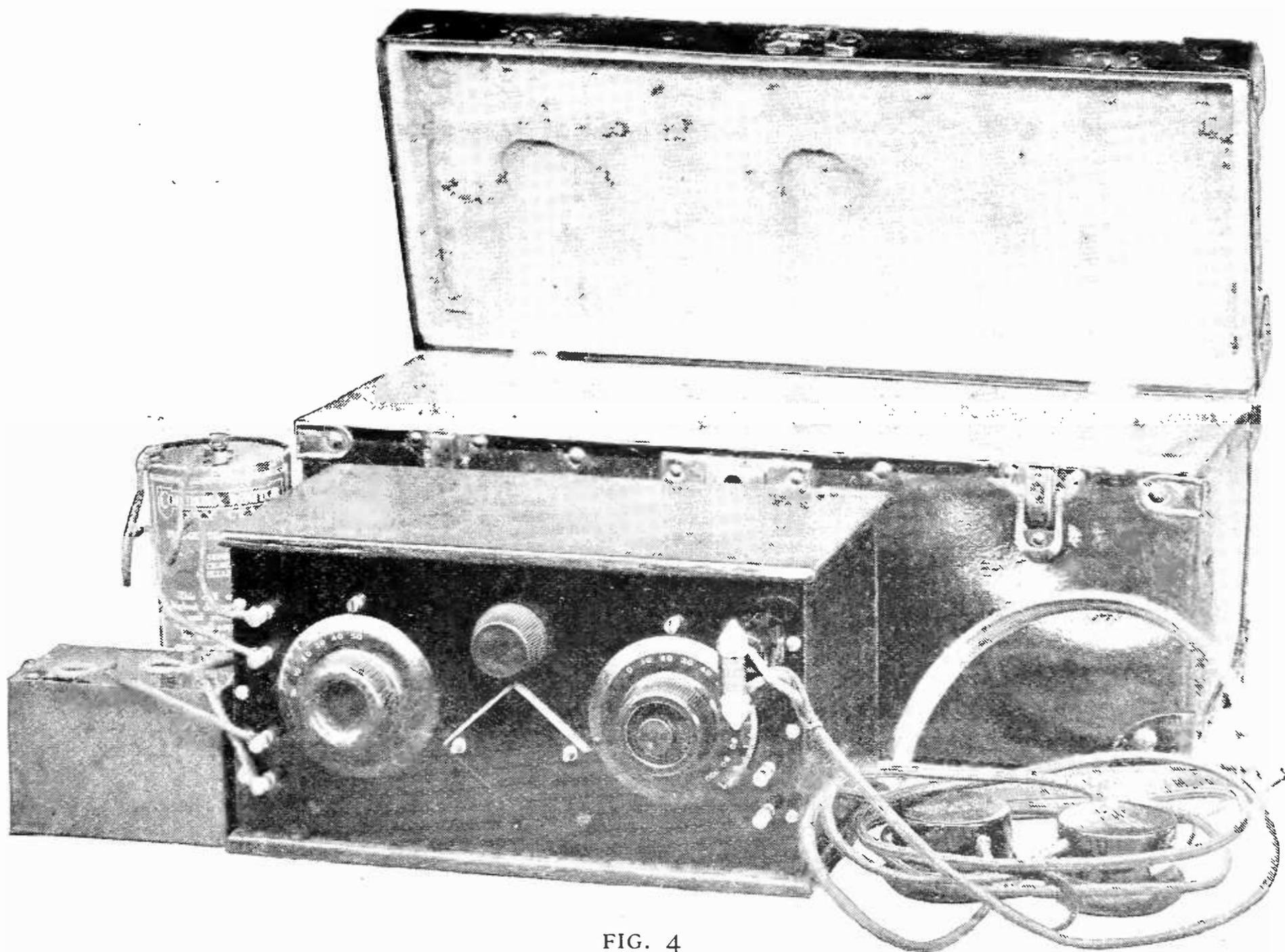


FIG. 4
The ideal automobile radio equipment

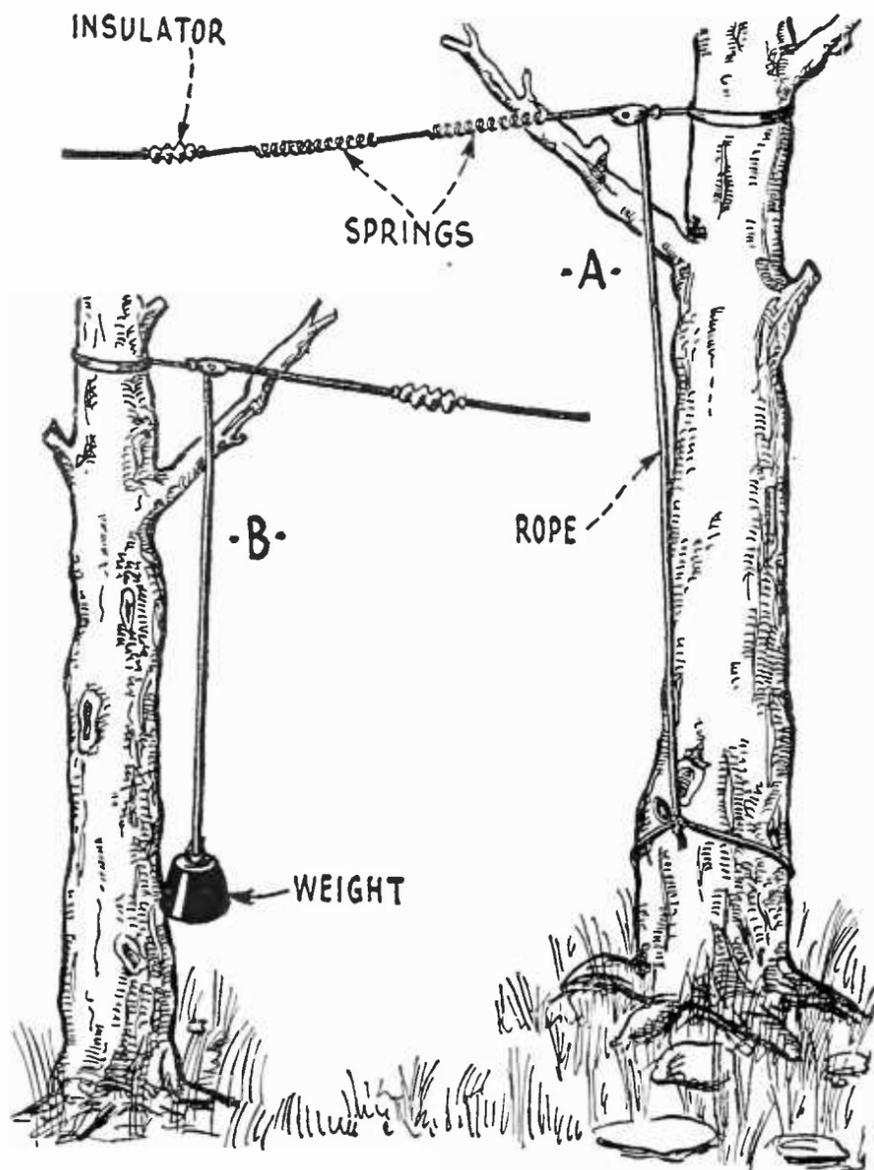


FIG. 5

Two methods of compensating for the sway of tree antenna moorings

manufacturers, if the reader is unable to obtain them from a local dealer, for \$1.00 and \$1.25 respectively.

THE PORTABLE SET AND THE AUTOMOBILE

Photos by C. H. BROWN

WITH the coming of spring, and all that this season means to the motorist, the portable set, in its adaptation to the automobile, takes on considerable significance. But, as in all things (particularly in radio!) there is a right and wrong way of combining these two interests.

The wrong way is to throw the old set, with the necessary additional equipment (excepting those parts you forget) into the tonneau, cramp yourself by operating it on the running board or rear seat, and finally returning home minus a pair of 'phones, or a bulb—left a monument to inefficiency and lack of system—at your temporary location.

Fig. 4 tells the other story—how to derive unadulterated enjoyment from the orderly combination of two enthusiasms.

The set, in the first place, should be con-

structed purposely for automobile use. It is preferably a simple installation, sturdily built, with the fewest number of parts to shake loose and give rise to difficulties. For this reason, the single tube reflex is ideal. Certainly, if the enthusiast is one of these genuine motorists, who scorn the state-roads and suburban boulevards, a plurality of tubes is to be frowned upon.

A carrying case should be provided for the set, partitioned so as to hold the receiver firmly, and leave sufficient room for 'phones, aerial and connection wire, B and A batteries. This last may be dispensed with if it is desired to utilize the automobile storage battery.

The carrying case should not be bought to fit the set, but rather the set built to fit whatever size and shape case the experimenter may have on hand or can easily procure. The set and the parts should fit it snugly, and it is a good idea to cushion, with quilting, the top and sides. Fig. 4 shows the ideal portable equipment.

The antenna may be strung from the car to the branch of a tree, while either a nearby wire fence, all wires bridged, or a single long bare copper wire laid on the ground beneath the antenna, makes a fairly good ground. With some sets, the frame of the car makes an excellent counterpoise (ground substitute).

HANGING YOUR ANTENNA TO TREES

By S. OLIVER

HAVING one end of my antenna fastened to the top of a large tree, I found that whenever the wind blew very hard, the tree would sway and often break the antenna.

To remedy this, I obtained three ordinary screen door springs (any similar springs will do) and fastened them, end to end. One end of the springs was fastened to my antenna insulator, and the other to a rope which ran through a small pulley in the tree-top and then down to the ground. The pulley makes it possible to adjust the tension of the aerial from the ground. The springs are strong enough so that I may pull the antenna wire quite taut, while still leaving sufficient elasticity for stretching with the movement of the tree in the wind. This arrangement is shown in Fig. 5A.

(Another idea, in some respects superior to that suggested by Mr. Oliver, has been employed by the editor of this department, not only to compensate for the swinging of tree moorings, but as a general convenience for

automatically regulating the tautness of the antenna, regardless of rope shrinkage, expansion, etc. Figure 5 B, explains this system, which merely consists of running the rope or mooring end of the aerial through a pulley to a weight, which the writer found most conveniently made up of two or three sash-weights from a window. An antenna, moored in this manner, may be left for months without even so slight an inspection as an anxious glance.)

MAKING TRANSFORMERS FOR THE SUPER-HETERODYNE

IN THE development of the super-heterodyne, several designers deemed it expedient to get away from the long wave transformers designed to cover a wide band of frequencies in favor of another type for which certain advantages are claimed. This type requires no iron in its core nor does it require tuning. Its fundamental frequency is comparatively high, and it will not permit audio-frequency disturbances to pass through the radio stages.

A wooden spool $2\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter with two slots $\frac{3}{16}$ " wide separated by $\frac{1}{8}$ " and with a base diameter of $\frac{3}{4}$ " is the winding form used for the windings. In the interstage transformers the primaries are wound with 800 turns of No. 32 DSC wire, and the secondaries with 1,000 turns of the same wire. The input transformer differs only in having its primary winding reduced to 300 turns so that with the .0005 condenser across this winding it resonates at approximately 2,400 meters.

The outside primary lead is run to the plate, the outside secondary to the grid. The inside primary goes to the B battery and the inside secondary to the stabilizer arm. The input transformer is used to feed from the first detector into the first R. F. tube.

THE MEASUREMENT OF RADIO FREQUENCY VOLTAGE AND TESTING OF RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS

By W. VAN B. ROBERTS

A WELL known method of measuring the alternating voltage (at any frequency) applied to the grid of a vacuum tube is shown in Fig. 7. In the absence of any A. C. input it will be found that the plate current can be reduced practically to zero by sliding the potentiometer contact sufficiently far over to the negative side. The voltmeter then reads the

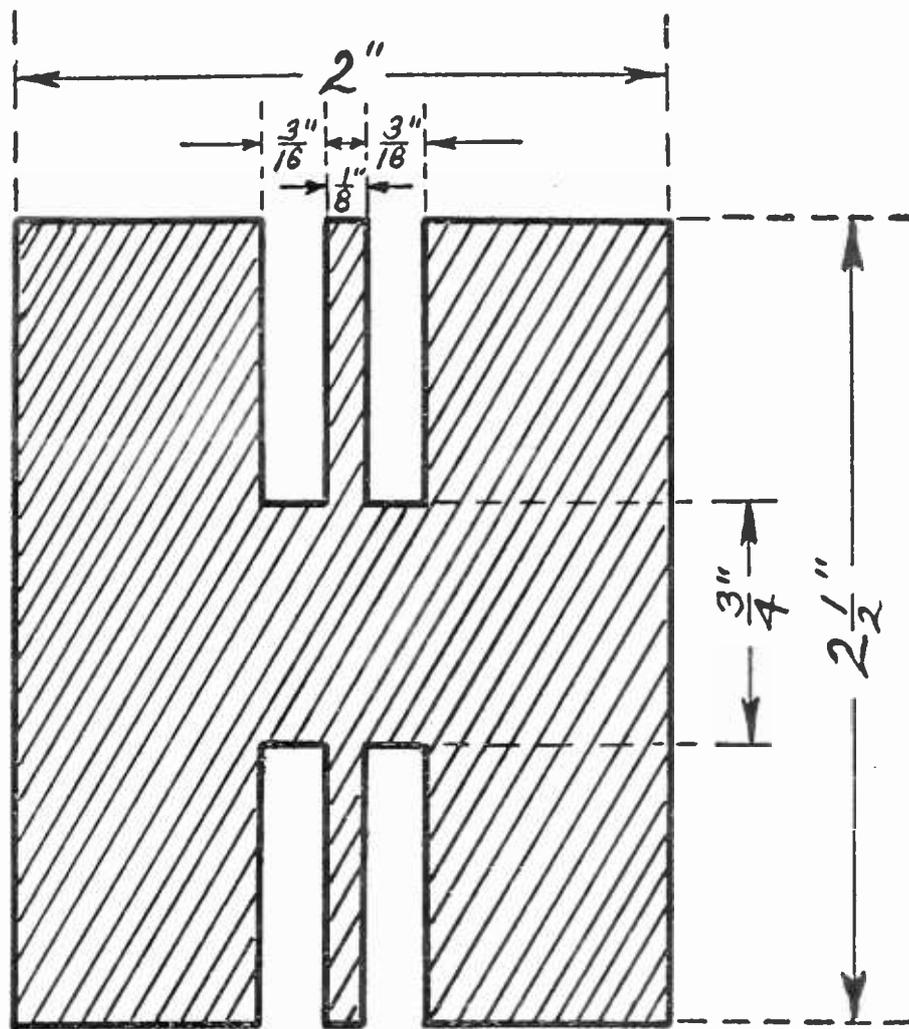


FIG. 6

Working drawing for the home-made super-heterodyne transformer.

value of the negative grid potential that is just sufficient to shut off all plate current. Call this value V_1 . (V_1 is approximately equal to the plate battery voltage divided by the amplification constant of the tube). If, however, alternating voltage is applied to the grid in addition to the direct voltage of the potentiometer, the mil-ammeter in the plate circuit will show some current. This is because one half of the A. C. voltage cycle reduces the instantaneous value of the grid potential below the value V_1 that was found necessary to shut off the plate current. By increasing the voltmeter reading by sliding the potentiometer contact farther to the left, the grid potential may be made so negative that the alternating voltage is at no time sufficient to bring the instantaneous value below the critical value V_1 . Call V_2 the voltmeter reading that is just sufficient to shut off the plate current in spite of the alternating voltage. Then $V_2 - V_1$ is the maximum instantaneous value of the alternating voltage applied to the grid, or the peak value, or the amplitude, as it is variously called.

Fig. 8 shows a complete circuit for measuring the voltage amplification per stage of an amplifier coupled by means of the transformer T. The oscillator supplies the radio frequency voltage to the first tube. This supply

can be shut off by closing switch S_1 . The double pole double throw switch S_2 is arranged so that when thrown to the right the millimeter measures the current in the plate circuit of the first tube, and vice versa. The procedure is as follows:

Close S_1 and throw S_2 to the right and put the plug in the left hand jack. Adjust the voltage of the flashlight battery F and the potentiometer P until the mil-ammeter read-

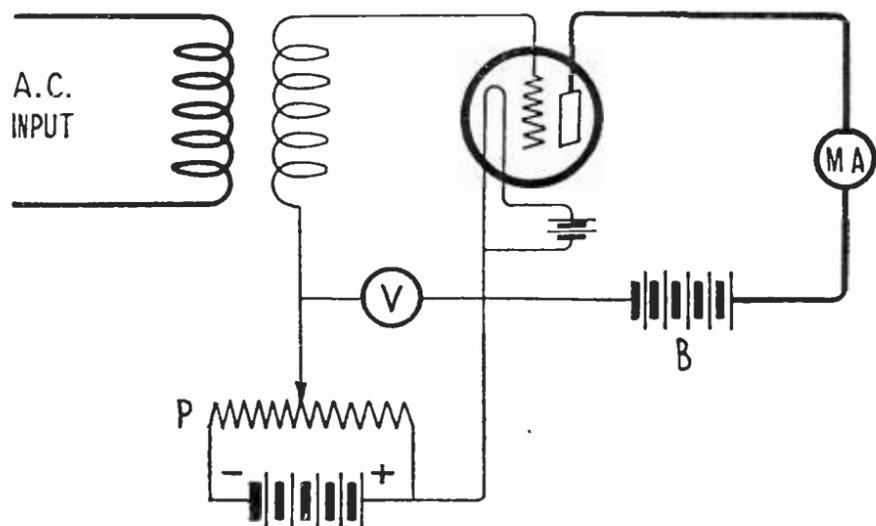


FIG. 7

Circuit showing method for measuring the alternating voltage applied to the grid of a tube

ing is just reduced to zero, or practically zero. Count the number of cells of F that are required and reckon 1.5 volts per cell and add to this the voltmeter reading. The result is V_1 . Then open switch S_1 and make the coupling between coils L_2 and L_3 sufficient so that the voltage V_2 required to shut off the plate current is a couple of volts greater than V_1 . The difference, $V_2 - V_1$ is the A. C. voltage applied to the grid of tube No. 1.

Next, throw S_2 to the left and put the plug in the right hand jack and measure the grid

potentials required to shut off the plate current of tube No. 2 with switch S_1 closed and then with it open. The difference is the A. C. voltage on the grid of tube No. 2. This, divided by the A. C. voltage applied to tube No. 1, gives the voltage amplification per stage at the frequency and B and C battery voltages used.

The curve showing the amplification at various frequencies can be made by going through this whole process a number of times at different frequencies.

If the transformer is for use at the frequencies employed in broadcasting, the oscillator frequency can be calibrated by putting a pair of phones in its plate circuit and using it as a receiving set loosely coupled to an antenna and noting the condenser readings for various stations of known frequency. If the transformer is for lower frequencies, honeycomb coils can be used in the oscillator, which are of known inductance, the approximate number of mil-henries is usually marked on the label. If a General Radio Co. variable condenser is used, the approximate number of micro-microfarads is marked on the dial, and the frequency can be calculated approximately from the formula frequency (in kilocycles) =

$$\frac{5,000}{\sqrt{\text{No. of milhenries} \times \text{No. of micro-microfarads}}}$$

In using this measuring circuit great care must be taken never to have switch S_2 closed unless it is certain that there is plenty of negative potential on the grid to keep the plate current down to a value low enough not to harm the mil-ammeter. A mil-ammeter that shows a large deflection on one mil-ampere is necessary. In particular, remember to open switch

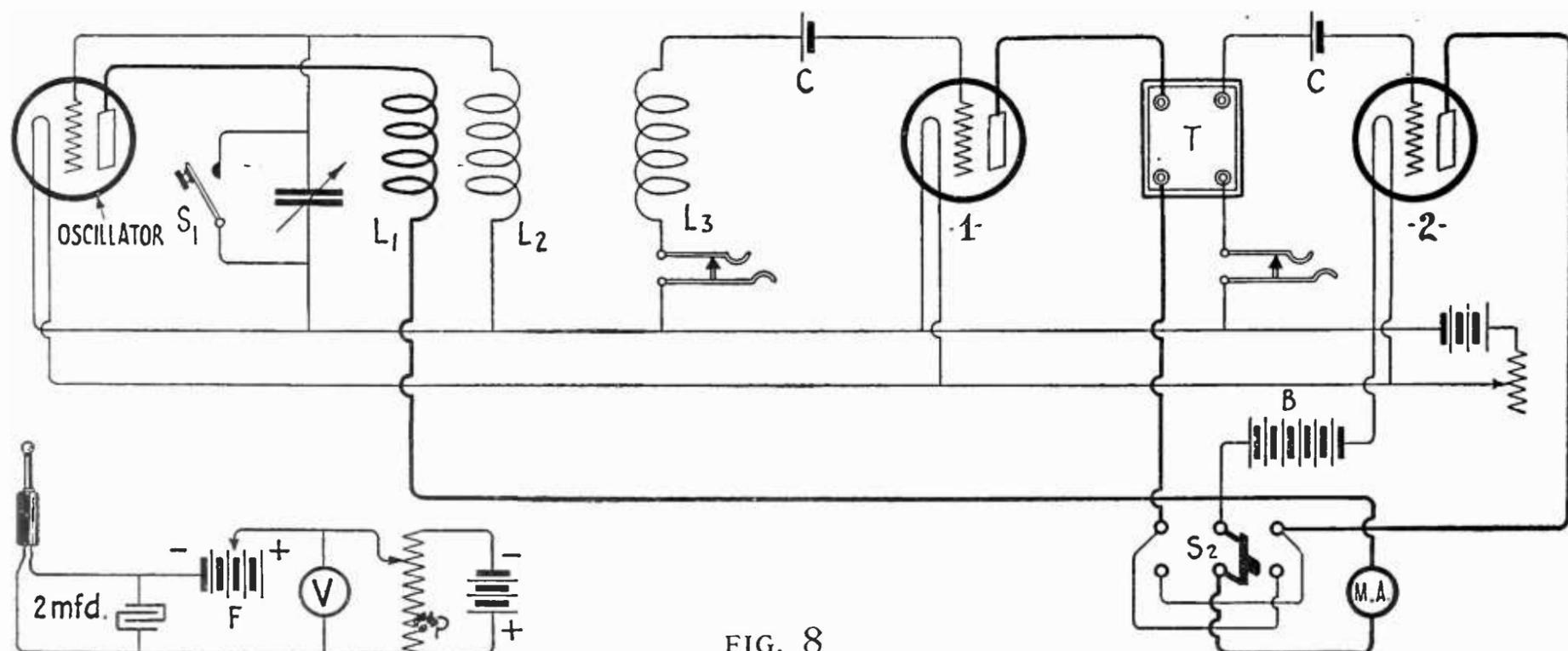


FIG. 8

Complete circuit showing how to measure the voltage amplification per stage of an amplifier coupled by the transformer T

S_2 when changing taps on the battery F. Coil L_3 needs only to be big enough to pick up a couple of volts from the oscillator. For broadcast frequencies, a DL 50 will do, but for lower frequencies a larger coil should be used. The reason the battery F is not put across the potentiometer so that the voltmeter could read the whole voltage directly is that the resistance of the potentiometer is so low that too much current would be drawn from the flashlight cells for their good. A few six inch dry cells form the potentiometer battery and the potentiometer is only necessary to give a continuous variation of voltage between taps on F. The 2 mfd. condenser is a radio frequency by-pass.

BUILDING YOUR OWN LAB

RADIO BROADCAST's suggestion for this month's addition to the growing laboratory, is an electric soldering iron. Such a tool, really *indispensable* to fine radio-craftsmanship, will cost from \$2.50 to \$6.00, depending on the quality. We strongly advise against a compromise with price when buying tools. Cheap electric soldering irons, more often than not, have serious faults such as slow heating and over-heating, and after use develop additional troubles, burning out, short-circuiting, etc. An excellent iron, such as that illustrated in Fig. 9 can be bought for about four dollars. A small iron is generally preferable to a larger one.

The electric iron is so vastly superior to the old fashioned externally heated type, that the experimenter who is still racing back and forth between his work bench and the gas stove, is still driving a prairie schooner in these days of airplanes and motor-cars. A good electric soldering iron gives a constant heat of the correct soldering temperature, insuring a perfect flow of metal and weld at every joint. The electric iron permits soldering in cramped places

inaccessible to the ordinary iron because of its bulk, made necessary for the retention of heat.



FIG. 9

An excellent electric soldering iron costing about four dollars

Only the owner of an electric iron can truly appreciate the actual handicap under which he labored with the old style, inefficient and sooty tool

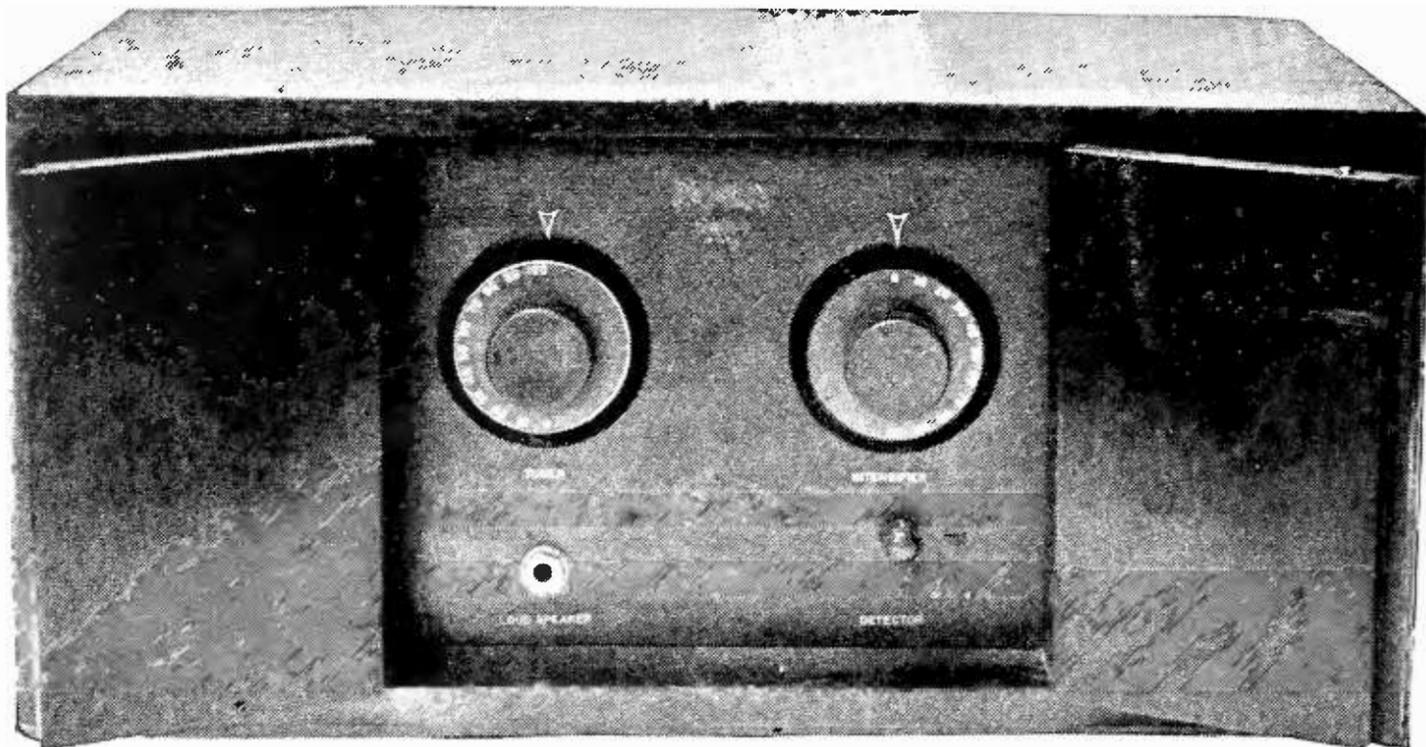
HOW TO USE THE SUPER-HETERODYNE ON 100 METERS

THE super-heterodyne which was described in RADIO BROADCAST in January may be used for 100-meter reception by a change of the oscillator coupler and loop.

The grid winding of the oscillator coupler should be decreased to 10 turns and the plate winding cut down to 15 turns. It will then be necessary to tune the oscillator with the condenser in shunt with the grid coil only; instead of in shunt with the grid and plate coils as is shown in the original diagram for 200 to 600 meter work. The coupling coil would remain about 15 turns, while the loop would probably have to be decreased to between 4 to 6 turns for operation to get down to 100 meters.

Then, too, it is possible to receive on 100 meters without making any changes whatever in the receiver itself. By using a two or three turn loop the capacity of the loop tuning condenser will be found low enough to function satisfactorily well below 100 meters. It is then but necessary to tune the oscillator to a harmonic of the incoming signal. Reception by this method is very satisfactory and for waves below 100 meters both the loop and heterodyne dials will be set somewhere between zero and fifteen.

"How to Build a Resistance-Coupled Audio-Frequency Amplifier" will be one of the articles in the May number which you will want to read. Besides being a very quiet amplifier, the resistance-coupled type is quite inexpensive to build. The article will be complete with diagrams and specifications



THE COMPLETE OUTFIT

Everything including the A and B batteries may be placed in an attractive cabinet. Some idea of the simplicity of operation may be had from a glance at the panel

How to Make a One-tube Reflex Set That's a "Knock-Out"

Described in a Most Comprehensive Manner, with Complete Instructions for Building and Operating It. It Should Operate a Loud-Speaker over a Crystal Range and It Is not a "Blooper"

By Kenneth Harkness

This article first saw the light of day in our November, 1923, number. Since that time we have designed and described various modifications of this fundamental circuit and several new developments are in the fire. As soon as the results we obtain are satisfactory these sets will be described. In this number there are two modifications of the receiver described below. Both are improvements. By confining our efforts to a single fundamental idea it is possible to provide our readers with the most reliable data on receivers *without making it necessary to discard any material previously purchased.*

We have had so many letters from enthusiastic supporters of this receiver and so many requests for extra copies of the November number that we feel that its reprinting will fill a rapidly growing need. The boiled-down digest of our readers' comment shows very plainly that the receiver really is what we have called it—a knock-out.—THE EDITOR.

WE HAVE often heard of one-tube receivers that will actuate a loud speaker, but seldom do we have the experience of listening to such a performance; and in radio—hearing is believing—so we are justly skeptical of these "wonder sets."

Indeed, the super-regenerative "flivver" receiver was the first loud-speaking one-tube set* we had occasion to witness in actual operation, and although it made a remarkable showing in reproducing local stations, distant

reception appeared impossible and some rather complicated knob and dial juggling was required in the process of tuning.

Immediately after the super-regenerative craze died down, we were deluged with hashed-up versions of revived and rejuvenated but nevertheless ancient reflex circuits; but until recently we were still looking for a demonstration of a one-tube set that would make a loud speaker "percolate."

For this reason we spent many days and nights in an effort to produce such a single-tube receiver. Our work has resulted in an outfit that is simple and inexpensive to build, easy to install and operate as well as being compact

*See "Operating a Loud Speaker on One Tube Without Batteries" in RADIO BROADCAST for June, 1923.

The method of preventing self-oscillation in the receiver to be described is not new, but, to the best of our knowledge, its application and dual functioning are original.

Briefly, if the grid and plate circuits of a vacuum tube are adjusted to the same frequency, even though they are not in inductive relation, the inter-element capacity of the vacuum tube is large enough to feed back sufficient energy to produce self-oscillation. If a third and independent circuit is closely coupled to either the plate or grid circuit and this independent circuit is tuned, it will cause a reduction in the amplitude of the local oscillations, and if the initial amplitude is *not too great*, the reduction will be effective in preventing self-oscillation. Further, the energy in the independent third circuit may be fed into a rectifying device, the damping effect of which will still further aid in preventing undesirable self-oscillation.

The practical application of this system may be noted in Fig. 1. The primary coil of transformer T2 is in close inductive relation to the tuned secondary circuit—which latter functions

in the dual rôle of the *independent third circuit* and the *tuned detector input*.

The rest of the circuit is standard, but every endeavor has been made to reduce the number of controls without decreasing efficiency. Thus, the antenna circuit is made slightly aperiodic (i.e., requires no tuning over the range covered by the secondary); the filament circuit is "made" or "broken" by the automatic filament control jack, and a ballast resistance is used in place of an adjustable rheostat; the plate winding of T2 is sufficient to allow good transformation without direct tuning of the plate circuit; the grid and detector inductances are fairly widely separated and at right angles to each other so there is a minimum of inductive feed-back.

SIMPLE DESIGN AFFORDS EASY CONSTRUCTION

AN AMATEUR should have little difficulty in constructing a receiver of this type as the photographs afford constructional details which may be readily understood, even by the newcomer in the radio game.

In the top view, Fig. 2, the disposition of

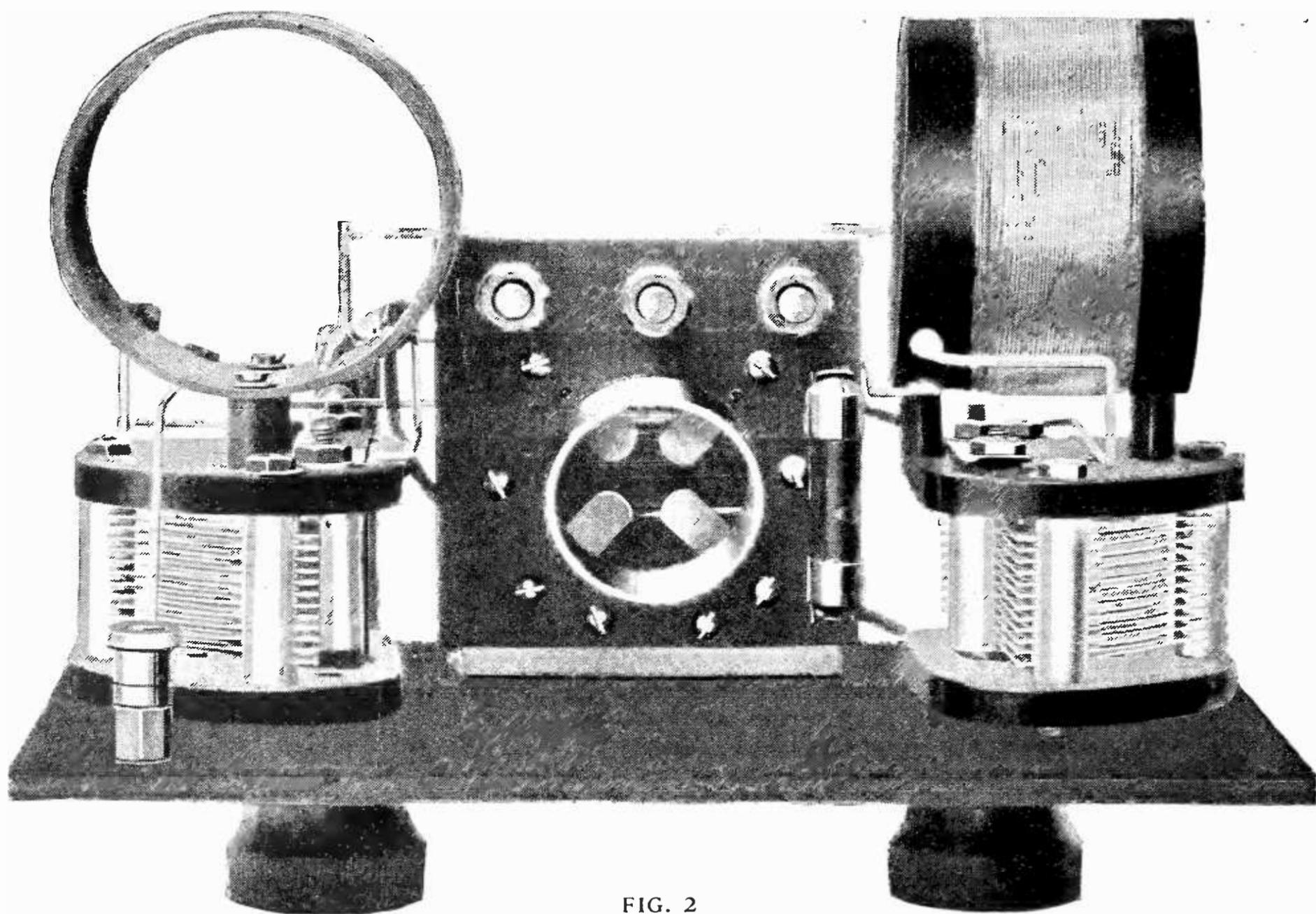


FIG. 2

This is how the receiver looks from above. Note that the two transformers (T1 at the left, T2 at the right) are mounted at right angles to each other

parts is clearly shown. The transformer mounted behind the left hand condenser constitutes, with the condenser, the tuned antenna, grid, radio-frequency transformer unit T₁; at the right hand side is mounted the plate-detector, audio-frequency transformer unit (T₂).

An "Amperite" or other fixed resistance is mounted at the right side and battery terminals in the rear of the socket strip.

In the front view, on page 496, may be seen the controlling knob of a mechanical crystal detector illustrated in Fig. 3. This detector has proved its excellence as to ease and stability of adjustment, two factors of prime importance which should be looked for in selecting this item; but any good crystal detector may be used.

The entire set is mounted within a special cabinet with provision for separate battery compartments. The top and center panels of the cabinet are hinged to allow access to the tubes and tuning controls. When closed, the instrument is completely protected from dust and injury.

Close study should be given the photograph of the empty cabinet, Fig. 4, which shows the proper measurements. It is advisable to secure all the material necessary before starting the actual assembly of this receiver.

LIST OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- 1 Audio-frequency transformer, $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ratio
- 1 Panel-mounting crystal detector, mechanical adjustment preferred
- 2 Special tuned radio-frequency transformers, utilizing—
 - 2 .0004 mfd. variable condensers
 - 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ " Formica forms, 2" long and $2\frac{5}{8}$ " dia.
 - $\frac{1}{8}$ lb. No. 28 cotton and silk insulated wire
 - 2 8" strips of 1" cambric cloth

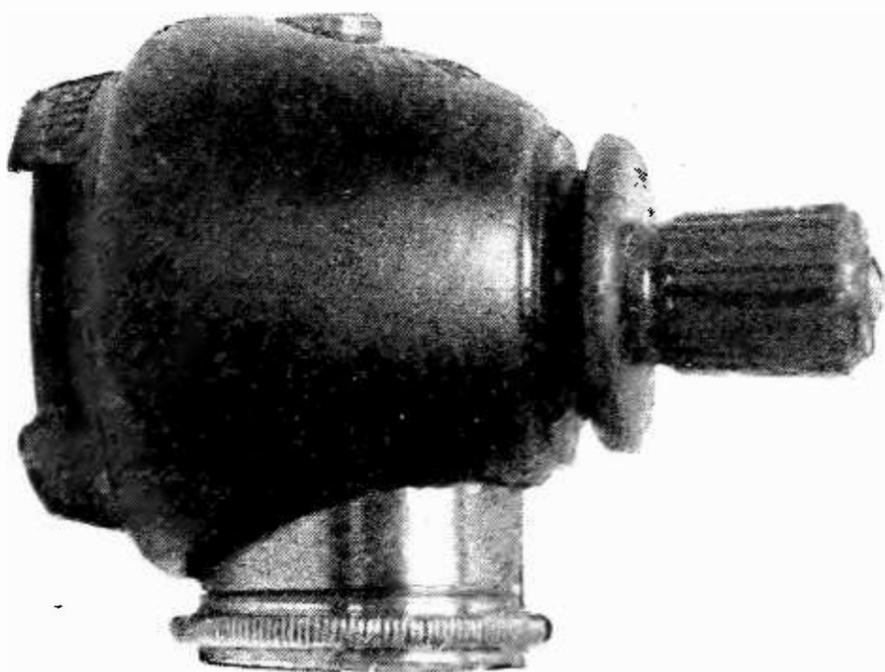


FIG. 3

A small French crystal detector which is gaining popularity in this country. Few are available at present, but they are to be marketed in quantities shortly. The cat-whisker and crystal are completely enclosed. Adjustment is accomplished by rotating the small knob shown at the right

- 8 Switch points and 8 hexagon brass $\frac{6}{32}$ nuts for terminals
- 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " mounting pillars and 4 1" $\frac{6}{32}$ round head machine screws for attaching the transformers to the condensers
- 2 dials to fit condenser shafts
- 1 Front panel $7\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 9" long and $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick
- 1 Sub-panel with spun-in socket $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5" x $\frac{3}{16}$ "
- 1 1" Brass angle $3\frac{1}{2}$ " long, $\frac{3}{16}$ " stock
- 1 Automatic filament-control jack. Micarta insulation
- 5 Binding posts, $\frac{6}{32}$ screws
- 2 Spring mountings for Amperite or fixed resistance
- 4 Feet of bus bar
- 2 Feet of No. 23 bare copper wire
- 2 Feet of small flexible cambric tubing
- 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\frac{6}{32}$ round head machine screws
- 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\frac{6}{32}$ flat head machine screws
- 1 Vacuum tube, preferably a UV-201-A or C-301-A
- 1 45- or 90-volt B battery
- 1 A battery of 6 volts, either storage battery or dry cells
- 1 Headset or loud speaker

ANTENNA EQUIPMENT

- Either 1 light-socket antenna attachment or 200 Feet No. 12 rubber-covered copper wire
- 3 5" glazed porcelain corrugated insulators
- 1 Lead-in insulator
- 1 Lightning arrester (not necessary when antenna attachment is used.)

CABINET MATERIAL

- 4 pieces $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- 1 Base $9\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18" x $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- 1 Top piece $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18" x $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- 1 Cover 7" x 18" x $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- 2 Doors $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- 2 Front pieces $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "

THE TUNED R. F. TRANSFORMER UNITS

SPECIAL care should be observed in constructing, or purchasing (if you do not care to build them), the tuned radio-frequency transformer units, as successful operation is greatly dependent upon them. For this reason exact specifications are given, and it would be well to employ similar material, follow the same constructional lines, and make all connections in accordance with instructions if duplication of the results mentioned above is expected.

Procure $\frac{1}{8}$ -lb. of number 28 single cotton (under) and single silk (upper) insulated soft-drawn copper wire and two formica forms $\frac{1}{16}$ inch thick, 2 inches long and $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches in diameter.

Number 28, S.C.S.S. wire is chosen because it combines highest efficiency with exceptionally neat appearance. The double covering provides good spacing between the metallic conductors. The white cotton protective layer affords good insulation, while the silk layer is pleasing in appearance and does not allow the shellac to gather and harden between turns. The usual effect of increased distributed capacity resulting from the use of shellac or other dope

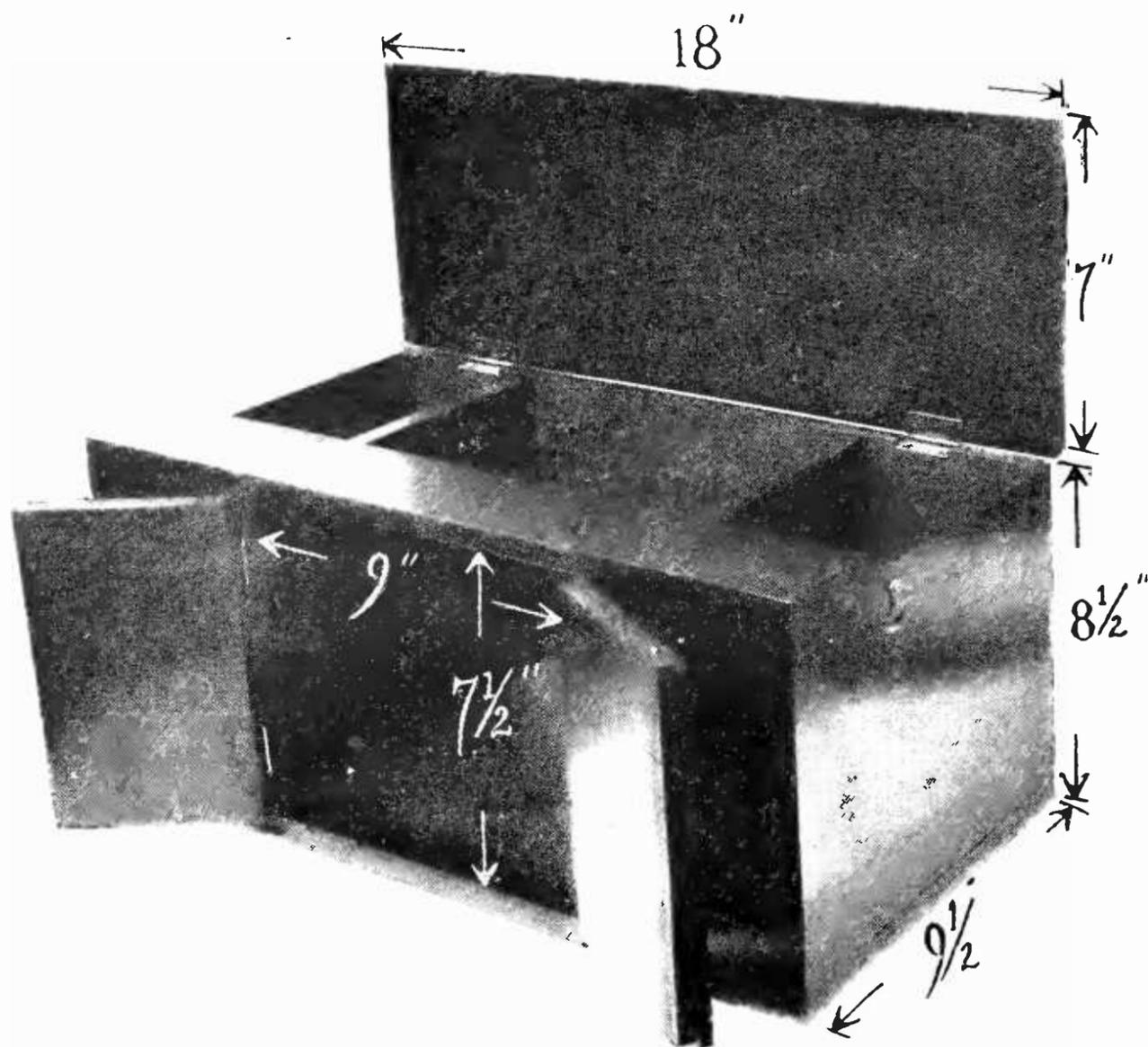


FIG. 4

The receiver slides into the middle compartment, the side sections being provided for the A and B batteries. If the constructor of the set prefers not to make the cabinet, it may be bought for a reasonable sum

on ordinary cotton covered wire is thus reduced. It is interesting to note that when coils, especially cotton covered, are not treated with some form of moisture-resisting material, a relatively great amount of moisture will be absorbed, the insulation between turns is materially reduced, and this fairly low-resistance shunt across the coil is extremely detrimental to sharp tuning.

The particular size wire is chosen because with it a relatively small length of wire is required for any given inductance and in addition the value of capacity between turns and therefore the total value of distributed capacity is lower than would be the case with heavier wire.

MAKING TRANSFORMER T1

ONE of the two Formica forms (see list of materials) should be provided with four terminals and two mounting screw holes, made with a No. 27 drill. The terminals are situated $\frac{3}{4}$ " apart, $\frac{1}{4}$ " from one edge. The mounting holes are $\frac{1}{4}$ " from each edge on a line parallel to the axis and between the two center terminals. The terminals may consist of switch points with the heads outside and hexagon brass nuts clamping them to the form

inside. The projecting pieces of the screws are cut off and solder flowed over the nut to prevent loosening. Small holes to pass the wire should be drilled near terminals 1 and 3 (Fig. 1).

The secondary coil is wound on the form first; starting at terminal No. 3 to which the wire is soldered, 60 turns are placed evenly and tightly; the end of the wire is brought through the form at a point opposite terminal No. 4 and soldered to that terminal.

A one-inch strip of cambric cloth or other flexible sheet insulating material is wrapped over the secondary and held in place with glue.

The primary, of 15 turns, is wound on the insulating material, spaced in the center and in the same direction as the secondary.

The beginning is soldered to terminal No. 1 and the

end of the coil is brought through the form at a point opposite No. 2 and soldered to that terminal.

The entire form may be given a light coat of thin shellac, collodion or airplane "dope" leaving only the terminal heads untouched for soldering. When thoroughly dry the transformer is mounted on its condenser—one method of accomplishing this is shown in Fig. 2. Two holes $1\frac{1}{2}$ " apart may be drilled and tapped for $\frac{6}{32}$ thread in the end plate of the variable condenser. Two $\frac{6}{32}$ machine screws and small brass pillars are used to support the transformer away from the condenser. The arrangement should be similar to the illustration in order to retain short leads.

MAKING TRANSFORMER T2

THIS transformer is constructed in a manner similar to T1 with the difference that the primary (top coil) has 35 turns.

Referring to the diagram, Fig. 1, it will be seen that there are *five* connections to T2; the fifth connection is a center tap on the secondary and should be used only if the receiver is to be operated in the vicinity of an interfering

station. Otherwise this tap should *not* be provided as it reduces signal strength, although at the same time increasing selectivity because the damping effect of the crystal rectifier is effective over only half the inductance; if a vacuum tube detector were used, the value of this connection would be nil, the grid-filament resistance being so high. Although the volume would be diminished, selectivity would be neither greater nor less.

In most cases the lead from the positive B terminal of the primary of T₃ will be connected to terminal No. 4 of T₂ rather than to the tap.

Only a very light coat of dope or shellac should be placed on the primary of No. 2 as it is desired to keep the distributed capacity very low.

In mounting, T₂ should be placed on its condenser at right angles to that of T₁. Fig. 5 shows the correct arrangement which should be followed.

The photographs of the back of the complete receiver (Figs. 2 and 6) indicate that the variable condensers face each other; this is not good practice because the dials must then be of different types, one reading left hand and one right hand. Therefore, in the panel layout, Fig. 7, and in the photograph of T₁ and T₂ (Fig. 5) corrections have been made so that both condensers are mounted in the same manner and both dials may be of the same type. All stated dimensions have been checked and corrected so that the drawings may be followed with perfect assurance that everything will fit.

These special transformer units, both T₁ and T₂, may be purchased if the constructor wishes to save time and labor. They are priced at about \$6.00 each.

THE VACUUM TUBE STRIP

THE vacuum tube socket is "spun" into a sub-panel $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5" x $\frac{3}{16}$ " on which are located the filament resistance, mounting clips, binding posts, audio-frequency transformer and mounting bracket, but single sockets made for

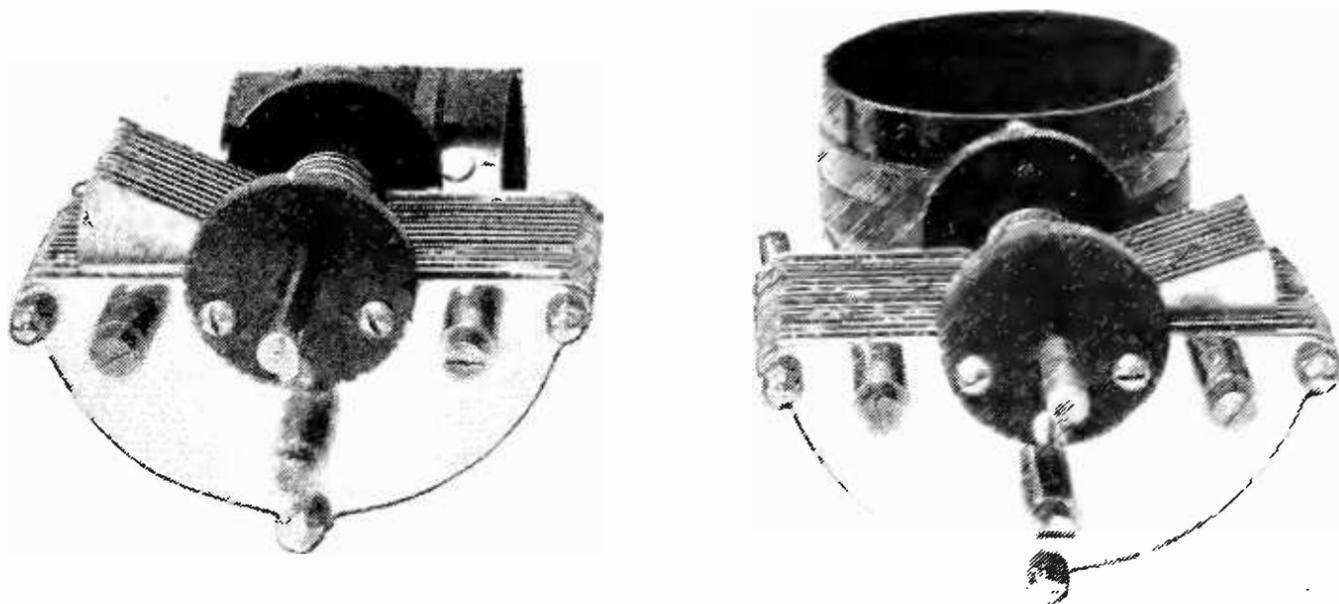


FIG. 5
The tuning units T₂ and T₁ (left to right)

panel mounting may be purchased for about \$1.50 and the assembly of the sub-panel will then be up to the ingenuity of the constructor himself. Figs. 10, 11, and 12 will help to show the proper arrangement of parts.

In assembling, care should be taken that the audio-frequency transformer is placed with its grid terminal adjacent to T₁; the plate terminal will then be close to T₂ so all leads may be made very short.

Four binding posts are located on this sub-panel as indicated in the drawing Fig. 8. This is the correct method in contrast to the photographs which show a receiver with a slightly different wiring system.

Special attention should be given the springs of the tube socket as "dead" tension will in time cause a great deal of difficulty, chiefly characterized by noisy and spasmodic operation.

THE FRONT PANEL

THIS should be of Bakelite, Formica, or Radion, 9" long, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " high and $\frac{3}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Bakelite or Formica should be sanded or grained on both sides, but Radion should retain its original finish. The panel is drilled in accordance with the front panel layout, Fig. 7, but the position of holes may be changed to suit any condensers.

ASSEMBLY

AT ABOUT this stage in the manufacture of a home made receiver, the amateur workshop, whether it be a real shop, the kitchen, parlor, or attic, has assumed an air of congested indecisiveness that hardly bespeaks the usually tidy habits of the constructor; coils, tools, condensers, dirt, sockets, wire, binding posts, solder, and some more dirt and

tools are indiscriminately mixed and thrown about. When it comes to assembling, some of us do not stop to clean up—we merely shove the cluttered mass to one side and with a clear space of six inches go right ahead.

How much better it would be if we were to stop for a few moments, clear up the dirt, put away unnecessary material, and leave before us only the essential parts for immediate progress. Surely the orderly surroundings would tend to create that orderliness of mind which enables better and more accurate work. Let's try it. We should have before us on an otherwise clear table the following parts:

- 1 T2 transformer unit.
- 1 T1 transformer unit.
- 1 Sub-panel with binding posts, tube socket, A. F. transformer, and resistance mounting clip in place.
- 1 Crystal detector.

1 Single-circuit automatic filament-control jack.

1 Front panel, drilled and sanded.

Also a screw driver and 3 $\frac{6}{32}$ flat-head machine screws $\frac{3}{8}$ " long.

The vacuum tube strip is mounted first by threading two screws into the angle bracket (Fig. 9, and at the right in Fig. 10). The heads should be just flush with the panel. T1 is mounted to the left of the socket strip, T2 to the right (from the front). All screws should be driven with a firm and equal pressure in order to avoid unnecessary strain on the condenser shafts.

The aerial binding post is placed in the upper left-hand corner of the panel—this is arranged so connection is made from the rear, obviating an unsightly lead-in. The crystal detector and jack are mounted last; the frame of the jack should be facing down. As the final step

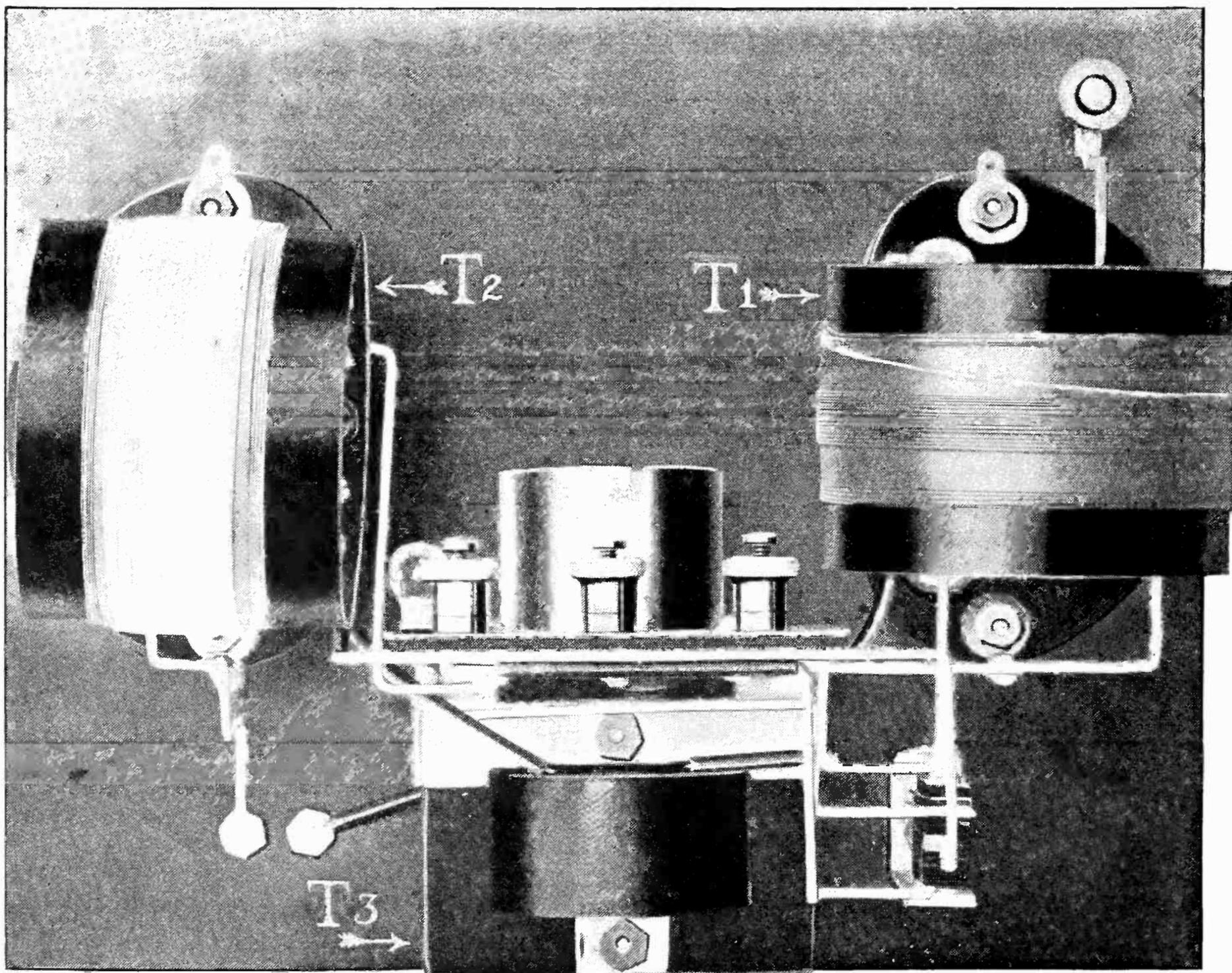


FIG. 6

The receiver as seen from the rear

in assembling, the dials are placed upon the condenser shafts and so arranged that the movable plates are all "in" when the indicating mark on the panel is in line with the highest mark on the dial.

NOTES ON WIRING

A GAIN there is need for a clear space, the proper tools, and, if possible, some experience. As every joint must be soldered, a soldering iron is quite essential. So also is a pair of $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat nose pliers, a clean rag and bus bar wire. "50-50" bar solder is splendid, and soldering paste may be used if difficulty is experienced with rosin flux, though the excess should be removed with a little alcohol, after the soldering is completed.

Although each of us has his own way of doing things, the generally acknowledged method of wiring may be condensed in the following seven points:

1—Solder all joints. Soldering to a lug and screwing the lug to a terminal does not constitute a solder joint—the wire should be soldered direct to the terminal.

2—Flow the solder in all joints so they are perfectly smooth when cold. This requires a properly heated and tinned iron with sufficient flux.

3—Do not be too sparing in the use of flux, but immediately after soldering remove all traces of paste—with scrupulous care.

4—Use square tinned bus bar wire wherever possible.

5—Make 90° bends and run stiff connections only vertically and horizontally.

6—Wires more than a few inches in length should be run against the panel or other insulating support—they should not be left unprotected in space.

7—When soldering a wire to a terminal, aim the wire toward the center of the terminal—do not solder it to the side.

Wire the filament circuit first; the positive A

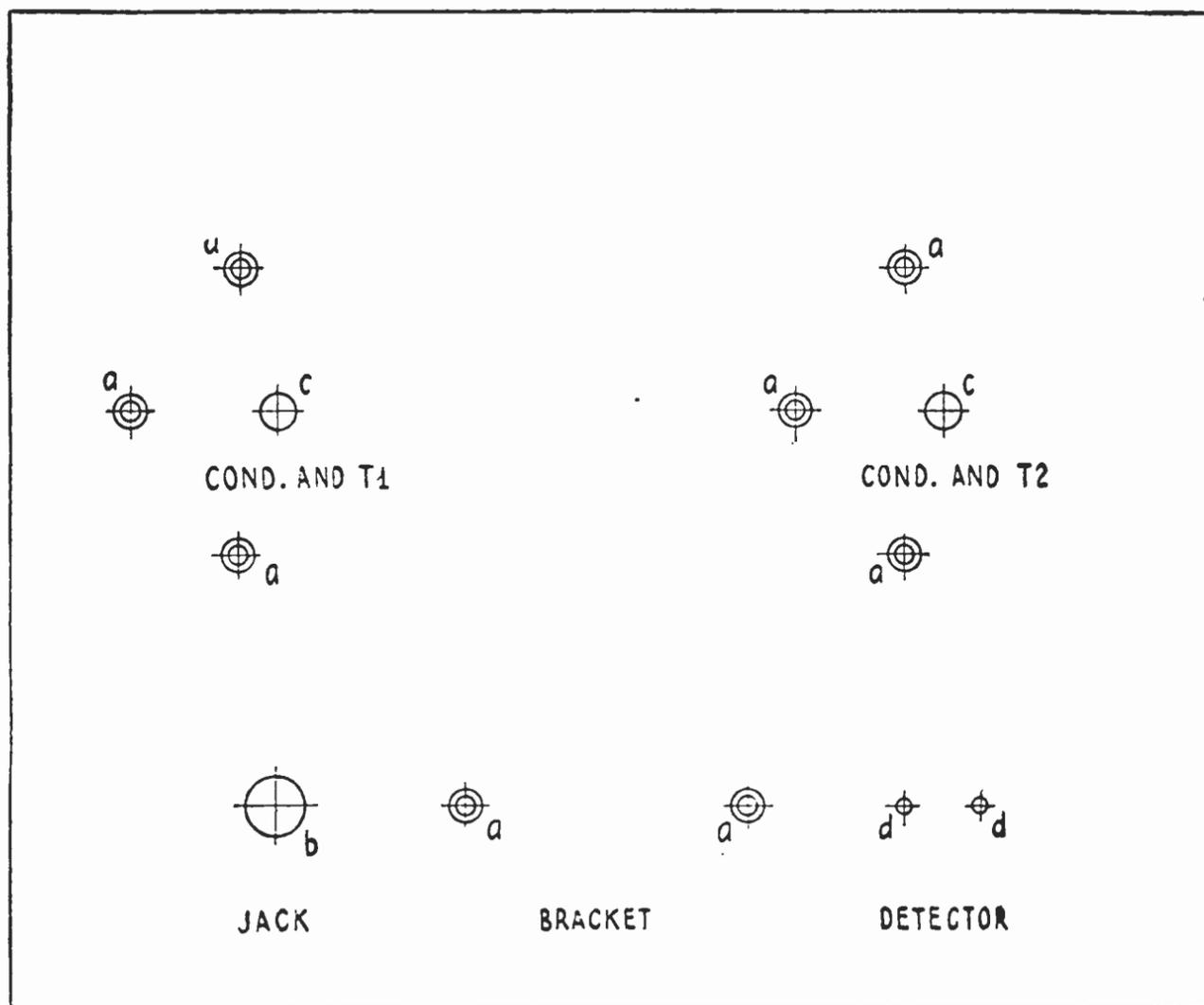


FIG. 7

This plan is $\frac{4}{5}$ the actual size of the panel. For *a* holes, use No. 27 drill and countersink the holes to fit flat-head screws; for *b*, use No. 27 drill; for *c*, use $\frac{5}{16}$ " drill; for *d*, use $\frac{9}{16}$ " drill

battery terminal runs direct to one filament contact while the negative A battery terminal goes through the automatic filament control jack break and the "Amperite" mounting (R1) to the other filament contact, thus completing this circuit.

The transformers are connected as follows:

T1—No. 1 to the aerial binding post; No. 2 to the negative A battery terminal; No. 3 to the stationary plates of the variable condenser and then to the grid spring of the tube socket; No. 4 to the rotary plates of the variable condenser and to the "G" terminal of the secondary of the audio-frequency transformer, T3.

T2—No. 1 to the plate contact of the tube socket; No. 2 to the positive B battery binding post. No. 3 to the stationary plates of its variable condenser and to either terminal of the crystal detector; No. 4 to the positive B terminal of the primary of T3 and the rotary plates of the condenser.

T3—"F" to negative A battery terminal; P to the other side of crystal detector. Connecting the negative B battery binding post to the long curved spring of the jack completes the circuit and the receiver is finished!

RESISTANCE STRIPS FOR DIFFERENT TUBES

"AMPERITES" or automatic ballast resistances may be purchased in two types; one (PT) for power tubes—that is, tubes drawing 1 ampere; the other (1A) for $\frac{1}{4}$ -ampere tubes such as the WD-11, WD-12, all the "C" tubes and UV-201-A. The resistance of both types varies with the current in such a manner that light fluctuations above and below the normal battery voltage do not produce a corresponding change in filament current. This property of varying resistance is the chief asset and, strange to say, the greatest drawback of this type of ballast resistance. For, when a battery is applied to a circuit containing a fixed resistance (such as the filament of a vacuum tube) and a varying resistance such as an "Amperite" the initial current is governed solely by the sum of the value of the fixed resistance and the Amperite—when "cold." And, unfortunately, the resistance of an Amperite is much lower when "cold" than when heated by passage of current—therefore the in-

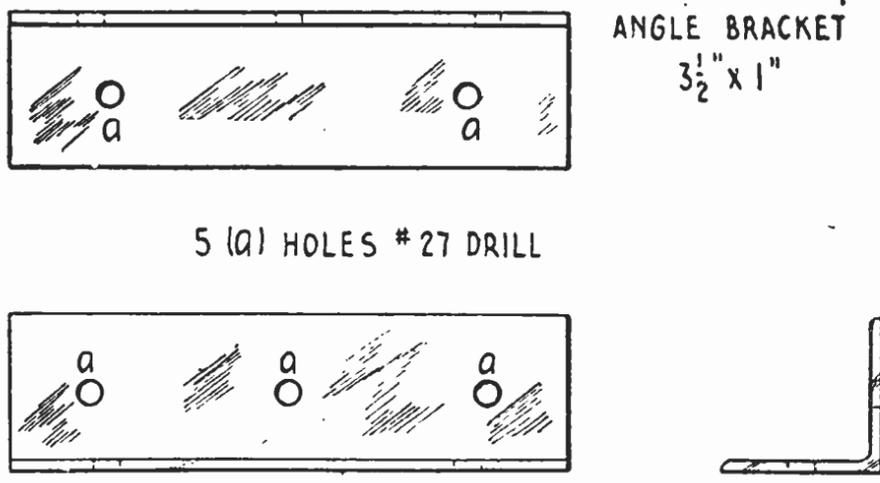


FIG. 9
This is the bracket (half actual size) that fastens the sub-panel to the main panel

itial current is in excess of the proper value and is quite harmful to the filament of a tube.

For this reason and also because ballast resistances are not made for all types of tubes, we have for some time been using fixed wire resistance strips which may be slipped into the regular mounting. They are easily made, and with the proper length and size wire may have any value of resistance.

The first few were made from portions of the resistance element of a regular 6-ohm rheostat. Each portion was 2" in length and utilized the resistance wire salvaged from the rheostats.

A much neater job can be made however if $\frac{3}{8}$ " insulating rod cut into 2" strips is fitted with two metal end pieces and wound with the resistance wire, both ends of which are soldered to the end pieces. The rod should be threaded so the wire will not slip and short circuit adjacent turns. Small thumb tacks or similiar devices have been employed as connecting end terminals.

It is necessary to know or determine the resistance per unit length of wire in order that the proper amount may be employed to offer the correct resistance.

Having selected a type of tube and the A battery voltage, reference to the table will enable selection of the proper resistance strip. Thus, if a UV-199 with 4.5 volts "A" are chosen, a strip of 30 ohms should be inserted in the sub-panel clips; a WD-11, WD-12, or W. E. "N" tube with a single dry cell will require a 2-ohm resistance, and so on.

Choice of tubes and batteries rests with the constructor; personally we prefer a UV-201-A with 4 series dry cells or a 6-volt storage battery. However, the UV-199 with 3 series dry cells very nearly equals the UV-201-A and is much more practical for dry cell operation. The

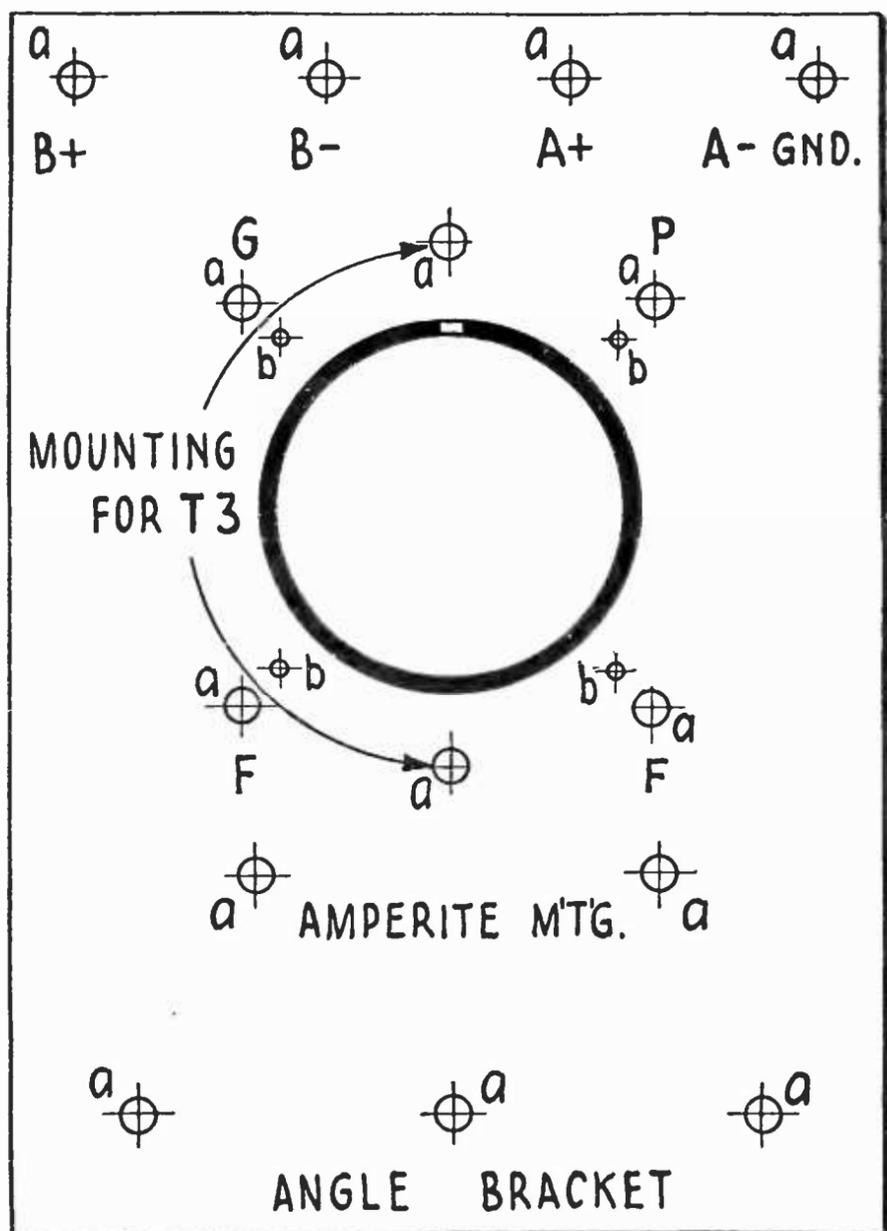


FIG. 8

Plan for the sub-panel. This is in correct proportion, but less than actual size ($\frac{1}{4}$). For *a* holes, use No. 27 drill; for *b* holes, use No. 52 drill

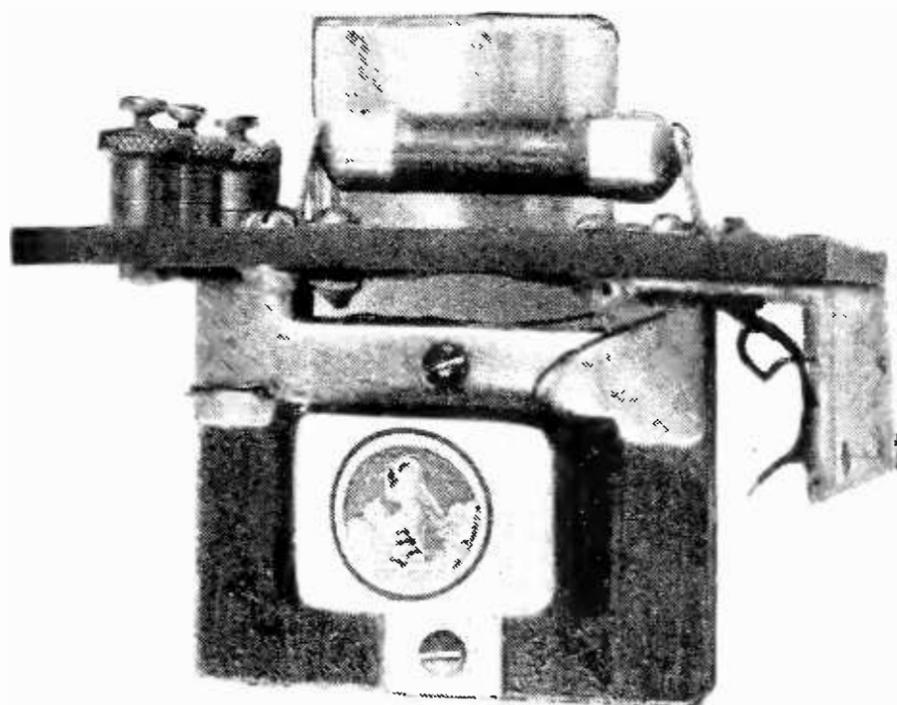


FIG. 10
The sub-base from the left

WD-11, WD-12, and W.E. "N" tubes are of the single dry cell type; they operate quite well, but it has been our experience that they come through very irregularly—some being good and others quite the opposite. The B battery voltage may vary from 45 to 90 although with this receiver as much as 300 volts has been applied to the plate of a UV-201-A; the resultant volume being comparable to the output of a single-tube super-regenerative receiver.

The following table shows the value of resistance for use with different A battery potentials on various tubes in order to restrict the current to a point slightly below the normal consumption rate.

TUBE	BATT. VOLTAGE (Representing 1, 2 and 3 storage cells and 1, 2, 3, and 4 dry cells.)	RESISTANCE	CURRENT
UV-201-A	6.0	6.0	.23
UV-201-A	4.5	0.*	.22
UV-201-A	4.0	0.*	.20
WD-12 } WD-12 } or-11	1.5	2.0	.23
	2.0	4.1	.23
UV-199	3.0	0.*	.06
UV-199	4.0	18.0	.06
UV-199	4.5	30.0	.06
UV-199	6.0	55.0	.06
UV-201	6.0	1.5	.92

THE CABINET

THIS may be readily constructed at home if one is at all handy with wood working tools. Otherwise, it should be purchased.

The left-hand battery compartment is for the filament heating source, and the right-hand

*Direct short. May be made like other resistance strips but has only a copper wire joining the end terminals.

compartment for the plate battery. Sufficient room is allowed to accommodate medium size B batteries and full size A dry cells without crowding.

The panel is set back in its compartment 2" and is held in place with four flat head $\frac{3}{4}$ " wood screws driven into corner blocks $\frac{3}{4}$ " square and 2" long.

Finish is optional, but a dull gloss seems to be popular.

THE AERIAL

PARTICULAR care should be taken in the design of the aerial as, for best results, the resistance should be low. We advise a single-wire aerial, 100' to 150' in length, at least 20' above surrounding objects. The lead-in may be a continuation of the aerial wire and should be brought away at right angles to the horizontal portion. Glazed porcelain insulators are doubtless best for a small receiving system and should be used at all points of suspension.

In the event that an aerial cannot conveniently be employed, reception may be effected with a ground connection alone. This usually will give equal if not better results than a small aerial. The ground should be connected to the aerial terminal and the receiver tuned in the usual manner. Several grounds should be tried—the best type appears to be

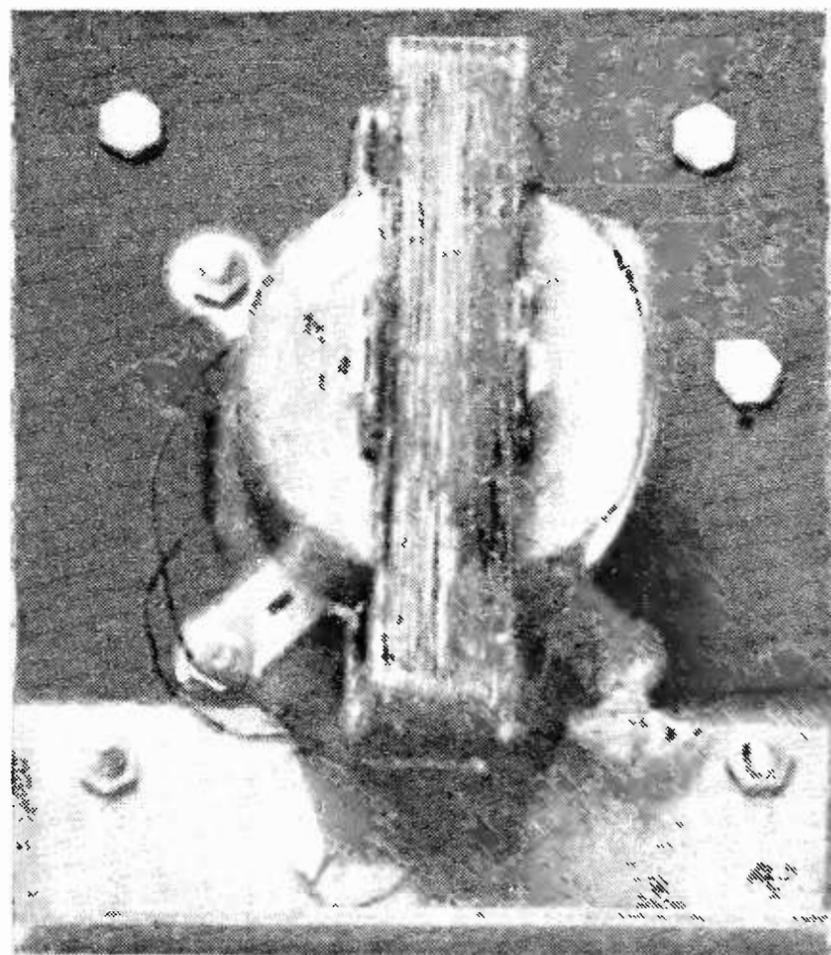


FIG. 11
The sub-base from below

one in which a rather long lead runs to a distant ground; this is, in effect, a grounded aerial with the receiver connected to the free end. The lighting system may be employed in a similar manner through use of an "antenna attachment"—if results are satisfactory the more or less cumbersome aerial may be dispensed with.

INSTALLATION

(A) Connect both A and B batteries to their respective binding posts—care being taken to have the polarity correct. Use number 18 or heavier rubber-covered stranded wire and keep all leads short and direct.

(B) Insert the vacuum tube and Amperite in their sockets and ascertain that positive contact is assured; it would be well to bend up the socket springs slightly in order that they may exert considerable force upon the vacuum tube pins.

(C) Connect a suitable ground to the negative A binding post and an aerial such as described above to the aerial binding post.

OPERATION

(A) Place the output plug in the jack; the vacuum tube should light instantly.

(B) Set both dials to the same point and adjust the crystal detector until a fairly strong "click" is heard.

(C) Slowly vary both dials between maximum and minimum position, maintaining them in approximately equal relation to each other.

(D) When a station is heard, turn the grid variable condenser and center it for stronger response, following this by adjusting the detector for better results.

(E) Further manipulation of the crystal for the most "sensitive" adjustment will improve both the quantity and quality of reception.

(F) With an average antenna, both dials will nearly coincide for any wavelength. No difficulty will be experienced in tuning both circuits to the same resonant frequency, as clicks (from crystal adjustment) are heard only when the grid and detector circuits are in

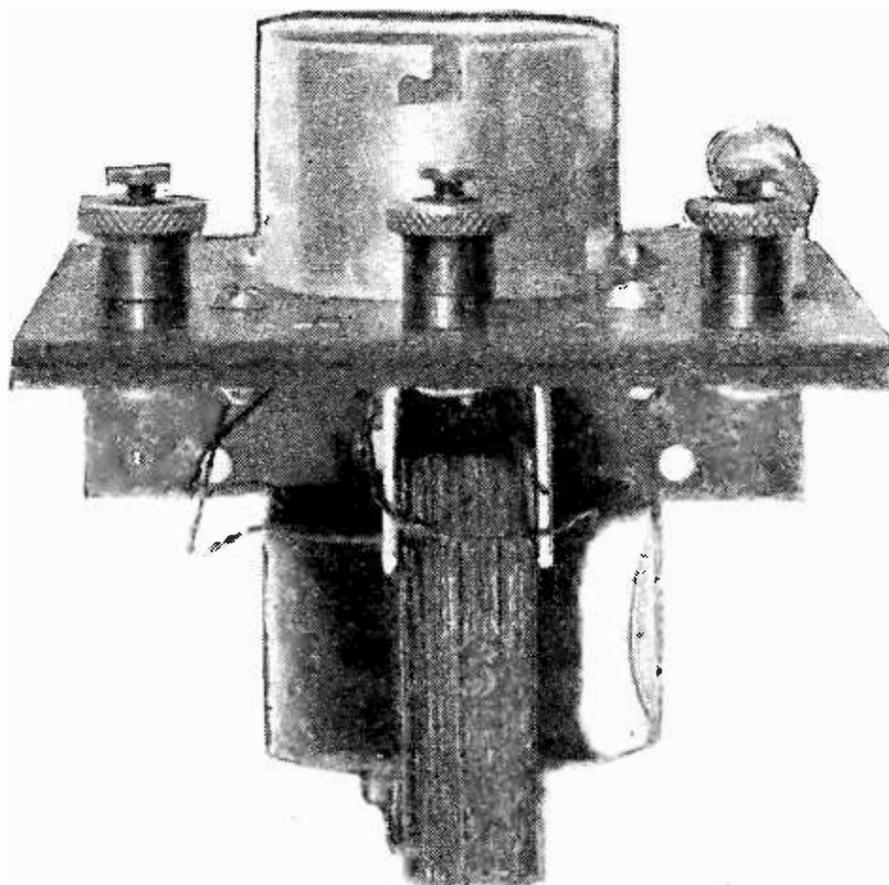


FIG. 12

The sub-base from the rear

tune with each other; being loudest when the circuits are exactly in resonance.

(G) When the crystal contact is "off," the receiver may oscillate, especially if headphones are used while tuning. There are a few methods of stopping this, but as it is rarely annoying special precautions are not necessary.

(H) On strong signals, the condenser in the crystal detector circuit is not very critical, but it has a well defined maximum resonant peak which may be passed over if this control is varied too rapidly.

(I) It is the *combination* of controls that makes for selectivity, and both are quite critical on weak stations.

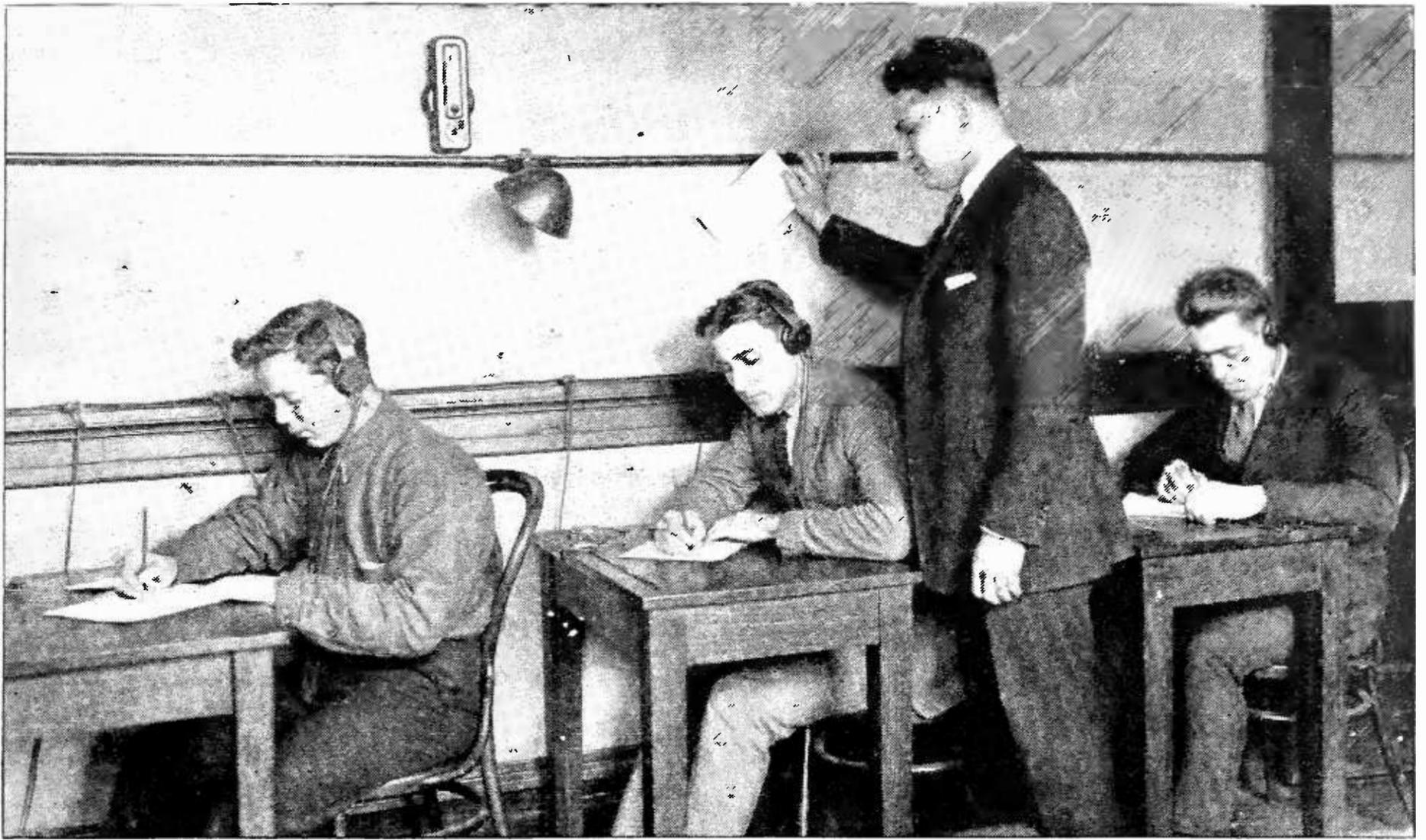
(J) The crystal adjustment is important not only for strength and clarity of signals but also for selectivity.

(K) On a stiff piece of manila paper provide three columns to record:

(1) Stations call letters, (2) T1 dial settings and (3) T2 dial settings. This record may be permanently placed on the inside of the cover (under transparent celluloid, for example) and referred to when the program of a certain station is to be tuned in.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

For the broadcasting wavelength range we have found that variable condensers from .00029 to .0004 are preferable to .0005, but if you already have .0005 they will do very well. The coils described as T1 and T2 may be made by securing two 60-turn duolateral or honeycomb coils and winding the necessary number of turns for the primaries right on the outside edge. Arrangements have been made with several manufacturers to supply any of the parts by mail, if your local dealer cannot supply you.—THE EDITOR.



TAKING THE CODE EXAMINATION AT NEW YORK

Embryo operators in the office of the radio inspector copying the Omnigraph. The code examination must be passed before the second part—the theoretical—can be taken

Why Some Applicants for Operators' Licenses Fail

By HOWARD S. PYLE

Assistant U. S. Radio Inspector, Eighth District

IN GLANCING over the results of recent examinations for radio operators' licenses, held by the writer in several large cities, a considerable number of failures were noted. This suggested an analysis of the probable causes for these failures and a determination on the part of the writer to offer his findings in an effort to bring about a more general understanding of how such examinations are given. Many possible failures may perhaps become successes, if the applicant profits by the mistakes of others.

Suppose we consider the various grades of licenses issued by the U. S. Department of Commerce and set forth briefly the qualifications required for each, taking up the probable causes for failure as we go along. Skipping the cargo grade (almost never issued), the

lowest class of operating license is the Amateur Second Grade. This is the only class of license issued without a personal examination. It is in reality only a temporary permit, issued for a period of one year, or, as stated on the form, until the applicant has been duly examined. Such license permits the operation of an amateur radio station at a point remote from a radio inspection office or from any of the points on the usual itinerary of a radio inspector. Where such licenses are issued, cards are always mailed to licensees, telling them when a radio inspector is to be in their vicinity, and informing them of the date and place of examination. It is then expected that all holders of Amateur Second Grade certificates will present themselves for examination. Failure to appear for such personal examination results in the cancellation

of the Second Grade license. It is realized, of course, that circumstances may actually prevent attendance of a few holders of the temporary certificate, and if satisfactory evidence is furnished to the Supervisor of Radio in the district controlling the examination that attendance was impossible, the licensee is excused, but he must appear at the next scheduled examination.

An applicant appearing for personal examination, who has held a Second Grade Amateur operator's license, has exactly the same standing as a man appearing for his first license.

Rather than credit him with a few points for experience gained through operation of an amateur station, he is given an opportunity to demonstrate his superior knowledge and skill over the inexperienced man by what he writes on his technical examination.

THE AMATEUR FIRST GRADE LICENSE

NOW for the Amateur First Grade license: The amateur holding the First Grade operator's license has been personally examined by a representative of the Government and his knowledge has been found sufficient to warrant the issue of a more permanent grade of license than the second grade, which is only a temporary permit.

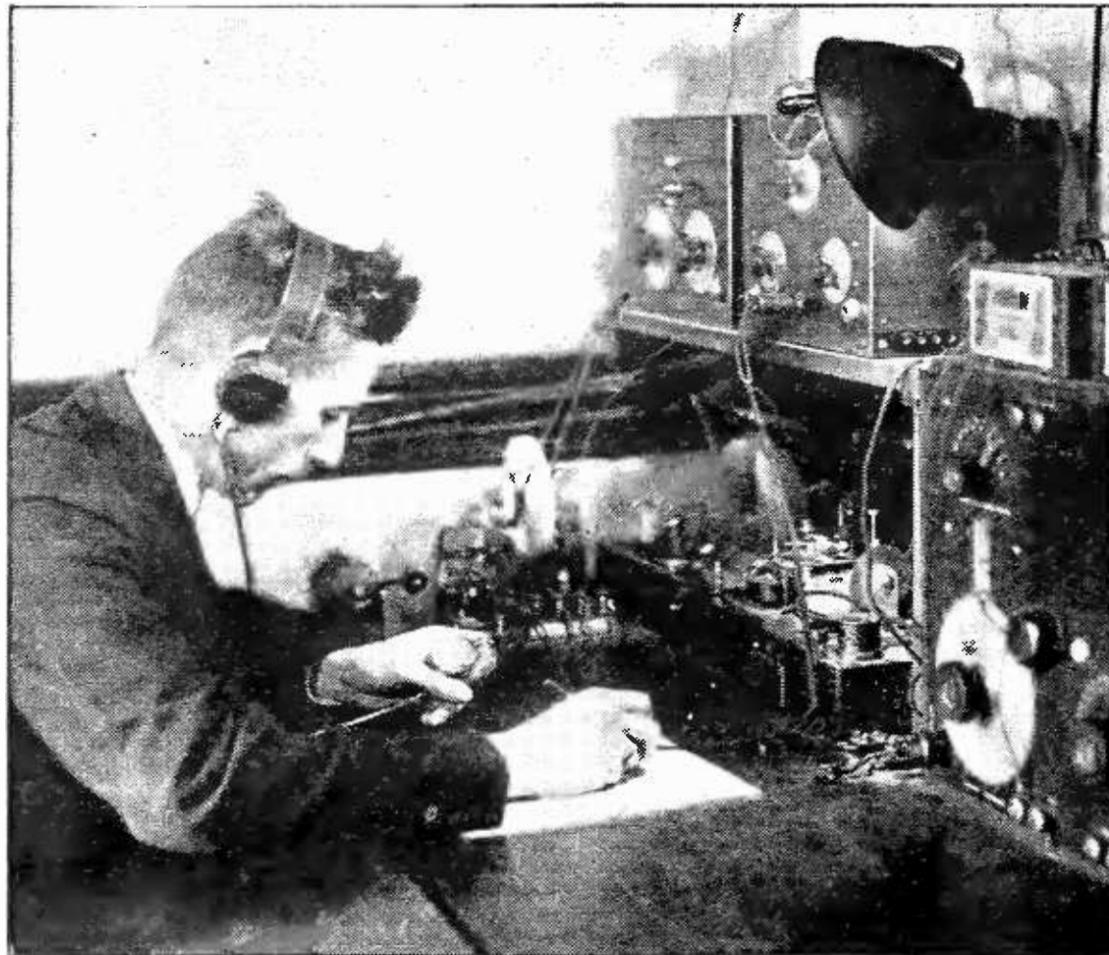
The code speed test is run first in conducting an examination of an applicant for an operator's license of any grade. The code ability of the applicant must be determined before he is allowed to take the test on "theory." Should he fail to attain the prescribed code speed, he is then dismissed and his papers filed in the district headquarters. Since he has failed, he cannot present himself for re-examination until three months have elapsed. The same penalty

is inflicted if the applicant fails to pass his theoretical examination.

THE OMNIGRAPH IS NOT AN "INFERNAL-MACHINE"

THE characters comprising the Continental telegraph code, arranged to form sentences, words, and phrases, are transmitted automatically by a spring motor device known as the Omnigraph. This instrument reproduces the characters of the Continental code perfectly on a high-pitched buzzer. It is often contended that the machine-like transmissions of

the Omnigraph are unnatural and not true to the usual type of manual sending to which applicants are accustomed. This is true, to a certain extent. The automatic transmission is perfect, whereas hand sending is a bit erratic and always individual. The use of an automatic device, however, enables an accurate, even speed to be maintained and eliminates any possible chance of error. The writer



CHARLES T. MANNING

Conducting a code examination with the Omnigraph at New York. All code tests for licenses last for five minutes

much prefers to copy the even, precise transmissions of the Omnigraph or of an automatic tape transmitter than most styles of hand sending. The adverse sentiment toward the Omnigraph, however, has often frightened applicants for radio operator licenses. They are led to believe that it is a horrible instrument of torture—an infernal machine that simply cannot be copied. When the applicant comes up for his code examination he is frequently nervous and loses some control over his faculties and is unable to concentrate on the buzzer properly. So, one of the main reasons for failure is nervousness induced by fear of the Omnigraph.

We have digressed from our subject of Amateur First Grade licenses somewhat, and gone into generalities, but it is well, since a fear

of the automatic transmitter is evident among all classes of applicants. A man who can copy five words a minute faster than the required speed when actually operating a radio station, can come successfully through the code transmission. He should not attempt the examination unless he has this "safety margin."

The code speed prescribed in the examination for Amateur First Grade operator's license is ten words per minute, and, counting five letters, numerals and other characters to a word as in the commercial tests. To pass such a test the applicant must receive successfully fifty consecutive letters (ten words) from a group of two hundred and fifty characters transmitted. This, in reality, gives five opportunities to make the required transcription. The same opportunity is offered in the commercial tests.

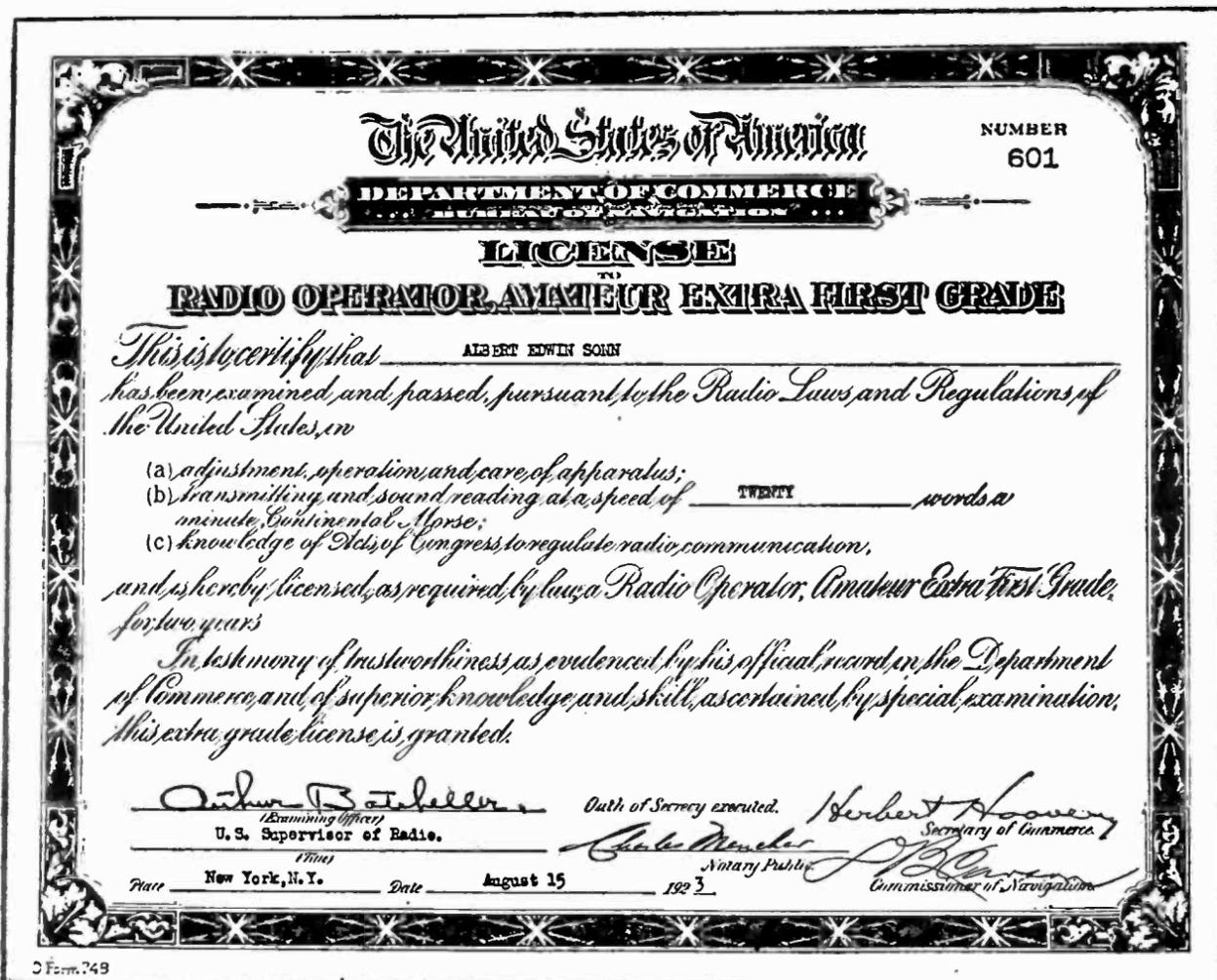
Ordinarily, few amateurs who can successfully copy ten words a minute fail in their theoretical examination. During the period

the applicant has been learning the code, he mingles with his brother amateurs, visits their stations, and takes part in their conversations. In this way, he naturally acquires a fair knowledge of amateur equipment which is of great assistance to him in his examination.

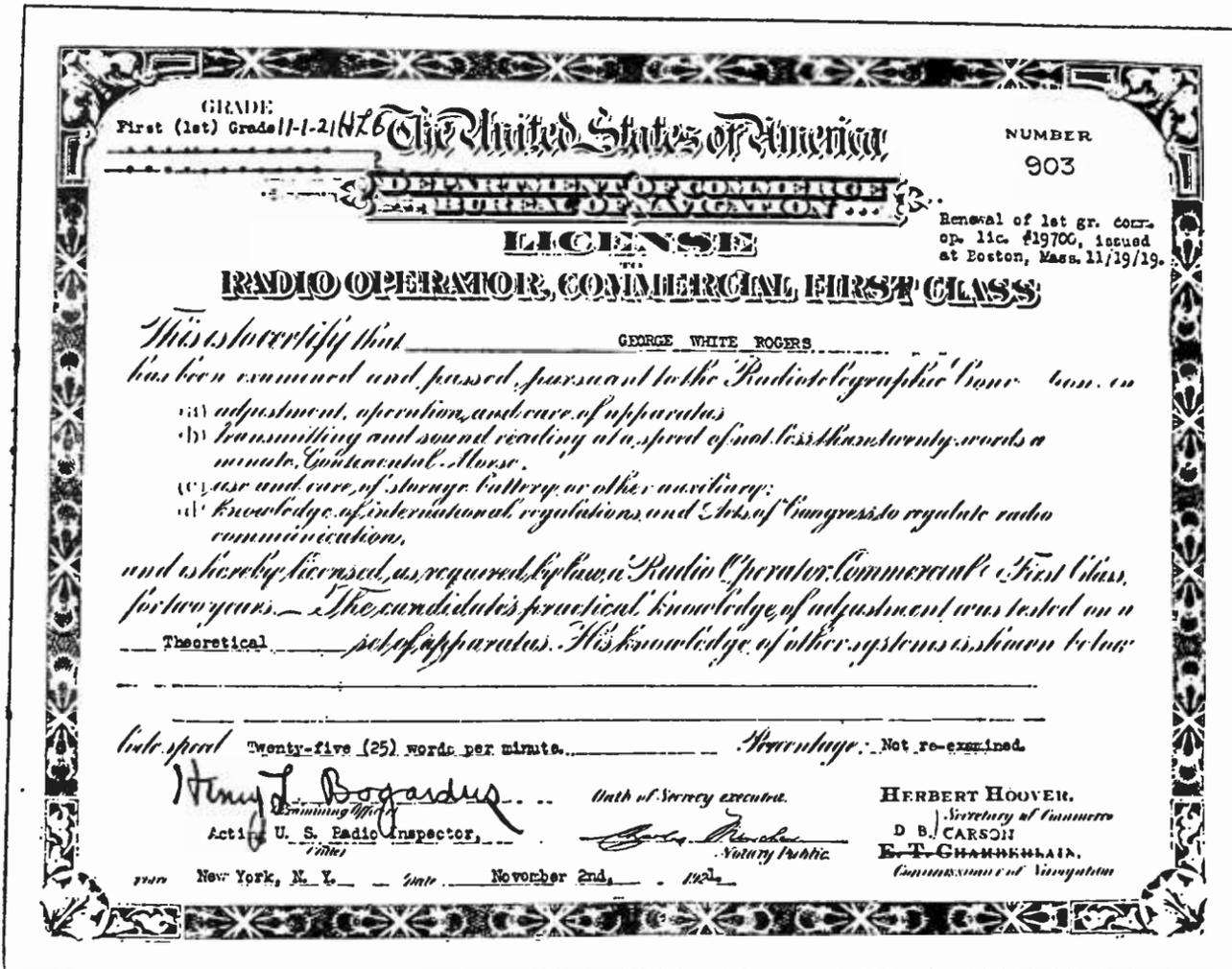
The theoretical questions presented in an amateur examination take into consideration only the applicant's own station, or the station he proposes to operate. If he is reasonably well versed in the functioning of his apparatus, he will experience no difficulty. Few applicants fail the technical examination for the Amateur First Grade license, but almost invariably, those who do, fall down miserably on the questions regarding the radio communication laws and regulations. Apparently little or no attention is paid to the study of the laws. A copy of the Radio Communication Laws of the United States is readily obtainable by remitting fifteen cents in currency—



AN AMATEUR FIRST GRADE LICENSE



AN AMATEUR EXTRA FIRST GRADE "TICKET"



A COMMERCIAL FIRST CLASS, FIRST GRADE LICENSE

Ship and coast station operators must have a license of this class, grade one or two

not stamps—to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. A copy of General Letter No. 252, setting forth the recent regulations governing amateur stations should also be secured from a district Supervisor of Radio. For the latter, no charge is made.

Study both publications thoroughly before you take the examination. It is well to familiarize yourself with the entire contents of the communication laws, paying particular attention, of course, to the sections devoted to amateur stations and operators. Learn the various penalties prescribed for violations.

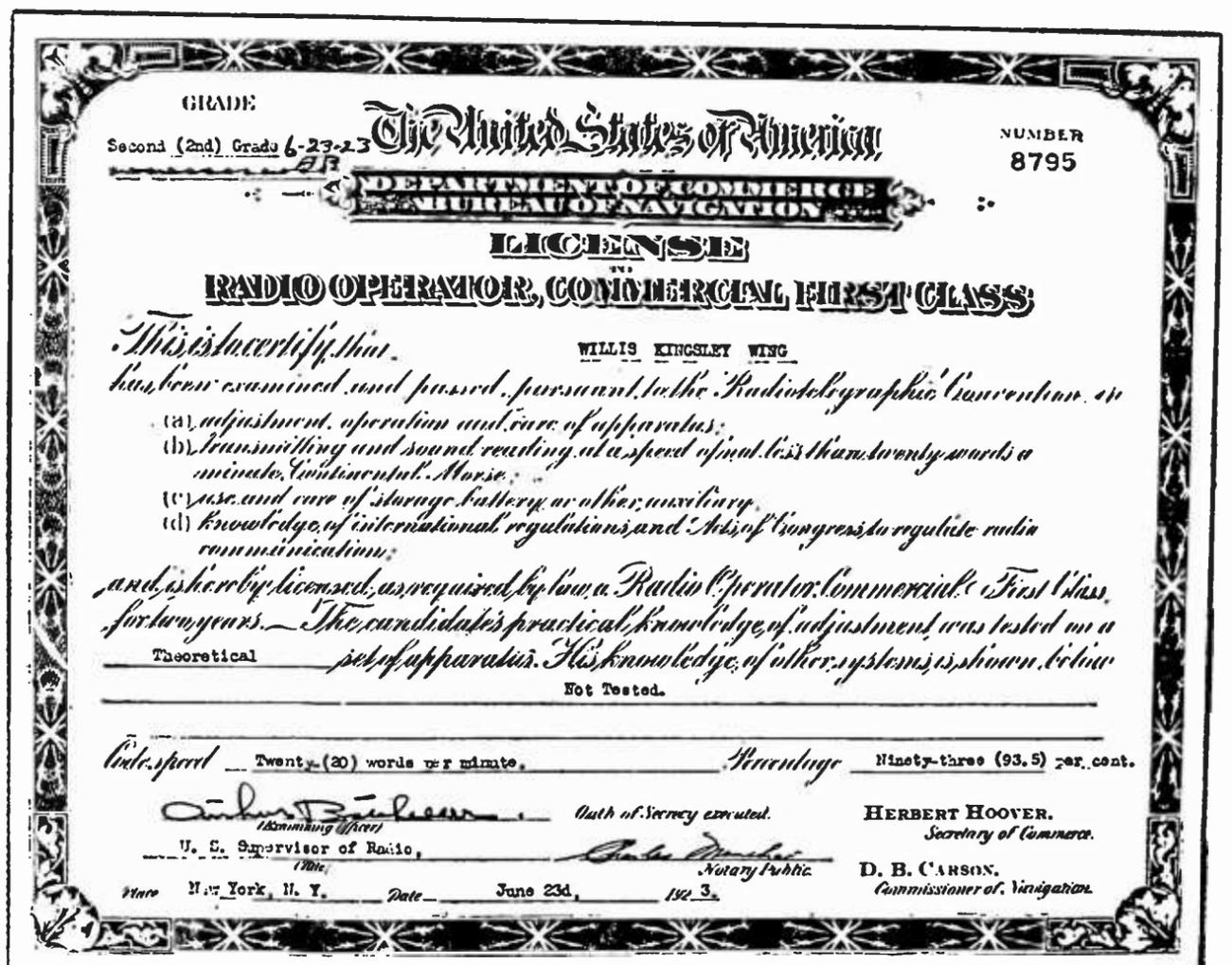
When an amateur applicant can copy fourteen or fifteen words a minute at his station and is familiar with the functioning of his equipment, and has conscientiously studied the radio communication laws, he may be reasonably sure of success in his examination.

that the applicant must never have been penalized for any infraction of the radio regulations (as for instance, sending during quiet hours).

The theoretical examination for this grade of license deals with amateur continuous-wave

THE AMATEUR EXTRA FIRST GRADE LICENSE

THE Amateur Extra First Grade operator's license has recently been made available. This certificate was created at the request of representative amateurs of the country and represents a special award of merit to deserving amateur operators who are capable of meeting the requirements. A code speed, of twenty words a minute must be attained, and the applicant must have held an operator's license of some other grade for a period of two years before he is eligible for the Extra First Grade certificate. Perhaps the most important requirement is



A COMMERCIAL FIRST CLASS, SECOND GRADE LICENSE

equipment exclusively, with a number of questions concerning the Department of Commerce radio regulations. If the applicant has a good working knowledge of amateur CW transmitters and receivers, he can ordinarily pass this examination. Inasmuch as comparatively few Extra First Grade licenses have been issued as yet, it is impossible to analyze reasons for possible failure at this time.

COMMERCIAL LICENSES: SECOND GRADE, THIRD CLASS

WE PASS now into the commercial grades of licenses. The lowest of this class is the Commercial Second Grade, Third Class. Holders of such certificates may serve as operators only in a restricted class of station—those not engaged in General Public Service communication, such as broadcasting stations and limited point-to-point stations.

The code speed required for this grade of license is twelve words a minute. An applicant successfully passing such a code test is then given a theoretical examination covering modern spark transmitting equipment as used in marine service; suitable receiving equipment; common radio measurements; storage batteries; motor-generators, and radio communication laws and regulations. Passing the code test and failing to pass the theoretical examination

INTERIM LICENCE. F 86009
WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY ACT, 1904.
 Licence to establish a wireless receiving station.
 Mr. Walter Chahlin
 (Name in full)
 of 17 William Rd Newry
 (Address in full)
 is hereby authorised (subject in all respects to the conditions set forth on the back hereof) to establish a wireless station for the purpose of receiving messages at above
 address (Address of Station)
 for a period ending on the last day of the month of Sept 30th 1924
 (date of expiration)
 The payment of the fee of fifteen shillings is hereby acknowledged.
 Dated 5th day of Oct 1923
 Issued on behalf of the Postmaster-General
 Signature of Licensee
 Stamp of Issuing Office
 If it is desired to continue to maintain the station after the date of expiration a fresh licence must be taken out within fourteen days. Heavy penalties are incurred by the Wireless Telegraphy Act, 1904, on conviction of the offence of establishing a wireless station without the Postmaster-General's Licence.
 Act: GAE 194

AN ENGLISH LISTENER'S LICENSE

Each listener must be licensed in England and it costs 15 shillings

can be attributed to one or more of the following reasons: the applicant has been unfamiliar with the apparatus and circuits of a modern shipboard radio transmitter. The questions were answered too briefly or only in part; he was unfamiliar with the care and construction of the storage-battery; he had insufficient knowledge of motor-generator equipment; or he had no clear idea of radio communication regulations and penalties invoked for violations. A large number of failures are due to the last-mentioned question, while almost as great a

number can be attributed to the applicant's inability to sketch in detail the complete circuits of a modern shipboard radio installation. All the above-mentioned points require a large amount of study and application to make the student thoroughly prepared for examination.

COMMERCIAL FIRST GRADE, THIRD CLASS

THE next step above the second grade commercial license is known as the Commercial First Grade, Third Class license. The holder of such a certificate is eligible to any position in the radio operating field; he may operate at any class of station—marine or broad-

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
LICENSE
RADIO OPERATOR, COMMERCIAL EXTRA FIRST GRADE
 This is to certify that Joseph Allen Worrall
 has been examined and passed, pursuant to the Radiotelegraphic Convention, in:
 (a) adjustment, operation and care of apparatus;
 (b) transmitting and sound reading at a speed of thirty (30) words a minute, Continental Morse and twenty-five (25) words a minute American Morse;
 (c) use and care of storage battery or other auxiliary;
 (d) knowledge of international regulations and Acts of Congress to regulate radio communication;
 (e) knowledge of United States Naval Radio Regulations,
 and is hereby licensed, as required by law, a Radio Operator, Commercial Extra First Grade, for two years.
 In testimony of trustworthiness and efficient service as Radio Operator for twenty-nine (29) months, of which twenty-nine (29) months were service at sea, and of superior knowledge and skill, ascertained by special examination, this extra grade license is granted.
 O. S. Sterling, Examining Officer, Lieutenant, U.S. Navy
 Date of Service rendered, Sept. 23, 1924
 William Chadfield, Secretary of Commerce
 E. T. Chaybelle, Commissioner of Navigation

EXCELSIOR

The highest grade license issued by the Government—the Extra First Grade Commercial. Only a few of these have been issued

cast—coastal or inland. He is required to attain a speed of twenty words a minute and pass a more comprehensive theoretical examination than that required for a second grade license. He must have a knowledge of several types of spark transmitters as well as a working knowledge of undamped wave generators. His knowledge of receiving equipment must comprise receivers suitable for use in both damped and undamped wave reception. A more extensive knowledge of storage batteries and motor-generators is called for; as well as a good understanding of the communication laws and the method of handling radio traffic. The causes for failure to obtain this grade of license are practically identical with those set forth under our discussion of the second commercial class. We might add one more point here, which would be equally applicable to all classes: carelessness in reading the questions, with consequent misinterpretation of the information called for. This, naturally enough, is no excuse and will not serve to pull you through what would ordinarily be a below-passing grade.

A system of grading commercial licenses according to experience is now in effect. The holder of a First Grade, Third Class commercial license, may have it raised to the First Grade, Second Class when his service record on the reverse of his license form shows six months satisfactory service on a General Public Service station, as attested to by the signatures of the master, manager, or superintendent of his employing companies. Similarly, when twelve months of such service can be proven by proper evidence, and a code speed of twenty-five words a minute attained, an applicant will have the status of his license raised to that of Commercial First Grade, First Class.

One additional grade of license is issued.

It is known as the Commercial Extra First Grade. This is the highest grade license it is possible to obtain and is issued as a testimony of efficient and trustworthy service as radio operator, and an acknowledgment of superior knowledge and skill, as ascertained by a special examination. A code speed of thirty words a minute in the Continental code, and twenty-five words a minute in American Morse is required, in addition to the special theoretical examination covering all types of radio equipment in use to-day.

Few of these licenses have been issued, and no data is available from which to construct possible causes for failure in this class.

IN GENERAL

IT MAY be said that failure to pass license examinations is due often to carelessness, the omission of some vital part in a circuit diagram, or the total omission of one or more of the sub-questions. Neatness is taken into consideration as well—your writing should be legible to the examining officer. He is forced to give you no credit for what cannot be deciphered. The use of pencil is permitted in all examinations, but only one side of the paper should be used. Attention to the instructions at the head of the question sheets may save errors.

An effort has been made in the foregoing paragraphs to clear up, in the minds of the aspirants to radio operator licenses, several misunderstandings that have existed in the past, and to remove the shroud of mystery that has apparently encircled such examinations. It is believed that an outline of the general requirements for the various grades of radio operator licenses, will enable the student to prepare himself more intelligently and to concentrate more readily on the more vital points of the examinations.



A Beginner's C. W. Transmitter

PART V

Various Circuits and What They Mean

By ZEH BOUCK

IT IS inevitable that the majority of broadcast enthusiasts, at some time, and with more or less seriousness, consider the possibility of installing transmitting apparatus. They are very few who do not acknowledge the lure of radio intercommunication, whose fascination far exceeds that of passive listening. This is particularly true of our younger enthusiasts to whom the toy telegraphs and the tin can telephones of back-yard days are not very distant memories. But radio communication is a far more serious thing, involving infinitely deeper considerations, than a baking soda tin and a piece of string; and the experimenter, young or old, who enters upon this side of the game precipitately, injures not merely himself but the entire citizen radio world.

Mr. Carl Dreher, in his recent articles in this magazine dealing with the relation of the amateur to the broadcast enthusiast, has ably demonstrated the crucial situation with which citizen radiodom is confronted. There exists between these two factions considerable friction, a general rubbing of fur in the wrong direction, caused, chiefly by misunderstanding on the part of the BCL (broadcast listener). This feeling is certainly aggravated by a host of inexperienced amateurs, who are, however, *no less a thorn in the side of the experienced citizen operator*. These, the nation's radio experts acknowledge as a genuine asset. This lamentably large group of inexperienced operators, which has

grown to really tragic proportions in the last two years, has undoubtedly recruited, and continues to recruit its members from the ranks of the broadcast enthusiasts.

Our reader should therefore think more than twice before engaging a venture in which his lack of experience will gain him the active antagonism of the true blue amateur (upon whom his intercommunicative pleasure largely depends) and of his former friends among the broadcast enthusiasts. He will be the fabled crow in the feathers of the dove, unaccepted and scorned by the crows and doves of genuine plumage.

THE OPERATOR HIMSELF

THE first consideration of the prospective operator should be his own ability. The requirements need not be treated in detail, for one item alone implies proficiency in all others. *The amateur should not touch a key, on other*

than a practice set, or a transmitting microphone, until he can send and receive twenty words a minute with ease. This means months of constant practice—a half-year of code copying which almost invariably brings with it a knowledge of amateur ethics and traditions, the method of handling traffic, an appreciation of concise calling and signing—in short, a theoretical and practical knowledge of radio.

HIS FIRST SET

THE transmitting equipment with which our amateur

In his introduction to the accompanying article, Mr. Bouck has touched lightly but well on the amateur situation in its relation to the newcomer and the increasing number of transmitting stations. Mr. Bouck himself is a radio amateur, one of the most prominent in the East, and his ideas, are the result of many years of experience and observation.

It is suggested that our readers who are genuinely interested in building and operating a transmitter send to the Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., for a copy of *Radio Communication Laws of The United States* and *The International Radio Convention*, which can be obtained for fifteen cents each. Knowledge of the contents of this book is essential to pass the government examination and the securing of a license, which, of course, must be had before one can transmit on even the simplest of apparatus. We regard this as one of the best "How to Make It" articles ever published in this or any other radio magazine.—THE EDITOR.

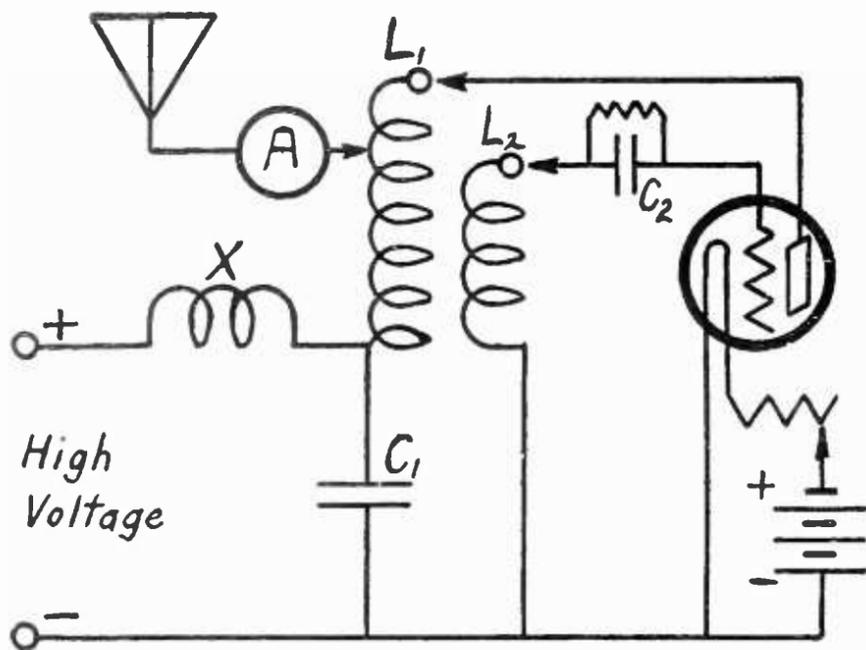


FIG. 1
The Fundamental Circuit

makes his *début* must meet several exacting requirements. It must, in the first place, cause a minimum of QRM (interference) to the other amateurs, and none at all on broadcasting waves. This immediately eliminates all forms of spark transmitters such as the induction coil, which, because of its economy and simplicity, appeals to the budding operator. Likewise, excepting in the most isolated radio districts, all forms of I. C. W. (interrupted continuous wave, accomplished by the use of buzzer, chopper etc.), poorly rectified and filtered alternating current, and the radio telephone are frowned upon. This leaves us only pure continuous wave transmission, which, however, is the most efficient form of radio communication known, and which makes possible fairly long distance transmission on the low power apparatus to which the beginner is necessarily limited. Also, the operator of apparatus of this type finds the warmest welcome "on the air" from his more experienced brothers. A comparatively inexperienced operator with pure C. W. is tolerated, even welcomed, where, with a less sharply tuned transmitter, he would certainly be most unpopular.

Simplicity and cost are other considerations which quite decisively eliminate the motor-generator with its elaborate filter and high power apparatus. Only the B battery is now left to us as the source of plate voltage. So the ideal beginner's set resolves itself into the following:

A B-battery C. W. set, operating from the amplifying plate potential from the receiving set, using an amplifying tube as an oscillator, built entirely of easily procured and cheap receiving parts (excepting the "radiation" meter).

THE IDEAL BEGINNER'S SET

FIG. 2 is the front view of a C. W. transmitter built according to the conditions outlined above. Fig. 1 shows the fundamental circuit, which, in the category of various types of oscillators, is the tickler feed-back system with inductive grid coupling.

L_1 , the combined plate and antenna coil, is wound on a three and a half inch diameter tube with forty turns of wire, tapped every two turns. No. 18 annunciator is a convenient wire to use. The simplest manner of tapping,

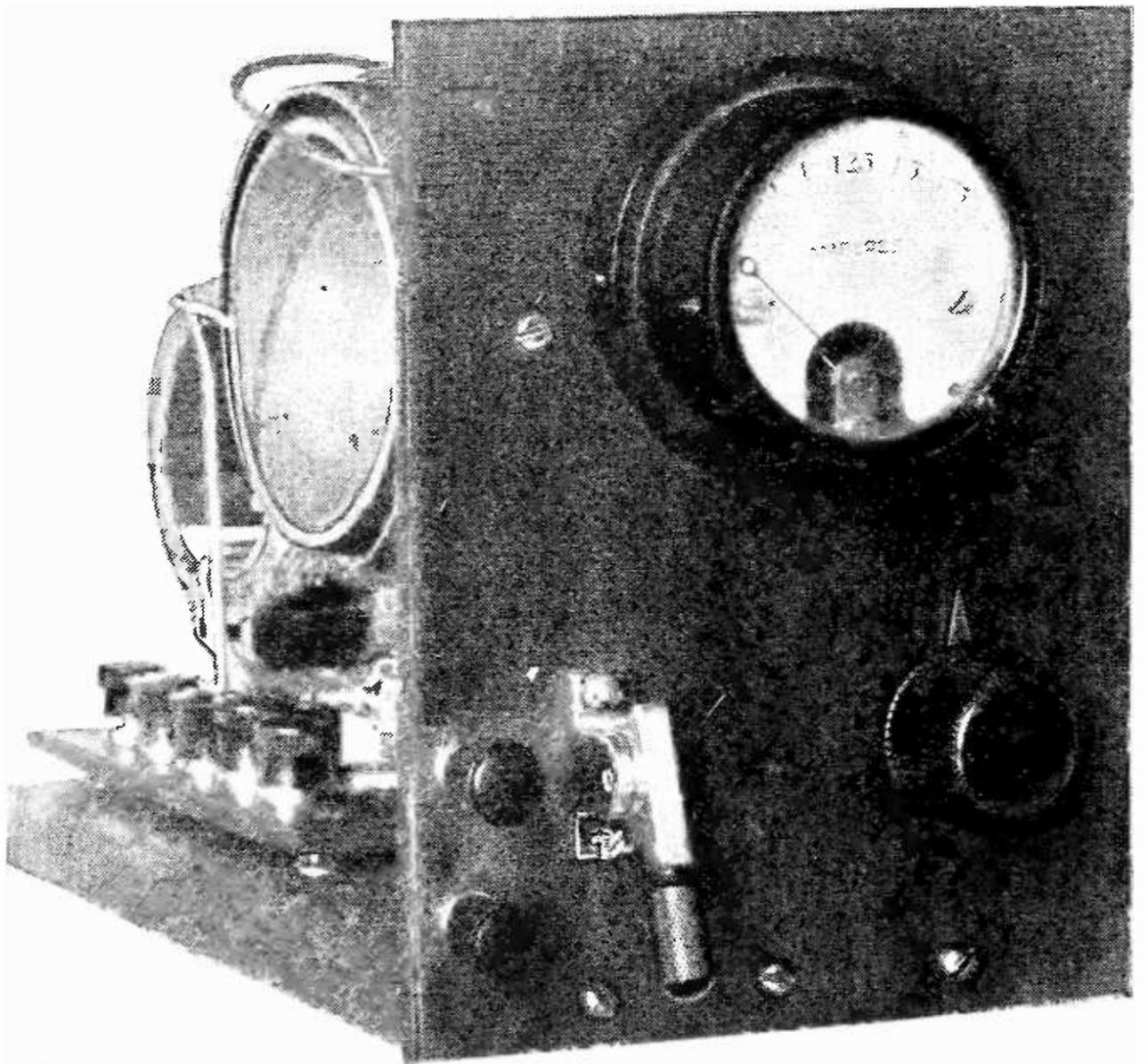


FIG. 2
The ideal beginner's C. W. transmitter which has a daylight range of about five miles and can be built for less than \$20

and that employed by the writer in building this set is to twist the wire into a half-inch projection every other turn, staggering the taps in a progression of four so that clip connections can later be made without crowding. When the inductance is completely wound, the insulation is burned from the taps. They are then given a tightening twist, scraped clean, and tinned with solder. L_2 , the grid coupling coil, or tickler, is wound on a three-inch tube with the same size wire. Twenty turns are wound, tapping at 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20 turns. The taps on L_2 are brought through the tubing, and the ultimate connections are made from the inside. This permits L_2 to fit, without forcing, inside of L_1 .

C_1 , though a by-pass capacity for the greater part, will vary between .0005 mfd. and .002 mfd. for various wavelength adjustments. C_2 is a grid condenser, .0005 mfd. capacity (some times greater) shunted by a leak, the resistance of which varies inversely with the plate voltage. With voltages in the neighborhood of one hundred, it may be as high as $\frac{1}{2}$ megohm, while with transmitting tubes, and on plate potentials in excess of three hundred and fifty volts, the resistance is often as low as five thousand ohms.

A is a "radiation" ammeter. X is a high frequency choke-coil, generally about two hundred turns of wire on a three-inch winding form.

THE SPECIFIC CIRCUIT

THE more experienced enthusiast can easily follow the circuit given in Fig. 1, adapting it to his individual requirements and wishes. The circuit exactly as employed in the set to be described, is shown in Fig. 3.

L_1 and L_2 are wound as described for the general circuit. The tubes on which the two coils are wound are each four inches long. If No. 18 annunciator wire is used, the forty turns on L_1 will cover exactly three inches, leaving a half inch margin on each side. In the center of the half inch margins, that is, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in from each edge, holes, passing an $\frac{8}{32}$ machine screw, are drilled or punched. Later, these holes facilitate the fastening of brackets which support the inductances on the panel.

X, the radio frequency choke, is

a honeycomb, size DL200. (Incidentally, this coil is not necessary to produce oscillations in this circuit, but its presence permits the regulation of wavelength by condenser C, by preventing the short-circuiting of this capacity through the plate source.)

C is a .0015 mfd. Micadon. Under some conditions, a different capacity, within the limits mentioned in describing the fundamental circuit, may be desirable.

A is a "radiation" meter reading from zero to 250 milliamperes. In the particular meter the writer used, approximately this range was secured by removing the shunt resistance from a higher range meter.

R is a six-ohm rheostat, which is about right for all six-volt tubes when used for transmitting.

A grid condenser was originally provided on the base of the transmitting set, but it was found undesirable on most tubes when the set was operated on voltages below one hundred and fifty, so, in the photographs it is shown shorted over. It is not shown at all in the specific circuit.

The tube may be almost any hard amplifier. The UV-201-A works nicely, though best results were obtained with a Western Electric J tube, or VT-1.

S is the antenna change-over switch. In the upper or transmitting position, the antenna is connected to the transmitter, and the filament lighted. In the down position, the antenna is thrown to the receiving set, and the filament circuit to the transmitting tube is broken. This switch may be any type that performs a double-pole, double-throw function. It may be an anti-capacity key, or a telephone cam switch such as used by the author. The anti-

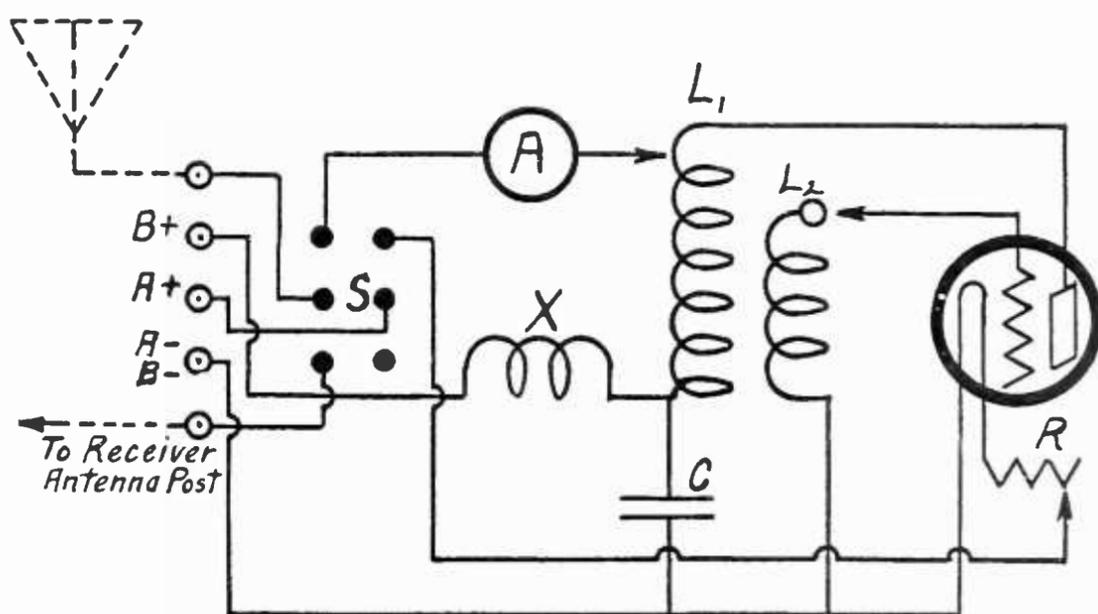


FIG. 3

The exact circuit used in the set

It will be observed that, in the specific circuit, no connections are indicated for the negative B battery or ground. This is because these connections are already effected through the writer's receiving set, a Grebe CR₃, in which the positive of the filament is grounded and the negative B battery, of course, connected to the filament battery. Similar circumstances will be found in almost all receivers. Trace your circuit, and if you find the filament battery grounded, no similar connection should be made on your transmitter. If the A battery is not grounded, the negative terminal should be connected to the ground, through a switch for breaking the connection if it broadens the tuning while receiving, or otherwise complicates reception.

CONSTRUCTING THE SET

FIGS. 2, 5, and 6 show the completed transmitter as seen from different views. The panel is of hard-rubber, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches by 7 inches, a working drawing of which is shown in Fig. 4. All holes, excepting those designated as odd sizes, are drilled to pass a No. 8 screw. Two binding-posts are shown on the main panel, which are provided for making a front connection to the transmitting key if desired. If used, these posts are placed between the plate of the tube and the inductance. In the set the writer built, it was found more convenient to connect the key in the plus high voltage lead before it reached the positive B terminal on the transmitter. Incidentally, it is always a good idea, in view of possible later changes and expansion, to provide two extra binding-posts on any experimental apparatus.

The send-receive switch is on the left hand side of the panel, and the rheostat knob on the right.

The wooden base is $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch thick, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 9 inches long. The photographs, Figs. 5 and 6 show the placing of the various parts.

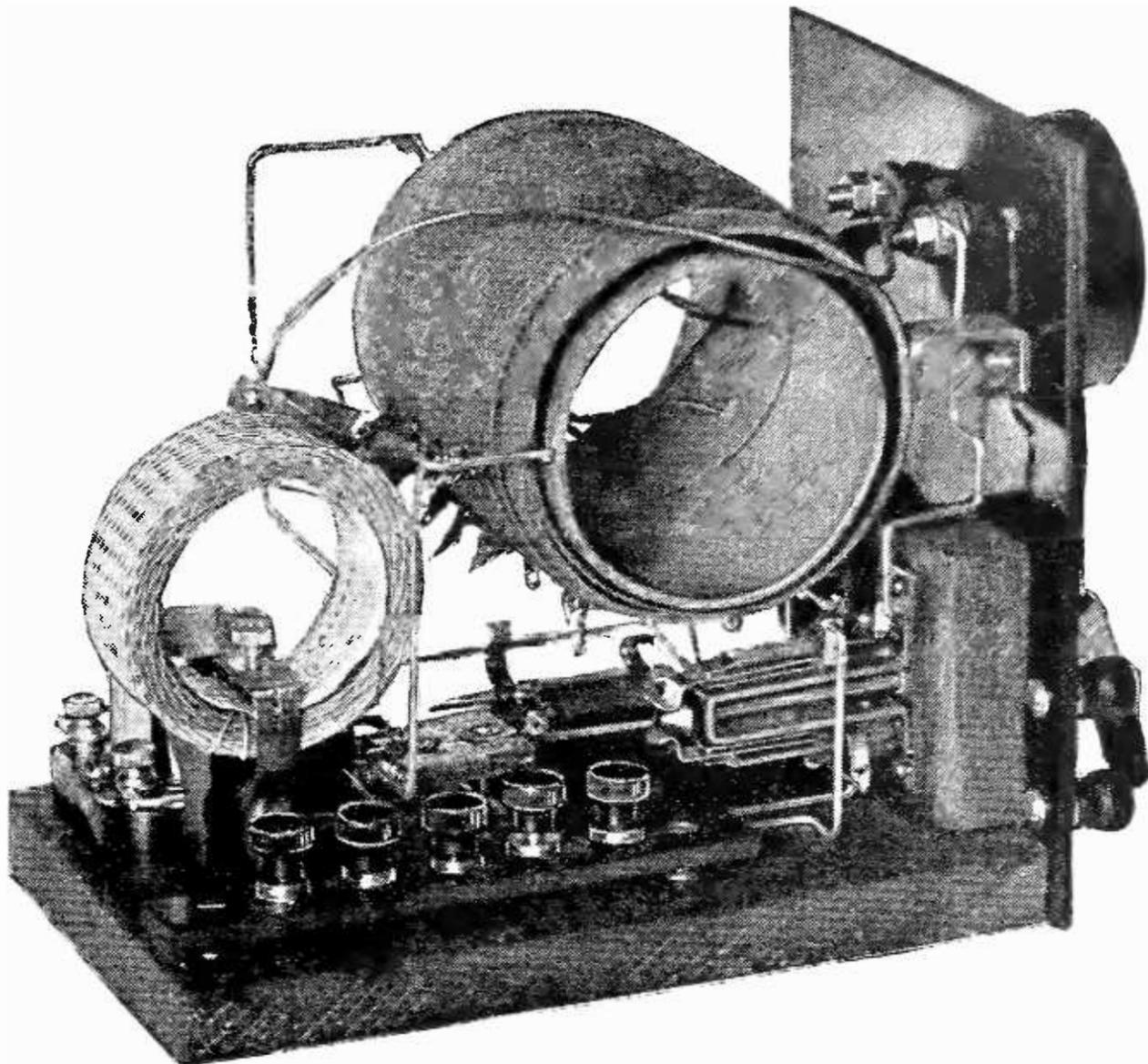


FIG. 5

The completed set from the left, rear

The honeycomb coil is mounted by drilling a small hole (passing a No. 8 screw) and forcing the single prong into it.

The binding-post strip is five inches long, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, with the posts spaced $\frac{3}{4}$ inch between centers. This strip is cut from the same sheet of rubber as the front panel, originally a 7" by 10" standard panel which is carried by all dealers. A hack-saw, with a long blade, is used for cutting the hard-rubber. This is best accomplished by laying the panel flat on the table, cutting it as a slice of bread is halved in making a sandwich. This gives a much smoother and straighter edge than if you saw the material as you would a plank of wood.

After the binding-posts have been mounted, an inch and a half length of bus-bar wire is soldered to the nut or screw of each post. The strip is then screwed down to the base, two nuts taken from a dry cell, being used as washers to raise the connection strip $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch above the base. Connections are now made to the posts by soldering to the projecting stumps of wire.

All connections, excepting the direct leads to the inductances, are made as soon as the base instruments, the rheostat and change-over switch have been mounted.

When these have been completed (trace them and make sure that they are correct) the coils are mounted by means of the small brackets, fastened to L_1 , and which are illustrated in Figs. 5 and 6. These brackets are made from $\frac{3}{8}$ inch brass strips, two inches long, and bent over $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in from each end. The two holes were drilled and tapped to take an $\frac{8}{32}$ machine screw. If more convenient, they may be drilled to pass the screw and a nut used for holding.

The lower connection to L_1 , that to the condenser C, is the only permanent connection to the inductances made before the transmitter is tuned. Flexible leads are provided for completing the circuit with test connections. The lead from the ammeter to the inductance is furnished with a clip for change of wavelength even after the set is permanently installed.

TUNING AND OPERATION

THE set is best tuned by observing the antenna current as indicated by the meter, and by listening to the transmitter on your own oscillating receiver. In doing this, the antenna is of course disconnected from the receiving set, by being thrown over, through the switch S, to the transmitter. Therefore, if you are using a single circuit receiver, connect a grid condenser, without leak, across the receiving antenna and ground binding-posts for the test.

Place the antenna clip on the 6th tap from the bottom, and connect the lead from the plate to the upper end of the coil. Now connect

The Cost

The following is a list of parts required for building the set itself, and the approximate cost which the reader may expect to pay:

1 7" x 10" panel.....	\$.85
1 Socket.....	.75
1 Change-over switch.....	1.00
1 Six-ohm rheostat.....	1.00
7 Binding-posts.....	.35
1 "Radiation" meter.....	5.00
8 Lengths of bus-bar wire.....	.32
1 Lb. annunciator wire.....	.90
Cardboard tubing.....	.40
1 Micadon condenser.....	.40
1 DL200 honeycomb coil.....	1.85
Total.....	<u>\$ 12.82</u>

the lower end of the grid coil to the negative filament, and the tap at the 18th turn, to the grid. Slip L_2 inside of L_1 , and light the transmitting filament quite bright. Make your receiving set oscillate, and tune, around 200 meters, for a beat note from the transmitter. If none is heard, reverse the connections to the grid coil.

Once the transmitting set is oscillating, it remains only to adjust it so that it oscillates

most powerfully at the desired wave (between 150 meters and 200 meters). This is accomplished by varying the plate and grid taps and soldering the leads at the most efficient adjustment. In the majority of cases, and with the average antenna, the plate tap will be kept

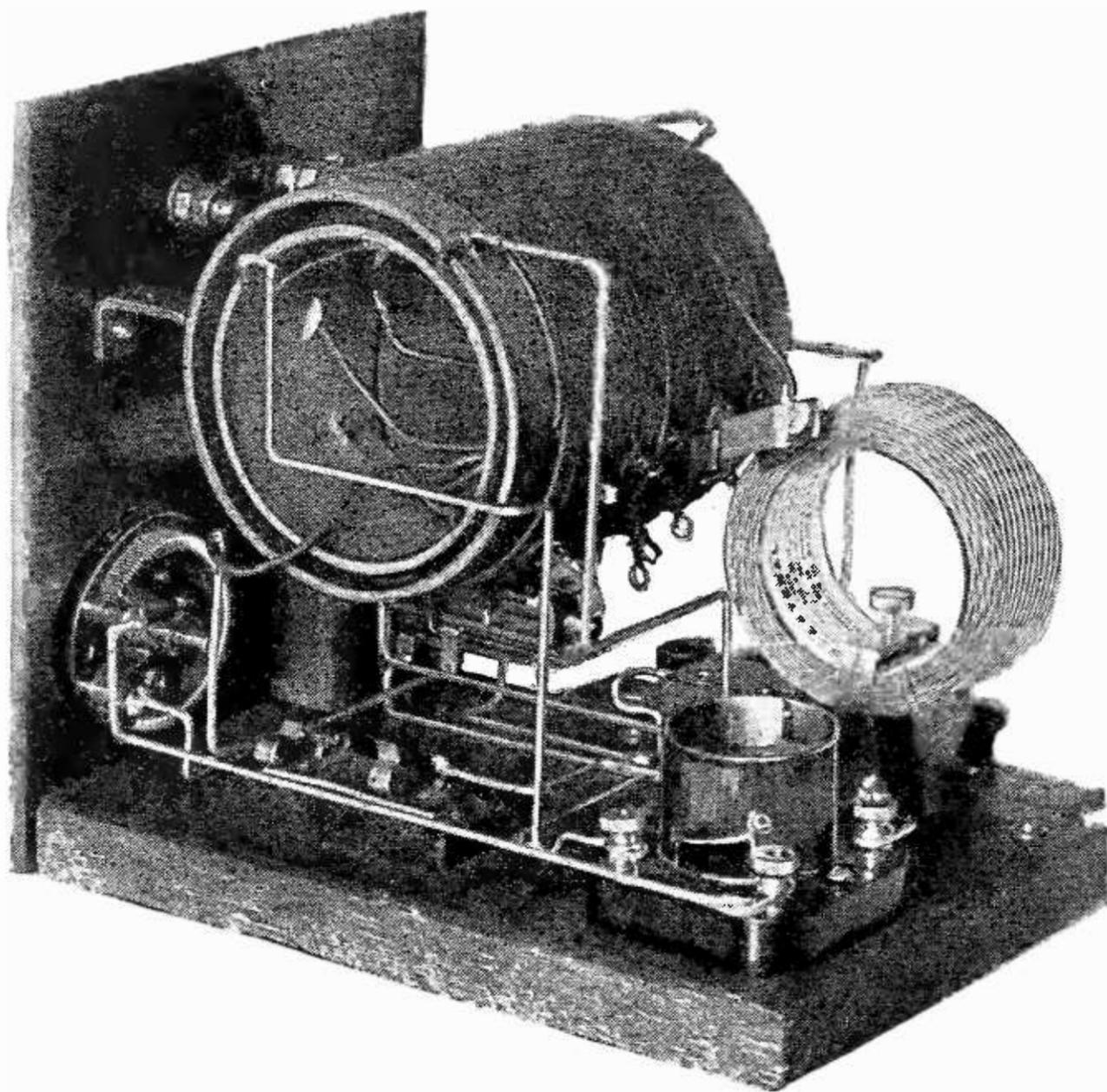


FIG. 6

Another rear view. Most of the wiring is completed before the inductances are mounted

at the upper end of the coil, and the grid tap at number 16 or 18. The antenna connection should be kept at about tap 6 or 8. If your antenna is more than 75 feet long, an antenna series condenser should be employed, and connected between the meter and the change-over switch. Size .0005 mfd. will be about right. During tuning, the wavelength can be checked continually on the receiving set.

The antenna current with this transmitter, using from 90 to 150 volts on the plate, will vary with the tubes and aerial systems. In some cases it may be in the neighborhood of only 20 milliamperes, while in others it may rise to $\frac{1}{10}$ of an ampere. When the antenna current is very low (which does *not* necessarily mean that you are radiating very little power), the antenna meter, with its slight movement, will be an indication only that the set is working, and will be of little assistance in tuning. In this case, adjustments must be made at the

transmitter while listening for the most powerful beat in the receivers.

It is thus evident that the "radiation" meter is not altogether a necessity, and may be dispensed with by the experimenter if he desires. It is, however, very useful, and adds to the appearance of the transmitter.

RANGE

THE distance which this set will transmit depends on so many things, antenna, ground, location, tube, voltage, etc., that only a most general statement can be made. The author knows of similar sets which have freaked actual long distance transmission in excess of three hundred miles. The writer has personally found the set here photographed and described superior, in several instances, to a $\frac{1}{4}$ kilowatt spark transmitter. The average experimenter should experience no difficulty in working stations five miles away in daylight.

Supplemental List of Broadcasting Stations in the United States

LICENSED FROM JANUARY 19 TO FEBRUARY 15 INCLUSIVE

CALL SIGNAL	STATION	FREQUENCY (Kilocycles)	WAVE-LENGTH	POWER WATTS
KDZE	Seattle, Wash.	1110	270	100
KFJQ	Grand Forks, N. D.	1070	280	5
KFNC	Corsicana, Texas	1280	234	20
KFNF	Shenandoah, Iowa	1130	266	500
KFNH	Springfield, Mo.	1270	236	20
KFNJ	Warrensburg, Mo.	1280	234	50
KFNL	Paso Robles, Calif.	1250	240	10
KFNV	Santa Rosa, Calif.	1280	234	5
KFNX	Peabody, Kansas	1250	240	10
KFNY	Helena, Montana	1150	261	5
KGO	Oakland, Calif.	960	312	1000
WBBJ	W. Palm Beach, Fla.	1160	258	50
WBBK	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1180	254	10
WBBM	Lincoln, Ill.	1330	226	200
WBBN	Wilmington, N. C.	1090	275	10
WBBC	Rogers, Michigan	1200	250	500
WBBP	Petoskey, Mich.	1220	246	10
WBBQ	Pawtucket, R. I.	1190	252	50
WBBR	Rossville, New York	1230	244	500
WBBT	Philadelphia, Pa.	1280	234	5
WBBU	Monmouth, Ill.	1340	224	10
WBBV	Johnstown, Pa.	1210	248	5
WDM	Washington, D. C.	1280	234	50
WMAW	Wahpeton, N. D.	1180	254	50

LIST OF BROADCASTING STATIONS DELETED JANUARY 1 TO JANUARY 31

CALL	STATION	CALL	STATION
KFAV	Venice, Calif.	WABC	Anderson, Ind.
KFCD	Salem, Ore.	WABJ	South Bend, Ind.
KFCK	Colorado Springs, Col.	WBAW	Marietta, Ohio
KFDU	Lincoln, Neb.	WDAX	Centerville, Iowa
KFIB	St. Louis, Mo.	WGAY	Madison, Wis.
KFIK	Gladbrook, Iowa	WJAB	Lincoln, Neb.
KFIY	Seattle, Wash.	WKAW	Beloit, Wis.
KFJD	Greeley, Colorado	WLAN	Houlton, Maine
KFKH	Lakeside, Colorado	WLAT	Burlington, Iowa
WAAZ	Emporia, Kansas	WOAJ	Parsons, Kansas

How to Go About Buying a Set

Where to Go—How Much to Go With—What to Ask for When You Get There—and What to Do With the Unfamiliar Thing When You Get It

By WILLIAM H. CARY, Jr.

LONG before the saying, "Well begun is half done" was translated from the original (whatever that was) into the English language, people must have appreciated pretty thoroughly

that "ill begun is underdone" — i. e., half-baked. And nowhere is this fact more evident to-day than in the gentle art (with a small "a" for a change) of broadcast receiving. Self appointed Radio Experts, cheap parts which refuse to "percolate," loud speakers operated at maximum volume (and maximum distortion), columns of text about "new" circuits ground out because the public expects a new circuit every week or so—

these are the sad results of poor beginnings, of the construction without instruction which has done do much to make the word "radio" connote "nuisance," in many quarters.

But, since "it is not in our stars, but in ourselves, that we are thus or thus," and since thousands of people every evening are deriving a real pleasure from their radio sets, those who lack experience in radio may in a measure make up for their lack by entering the game armed with the few plain facts.

For the sake of argument (and, paradoxically, hoping to avoid it), all people may be divided into four general groups:

1. Those who know *nothing* and care *nothing* about radio,
2. Those who know *nothing* and care *something* about radio,
3. Those who know *something* and care *something* about radio,
4. Those who know *something* and care *nothing* about radio.

The first group is by no means hopeless: many will be stimulated to active interest; but probably few of them will chance to read these words. The second group, those who know nothing about radio but are interested, is a very

large one. Perhaps you are in it. If so, it is for you that this is written. The group includes those who will grasp the principles quickly when once introduced to broadcast receiving, as well as those who—being busy, clumsy, very old, or very young (not so often this, however!) need repeated simple instructions. The third class—those already in the game—need not be content with the simple fare of this

article: other wholesome food is provided for them elsewhere in the magazine.

As for the last group—those who have gone through the mill and come out radio-electrically dead—their present apathy or haughty indifference toward radio may be due to the fact that they owned sets which didn't work, or which brought in programs of a kind or quality which did not suit them, or they heard a rush of noises, reminiscent of music, at a friend's house or at a radio store. This, of course, is too bad. So much might be said—and repeatedly is—on both sides!

SUPPOSE YOU ARE A NEWCOMER

LET us suppose, that although you are a rank newcomer to the listening-in game, you are ready and willing to give it a fair trial. Let us suppose, also, that you are *buying* a set, not making it.

First of all, it is well to establish the *price range* you are willing to consider *for the set and*

For Those About to Plunge

Hereby hangs a tale, a tale for the would-be, will-be, broadcast listener, who naturally enough at first, does not know what he needs in the way of receiving apparatus, nor how and where to acquire it, nor what he ought to pay. This article is an explanation of the fundamentals that should be understood by any one who is thinking of getting "a radio." Otherwise stated: if you know, in a general way, what you're "out for," this article will help you to know what you're "in for."

Next month, in an article: "Home Remedies for Indisposed Receivers," Mr. Cary will tell what to do with the ready-made set when it won't work.—THE EDITOR

all accessories. Comparatively few receiving sets are sold today complete. The "set" sold over the counter is a box full of tuning apparatus, sockets for the vacuum tubes, and a certain amount of other parts and wiring. Batteries, tubes, or head-phones do not come with it. To many, this state of affairs may seem like buying a phonograph spring in its case, for a certain price, then shopping around to pick up the crank, the record disk, and the horn, at added trouble and expense. The condition is evidently handed down from the days—not so long ago—when most of the people interested in amateur radio were electrical experimenters first and listeners second. In another year, we shall probably see many more receiving sets sold complete, so that you can pay one price, take the stuff home, and find everything present or accounted for.



"WELL, HOW MUCH DOES A GOOD RADIO COST?"

"HOW MUCH DOES A GOOD RADIO COST?"

HOW much does a good radio cost?"
O, question how often asked and how utterly unanswerable! Unanswerable, that is, until you have determined the *distance range* of the required set, and the *volume of sound* that it will be expected to produce.

Although it is a bit difficult to submit very definite prices, the table below is drawn up to give you a general idea of the cost of broadcast receivers and their effectiveness.

This is all very approximate, and does not take into consideration the *de luxe* sets, which are distinguished either by many stages of amplification, or by luxurious cabinet work, or both.

If you can make a visit to the receiving sets of several of your acquaintances, and see what results they give and at what outlay, it will be well worth your while. There is perhaps no better course of procedure for the uninitiated than to hear a satisfactory set at a friend's house, get one like it, and have the friend help install it—or more important still, have him go over its installation and adjustment with you after it is "hooked up."

THE CRYSTAL SET

IF YOU are within 15 or 20 miles of a broadcasting station, and do not insist on getting stations farther away than that, a crystal receiver may fill your needs. It requires no batteries, so that the up-keep is practically nothing. You will need the following apparatus:

<i>Type of Set</i>	<i>Mileage Range</i>	<i>Volume Sufficient for</i>	<i>Price (including everything needed)</i>
Crystal	up to 20	headphones only	\$10 to \$25
One-tube	up to 750	headphones only	50 to 125
Two-tube	up to 1000	loud speaker on local stations	75 to 175
Three-tube and all other sets	up to 1500	loud speaker on all but very distant stations	100 to 500

Crystal receiving set
Head-phones
50 to 125 feet of bare copper wire (solid or stranded)
any size from about No. 14 to No. 22.

2 small antenna insulators (hard rubber or porcelain or glass).

Some insulated wire (No. 14 is good) to connect "ground" terminal on set with radiator or water-pipe.

Ground clamp, for fastening ground wire to radiator or water-pipe.

"Lightning arrester" or safety device (at any radio store).

In case you are very near a broadcasting station—so near that the signals from it are clear and loud—you might as well replace your adjustable crystal with a permanent one. Several kinds are on the market. They may cut down the volume a little, but are a source of great satisfaction in that they do away with the bother of keeping the crystal in adjustment.

As for the tools needed to install the crystal set, or practically any other type of set, only three are needed: jack-knife—screw-driver—pliers.

THE SINGLE-TUBE RECEIVER

WARNING! Please keep off the single-circuit grass! These single-circuit regenerative sets (and lo, there are many in the land,) when operated act as little transmitting stations, sending out radio waves of their own which cause squeals in the phones or loud speakers of your neighbors. "Reflex," "neutrodyne," "three-circuit," and other types of sets are available which do not cause this interference.

For a single-tube receiver, you will need the following materials:

Receiving set (generally with both tuning and detecting apparatus mounted in the same cabinet).

A-battery. (For WD-11 or WD-12 tube) A single 1½-volt dry cell.

(For UV-199 tube). Two dry cells, 1½-volt.
(For UV-200 or C-300 tube). A six-volt storage battery

B-battery. One 22½-volt dry battery (on sale at stores handling radio supplies).

Headphones and phone-plug (for connecting phones in the receiving circuit).

1 vacuum tube (see under A-battery).

Antenna wire, insulators, lightning arrester, ground wire, and ground clamp as listed under requirements for the crystal set.

THE RECEIVER USING TWO OR MORE TUBES

IF YOU want more volume than the single-tube set will give you—and especially if you wish to use a loud speaker instead of phones, you should go shopping with the following list:

Receiving set and amplifying unit (generally included in the same cabinet with the tuning and detecting apparatus)
A-battery. (For WD-11 or WD-12 tubes). A 1½-volt dry cell for each tube used (this is only approximately correct. See article, "Dry Cells and WD-11 Tubes," in RADIO BROADCAST for July, 1923).

(For UV-199 tubes). Two or three 1½-volt dry cells for 2 tubes. Three 1½-volt dry cells for 3 or more tubes (the idea is to supply 3 volts to each of the tube filaments. Two cells connected in series will do this, or 3 in series when sufficient resistance (rheostat) is in the circuit).

(For UV-200, UV-201-A, C-300, or C-301-A tubes). A 6-volt, No. 80-to 120-ampere-hour storage battery.

B-battery. 2 to 5 22½-volt dry batteries (Three are generally sufficient for 2- and 3-tube sets).

Headphones and phone-plug. (If two or more pairs of phones are to be used, one of several makes of multiplugs or phone blocks should be purchased.)

Vacuum tubes. (See under A-battery.)

Antenna wire, insulators, lightning arrester, ground wire, and ground clamp as listed under requirements for crystal set.



In all fairness, it must be said at this point that these parts and accessories "certainly do add up." Suppose, for example, you see a 3-tube set advertised in a store window for \$70. "Fine!" you exclaim, "\$70 is about what I'm willing

to pay to receive all this broadcasting that's going on nowadays." And you go in and look at the set and handle the knobs and peek inside and tell the salesman to wrap it up. He gives you the package and \$30 change from your hundred-spot, but—you have not bought a phonograph, which needs only a few needles and records to make it immediately useful. Let us determine, approximately, what your total initial expense for this \$70, 3-tube receiver will be (using dry cells for your A battery, not a storage battery.) Of course these prices will not hold everywhere, but you want to know what comes with your \$70 cabinet.

The set	\$ 70.00
A-battery (3 dry cells)	1.50
B-battery (3 22½-volt batteries)	9.00
1 pair head phones	6.00
Loud speaker	20.00
Plug for head phones	.75
Plug for loud speaker	.75
3 UV-199's	15.00
3 adapters for UV-199's	2.25
Antenna wire	.75
Insulators	.20
Lightning arrester	2.00
Ground wire	.20
Ground clamp	.10
Total	\$128.50



“DON'T EXPECT TO HEAR HAWAII THE FIRST TIME YOU TOUCH THE DIALS”

WHAT TO DO WHEN YOU'VE BOUGHT THE RECEIVER

SOME of you will discover suitable apparatus at prices lower than those given above. Others may have to pay more: but the list shows that the cost does indeed, add up. It is well to know the worst. Rest assured that the writer's idea is not to spread disappointment over this intriguing sport called radio, but rather to forestall it.

Once you have acquired all the apparatus you need for your set, and have got your treasure safely home, you will very likely be keen to do the work of installation yourself. If you are lucky enough to receive printed directions with your outfit—many manufacturers supply them, but some still don't—you will do well to study them until you have thoroughly in mind what you are supposed to do. It isn't hard: the binding posts are generally marked, and so are the B battery terminals. The set may not produce music the first minute you get all the

connections made, but what of it? Few sets do. Not that there is anything wrong with them, but a bit of experience is needed to determine the best battery voltages, and the proper positions of the dials for good volume without distortion.

WHO SHOULD INSTALL THE SET

TIME will be saved, perhaps, if you have someone install your set who has done similar work before. A friend who is already “in the know,” or a man from a radio store, can do the job with neatness and dispatch. But do not call up your electrician and say you want him to install your set. That is, not if he is only a lighting man. Electricians have in many cases taken up radio successfully, but because a man is familiar with lighting installations, it does not follow that he would be any better than yourself in installing your radio set. In fact, he might be worse, because he'd be less willing to disclose his lack of knowledge.

Why Radio Waves Travel—and How

WHAT MAKES THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND: II

What Antenna Is Best for Receiving, What for Sending—Clear Explanation of More Radio Terms

By WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS, B.S., E.E., A.M.

This series is written distinctly for the enthusiast—the man of good intellect, but untrained along electrical lines—who would like to know all about the workings of his receiving set. Not that this brief discussion pretends to completeness; it is merely intended as a stepping stone to put the reader in a position where he can profitably read the more complete treatments of different branches of the subject.

Simple mathematics is used, but only after a qualitative discussion of the subject has been made.—W. VAN B. R.

This article is the second of a series on “What Makes the Wheels Go 'Round.” The first appeared in the March, 1924, RADIO BROADCAST. You can start this series now, since every article is a complete unit.—THE EDITOR.

WHEN high frequency alternating current flows in an antenna, energy is radiated (cf No. 7, article I, RADIO BROADCAST, March) in the form of radio waves in the “ether.” We shall continue the custom of speaking of radio waves in the ether regardless of whether there “really is” an ether or not. A wave motion is the state of affairs when any quantity at a given point in space varies periodically with the time and also at any given instant varies periodically in space. A series of water waves satisfies this definition. The height of the water is the quantity that varies. If we watch the water level on an upright stick it will be observed to go up and down as the waves pass. At a given point the height of the water varies periodically with the time. On the other hand if we take a photograph to get the condition of the water at a given instant we see a periodic variation of height along the direction in which the waves are moving, hence at the given instant the height varies periodically in space.

19. LIGHT, RADIO, AND X-RAYS

IN THE case of radio waves we have two quantities, the electric field strength and the magnetic field strength, both of them varying in the fashion described above. Radio waves are merely a special case of electro-mag-

netic waves. Electro-magnetic waves of wavelength (measured from “crest” to “crest”) of a few meters up to thousands are classified as radio waves. Those of wavelengths in the neighborhood of one ten thousandth of an inch are heat waves, those of about 2.8 hundred thousandths of an inch are red light, those of about 1.6 hundred thousandths of an inch are violet light (all other colors coming in between these values) while the still shorter ones are the ultra violet and X-rays. All of these waves move through empty space, or air, with the same speed, that of light, or 300 million meters (186,000 miles) per second.

20. IS THERE AN ETHER?

NOW the electric field strength at a given point in space is merely a number that tells us the force that would act upon a unit charge of electricity (say one electron), placed at that point. And the magnetic field strength at a point is the force that would act upon a unit magnetic pole at that point. In fact the whole conception of these terms is due to the desire of the early physicists to invent some unseen mechanism that would explain the observed fact that forces are sometimes exerted upon bits of electricity for no apparent reason. And the ether is the imaginary substance that acts directly on electricity. Certain stresses and strains in this ether are identified with the

electric and the magnetic field strengths. In one sense then, if the ether itself is merely a convenient figment of the imagination, then waves in the ether are, equally, not “really” existent. But if radio waves are considered only as waves in the mere *numbers* that measure the real forces that would act upon real electrons, then the existence of these waves does not require any ether. Whatever view we take of the nature of what we call waves in the ether, they certainly produce a very real effect when they hit a good receiving set.

21. THE EARTH AS A CONDUCTOR

IF THE earth were a perfectly conducting surface, the direction of the electric field in radio waves would be vertical, while the direction of the magnetic field would be horizontal, and perpendicular to the direction of motion of the waves. As a matter of fact the resistance of the earth’s surface causes the electric field to tip forward somewhat, like a man starting to run. This same sort of thing can be seen in the waves on the sea shore. When they get to shallow water the friction against the bottom holds back the water from below and the upper part goes ahead, leaning forward until the wave “breaks.”

22. ANTENNAS: OPEN AND CLOSED

MERELY for the purpose of convenience, we will divide antennas into two classes, closed or loop or coil antenna and open or condenser antenna. This is because it is slightly easier to explain the working of loop antennas in terms of magnetic waves, while the open antenna fits in better with the idea of waves of electric field strength. The working of either kind of antenna can be explained in terms of either the electric or the magnetic waves, for these two are merely two different aspects of the same thing: the radio waves. In the last analysis, radio waves can always be detected in two and only two ways: (1) an electric charge placed in their path will tend to oscillate up and down: to ride on the waves so to speak, and (2) a magnetic pole (if there is any such thing) would be affected the same way, only sideways. It can be shown that these two effects are not independent; either of them necessitates the other. If then the magnetic wave is an

inseparable companion of the electric wave and can’t explain anything that the electric wave alone will not explain, the question may well be asked, why do we take the trouble to imagine it? The only answer is that on the whole it is easier to invent this wave and assign properties to it and then reason about it than it would be to reason everything out from the idea of electric force alone. Fig. 7 is a representation of the way we imagine the radio waves split up into the two components.

23. LOOP ANTENNAS

THE working of a transformer is usually explained by saying that current flowing in the primary sets up an alternating magnetic field which in turn causes the current in the secondary. This is the simplest way to explain the operation of a loop antenna too, the only difference being that the alternating magnetic field that causes the current in the loop comes along in the form of waves. The number of volts induced in a loop by the passage of radio waves is $\pi\sqrt{2}HfnA \times 10^{-8}$ where H is the amplitude of the magnetic wave, f is the frequency, n the number of turns on the loop and A its area. This is on the assumption that the plane of the loop is vertical and perpendicular to the direction of the magnetic field, that is, pointing toward the transmitting station. If rotated about a vertical axis a quarter of a turn, no voltage will be induced at all. This feature is the most important advantage of a loop, for two stations using exactly the same wavelength may still be separated (provided that they do not lie in the same direction) by simply turning the loop at right angles to the one that is to be cut out. The other may not

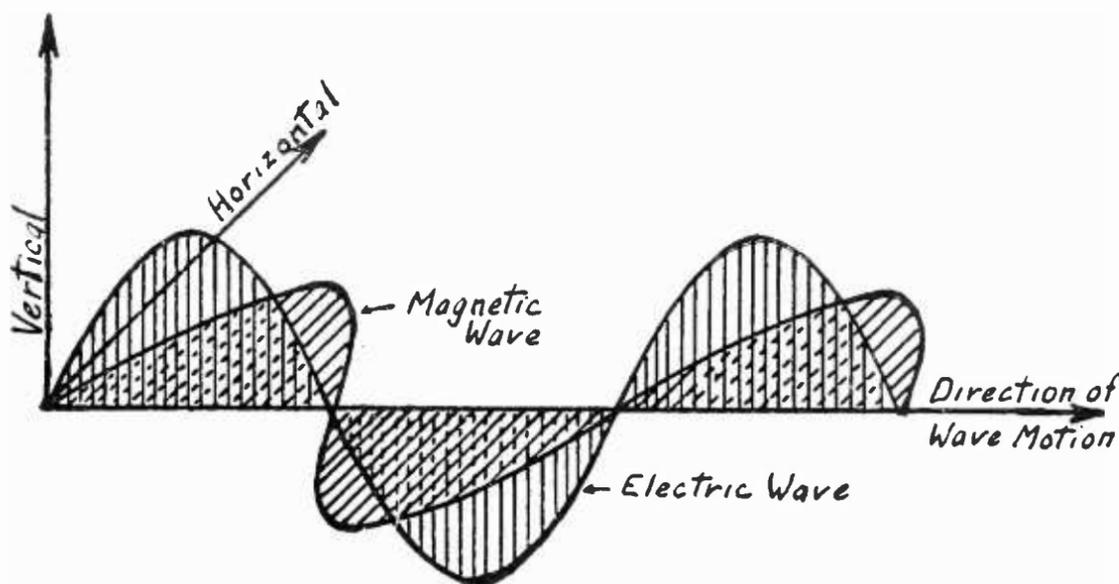


FIG. 7

How radio waves are theoretically imagined to split into magnetic and electric components

be heard as loudly then as if the loop were turned straight toward it, but it will be much louder than the interfering station.

24. OPEN ANTENNAS

THE simplest case of an open antenna is a vertical wire. The waves of electric force hitting it cause the electricity in the wire to oscillate up and down. The voltage picked up by such an antenna would be proportional to the electric field strength and to the height of the wire. But as mentioned before, the electric waves are likely to come in with a considerable tip forward. Hence signals will be better received from a particular direction if we tip the wire away from that direction. This is approximately realized by making the antenna in the shape of an "inverted L." That is, a vertical section with a horizontal extension at the top. This will receive best stations lying farthest from the horizontal part.

25. GROUND CONNECTION

IT IS usually desirable to couple the receiving set to the part of the antenna that has the most current in it. If a simple vertical wire, this would be the middle. Or, if an inverted L is used, a similar section may be connected as shown in Fig. 8 so that the vertical part all has comparatively large current in it and the receiving set can be located at the bottom. The section below the receiving set is called a counterpoise and is rarely used for receiving as it may be replaced by a connection to ground. The ground connection like the counterpoise, "gives the electricity some place to go" after passing through the receiving set and thus makes possible a good flow of current through the set. When a ground is used it is worth the trouble to make it a good one. The simplest is a connection to a water pipe by solder or a screw clamp squeezing a bright wire against a well scraped section of pipe.

26. LOOPS VS. OUTDOOR ANTENNAS

HIGH outdoor open antennas are used at transmitting stations to get large amounts of power into the ether. At the receiving end, loops are coming into greater and greater use as the transmitting stations get more powerful, and will probably ultimately be used almost exclusively on account of the small space required, ease of installation, portability, lack of necessity to safeguard against lightning, and

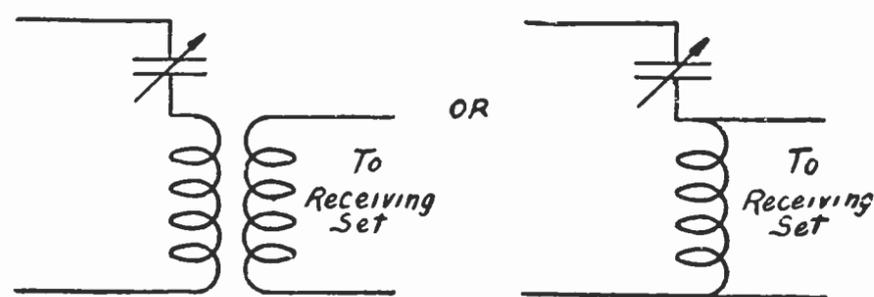


FIG. 8

The receiving set is coupled to the part of the antenna where the current is greatest

the improvement of the ratio of signal strength to interfering noises due to their pronounced directional quality.

27. RADIATION RESISTANCE

AN ANTENNA can be defined as any circuit that will radiate energy in the form of radio waves when radio frequency current flows in it. Or, it is any circuit in which radio frequency current is caused by radio waves. Now if energy is radiated from a circuit, it has to be supplied by the mechanism that produces the alternating current in the circuit. Furthermore, the rate at which energy is radiated is proportional to the square of the alternating current, which is exactly the same law that governs the dissipation of energy in a resistance. In one case the energy goes out as radio waves, in the other case it changes into heat. From the point of view of the source of the alternating current there is no difference between the two. Hence it is natural to speak of the "radiation resistance" of an antenna, meaning the amount of ordinary or "ohmic" resistance that would absorb the power that actually goes out into the ether. It is obviously important to have as little "ohmic" resistance in an antenna as possible, for we are not interested in heating the antenna wires. The ratio of the radiation resistance to the total resistance (the radiation resistance plus the "ohmic" resistance) of an antenna is the efficiency, or the percentage of the total energy (supplied by the source of the current) that is radiated as ether waves.

28. ANTENNA EFFICIENCY

EVEN if a receiving antenna had no resistance at all, the current produced in it by incoming radio waves would not be greater than a certain amount, for if it were greater than that amount the antenna would be radiating energy faster than it is receiving it. This is as impossible as it would be to have a mirror

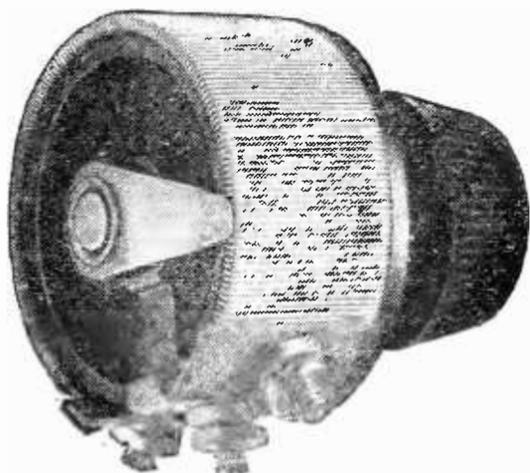


"Products of Proven Merit"

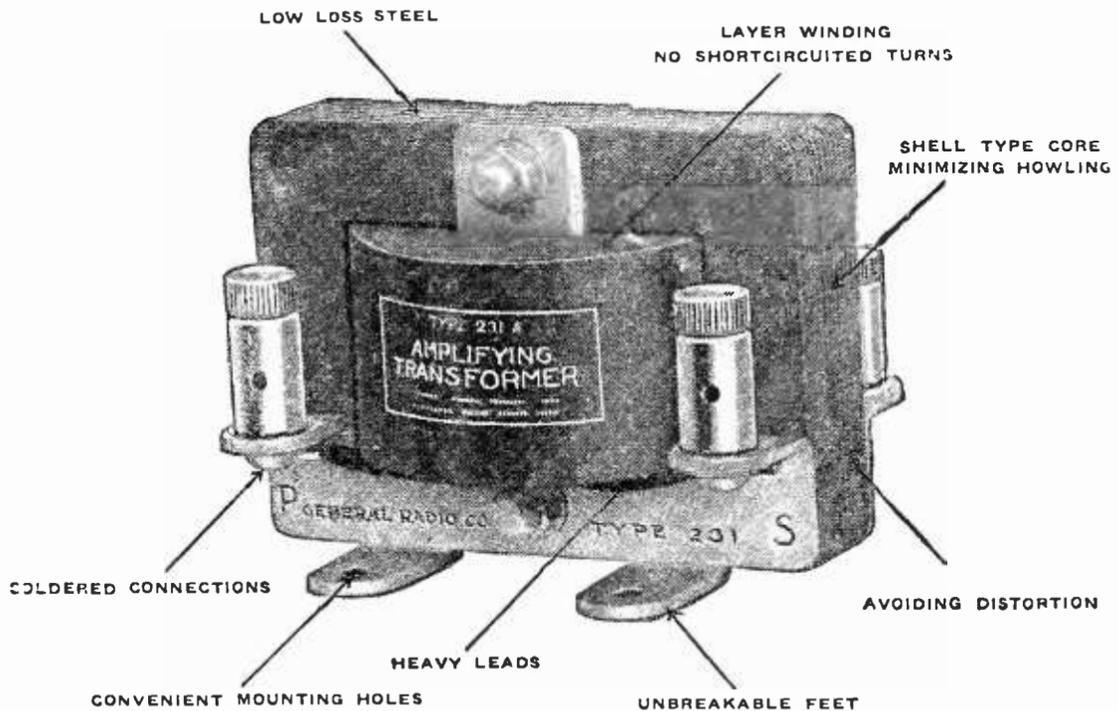
Amplification— undistorted



Type 247-II Condenser
Price \$5.00



Type 301 Rheostat
Price \$1.25



Type 231-A. Audio F. A. Transformer

The efficiency of a broadcast receiver is often destroyed by poor amplification—due to inferior transformers.

In buying transformers be sure to look well into the electrical and mechanical features, as well as appearance and price.

The features which have gained the GENERAL RADIO CO. Type 231-A Transformer its enviable position as a leader among Transformers are:

- Low loss steel* used in its core construction.
- Layer winding* prevents short circuiting of turns.
- Air gaps in core* avoid distortion.
- Unbreakable feet* with convenient mounting holes, make installation easier.
- Soldered connections* eliminate losses from poor contacts.

Not only has this Transformer a high amplification factor but the amplification is nearly uniform throughout the entire audio range, making it *best for all stages*.

Turns Ratio 3.7 to 1. Impedance Ratio 10 to 1.

PRICE - - - - - \$5.00

Carried in stock by all good radio dealers.

Write TO-DAY for Instructive Folder—"Quality Amplification" and Bulletin 917-B

General Radio Co. ★

Manufacturers of Electrical and Radio Laboratory Apparatus

MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE AND WINDSOR STREET

CAMBRIDGE

MASSACHUSETTS

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

reflecting more light than falls upon it. This leads to the remarkable conclusion that in case of an antenna having no ohmic resistance the current produced may be independent of the size of the antenna. For although the voltage produced by the incoming waves may be greater in a large antenna, yet the radiation resistance is also enough greater to limit the current to the same value as that produced in a smaller antenna. Of course in actual practice we never can obtain an antenna with no ohmic resistance, for the wires must have *some* resistance even if very thick, and the receiving set connected to the antenna introduces resistance too. But this line of thought accounts for two observed facts that might seem puzzling. The first is that a good loop antenna tuned

with a condenser of low insulation losses will pick up signals much better than would be expected from comparing its size with that of a large outdoor antenna. The other fact is that a regenerative receiver will work almost as well on a short, low antenna as on a much larger one. In both cases the smaller antenna shows up well on account of having a high efficiency, or ratio of radiation resistance to total resistance.

To carry the thing to purely theoretical extremes, a single electron "tuned" by an imaginary spring to oscillate freely in space at the same frequency as the incoming waves, would absorb and re-radiate as much energy as comes in on a wave front comparable in size with the wavelength of the incoming waves.



What Our Readers Write Us



A New Idea

THE very novelty and originality of the "construction idea" in the letter below should inspire many a reader to go out and put up a new antenna himself.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

In putting up an antenna wire this week, it was necessary to attach one end to the branch of a tree, and it was almost impossible to climb this tree. The way we solved the problem might be of interest to somebody else.

I put a screw in a golf ball, and attached a string to the screw, then tied the other end of the string to my wire and took a mashie and drove the golf ball over the tree. Then, by hauling on the end of the string, the wire was drawn across the branch in the proper position—I think it took three strokes—no doubt one would be par.

CLYDE MARTIN
High Point, N. C.

Radio and the Domestic Life

NO ONE would be bromidic enough to say that radio has contributed much to the stability of the American home. That state-

ment is, however, true. Rightly used, it brings something to every member of the domestic democracy. But radio can be misused, and even before this interesting letter came in, listening-in on the domestic circuits, we had heard scattered reports of "radio divorces," and faint hints of "incompatibility of temperament"—apparently because of differing convictions about radio and how it should be used.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

No one denies the benefits of "radio culture". And since the craze for wireless has spread with even greater speed than an epidemic, and unlike an epidemic, been welcomed with joyful acclamation; high and low, rich and poor have hastened to the nearest carpenter, plumber, and electrician for the makin's.

The mysterious nomenclature of the science has invaded our speech so that we "stand-by," "sign off," "tune-in" or "fade out" without a qualm of a conscience hitherto devoted to pure English.

The most maddening, the most humiliating of all the jargon connected with the use of an active radio set is the warning "sh-ssh" of the interested operator. And so I rise to remark that we are slowly but



THE name Magnavox on a Radio Reproducer stands for the most careful workmanship, highest quality of material and also for a fundamental operating principle utterly distinct from that of ordinary "loud speakers."



The base of the new model Magnavox Reproducer R3, showing tone control

Important features now offered in Magnavox Radio—the Reproducer Supreme

THE Magnavox electro-dynamic principle obviates the need of any mechanical adjustment to regulate the air-gap or change the position of moving parts. This famous principle of operation permits the use of an electrical tone control. This control directly affects the character of the electrical circuit which creates the sound, controlling the sensitivity of the instrument and also its volume of reproduction.

Moreover, this electrical control produces a great saving of current

(already reduced in the new R3 and R2 to a maximum of .6 ampere) for, by its action, the current value can be reduced to a minimum of .1 ampere.

The new Magnavox electro-dynamic Radio Reproducers R3 and R2, in fact, are equipped with the first true sound controlling device ever designed. See them at your dealers and write us for catalog.

THE MAGNAVOX COMPANY
OAKLAND, CALIF.

New York Office: 370 Seventh Ave.
Perkins Electric Limited, Toronto,
Montreal, Winnipeg, *Canadian Distributors*

surely becoming a nation of the speakers and the speechless. The art of conversation is doomed to desuetude, and our eager college boys will flock to courses in after dinner speaking and announcing, while their sisters assiduously devote themselves to bed-time stories in the hope of sometime broadcasting their melodious tones and attractive personality to the wide world.

There is not an hour in the twenty-four when the average receiving set can not reach out its electrical fingers and clutch a jazz orchestra, a pipe organ, Grand Opera, a talk on How to Cook Fish, or a bed-time story, out of the ether; to say nothing of the tremulo sopranos, soulful contraltos, and jovial basso profundos, wrestling with the "Rosary," "The Road to Mandalay," or "Pale Hands."

Now all of this outside entertainment insinuating its charms into the average family life around the evening lamp has a strong tendency to discourage family discussion, helping Betty with her home work, checking up the grocery account—all of which are necessary to maintain peace and balance in the family life and exchequer.

But when the head of the family is tuning-in and whistles are flying thick and fast, each signalling a station clamoring to be heard, a deathlike silence must prevail in the family circle. To break in on an announcement is a positive crime! And so the prattle of the children is hushed, necessary questions are answered in stealthy whispers, for if we all become too boisterous, father, with a muttered blessing, grabs the head-phones, shuts off the loud speaker and retires into his shell literally speaking. Then mother and the children, properly subdued and shown their place in the scheme of things, wait humbly until the station is successfully captured, when they are allowed to hear the results.

So, instead of discussing the League of Nations, Jim's need for a pair of shoes or a spanking, we all sit speechless while a symphony concert gives place to a market report, and that in turn, to an after-dinner speech from the annual banquet of the Laundrymen's Association—then, a jazz band, with its reiterated tom-tom—one scene from a play now running at the Regent, but not now appearing to arrive anywhere—truly a hodge-podge of information, amusement, and moral suasion. And all punctuated with whistles, groans, static, and fading.

One of the most important of radio developments is the radio widow. When the children are in bed, the local station finished with its program, father goes

fishing for those elusive long distance stations, which ought to be heard, but somehow, never are. Wife sits mum, consoling herself with a book, or solitaire, having at least the chill comfort of his physical presence, though his soul go marching on.

BESS B. HARRIS
Belle Vernon, Penna

Two Good Announcers

THE discussion about announcers and announcing is still going on. Every broadcast listener seems to have his favorite station and favorite announcer. The following letter contains some interesting observations.

Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

I have a radio log of about 130 stations, some as far distant as 2,500 miles away. The best two announcers I have heard are those at WSB and WOS. Some stations I have listened to played as many as five numbers without an announcement.

And very often when receiving from faint and far-distant stations, the station fades before the announcer gives the call letters, for so many give them so infrequently.

W. R. MOTTES,
Coopersburg, Penna.

"Seeing" the Broadcaster

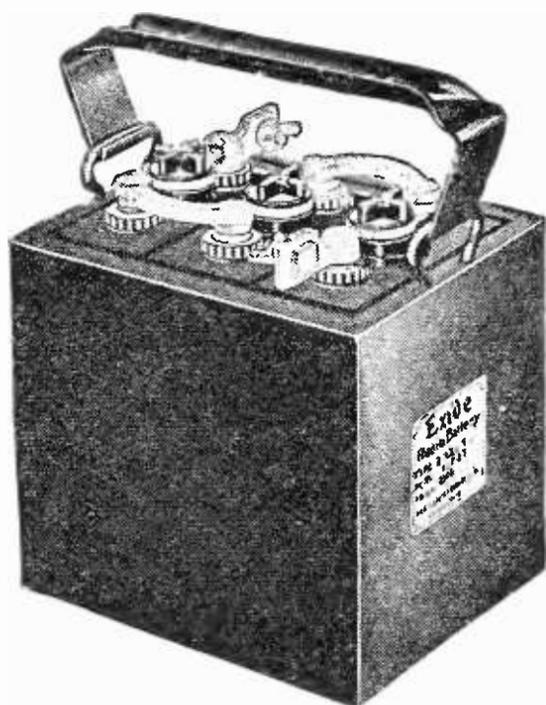
Editor, RADIO BROADCAST,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
Garden City, L. I.

DEAR SIR:

Here is a suggestion which may interest other broadcast listeners, of whom nearly every one subscribes to one or more radio publications (if he doesn't, he should). The writer has a scrap book with clippings and illustrations of the stations he has heard, which adds at least 50 per cent. to the enjoyment of the reception, as you are literally "seeing the broadcaster" and his station while you are enjoying his program.

CHARLES C. DRAKE,
Detroit, Michigan.

A complete revised list of Broadcasting stations in the United States will appear in the May number



“A” Battery for
six-volt tubes

When is a battery cheap?

A BATTERY that allows your soloist to be accompanied by a noise like a thunderstorm is never a cheap battery; because it's certain that you will be dissatisfied and soon supplant it with a good battery.

Obviously, a battery that does not last long is not a cheap battery.

The battery that is really cheap is the one that gives perfect service and gives it a long time; one that does not have to be recharged too frequently—a silent, long-lasting battery, steady and dependable.

Because they give such good service and such long service, you will find Exide Radio Batteries cheap in the true sense of the word. They may cost you more than some to start with, but long life and freedom from repairs make the last cost low. And the added enjoyment you get from your set, through clarity and lack of needless bother, will be priceless.

In replacing a worn-out battery or when buying a new set, be good to yourself and get an Exide.

Complete line of Exides for radio

There is a complete line of Exide Radio Batteries—batteries that give uniform filament current over a long period of discharge.

Apart from the 12-cell “B” battery there are three “A” batteries for whatever type tube you use. The Exide for 6-volt tubes

gives full-powered, ungrudging service. It has extra-heavy plates and requires only occasional recharging. It comes in four sizes, of 25, 50, 100 and 150 ampere hours capacity.

The Exides for low-voltage tubes are midgets in size but giants in power. The 2-volt battery weighs only five pounds, has a single cell, and will heat the filament of WD-11 or other quarter-ampere tube for approximately 96 hours. The 4-volt “A” battery has 2 cells and will light the filament of UV-199 tube for 200 hours.

The dominant battery

On sea and on land the Exide plays an important role in the industrial life of the nation. In marine radio, Exide Batteries provide an indispensable store of emergency current. A majority of all government and commercial radio plants are equipped with Exides.

Exide Radio Batteries are sold by radio dealers and Exide Service Stations everywhere. Ask your dealer for booklets describing in detail the complete line of Exide Radio Batteries. Or write direct to us.

Exide[★]

RADIO BATTERIES

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

In Canada, Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, 133-157 Dufferin Street, Toronto

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

The Grid

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

The Grid is a Question and Answer Department maintained especially for the radio amateurs. Full answers will be given wherever possible. In answering questions, those of a like nature will be grouped together and answered by one article. Every effort will be made to keep the answers simple and direct, yet fully self-explanatory. Questions should be addressed to Editor, "The Grid," RADIO BROADCAST, Garden City, N. Y.

ABOUT YOUR GRID LETTERS

Judging from the rapidly increasing demands made upon this section, it is performing a valuable service—but it is getting to be a very serious problem.

As a general rule replies to letters addressed to the GRID require the drawing of a diagram or two and a considerable amount of research. Similar service, if purchased elsewhere, would cost a very tidy sum. We are pleased to offer this service to our readers without charge but feel that it is up to our readers to cooperate with us to the extent of sending, with their requests for information, a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Unless our request is complied with the GRID will be unable to consider these inquiries.—THE EDITOR.

REGENERATION AND SQUEALING

My receiver recently developed the unpleasant habit of howling as it went into and out of oscillation. And now, it howls even when a few degrees below the oscillating point. This makes it impossible to secure maximum regeneration on signals. Can you suggest a remedy?

A. T. T., New Bedford, Mass.

THE trouble which our correspondent describes, becoming evident in a receiver which formerly functioned satisfactorily, and on which no changes have been made, is generally due to B battery deterioration—particularly of the cells between the negative terminal and the detector tap. The B battery detector voltage should be readjusted, or, if hopelessly gone, a new battery substituted. This latter course is, perhaps, the better one, for readjustments afford only a temporary relief, and reception, from then until the battery becomes altogether useless in a week or so, is likely to be marred by microphonic scratches and other annoyances.

A similar squealing often accompanies the changing of the circuit or tube. In most cases it can be remedied by readjusting the plate voltage as described, though sometimes it is necessary to vary the grid condenser and leak.

A tube should go into and out of oscillation quietly. There should be no squealing at the critical point, nor should there be a loud "plop" as the tube "spills over." Also, the tube should enter and come out of the oscillating state at practically the same reading on the regeneration control dial.

TUNING THE SINGLE CIRCUIT TUNER

I have a single circuit tuner, and it has recently been called to my attention that this receiver is the cause of the whistling and squealing that mars the concerts every night. I have been

advised to dispose of this set, or make it over into the non-interfering variety for the good of radio. I understand perfectly that this is the right thing to do, but, at present, I am not in the financial position to invest in new apparatus, and I feel that there are many other fans desiring to do the right thing, who are in a position similar to mine.

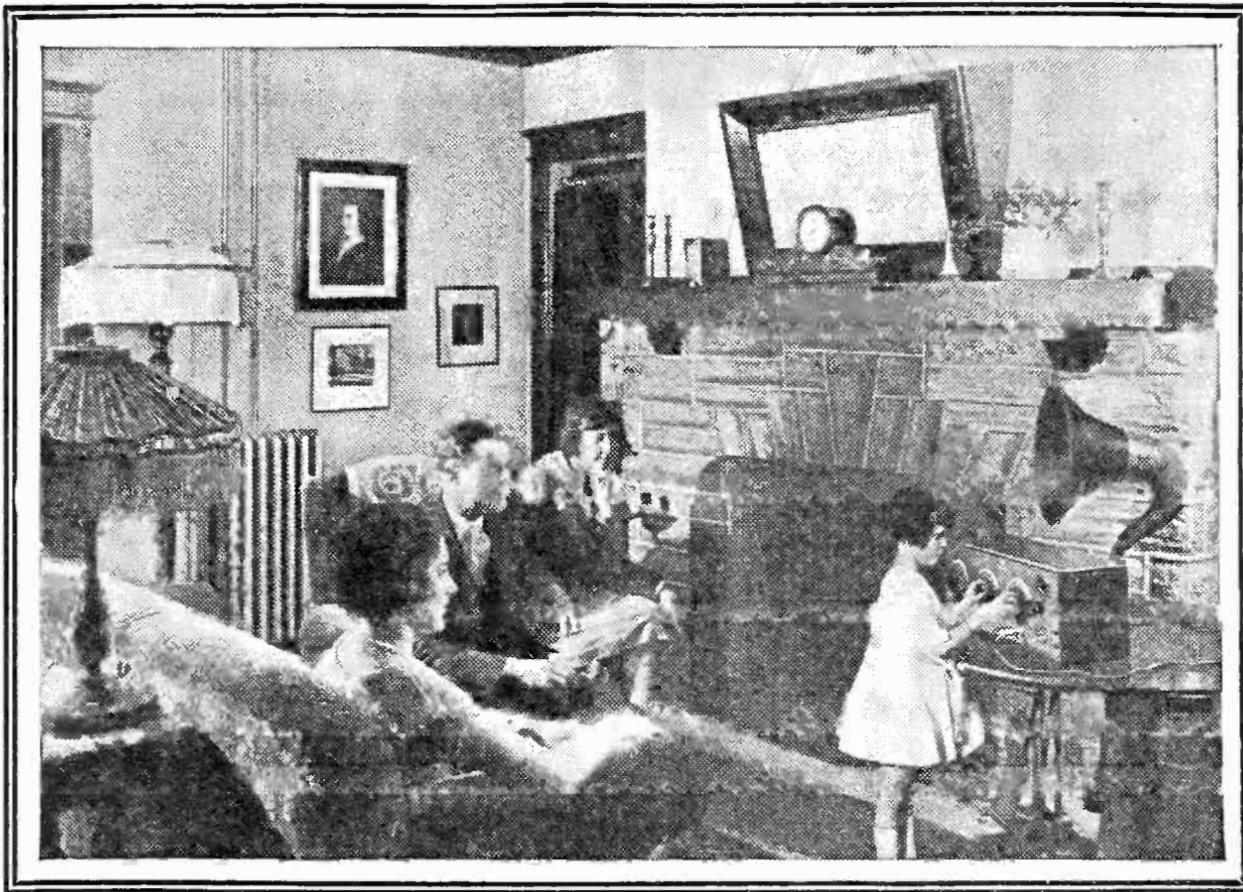
Is it not possible to tune these single circuit receivers in such a manner that they will cause much less interference than they do at present?

O. A. R., New York City

YES. Much can be done in the way of tuning reform to ameliorate the whistles and squeals that make enjoyable receiving impossible in congested radio districts.

This interference is caused by tuning when the receiver is oscillating. Tuning in this manner simplifies the finding of elusive stations, for the moment the wave of a broadcasting station is crossed the beat-note, or squeal, is heard. Then by a careful juggling of the controls around this whistle, the program of the station can be brought in. However, this system of tuning is a help, only in the angling for distant stations, and local stations can be tuned in more easily when the receiver is not oscillating. Moreover, as it is impossible to receive distant stations on a single circuit receiver, when the local broadcasters are transmitting, there is absolutely no reason for this interference from oscillating receivers, which constantly mars local programs. No operator who permits his single circuit receiver to oscillate during the transmission of local broadcasting gains anything in doing so, in fact he loses, and at the same time ruins the programs for hundreds of others.

In tuning for local stations, first set your regeneration control so that the set will not oscillate over the broadcasting wavelength range. It may be necessary to reduce the detector filament slightly to do this. Now tune for your station with the wavelength control. When you



FADA "ONE SIXTY" NEUTRODYNE RADIO RECEIVER

Simplicity

When a radio receiver is so simple that a little child can operate it as well as a grown person, then radio has reached a stage of development little short of perfection.

The Neutrodyne principle as applied to the FADA "One Sixty" has produced a radio receiver that is simplicity itself. Once the notations have been made of the dial settings of any stations, *anyone* can reset the dials in the given positions and listen to that station at will.

F. A. D. ANDREA, INC., 1581 Jerome Avenue, New York City

The FADA "One Sixty" four-tube Neutrodyne receiver is as selective, brings in distance and produces as great volume as any five-tube set. And, best of all, the FADA "One Sixty" can be depended upon to bring in most of the programs—local and far distant—on the loud speaker.

The pleasing design of the cabinet and its beautiful finish make it an ornament to any home. Price, exclusive of tubes, batteries and phones, \$120.

FADA ★

Radio

F.A.D. ANDREA INC.
INDEPENDENT RADIO MANUFACTURERS INC.
LICENSED BY
NEUTRODYNE
UNDER HAZELTINE PATENT NO 145000 DATED MARCH 22 1924
OTHER PATENTS PENDING
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

hear it, bring up regeneration slowly, varying the wavelength control slightly and at the same time to compensate for the detuning caused by regeneration. Bring regeneration up to just below the oscillating point. If it "spills over" little or no harm is done, for the chance is that the local oscillations, so perfectly is the set tuned at this point, will "lock" with the oscillations of the transmitting station, and a zero beat, or no sound, will be the result. Squealing, if any, will be but momentary.

If the air is to be cleared of this squealing, which has become a serious drawback to radio, every owner of a regenerative receiver must cooperate. It does no good to complain of the other fellow. If, for the time being, you must use a single circuit or any type of oscillating receiver, tune it as directed above, and then, as soon as circumstances permit, change to a non-oscillating set.

USE GRID BIAS ONLY WHEN NECESSARY

After reading the very interesting article by Mr. Rider in the February RADIO BROADCAST, I built a bias battery into my two stage amplifier as he directed. Amplification had always been quite satisfactory, but, from reading his article, I hoped that the C battery would improve it. The results, however, have been just the opposite; the signals are now distorted. I have traced the connections, and everything is quite correct, the negative side of the battery running to the grid.

What is wrong?

A. C. O., Albany, N. Y.

THE difficulty in this case is that no C battery was needed. The grids were being operated at their most efficient potential in the original circuit, and, of course, any variation from this normal condition, on either the plus or minus side, would result in distortion.

A C-battery should never be used, except as a corrective measure—when there is something wrong with the amplifier, and then make sure that the difficulty is such that it may be remedied by a C battery. If your amplifier is working well, do not use a bias battery. The chances are that it will distort and weaken signals.

THE KNOCK-OUT REFLEX ON 200 METERS

I built one of your Knock-out reflex sets, and must say that it is all that you claim for it. However, I experience difficulty in getting down to 200 meters. Can you explain this?

A. B., Schenectady, N. Y.

ON ANTENNAS of the average size (under 120 feet), the experimenter should experience no difficulty in tuning down to 200 meters with the reflex set. However there is little to be gained by doing so, for 200 meters and the immediate neighborhood is the hunting ground of the amateur transmitting stations, which carry on 90 per cent. of their traffic and intercommunication on continuous waves. To receive this, an oscillating receiver is necessary, and the one tube reflex does not oscillate.

If it is desired to use this set for 200 meter reception, on other than phone and damped waves, some form of external oscillator should be employed. The experimenter might build up a small local oscillator such as that described in recent issues of RADIO BROADCAST for the super-heterodyne. This would use only the two oscillator coils (eliminating the pick-up coil), which should be placed near to the single tube reflex set.

Of course, any oscillating receiver, close to the reflex may be used for producing the local heterodyning oscillations; but this is rather inefficient, for probably better results would be secured using the oscillating receiver directly for reception.

THE SUPER AND THE SPECIAL TRANSFORMER

In the articles on the super-heterodyne receiver which you have recently published by Messrs. Eltz and Haynes, I notice what appears to me to be two rather fundamental differences. I should like your advice concerning them.

Each writer, in addition to the standard transformers in the intermediate frequency amplifier, designates a special transformer which tunes considerably sharper than the conventional amplifying transformers, and which apparently acts as a filter.

Mr. Eltz uses this transformer in the last intermediate stage, while Mr. Haynes uses it in the first intermediate stage. Is there any difference?—and is one system better than the other?

H. M., Detroit, Mich.

THE two circuits to which our correspondent refers may be found, that by Mr. Eltz on page 72 of the November RADIO BROADCAST, and that by Mr. Haynes, on page 212 of the January RADIO BROADCAST.

As H. M. suggests, these special transformers are often designated as "filter transformers." They are so designed that they tune very sharply, excluding all but a very narrow band of desired frequencies. If placed in the final stage of intermediate frequency amplification, it is supposed to prevent all amplified impulses, excepting the tuned signal, from going through to the detector. In the first stage it permits only the tuned signal to pass on to the amplifier. This latter system, advocated by Mr. Haynes, is the most desirable for the following considerations.

In the first place, there is no sense in amplifying strays or side frequencies that are not going to be detected or used. It is, theoretically, a useless expenditure of energy. In the second place, if these strays are permitted to pass through the amplifier, by the time they reach the filter, or special transformer, they will be so amplified that some of them will force their way through and be detected.

CONDENSER PLATES AND CAPACITIES

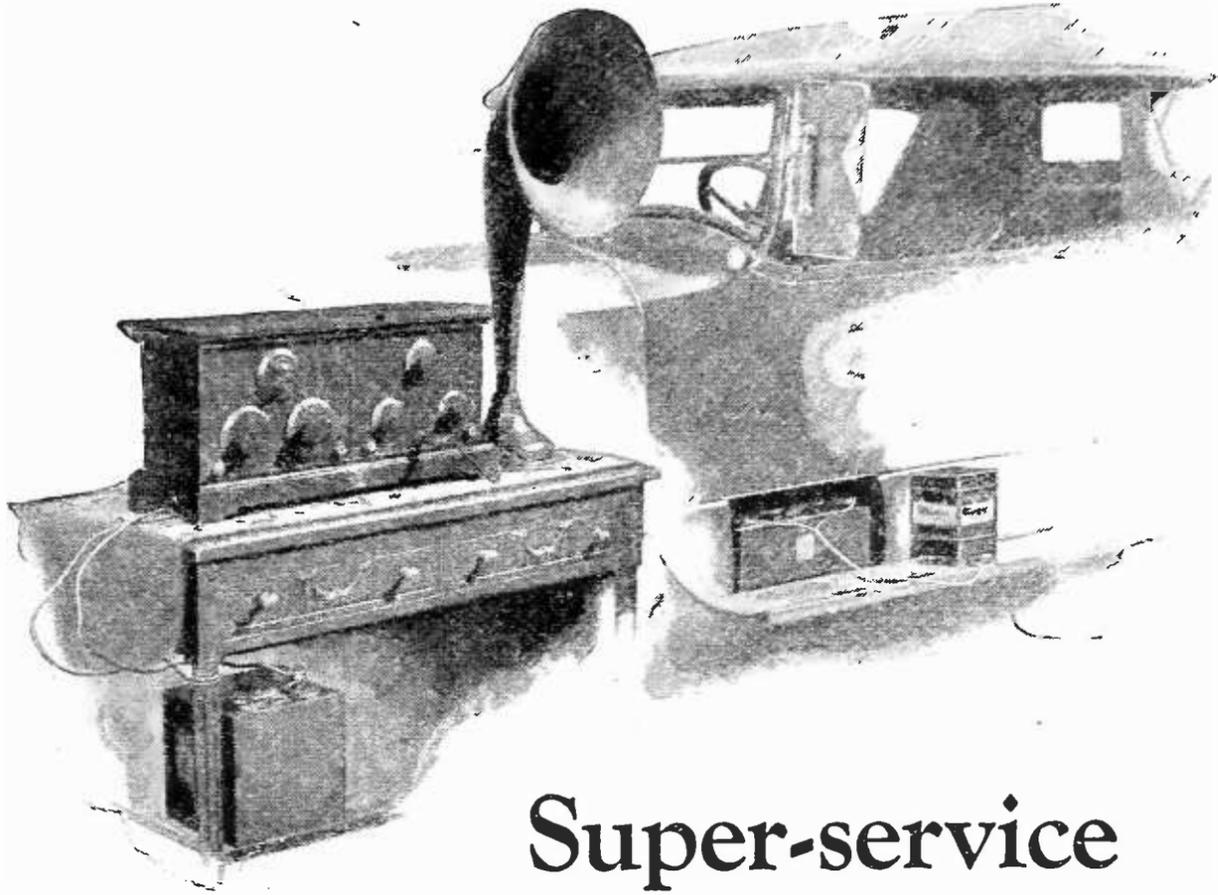
Some circuits describe condensers by the number of plates, while others designate the capacity in microfarads. It is often difficult for the novice to reconcile these specifications, particularly when it is desired to compare circuits.

Will you please tell me the relation of the number of plates to the capacity of the condenser?

J. A. B., Chicago.

THE only correct way of specifying the size condenser to be used in a circuit is by the capacity in microfarads. It is the specific capacity that is desired, and this varies, in the number of plates, for different makes of condensers. Naming the number of plates is only approximate. Very often an inexperienced experimenter will refuse a 23-plate condenser because the builder of a set specified 21 plates, when the capacity in each case was the same, .0005 mfd.

Condensers (variable) are built up in the following popular and standard capacities: .00025 mfd., .0005 mfd., .001 mfd., and .0015 mfd. Condensers with these maximum capacities have, approximately, the following number of plates (in the order given for the above capacities). 11 plates, 23 plates, 43 plates and 65 plates.



Super-service

Wide-awake radio fans prepare for clear reception of all programs by keeping the storage battery full-powered with the Tungar. For super-service the Tungar is used to recharge both radio and auto batteries. The result is longer battery life and more "pep"—plus convenience.

In homes with electricity Tungar recharges the run-down radio or auto battery overnight at a saving. Sold by Electrical, Auto-accessory and Radio dealers.



Tungar is one of the many scientific achievements contributed by the G-E Research Laboratories toward the wonderful development of electricity in America.

Tungar Battery Charger operates on Alternating Current. Prices, east of the Rockies (60 cycle Outfits)—2 ampere complete, \$18.00; 5 ampere complete, \$28.00. Special attachment for charging 12 or 24 cell "B" Storage Battery \$3.00. Special attachment for charging 2 or 4 volt "A" Storage Battery \$1.25. Both attachments fit either Tungar.



Tungar

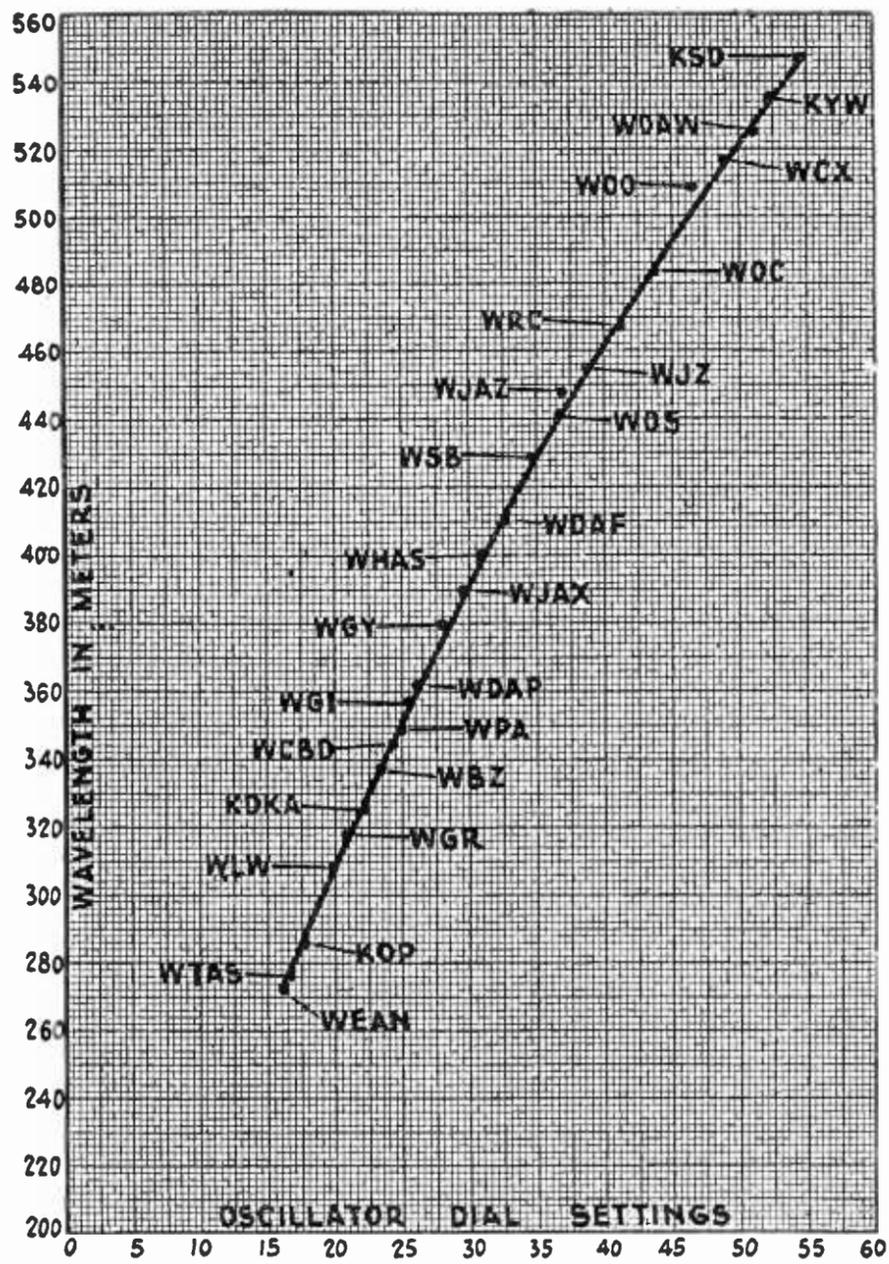
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BATTERY CHARGER

Tungar—a registered trade mark—is found only on the genuine. Look for it on the name plate.

Merchandise Department
General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Connecticut

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Oscillator Dial Settings for the Haynes Super-Heterodyne

OSCILLATOR DIAL SETTINGS ON THE HAYNES "SUPER"

Can you give me an idea of the approximate oscillator dial settings for various broadcasting stations for the Haynes super-heterodyne as described in January RADIO BROADCAST?

N. T. M., Marietta, Ohio.

WE ARE glad to print a graph showing actual oscillator dial settings for 26 broadcasters whose wavelength settings are over the complete broadcast wavelength band.

This graph was omitted from Haynes' "Shooting Trouble in the Super" in the March RADIO BROADCAST.

SERIES PARALLEL CONNECTION FOR DRY CELLS

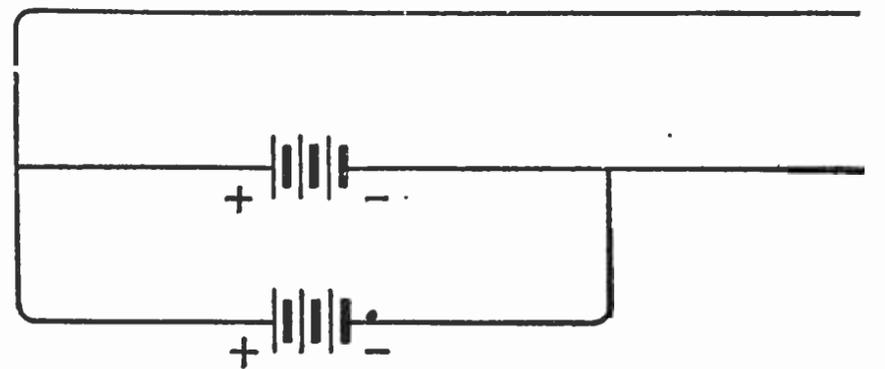
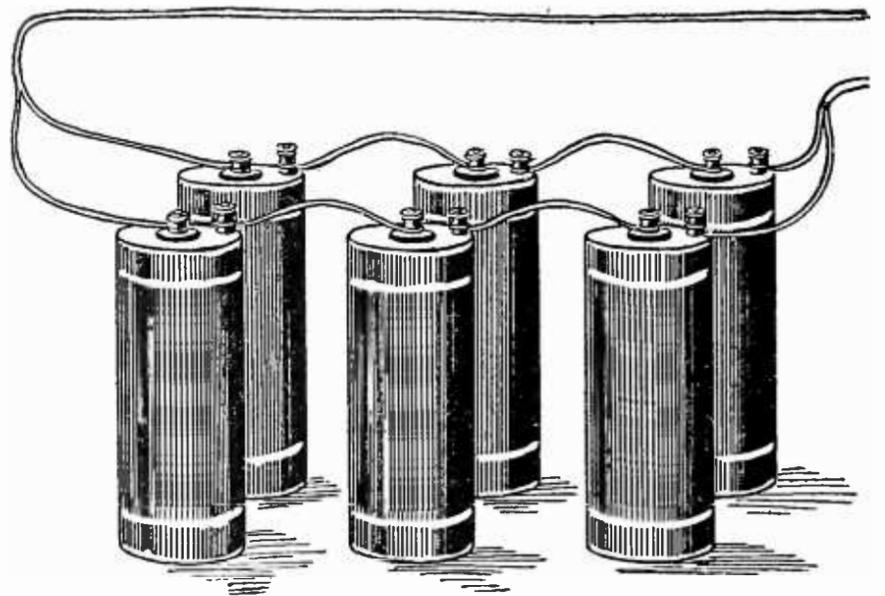
Will you please let me know if I can connect six dry cells in the manner which I have shown for use with the UV-199 tube, without blowing out my tubes? It seems to me that six batteries would give six times one and a half volts, or nine volts, which is twice too much for these tubes.

J. G. H., Hershly, Pa.

YES, the cells may be connected in the manner which you indicate, and no harm whatever will be done to the tubes. This connection is known as "series-parallel." Connecting a series of three cells in parallel with a series of three cells, halves the resistance of the complete

battery, making it possible to draw twice the current from it. And, inversely, dividing the current consumed between the two banks of three cells each, this arrangement makes the battery last about twice as long as three cells used alone.

The voltage is equal only to that of a single bank.



Dry cells connected in series parallel

MAKING REFLEX SETS SELECTIVE

The "knock-out" 3-tube set I built from the directions published in your February number is working marvels with a single exception. My station is within a short distance of WJAZ and I find it difficult to hear the New York stations when WJAZ is working—in other words, how may I improve my selectivity?

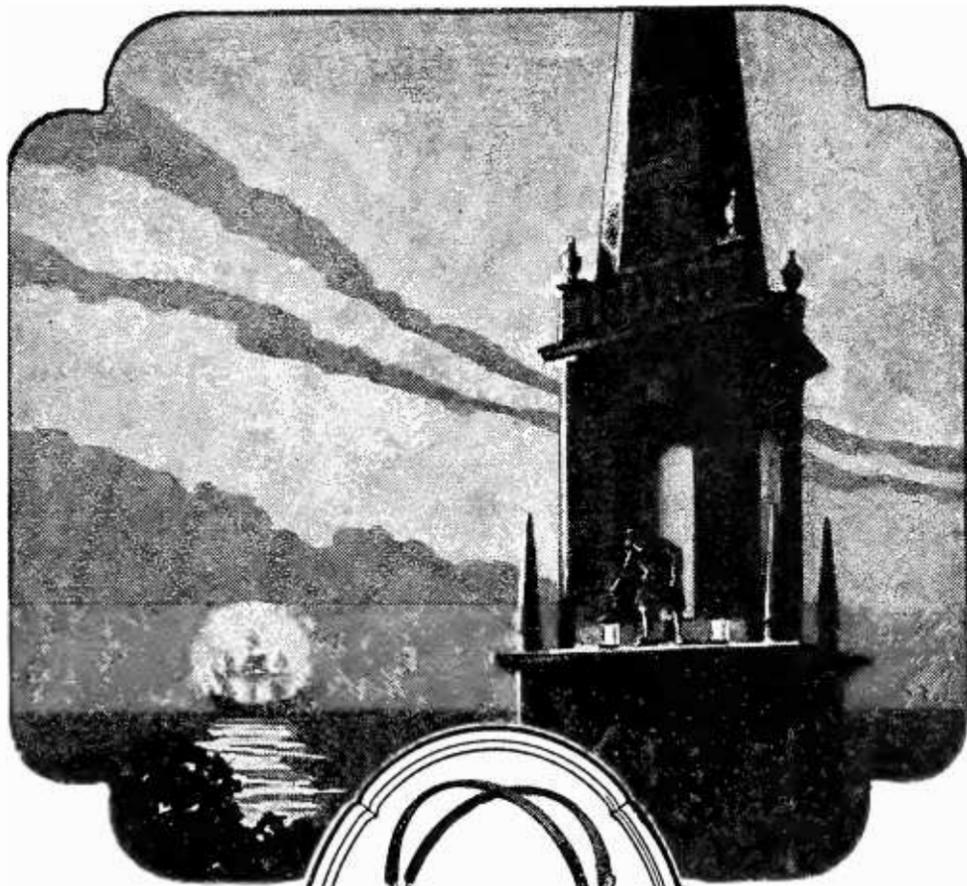
L. J. R., Chicago, Ill.

WHEN interference from a local station is experienced, it is usually advisable to purchase or build a wave trap. A very good one was described in RADIO BROADCAST for November, 1923.

Another simple and generally effective method of sharpening tuning is the use of a second aerial, commonly called a "counterpoise." A single wire between 50 and 100 feet in length and just high enough above ground to be out of the way and insulated in the same fashion as the regular aerial is used in place of the ordinary ground wire. The counterpoise may be run in any direction and at any angle with relation to the antenna. In apartment houses, the counterpoise may be strung around the picture moulding of one or two rooms. When a counterpoise is used, the ordinary ground connection is not connected to the receiver but the lead from the counterpoise is taken to the ground post and more volume may be had by using a wire about 150 feet long in the main antenna.

DX PRIZE CONTESTANTS

Must have their entry-reports in the mails by midnight, March 23 to qualify according to the terms of the contest, printed on page 420 of RADIO BROADCAST for March. No station may be logged more than once



PAUL

ON the eighteenth of April in 1775 two lanterns were hung in the tower of the Old North Church in Boston signaling to Paul Revere in Charlestown the movement of the hostile troops. Thus began the famous ride which will always live in our history.

Paul Revere's broadcasting, although romantic and spectacular, seems crude to us to-day. The death of a president, an earthquake in far-off Japan, and many other instances



REVERE

which history may deem fully as important are now flashed almost instantaneously to millions of homes.

Only one key is necessary to gain access to this wonderland of Radio. The key is satisfactory receiving apparatus.

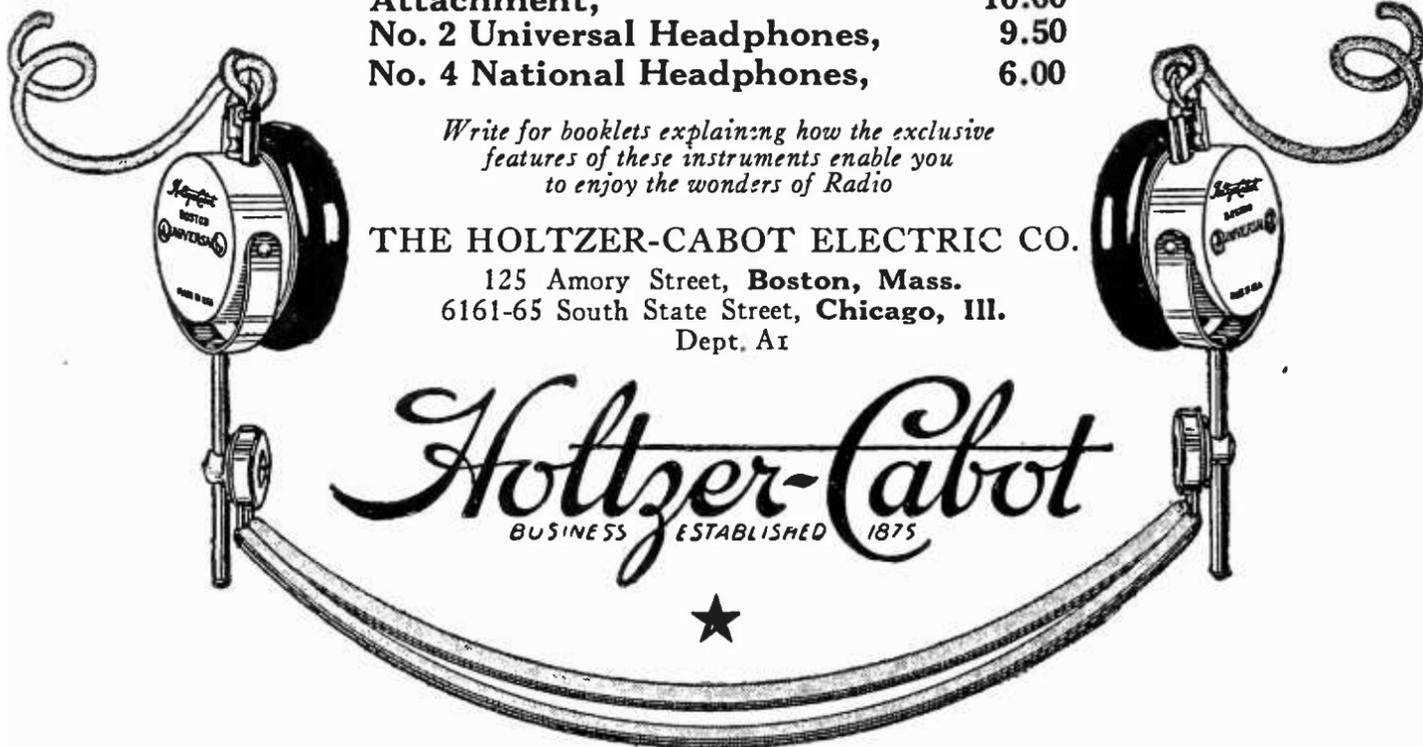
HOLTZER-CABOT Headphones and Loud Speakers enable your receiving set to give its utmost in sensitiveness, volume and quality.

The fullest enjoyment of Radio is yours if you own HOLTZER-CABOT equipment.

Holtzer-Cabot Loud Speaker,	\$25.00
Loud Speaker Phonograph Attachment,	10.00
No. 2 Universal Headphones,	9.50
No. 4 National Headphones,	6.00

Write for booklets explaining how the exclusive features of these instruments enable you to enjoy the wonders of Radio

THE HOLTZER-CABOT ELECTRIC CO.
 125 Amory Street, **Boston, Mass.**
 6161-65 South State Street, **Chicago, Ill.**
 Dept. Ar



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Among Our Authors

HUGO A. WEISS, who is responsible for our cover this month, is the artist who originated "Dr. Mu" who "needs no introduction" to readers of radio advertising.

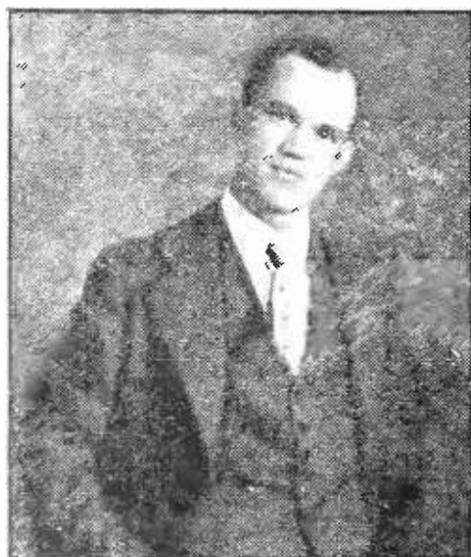
ALFRED M. CADDELL is a writer on radio whose name is not unfamiliar to readers of this magazine. He is pretty certain to be found wherever radio men gather in New York.

WALTER VAN B. ROBERTS is radio researching at the Palmer Physical Laboratories at Princeton University. His remarkable article this month on a "Knock-Out Two-Tube Receiver" is the result of his latest experiments.



A. F. VAN DYCK

noise forever." He is now a research engineer with the Radio Corporation and says, "I am married and have two children. See my family once in a while, thus upholding the traditions of those engaged in radio work. I expect to live to see radio a household necessity."



E. C. MCCAIN

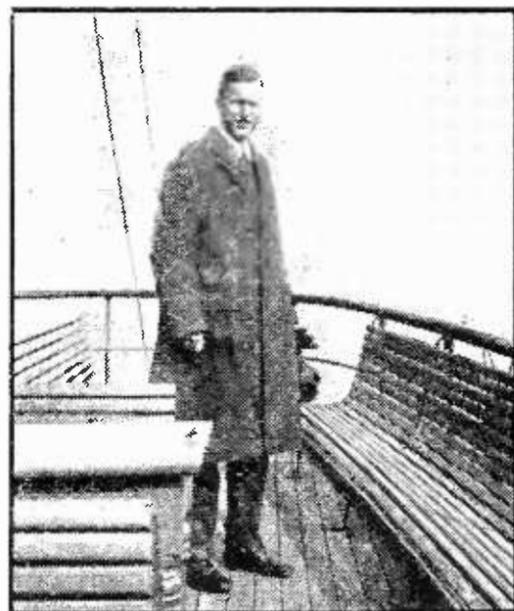
EARL C. MCCAIN is a newspaper man in Pueblo, Colorado and writes that nothing can compare with the sport of driving about the foothill ranches of Colorado. "I first camped in the woods when I was fourteen," says he.

J. H. MORECROFT, whose editorial "March of Radio" is a monthly feature of this magazine, is Professor of Electrical Engineering at Columbia University. He has recently been honored by election to the Presidency of the Institute of Radio Engineers.

JENNIE IRENE MIX was the music critic of the *Pittsburgh Post* from 1904 to 1918 and since that time has been a freelance writer and has traveled extensively in this country covering important musical events. "I am greatly interested in the drama," writes Miss Mix, "—when it is good. I am not a club woman. I could never understand mathematics or politics."

GEORGE J. ELTZ, JR. is a native of New York City and one of the old radio guard. He had one of the first amateur radio sets in the city. He is now manager of the radio sales department for the Manhattan Electrical Supply Company.

HOWARD S. PYLE is one of the radio inspectors at the Detroit office of the Radio Service, Department of Commerce, and much of his time is spent trying to keep things running smoothly with broadcast stations, amateur operators, ship operators and land stations in the 8th District. He has been a ship and naval operator, manufacturer, and engineer.



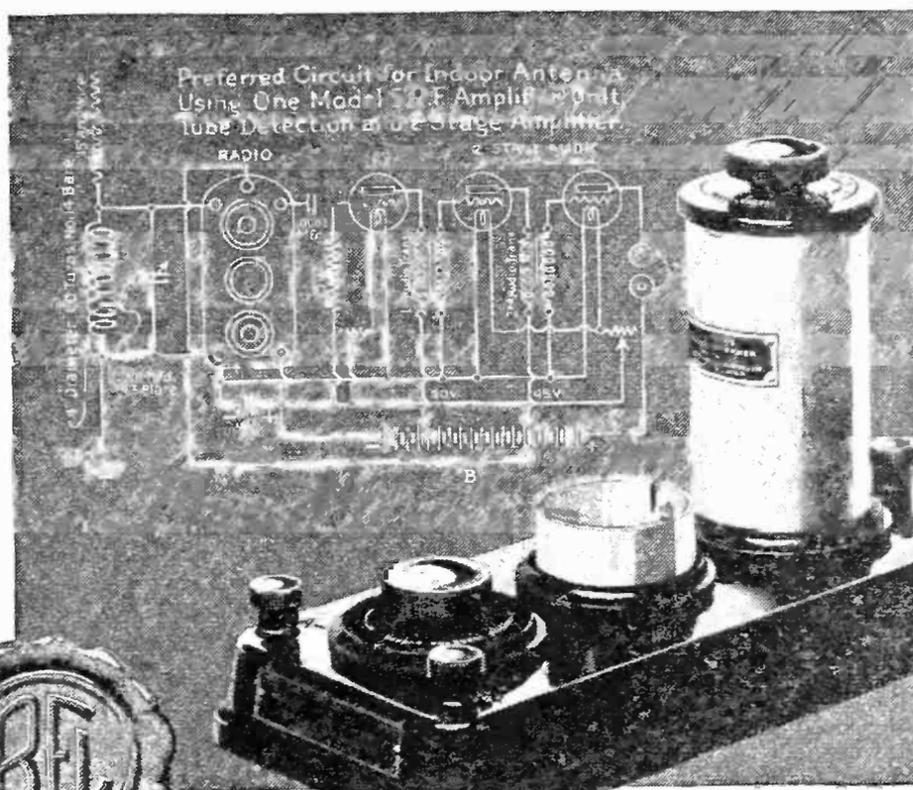
W. H. CARY, JR.

WILLIAM H. CARY, JR. for many months helped guide the destinies of **RADIO BROADCAST** and is now traveling in England and on the continent. "Bill" is full of quaint expressions and fairly radiates personality—which is entirely proper for a radio man. He has several more articles in his kit-bag which will appear in succeeding numbers.

RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION WITH Ballantine Variotransformers (Patents Pending)



Model 5 \$9.60



Complete Unit \$15.00

“TURN THE KNOB”

1. Continuous variation in wave length.
2. Self-contained and shielded.
3. Control of regeneration and tuning by single knob: *no potentiometer.*
4. Fits your set — either base or panel mounting.
5. Improved tone quality.

“Radio Frequency Amplification with the Ballantine Variotransformers” — a 25-page booklet — mailed free on request.



BOONTON RUBBER MFG. CO.

Pioneers in Bakelite Moulding

324 FANNY ROAD

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

AMONG OUR AUTHORS

WE ARE glad to have another article this month by A. J. HAYNES. Readers will remember his articles, "A Simplified Super-Heterodyne" last month, and "How To Eliminate Interference with a Home-Made Wave-Trap" in the November, 1923, number.



HOWARD S. PYLE is Assistant Radio Inspector in the 8th District, with headquarters at Detroit. Mr. Pyle says that he "first gazed on the world in the late '90's, and soon afterward attempted to listen-in on other worlds, through the medium of an



HOWARD S. PYLE
Behind the official Omnigraph
in Detroit

iron filings coherer. Been listening ever since." He says, further:

"Stirred up the ether around Northern New Jersey about 1911 with a conglomeration of rather weird spark apparatus. Tried it

on the West Coast a few years later, and finally became so infected with dots and dashes that I dropped everything, and treated the sea-going public to a self-imported young wireless operator in blue-and-gold."



CARL DREHER qualified for his first grade commercial license nine years ago, in the days when radio music was broadcasted from spark coils. He is a graduate of the College of the City of New York, where he studied under Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith. Until 1921, when he became receiving Engineer for the Radio Corporation, first at Chatham, Mass., and later, at Riverhead, L. I., he had done research work for the G. E. Company, the Marconi Company, and the Radio Corporation. He is now in charge of the RCA station, WJZ, at Aeolian Hall, New York.

A WORTHY ambition has JOHN F. RYDER. It is "to write a technical article without using a technical term." He also is an old-timer in the radio game. He tells us that he still possesses the crystal which was used in receiving the first regular radio program transmitted by Dr. Lee De Forest in 1916.



"ROBERT OLIVER"
On a "Capital ship for an ocean trip." (Hi-lee, hi-lo!)



R. O. JASPERSON, sometimes "Robert Oliver," had never wooed radio until a year ago. "Somewhere," he writes us, "I read that there were 20,000,000 sets in operation in the country. Mine refused to work. Perhaps it was better so. The more I failed, the more determined I was to build a set that would function. After three months, apparently without reason, I began to get everything on the map as far west as the Mississippi. I got the thrill of a lifetime, so I began to write about it."

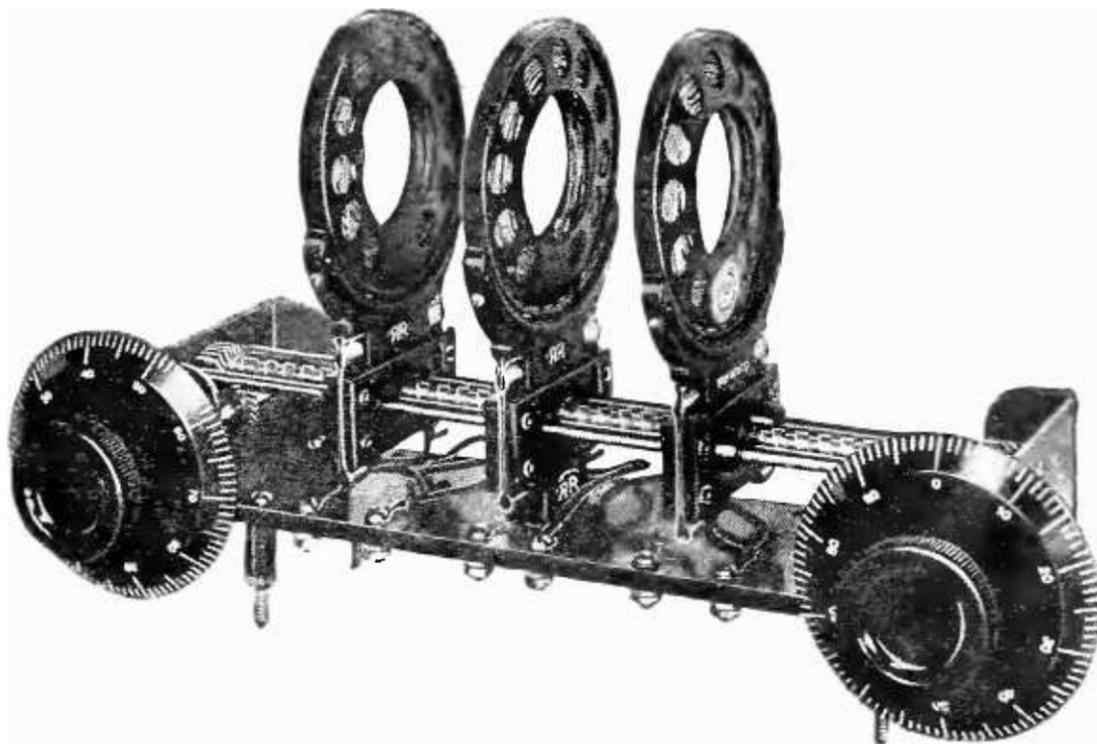


PAUL MCGINNIS
Not a radio store in sight

PAUL MCGINNIS is one of those who "used to give his pay check to a radio dealer every week, then stand outside and look in the window." He is at present Radio Editor of the New York *Evening Journal*.



ROBERT MARRIOTT is way out in Washington, and is a former president of the Institute of Radio Engineers. He is one of the wise old-young men of radio.



“Isn’t it great, fellows, that about every so often we drift into this out of the way eating place for lunch and hash over our radio experience? Here’s Gene! Say, old top, what’s new?”

“I have been fussing with a new radio frequency hookup, wound my own and set it up. It worked after a fashion, but the tone quality was poor and I did not seem to get the volume and distance I was accustomed to, so I communicated with Rieger and had them send me some of my old friends, Curkoids. Well, I took out the home made and put in their equipment. What a difference, such tone quality and volume and I could just feel that set reaching out into the distance.”

“Say, Dale! Get Silent Jim to open up; he is sitting over there with a sort of pleased, amused grin on his face.”

“Well, fellows, you don’t need to open me up with a crowbar to-day. I have been making up one of those radio frequency feed-back circuits. Talk about being fussy, well I spent four hours trying to get one of the inductances located where it would function. I tried other inductances and finally took a seventy-five Curkoid out of my pet, put it in a single mount and away she went. It didn’t make any difference to that little coil where it was or whether I was holding it or not. It just brought them in with a bang. So, I sort of settled down contented like and tuned away the rest of the evening. I traveled from Miami to Los Angeles and from Montreal to Porto Rico; kept on plugging in the loud speaker every little while and every night since then we pick the best from any part of the country.”

CURKOIDS Prices

Radio frequency coupler.....	\$2.75
Triple coupler.....	7.50
Dual coupler.....	4.50
20 K inductance.....	1.40
25 K “.....	1.50
35 K “.....	1.50
50 K “.....	1.60
75 K “.....	1.65
100 K “.....	1.70

(Made up to size 1,500 K)

CURKOIDS
THE SUPREME INDUCTANCE

for Tuning Units and Radio Frequency coupling

RIEGER RESEARCH CORPORATION

100 Charles Street New York City

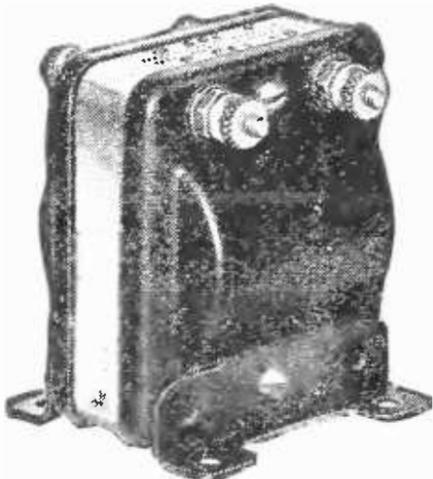
Our New CURKOID Booklet
Send ten cents for the booklet which tells you how to make simple, single, two and three circuit receiving sets, regenerative and non-regenerative, super-regenerative and reflex circuits, including full construction data.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



UNITED

AMPLIFICATION



UNITED Audio Frequency Transformers: A-1, 5 to 1 and A-2, 3½ to 1—
\$4.50 each

★
Fans favor the UNITED!

So do radio engineers and manufacturers of nationally known radio instruments: General Radio Corporation, Michigan Radio Corp., Globe Electric, Joy-Kelsey, Walter Lytton, Inc., Wilson & Jaspert, Couch Mfg. Co., Harmony Mfg. Co., Donaldson Radio Co., Orator Radio Corp., Telmaco, United Dist. Co., and numerous others.

You Take No Chance When You Buy "United"

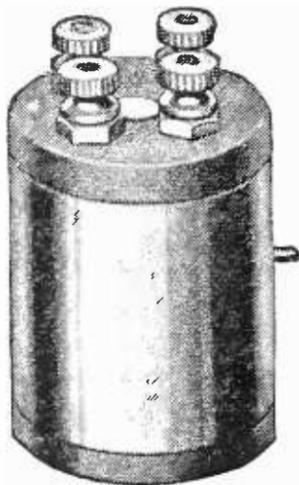
Unless "UNITED" Transformers, "UNITED" Variable Condensers and "UNITED" Units and Sockets satisfy you fully, your dealer is authorized to refund your money. Every "UNITED" carries a money-back guarantee.

First by Test!

Among the numerous tests which have conclusively demonstrated the excellence of "UNITED" Transformers is the one conducted by the University of California in which United Audio Transformers came out first!

The "UNITED" Radio Booklet is mailed FREE! Write us!

Leading dealers sell and recommend "UNITED" Radio Apparatus. See your dealer first, please.



"UNITED" Radio Frequency Transformer: R-1,
\$2.50

United Mfg. & Dist. Co.
9702 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago, Ill.
New York Office: 145 W. 45th St., New York City
San Francisco Office: 709 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal.



Get Better Results on DX
Weston Filament Voltmeter

★
IT gives you the exact voltage required for best results, and at once. By maintaining a constant filament voltage, it will greatly prolong the life and usefulness of your tubes. Makes exact tuning quick and easy. Locates trouble instantly.

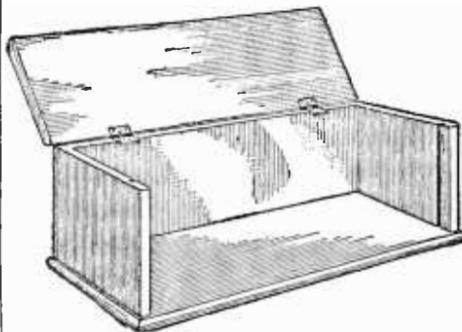
Write for booklet "J" describing the whole line of Weston radio instruments.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
179 Weston Avenue Newark, N. J.

WESTON

Electrical Indicating Instrument Authorities Since 1888

STANDARD-The World Over



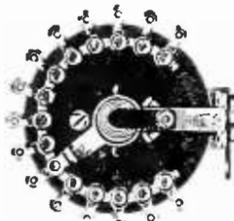
A RADIO CABINET
For Your Home Built Set

Here is a cabinet made of clear Oregon Fir, knocked down, grooved for panel and with hinged lid, not painted that it may be stained to harmonize with any interior decoration.

7x7x16.... \$2.00 Each 7x7x26.... \$2.40 Each
7x7x21.... 2.20 Each 7x7x28.... 2.50 Each

EXPRESS BODY CORPORATION
CRYSTAL LAKE ILLINOIS

★ **CARTER**



INDUCTANCE SWITCH
(1-15 Points)

\$2.00
Send for catalogue

Original design. Solder terminal and contact one piece. Numbered Knob dial. Pig tail connection. Positive contact. Only one hole to drill. Carter quality throughout.

Carter Radio Co.
1806 REPUBLIC BUILDING
CHICAGO

RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION with the BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER

Get distance that everyone can enjoy



LET the whole family hear the announcer's "This is station ZYX, The Voice From 'Way off Yonder!" They can—by adding BALLANTINE Radio Frequency to your present outfit. Providing, of course, that you have a loud speaker. The voice or music will be clear and strong. And you'll find it easier to separate the various stations. Furthermore, squealing and distortions may be entirely eliminated.

Any standard set

One or more BALLANTINE units may be hooked in between any standard receiver and its audio amplifier—as shown above. Easy changes in wiring adapt it to regenerative, non-regenera-

tive and even crystal sets. Besides, to reflex circuits the BALLANTINE brings the advantage of tuning each stage. Notable results have been obtained in the One-, Two-, and Three-Tube Reflexes as described in *Radio Broadcast*.

All wavelengths

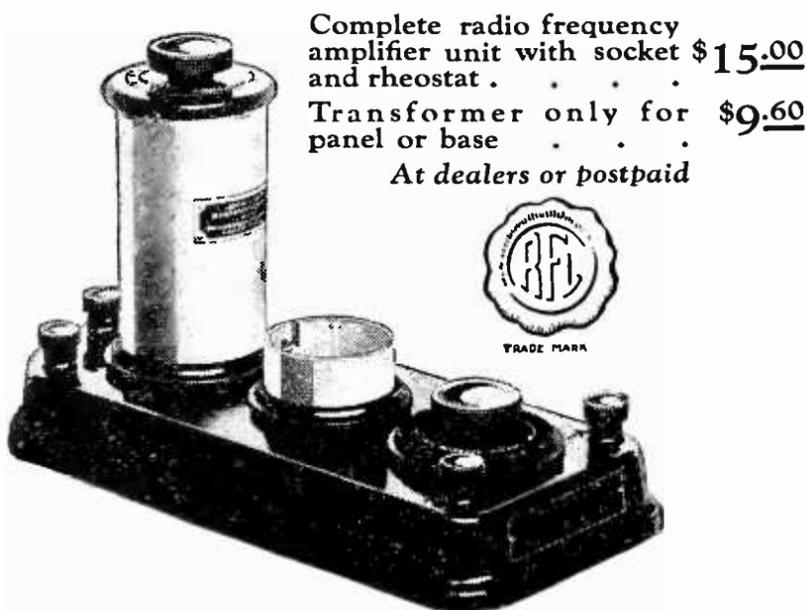
Pure tones at maximum volume for the number of tubes employed are assured by the *continuously variable* feature of the BALLANTINE transformer. For, by turning only one knob, this instrument tunes sharply throughout the range of 200 to 600 meters. Pigtail connections and full shieldings prevent stray noises. Theory and details of construction will be furnished to those interested in our 25-page booklet, *Radio Frequency Amplification*.

A special service

Every user of BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMERS is entitled to the experience and advice of the engineering staff of the Boonton Rubber Mfg. Co. Try the instrument first. Then, if there's anything you don't understand, write, giving full details of your complete outfit.

BOONTON RUBBER MFG. CO.
Pioneers in Bakelite Moulding

224 Fanny Road, Boonton, N. J.



Complete radio frequency amplifier unit with socket and rheostat . . . \$15.00

Transformer only for panel or base . . . \$9.60

At dealers or postpaid



RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFICATION with the BALLANTINE VARIOTRANSFORMER

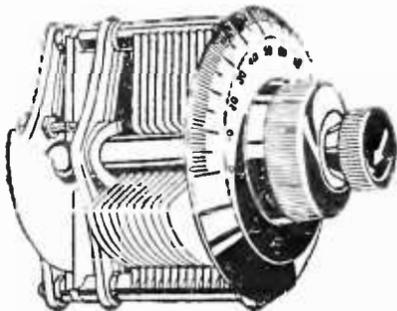
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



SELECTIVITY and VOLUME

Chelsea Parts Insure Both

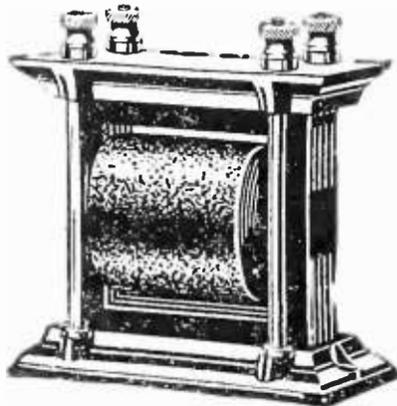
Insist upon a Chelsea condenser with pigtail connection to rotor. Bakelite insulation and die cast elements. Built in every size and capacity.



No. 10 with dial and vernier
\$4.50

Volume Without Distortion

Can best be secured by using Chelsea No. 50 amplifying transformers. Genuine bakelite insulation. Easy to assemble in your set. Ratio $3\frac{3}{4}$ to 1. Absolutely guaranteed.



No. 50 Transformer
\$4.50

Chelsea offers a complete line of sets and parts.

At your dealers or write direct ★

CHELSEA RADIO COMPANY
151 Spruce St. Chelsea, Mass.

World's Greatest BATTERY BARGAIN



Written 2 Year Guarantee
Your Proof of Satisfaction

FREE
Hydro-
meter and
"B" Bat-
tery

SAVE 50%

Thousands of RADIO BROADCAST Readers will profit by this amazing offer. They will buy the famous 2-year guaranteed, World battery at the lowest price ever quoted—they will get a hydrometer and a "B" Battery FREE. And they get the best battery built. It is "World" quality that makes possible our 2-year ironclad guarantee. It is "World" quality that makes "World" owners "tell their friends"—that's the best proof of performance any product can have.

Compare These Prices:

Special 200 Hour Rechargeable Storage Batteries	6 Volt 60 Amp.....	\$8.50
2 Volt for W. D. 11 and 12 tubes.....	6 Volt 80 Amp.....	10.00
4 Volt for U. V. 199 tubes ...	6 Volt 100 Amp.....	12.50
	6 Volt 220 Amp.....	14.50
	6 Volt 140 Amp.....	16.00

Send No Money

You need not send a penny. Just clip this ad and attach your name and address. The battery will be shipped to you the day your order is received. When the battery arrives, inspect it—read our 2-year guarantee before you pay one penny. Convince yourself you are protected from every angle—that the World battery price saves you 50%. Get the "B" Battery and hydrometer FREE. Order to-day.

Special Offer

Clip and mail this add with your World battery order and get this hydrometer and "B" battery free. 5% disc. for cash in full with order.

WORLD BATTERY CO.
Dept. 24, 1219 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.



World



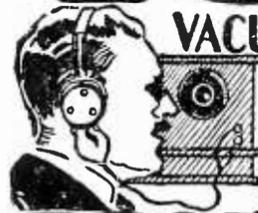
**CHARGE YOUR BATTERY FOR
A NICKEL**

The Gold Seal Homcharger

Charges Radio and Auto Batteries at home overnight for a nickel. Your dealer has it. Write for FREE booklet and list of broadcasting stations.

The Automatic Electrical Devices Co.
128 West Third St., Cincinnati, Ohio

1500 MILE RANGE



VACUUM TUBE RADIO SET READY BUILT

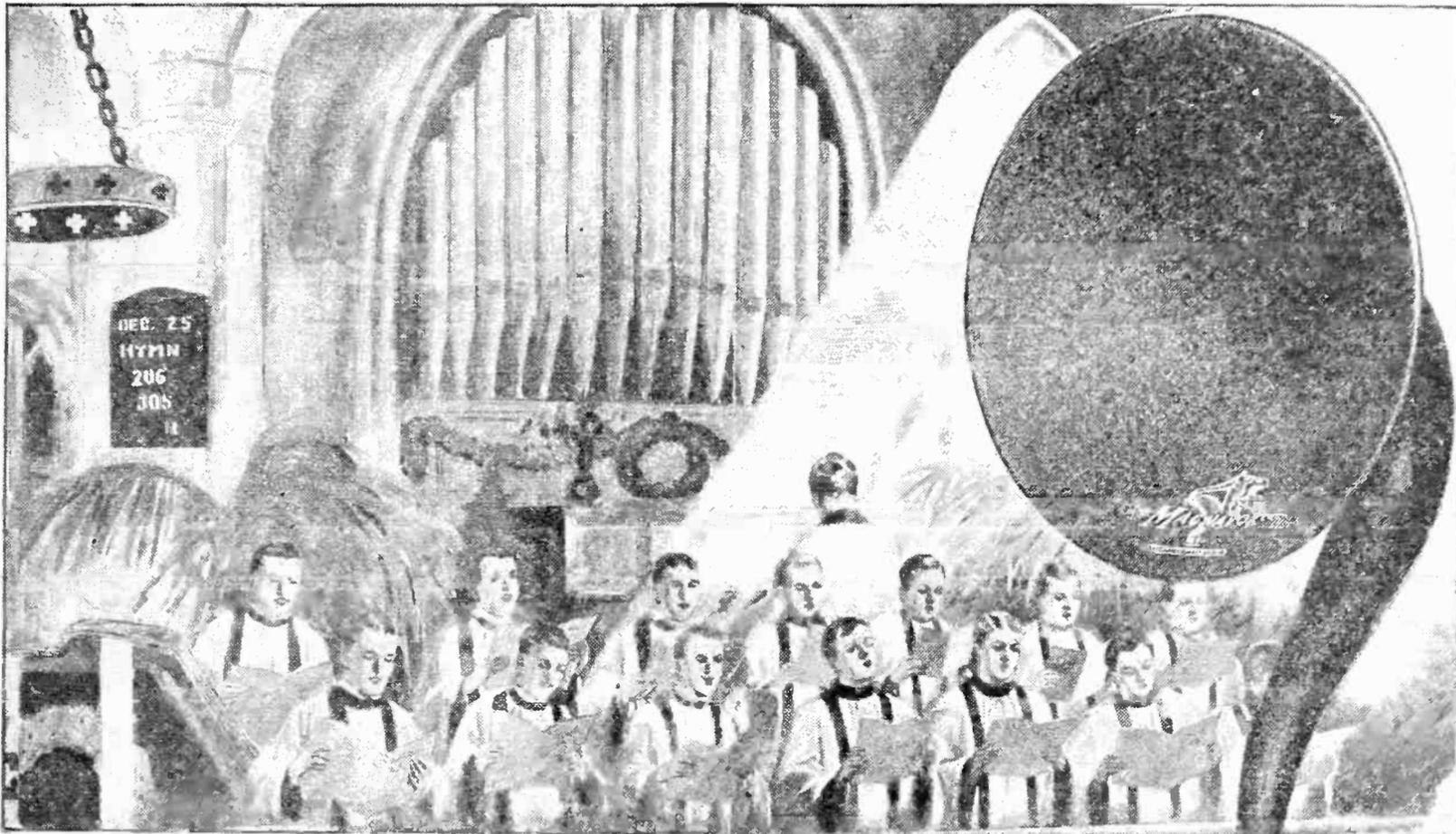
1,500-mile range attained in favorable weather with Atlas Wizard Single Tube Radio Set. Wonderful selectivity—clear tone reproduction—brings you melodies, music and market reports. Dials log with accuracy of a Neutrodyne.

One ATLAS WIZARD Radio Set completely built, to one person in each community, only \$19.95. Don't fail to take advantage of this amazing offer. Name and address brings set complete by express C.O.D. subject to examination. You take no risk so order this Radio wonder today.

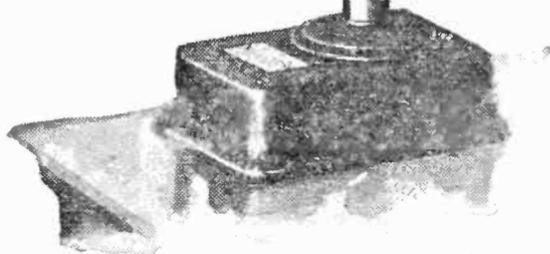
Atlas Cut Rate Radio Stores
Div. 25, 345 S. Clark St., Chicago
Send 35c in stamps for Atlas Wizard Blueprint. Big Radio Catalog FREE

19.95
REG. VALUE \$37.50

WHAT YOU GET
Atlas Wizard Receiver, mahogany finish; Head Phones; Vacuum Tube; A & B Batteries; Aerial; Ground Wire; Instructions.
READY BUILT



*Magnavox brings you the
Voice of all Christmastide*



THE Art of Radio Reproduction is enjoyed by every Magnavox owner. Despite the ever-increasing quality and variety of Broadcast Programs, many a receiving set gathers dust unlamented because of insufficient sensitivity or an unsatisfactory "loudspeaker."

Every Magnavox owner is a master of the art of radio reproduction—the results obtained by the use of Magnavox Reproducers and Power Amplifiers cannot be equalled with apparatus constructed in the ordinary way.

The special attention of dry battery receiving set owners is called to the new Magnavox Reproducer M1, illustrated above.

Magnavox Reproducers

- R2 with 18-inch horn . . . \$60.00
- R3 with 14-inch horn . . . 35.00
- M1 for dry battery sets . . . 35.00

Combination Sets

- A1-R Reproducer and 1-stage Amplifier . . . \$59.00
- A2-R same with 2-stage . . . 85.00

Power Amplifiers

- A1-One-stage . . . \$27.50
- AC-2-C-Two-stage . . . 55.00
- AC-3-C-Three-stage . . . 75.00

*Magnavox Products can be had of
good dealers everywhere*

THE MAGNAVOX CO.
Oakland, Cal.

New York Office: 370 Seventh Avenue
Perkins Electric Limited; Toronto, Montreal,
Winnipeg, Canadian Distributors

★ **MAGNAVOX PRODUCTS**
There is a Magnavox for every receiving set

12R

AMONG OUR AUTHORS

LIEUTENANT HAYDN PURCELL ROBERTS tells us that he signed "HA" on a spark coil back in 1911. In 1913, he completed the Marconi Radio School course and operated commercially on the Great Lakes in the summertime, taking courses in electrical engineering at the Case School of Applied Science during the winter. When America declared war, he enlisted in the Navy as Chief Radio Electrician, operated the Portsmouth, N. H., station, taught at the Naval Radio School at Harvard University, and then went to sea as a member of the "Armed Guard" aboard cargo transports. In 1921, he was commissioned in the Field Artillery, U.S.A., and transferred to the Signal Corps in 1923. At present, he is busy installing "Station AT9" at Fort Bragg, N. C.



LIEUT. ROBERTS
"Ex-U. S. N."

PPETER TAYLOR is still vagabonding. By this time, he and his sister and Blanding Sloan must have completed their voyage across the Pacific and started on their tour of the Orient. We hope to publish more of their adventures later on.



HARRY IRVING SHUMWAY, of Dorchester, Mass., writes us as follows: "At some point chronologically between the Tut Dynasty and Roosevelt's second term I was a humble member of the Doubleday, Page & Co. Family when said Family was located in Union Square, New York. In fact,

I used to broadcast photos to the engravers, the type of machine being a pair of 6D's."



GEOERGE J. ELTZ, JR., whose picture appeared in this section last month, is Radio Sales Manager of the Manhattan Electrical Supply Company, in New York. He is a past President of the Radio Club of America.



AALEXANDER NYMAN'S first work connected with radio was in 1918, when he designed a high-frequency generator for airplane spark sets. Later, with the Westinghouse Co., he developed pick-up and amplifying apparatus for broadcasting stations. He is now with the Dubilier Co.



WE EXTEND our hearty congratulations to Walter Van B. Roberts, whose marriage to Miss Margaret De Forest, of New York, recently took place. Mr. Roberts has been instructing at Princeton and doing special research work there. He is known to R. B. readers through articles appearing in our May, June and August (1923) issues.

KIMBALL HOUTON STARK spent eighteen years "back in the 'sticks' and close to nature and the starlit skies Maintained his country post office on a paying basis by keeping the



SIR NEUTRODYNE
STARK

radio, mechanical, and electrical companies ever since 1912 sending him catalogs—to serve as textbooks. . . . Slung up his first antenna in 1913." As for hobbies, we are heartily in sympathy with his liking for "pulling speckled trout out of ice-cold mountain streams and hustling back to camp for a hot crisp piece of bacon drowned in steaming coffee."



“Here’s the panel I want”

THE panel is the “front door” of your radio set. The selection of the panel is an important step. You want a good-looking panel. And you want a panel that has high dielectric strength.

Your Celoron panel comes wrapped in a dust-proof glassine envelope. Dust and grit cannot scratch it. Human hands cannot leave greasy fingerprints on it.

Because of its high dielectric strength, Celoron, a bakelite product, is approved by the U. S. Navy and the U. S. Signal Corps.

Celoron radio panels are finished in *black, oak and mahogany*. They come ready to use in these standard sizes:

1—6 x 7 x 1/8	5—7 x 18 x 3/16
2—7 x 9 x 1/8	6—7 x 21 x 3/16
3—7 x 12 x 1/8	7—7 x 24 x 3/16
4—7 x 14 x 3/16	8—12 x 18 x 3/16
	9—7 x 26 x 3/16

Other sizes are cut to order from sheet Celoron. *Ask your dealer.*

An interesting booklet for the radio set builder is “*Getting the Right Hook-Up.*” This booklet is sent *Free* upon request.

To radio dealers: Send for special dealer price list showing standard assortments

Diamond State Fibre Company

BRIDGEPORT

(near Philadelphia)

PENNSYLVANIA

Offices in Principal Cities

In Canada: Diamond State Fibre Company of Canada, Limited, 245 Carlaw Ave., Toronto

CONDENSITE
CELORON
 STANDARD RADIO PANEL



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Supplemental List of Broadcasting Stations in the United States

LICENSED FROM AUGUST 25 TO NOVEMBER 16 INCLUSIVE

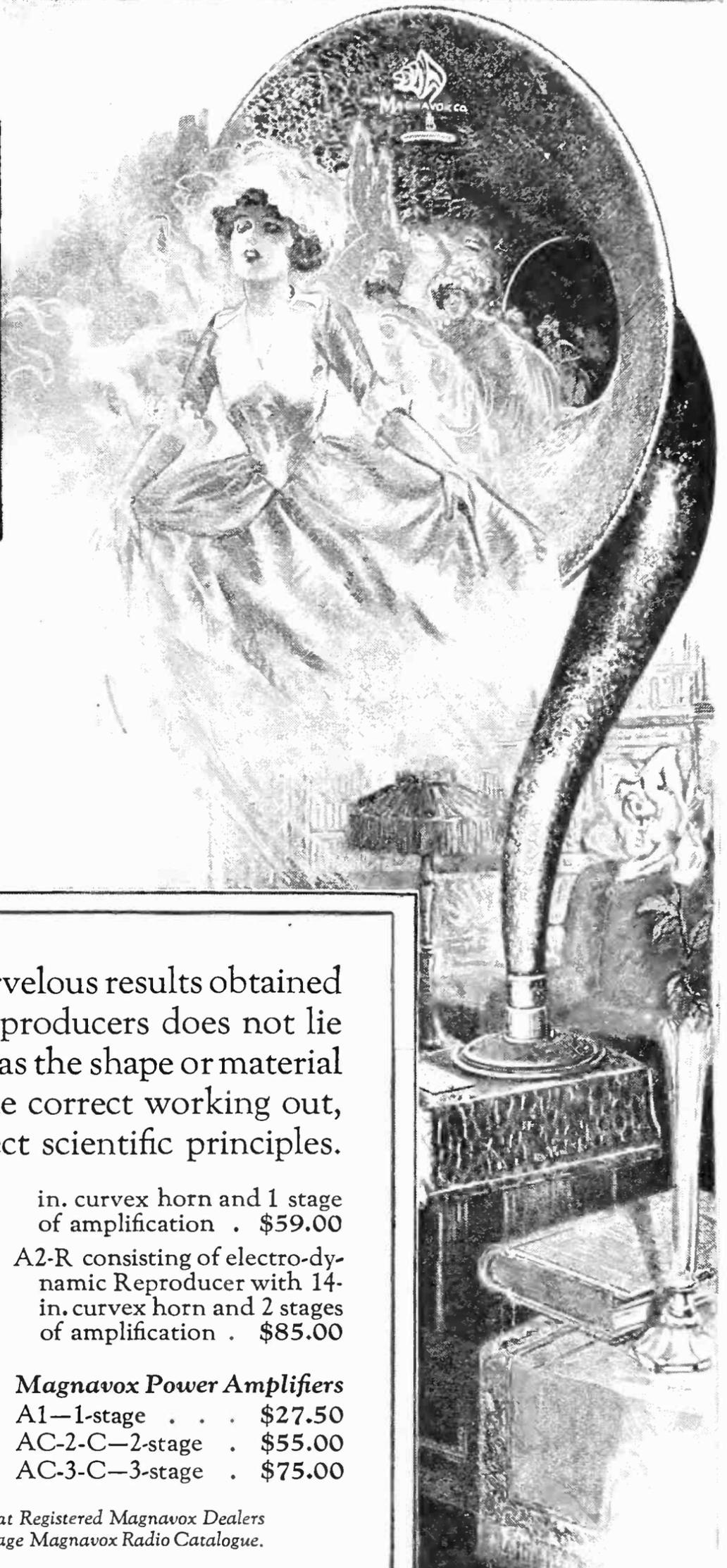
CALL SIGNAL	STATION	FREQUENCY (Kilocycles)	WAVE- LENGTH	POWER WATTS
KFJB	Marshall Electric Co., Marshalltown, Iowa	1210	248	10
KFJU	Central Power Co., Kearney, Neb.	1280	234	10
KFJV	Thomas H. Warren, Dexter, Iowa	1340	224	10
KFJW	LeGrand Radio Co., Towanda, Kansas	1330	226	10
KFJX	Iowa State Teachers' College, Cedar Falls, Iowa	1310	229	50
KFJY	Tunwall Radio Co., Fort Dodge, Iowa	1220	246	50
KFJZ	Texas National Guard, Ft. Worth, Texas	1180	254	20
KFKB	Brinkley-Jones Hospital Ass'n, Milford, Kansas	1050	286	500
KFKQ	Conway Radion Laboratories, Conway, Arkansas	1340	224	150
KFKV	F. P. Gray, Butte, Mont.	1060	283	50
KFKX	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Hastings, Nebr.	1050	286	500
KFKZ	Nassour Bros. Radio Co., Colorado Springs, Colo.	1280	234	10
KFLA	Abner R. Willson, Butte, Mont.	1060	283	5
KFLB	Signal Electric Mfg. Co., Menominee, Mich.	1210	248	20
KFLD	Paul E. Greenlaw, Franklinton, La.	1280	234	20
KFLH	Erickson Radio Co. Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah	1150	261	50
KFLP	Everett M. Foster, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	1250	240	20
KFLQ	Bizzell Radio Shop, Little Rock Ark.	1150	261	20
KFLR	University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M.	1180	254	100
KFLU	Rio Grande Radio Supply House, San Benito, Texas	1270	236	20
KFLV	Rev. A. T. Prykman, Rockford, Ill.	1310	229	20
KFLW	Missoula Electric Supply Co., Missoula, Mont.	1280	234	10
KUY	Coast Radio Company, El Monte, Calif.	1170	256	50
WABA	Lake Forest University, Lake Forest, Ill.	1130	266	100
WABP	R. F. Weinlig, Dover, Ohio	1130	266	100
WFAV	University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebr.	1090	275	500
WJAK	Rev. C. L. White, Greentown, Ind.	1180	254	30
WRAM	Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.	1230	244	250
WRAN	Black-Hawk Electric Co., Waterloo, Iowa	1270	236	10
WSAY	Port Chester Chamber of Commerce, Port Chester, N. Y.	1290	233	100
WSAZ	Chase Electric Shop, Pomeroy, Ohio	1160	258	50
WTAL	Toledo Radio & Elect. Co., Toledo, Ohio	1190	252	10
WTAM	The Willard Storage Battery Co., Cleveland, Ohio	770	390	1000
WTAN	Orndorff Radio Shop, Mattoon, Ill.	1250	240	100
WTAP	Cambridge Radio & Electric Co., Cambridge, Ill.	1240	242	50
WTAQ	S. H. Van Gorden & Son, Osseo, Wis.	1330	226	100
WTAR	Reliance Electric Co., Norfolk, Va.	1330	226	15
WTAT	The Edison Electric Illuminating Co., Boston, Mass.	1230	244	100
WTAX	William Hardware Co., Streator, Ill.	1300	231	20
WTAY	IODAR-Oak Leaves Broadcasting Station, Oak Park, Ill.	1330	226	15
WTAZ	Thomas J. McGuire, Lambertville, N. J.	1060	283	15
WWAB	Hoening, Swern & Co., Trenton, N. J.	1330	226	10
WWAE	Alamo Dance Hall, Joliet, Ill.	1320	227	500
WWAF	Galvin Radio Supply Co., Camden, N. J.	1270	236	100
6KW	Frank H. Jones, Tuinucu, Cuba	904	332	100

DELETIONS FROM AUGUST 1 TO OCTOBER 31

KFAQ	San Jose, Calif.	WHAY	Huntington, Ind.
KFDB	San Francisco, Calif.	WIAY	Washington, D. C.
KFDC	Spokane, Wash.	WJAK	Stockdale, Ohio
KFGY	Baudette, Minn.	WJAP	Duluth, Minn.
KFHI	Wichita, Kansas	WKAC	Lincoln, Nebr.
KFHL	Oskaloosa, Iowa	WLAY	Fairbanks, Alaska
KFHP	Kearney, Nebr.	WLAZ	Warren, Ohio
KFHY	Trinidad, Colo.	WMAM	Beaumont, Texas
KFIJ	Platte, S. Dak.	WMAT	Duluth, Minn.
KFJQ	Grand Forks, N. Dak.	WNAY	Baltimore, Md.
KFZ	Spokane, Wash.	WOAB	Grand Forks, N. Dak.
KGO	Altadena, Calif.	WOAR	Kenosha, Wis.
KMC	Reedley, Calif.	WPAF	Council Bluffs, Iowa
WAAP	Wichita, Kans.	WQAK	Dubuque, Iowa
WBAF	Moorestown, N. J.	WQAY	Hastings, Nebr.
WBAU	Hamilton, Ohio	WRAB	Savannah, Ga.
WDAJ	College Park, Ga.	WRAR	David City, Nebr.
WEAD	Atwood, Kansas	WRAS	McLeansboro, Ill.
WEAK	St. Joseph, Mo.	WRP	Camden, N. J.
WGF	Des Moines, Iowa	WSAQ	Dartmouth, Mass.
WGM	Atlanta, Ga.	WSAU	Chesham, N. H.
WHAO	Savannah, Ga.	WTAK	Steubenville, Ohio

*In an easy chair
at home MAGNAVOX
gives you the melody
of concert and opera*

MAGNAVOX
*Radio
Reproducers and Amplifiers*



THE secret of the marvelous results obtained with Magnavox Reproducers does not lie in any one feature (such as the shape or material of the horn) but in the correct working out, in *all* features, of correct scientific principles.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Magnavox Reproducer | |
| R2 with 18-inch curvex horn | in. curvex horn and 1 stage of amplification . \$59.00 |
| \$60.00 | |
| R3 with 14-inch curvex horn | A2-R consisting of electro-dynamic Reproducer with 14-in. curvex horn and 2 stages of amplification . \$85.00 |
| \$35.00 | |
| M1 with 14-inch curvex horn. | |
| Requires no battery for the field | |
| \$35.00 | |
| Magnavox Combination Sets | Magnavox Power Amplifiers |
| A1-R consisting of electro-dynamic Reproducer with 14- | A1—1-stage . . . \$27.50 |
| | AC-2-C—2-stage . \$55.00 |
| | AC-3-C—3-stage . \$75.00 |

Magnavox Products are for sale at Registered Magnavox Dealers everywhere. Write for new 32-page Magnavox Radio Catalogue.

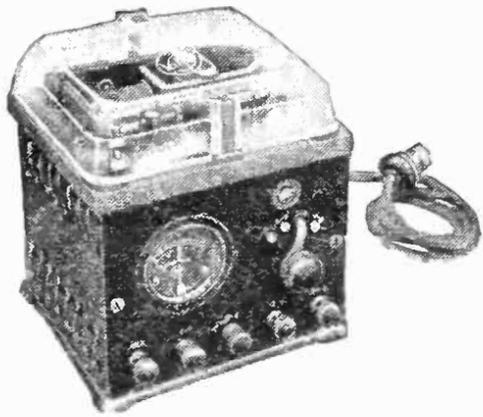
THE MAGNAVOX CO., Oakland, California
New York Office: 370 Seventh Avenue
★ Perkins Electric, Ltd., Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg
Canadian Distributors

IR

*For every
Receiving Set
there is a
MAGNAVOX*

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

New Equipment



ANOTHER CHARGER

Known as the Valley Radio Battery Charger and made by the Valley Electric Company, St. Louis, Mo.

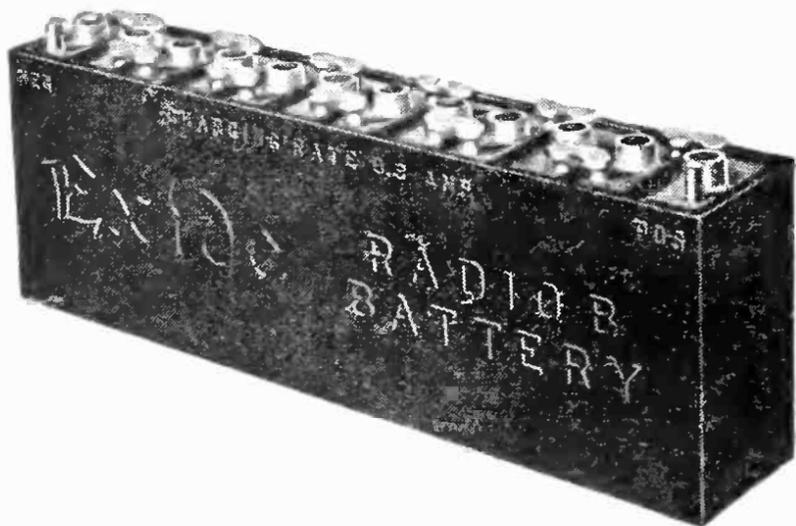


ADAPTER FOR UV-199

This adapter, made by the Eisemann Magneto Corporation, Brooklyn, N.Y., permits the use of the popular 3-volt tube in the standard socket

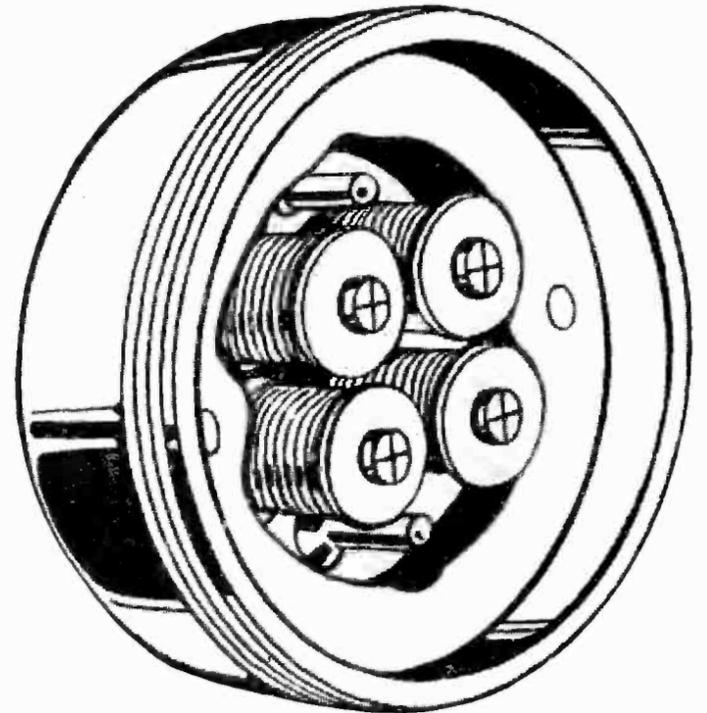
EZ-TOON VERNIER DIAL

This dial gives very fine adjustment with any condenser, movement of the small dial producing a lesser movement of the main dial. Manufactured by The Butler Manufacturing Co., Indianapolis, Ind.



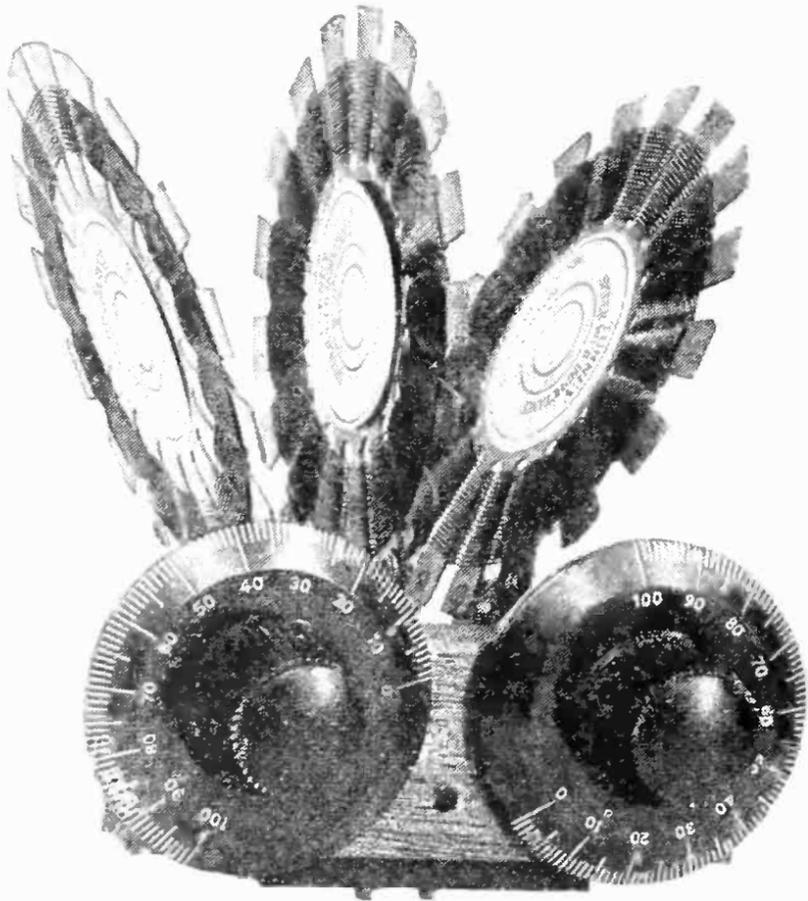
A STORAGE PLATE BATTERY

For the plate of any tube. Made by the Electric Storage Battery Co., Philadelphia, Pa.



PENBERTHY 4-POLE PHONE

Made by the Penberthy Injector Company, Detroit, Mich. This departure from standard head-phone construction is designed to give a more uniform magnetic distribution on the diaphragm, and is built to withstand a higher voltage than other types

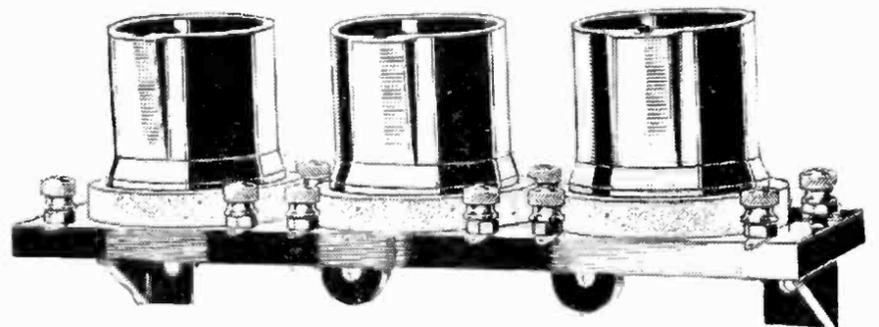
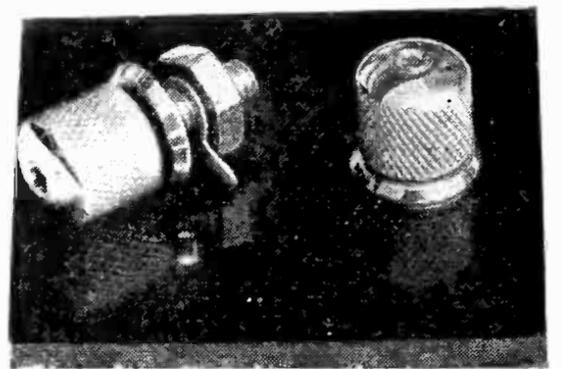


TURNEY 3-COIL MOUNTING FOR SPIDER-WEBS

Sold by the Tristan Sales Corporation, New York

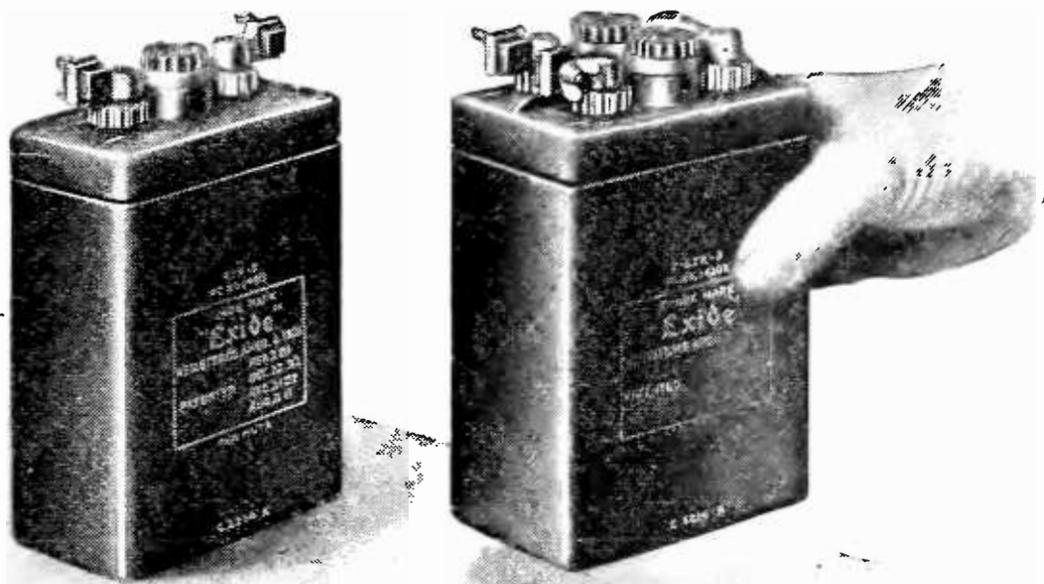
COMBINATION TIP-JACK AND BINDING POST

It takes standard sizes of phone tips, and wire from No. 10 to No. 14. "Fork" or "spade-tip" terminals, as well as other sizes of wire can also be connected in the usual manner. The Globe Phone Mfg. Co., Reading, Mass.



FROST SHOCK-ABSORBER STANDARD SOCKET

Between the sub-panel and the bases of the three sockets in this Herbert H. Frost, Inc. product are cushions of sponge rubber, to offset microphonic noises experienced with some types of tubes. Herbert H. Frost, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

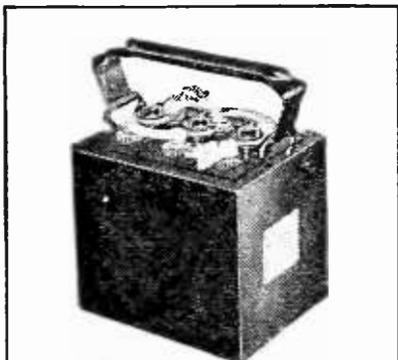


What you have been waiting for

HERE are two rugged little storage batteries designed particularly for low-voltage tubes.

Although they weigh only 5 and 6 pounds, they are of true Exide quality. Highly efficient and with ample power for long-distance receiving, these batteries will give you a type of service that you would find it hard to duplicate.

These sturdy little batteries are neat and compact. They were specially designed for WD-11 and UV-199 vacuum tubes, but can be used with any low-voltage tube. The two-volt Exide A Battery consists of a single cell. It will heat the filament of a WD-11 or other quarter-ampere tube for approximately 96 hours. The four-volt A Battery, having two cells, will light the filament of a UV-199 tube for 200 hours.



For six-volt tubes
Like all Exide Storage Batteries, the Exide A Battery for six-volt tubes is dependable and long-lasting. It is made in four sizes, of 25, 50, 100 and 150 ampere hour capacities.

It permits the niceties of adjustment that make radio receiving an unalloyed pleasure.

As you know, any variation of current in the plate circuit produces weird sounds in your phones. With an Exide B Battery hooked up to your set, static is the only undesirable sound you will have to contend with. The Exide B Battery supplies steady, noiseless current.

It permits the niceties of

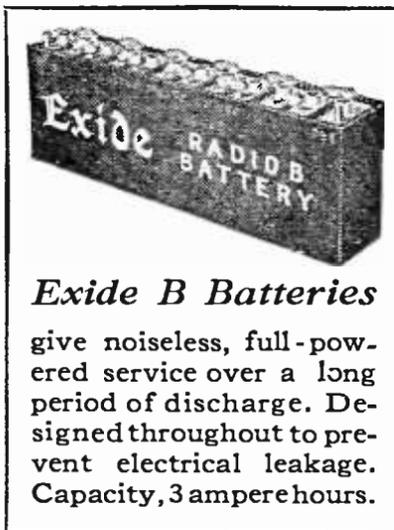
The Exide A Battery for six-volt tubes has extra-heavy plates, assuring constant potential and uniform current over a long period of discharge. Like all Exide Batteries, it embodies the finest materials available.

In marine and commercial wireless

On sea and on land the Exide plays an important role in the industrial life of the nation. In marine wireless, Exide Batteries provide

an indispensable store of emergency current. A majority of all government and commercial wireless plants are equipped with Exides.

Exide Radio Batteries are sold by radio dealers and Exide Service Stations everywhere. Ask your dealer for booklets describing in detail the complete line of Exide Radio Batteries. Or write direct to us.



Exide B Batteries
give noiseless, full-powered service over a long period of discharge. Designed throughout to prevent electrical leakage. Capacity, 3 ampere hours.

Exide[★]

RADIO BATTERIES

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

Oldest and largest manufacturers in the world of storage batteries for every purpose

Service Stations Everywhere

Branches in Seventeen Cities

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

AMONG OUR AUTHORS

ASHLEY CLAYTON DIXON of Stevensville, Montana, is a rancher and fruit-grower whose "hobbies," till the spring of 1922, were guns and cameras." He and his son now operate a broadcasting station and two amateur stations. "Radio," he says, "is the greatest godsend to the rancher since the pony express and covered wagon were displaced by the railroad."



ASHLEY C. DIXON
Rancher, Radio Fan,
and Broadcaster

DURING the War, R. H. G. Mathews was a well-known figure around the Great Lakes Naval Training station, having every task from radio electrician in charge of the U. S. S. *Yantic* to head of the radio section of the Naval Intelligence Bureau of the 9th, 10th, and 11th Naval districts. Mr. Mathews is at present chief engineer and a partner in the Chicago Radio Laboratory.

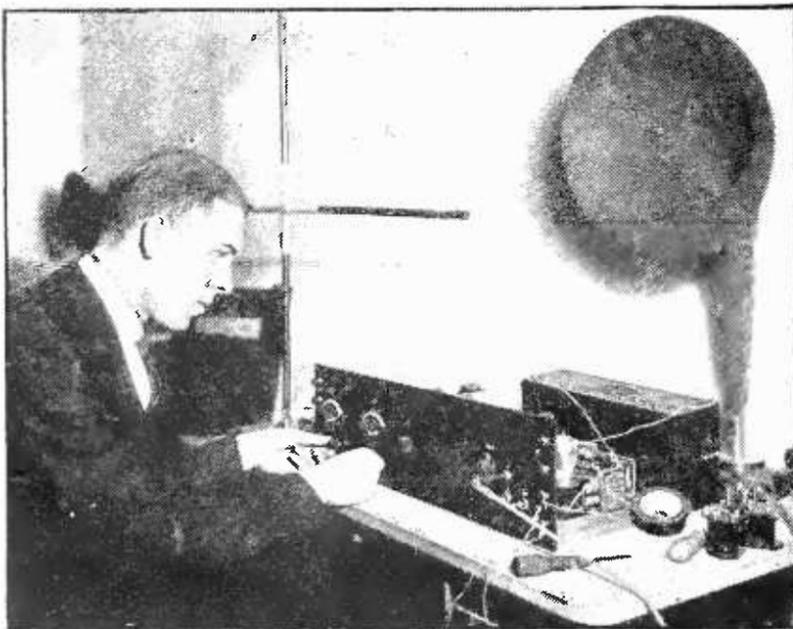
THOMAS M. PLETCHER a native Hoosier, has been watching the music industry grow—from the inside—for the last thirty years. He is president of the Q. R. S. Music Roll Company and director of the Musical Chamber of Commerce.

CARL GOUDY is not only an engineer and radio man. He holds the world's record for the 300-mile motor-cycle race. Until recently, he has held practically all the records for the shorter distances. For several years he has been teaching mechanical engineering at Pratt Institute in Brooklyn, N. Y.



CARL GOUDY

A. J. HAYNES, vice-president of Haynes-Griffin Radio Service, New York, has been active in radio since 1910. In 1920 he had charge of the De Forest station, 2XG. at Highbridge.



A. J. HAYNES

THE talk turned, the other day, from radio to books. That energetic worker, Zeh Bouck, had just finished a series of experiments with a super-heterodyne and a one-tube reflex for the R. B. Lab., and he was resting up a bit. "I like Oscar Wilde," quoth he, "also Swinburne, Poe, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Villon, Beardsley, Whistler, de Quincy, and Tom Moore's Tavern. De Quincy has recently interested me in opium eating. My one true abomination is radio."

The COURT JESTER of TODAY

*"No wit to flatter left of all his store,
No fool to laugh at, which he valued more."
—Pope*

SINCE the earliest days, laughter and gaiety have been the most sought after things in life. In ancient times stately rulers unbent, courtly knights forgot seriousness; beautiful ladies became more alluring as the clever quips and merry pranks of the court jester brought a sparkle to their eyes and drove dull care away. But they were limited to the clownish antics and slap stick comedy of the jester.

Moderns have unlimited sources of amusement. Every broadcasting station has its Jester; its humorous stories; amusing songs and clever comedies. Each night the air is filled with merriment.

With a Crosley Model X-J radio receiver, amusement may be brought clearly and distinctly to your fireside. Sitting comfortably in an easy chair you forget dull care. The magic wand of the radio sends worry scurrying.

The very moderate prices of all Crosley instruments bring radio within the reach of all. No matter which Crosley Model you may select you can be assured of the maximum results at the lowest cost.

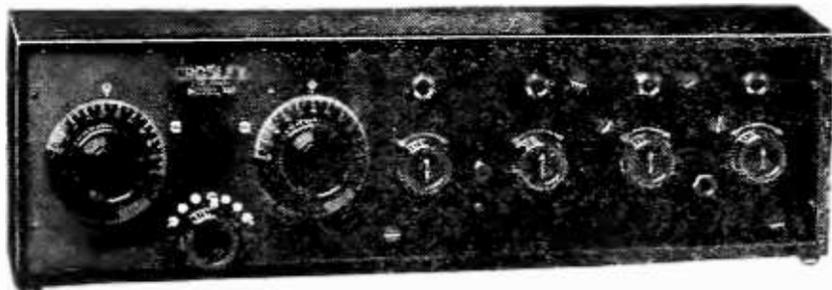
Let a Crosley Radio Receiver bring fun, laughter and good humor into your home.

CROSLEY
Better - Cost Less
Radio Products



CROSLEY \$
Model X-J **65**

*The Broadcasting Station WLW is maintained by the
CROSLEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY*



Crosley Model X-J—Price \$65

For tuning out local interference and bringing in distant stations this receiver is unexcelled. It is a 4 tube set combining one stage of tuned radio frequency amplification, detector, and two stages of audio frequency amplification.

*Nowhere can a better set be purchased
at any price*

Cost of necessary accessories \$40.00 and up.

CROSLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
Powel Crosley Jr., President
120 Alfred Street Cincinnati, Ohio

MAIL THIS COUPON TO-DAY

Crosley Manufacturing Co.,
120 Alfred St., Cincinnati, O.

Gentlemen: Please mail me free of charge your complete catalogue of Crosley instruments and parts together with booklet entitled "The Simplicity of Radio."

Name

Address

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



MYRA MAY

MYRA MAY, whose article, "If You Like Them, Let Them Know It" appears in this number, is a New Yorker, although she is from the sunny South. She admits blushing to owning a sheepskin from Columbia University School of Journalism, where she was recently graduated. Miss May is one of the first women to contribute to RADIO BROADCAST. And her article in this issue strikes a chord which we feel sure is of great interest to our readers.

YOU WILL WANT TO READ . . .

NEXT MONTH the story of what newspaper owners think of broadcasting. Some of the questions you have been asking yourself about who should broadcast and why are answered in this article.

You would like to know what the inside of a radio factory looks like, too. Howard S. Pyle, an old-time radio man, in Detroit has taken some excellent pictures and describes a model factory. You should know just how they wind your coils.

Have you ever wondered how much you *could* amplify signals? An article next month on the Limit of Amplification contains exactly the reason radio frequency amplification, beyond a certain point is useless. This article is a most intelligent answer to some of the puzzles heretofore given little or no attention.



AMATEUR TRANSATLANTIC TESTS DECEMBER 22nd TO JANUARY 10th

On the nights of December 22, 1923, to January 10, 1924, inclusive, American amateur operators will try to copy code messages from their brother amateurs in France and England. The time from 8 P. M. to 1 A. M., Eastern Standard time, has been set aside as a quiet period, and the American Radio Relay League is making an earnest effort to have all amateurs on this side of the water refrain from using their transmitters during these hours.

The test hours in Greenwich mean time are 0100 to 0600; in Central Standard time, 7 to midnight; in Mountain Standard time, 6 to 11 P. M.; and 5 to 10 P. M. Pacific time.

The French and British amateurs will not send faster than ten words per minute, and the American Radio Relay League, in charge of the test, will distribute over \$3500 worth of prizes for the best reception reports turned in to their headquarters, 1045 Main Street, Hartford, Connecticut.

Broadcast listeners who can copy the code can join in these receiving tests. The foreign amateurs will send on wavelengths from 180 to 220 meters. This series of tests will be the fourth that has been conducted to bridge the Atlantic with low power and short wavelengths.

Amateurs all over the United States and Canada have been looking forward to these transatlantic tests and waiting for the favorable months of mid-winter. It is simply a matter for all amateurs with transmitting sets to keep their sets silent on these nights. Those in charge of the tests feel that these European signals will get through to our North American stations only if the local air is not clogged with unnecessary signals.

"Noblesse Oblige."

“EVERYTONE”

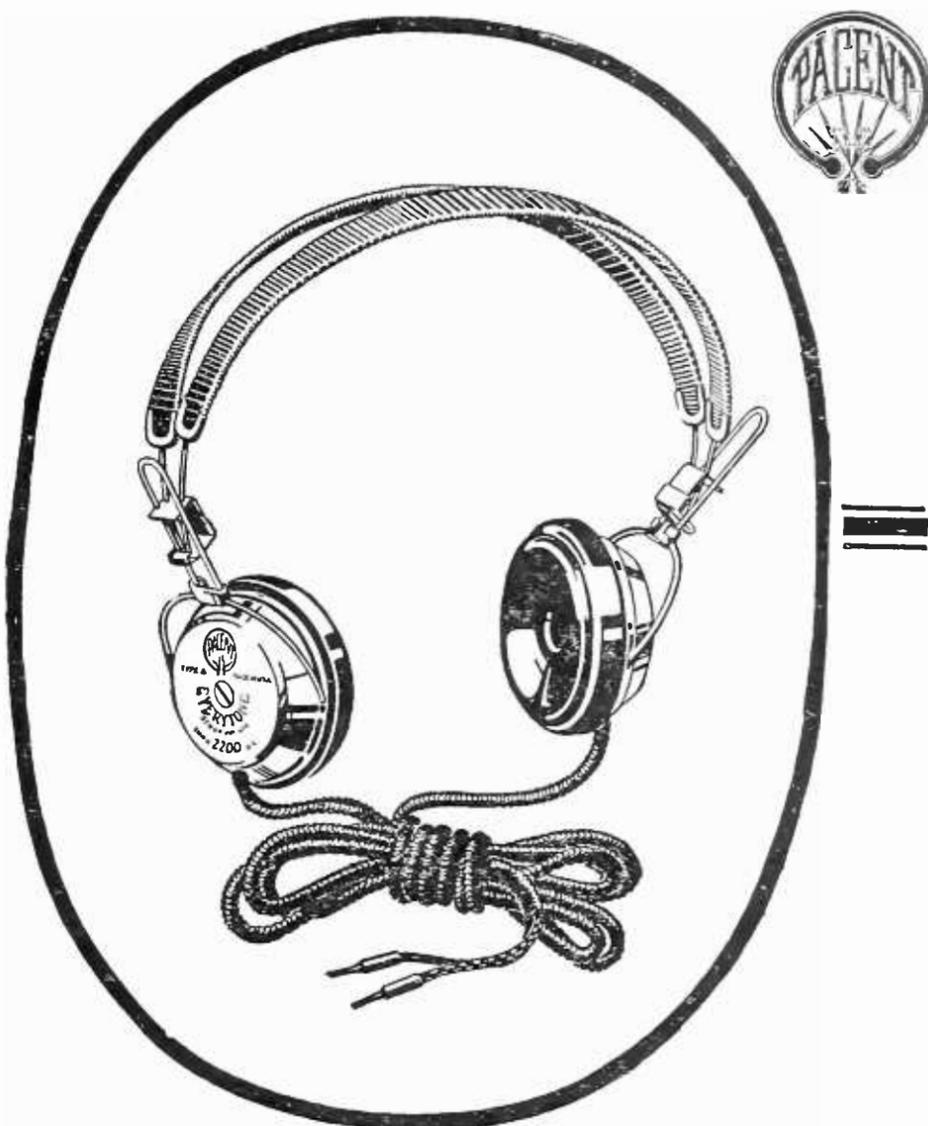
(GUARANTEED)

RADIO HEADSET

\$ 3.50

2200 OHMS

3000 OHMS—\$3.75



AN ordinary headset at this low price is not unusual—but the PACENT “EVERYTONE” is an unusual headset at a price that is low enough to enable you to own several pairs.

The greatest Radio Headset value ever offered the radio public. Backed by a written one-year Pacent guarantee.

The Pacent “EVERYTONE” Headset—endorsed by leading radio experts—is of superior lightweight construction, and embodies many new and distinctive features that insure clear and distinct reception without distortion, increase the comfort to the wearer, and guarantee complete satisfaction. Write for Catalogue (B-1) of Pacent Radio Essentials.

PACENT ELECTRIC CO., Inc., 22 Park Place, New York

SALES OFFICES: *Philadelphia, Washington, Minneapolis, Chicago, St. Louis, San Francisco, Jacksonville.*

Don't Improvise, “PACENTIZE”

★ **Pacent**
RADIO ESSENTIALS

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Equal to All Demands

THIS IS NUMBER FOUR OF A SERIES

Every tube you add to your receiver makes it just that much more important for you to use Eveready "B" Batteries, for each additional tube increases the work the "B" battery has to do. It demands a more capable, long-lived battery.

Here is a table that shows just what each type of receiving tube draws from your "B" battery. The current is measured in milliamperes, or thousandths of an ampere.

Current (in milliamperes) Taken from the "B" Battery by Various Tubes

"B" Volts	WD-11 WD-12	UV-199 C-299	UV-201 C-301	UV-201-A C-301-A
22½	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
45	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.5
67½	2.5	2.4	2.5	3.5
90	4.5	4.0	3.9	6.0

Above figures are at zero grid bias

The table shows that the "B" battery current drain increases much more rapidly than the increase in voltage. For example, if the voltage doubles from 45 to 90, the current drain increases threefold in one case and fourfold in another case. This all means that the life of the "B" battery may be materially lengthened by not using a higher voltage than is necessary to obtain the desired results.

The most popular type of receiver today has at least three tubes, operating a loud speaker. As ordinarily employed, it places a fairly heavy drain on the "B" battery.

Under light and heavy service, Eveready "B" Batteries prove up. More and more fans buy them every day because they are the most economical. According to the work they have to do, so is their life.

You get most energy for your money in Eveready "B" Batteries—they last longer.

"the life of your radio"



The Metal Case Eveready "B" Battery No. 766. The popular 22½-volt Eveready Battery in a new, handsome, durable, waterproof

metal case. At all dealers, \$3.00.

Eveready "B" Battery No. 767. Contains 30 large size cells, as used in the popular No. 766. Voltage, 45. Made especially for sets using detector and



one or more stages of amplification. The most economical "B" Battery where 45 volts are required. At all dealers, \$5.50.



Eveready Radio Battery No. 771. The Eveready "Three," the ideal "C" Battery. Voltage, 4½—three terminals permitting the use of 1½, 3, or 4½ volts. The correct use of this battery greatly prolongs the life of the

"B" Battery. At all dealers, 70 cents.

Manufactured and guaranteed by

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
Headquarters for Radio Battery information
New York, N. Y.

EVEREADY ★
Radio Batteries
—they last longer

NOTE—This is No. 4 of a series of informative advertisements, printed to enable users to realize the utmost in battery economy. If you have any battery problem, write to G. C. Furness, Manager, Radio Division, National Carbon Co., Inc., 126 Thompson Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y. Ask for special booklets on "A", "B" and "C" batteries.

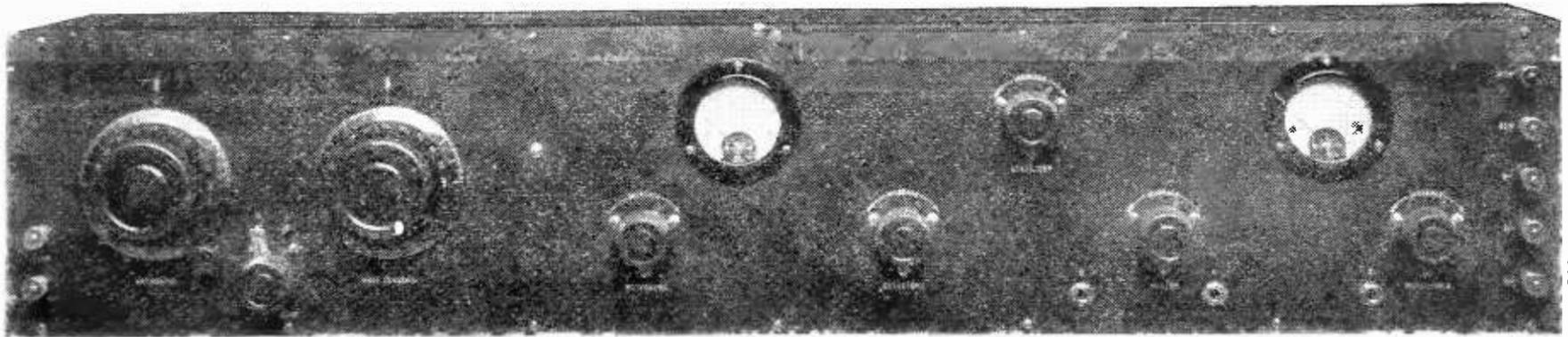
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

RODYNE

Radio Receiver

NO OTHER RECEIVER
CAN EQUAL

“THE ROLLS-ROYCE OF RECEPTION”



MODEL “C” SUPER-HETERODYNE

Wavelength Range 166 to 850 meters. Tubes, 2 Detectors, Oscillator, 3 Tuned Radio Frequency Amplifiers, 2 Audio Amplifiers

The Super-Heterodyne is the most efficient method of short wave radio frequency amplification known. It is used extensively by the Commercial radio companies and various governments, when it is necessary to receive over extremely long distances without interference from near-by stations.

The remarkable results are due to the Super-Heterodyne action, which is briefly as follows: the incoming signal, which may be any wave from 160 to 850, is changed through the use of a local oscillator, to a wavelength of 10,000 meters. At this wavelength an exact duplicate of the original signal is amplified at radio frequency with the very highest efficiency possible, rectified and amplified at audio frequency.

During this change a very high degree of selectivity is secured, due to the amplifier, which is designed to pass nothing but 10,000 meters. Accordingly while there may be ten or more signals in the loop, only one will be received at a time, the one that the oscillator heterodynes through the amplifier.

and Two Sheets 27x21", Our Numbers 30141-145. \$2.00 Postpaid

Designers of the Highest Class Radio Apparatus in the World

476 Broadway

NEW YORK CITY

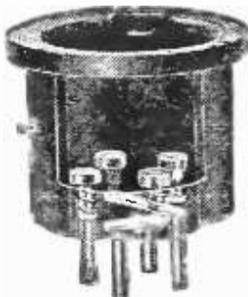
CATALOGUE No. 64

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

It's the contact that counts



Na-ald Special Socket No. 499, for U. V. 199 Tubes and C-299. Price 50c



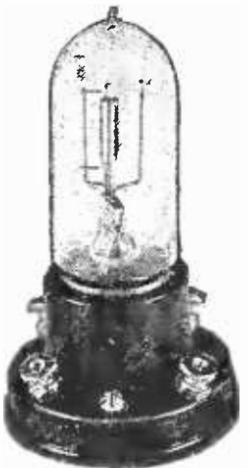
Na-ald Adapter No. 429, for 199 Tubes. Price 75c



Na-ald DeLuxe, No. 400 for 200 Series Tubes. Price 75c



Small Space Socket, No. 401, 35c, 3 for \$1.00.



Na-ald W.D. 11, No. 411, Price 75c

Weak reception due to inferior contacts is banished when Na-ald sockets are placed in a set. Na-ald contacts exert a strong, wiping pressure on tube prongs over a broad surface, regardless of frequent removal of bulbs or variation in the length of prongs.

You can count on Na-ald sockets under all conditions. They are moulded of genuine Bakelite, with uniform cross-section and cure. These features prevent plate-to-grid-losses and insure full efficiency from tubes.

Insist on Na-ald sockets and put an end to weak reception. All good dealers carry them.

**NA-ALD
INSIDE INFORMATION
No. 400**

Have you ever had the experience—the failure of your set to operate, and, although the filament in the tube lighted, signals refused to come in because the socket clips were not pressing against the plate and grid prongs of your tube? And after finding out that this was the case, did you hunt for a button hook or other device in an endeavor to bring the socket prong back into its proper position?

If you are using No. 400, Na-ald DeLuxe, this trouble is over. The dual-wipe contacts of this socket press on both the sides and ends of the tube prongs, and the strips are laminated like an automobile spring to insure continued resiliency. A DeLuxe socket, but priced at 75c! In comparison to the cost of other parts of your set, can you afford to use substitutes? Becoming the standard of particular set manufacturers.

Alden Manufacturing Company
 ★ *Largest Makers of Radio Sockets and dials In the World—Why?*
 52 Willow St. Springfield, Mass.
 Dept. B Cable Address: Aldenco



AFTER EXTENSIVE TESTS AND COMPARISONS—

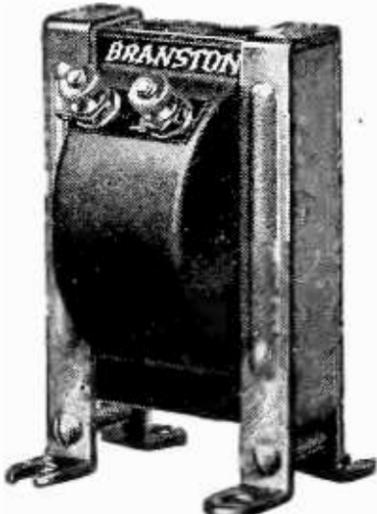
We Offer: ★

The Branston-Quality— Guaranteed Audio-Transformer!

YOU can now get rid of noisy or otherwise unsatisfactory transformers and, with perfect confidence, replace them with this fully-tested-and-proved audio frequency transformer. The results will delight you and your "audiences."

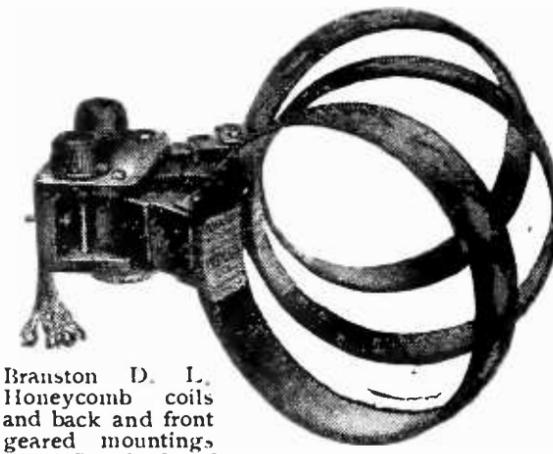
You can now make up new sets, with the certainty that you have the maximum possible amplification and best tone quality without distortion.

If your dealer has not yet secured his supply, send check or money order for as many as you need, @ \$6.50 each, or order parcel post C.O.D. Mention your dealer's name please.



Branston-Quality—Guaranteed Audio Frequency Transformer. Neat, compact, efficient. It gives the results you want. Each \$6.50

Use Branston "Broadcast Coils" for Closer Selectivity



Branston D. L. Honeycomb coils and back and front geared mountings are "Standard of the World."

VERY fine adjustment, close selectivity and clearer reception for all wave lengths between 250 and 600 meters Wound on Formica Tubes 5" diameter. Equipped with standard coil plugs. Fit any Honeycomb coil mounting. Furnished only in sets of three, Primary, Secondary, Tickler. In attractive carton, per set, at dealer's or by \$5.00 mail.

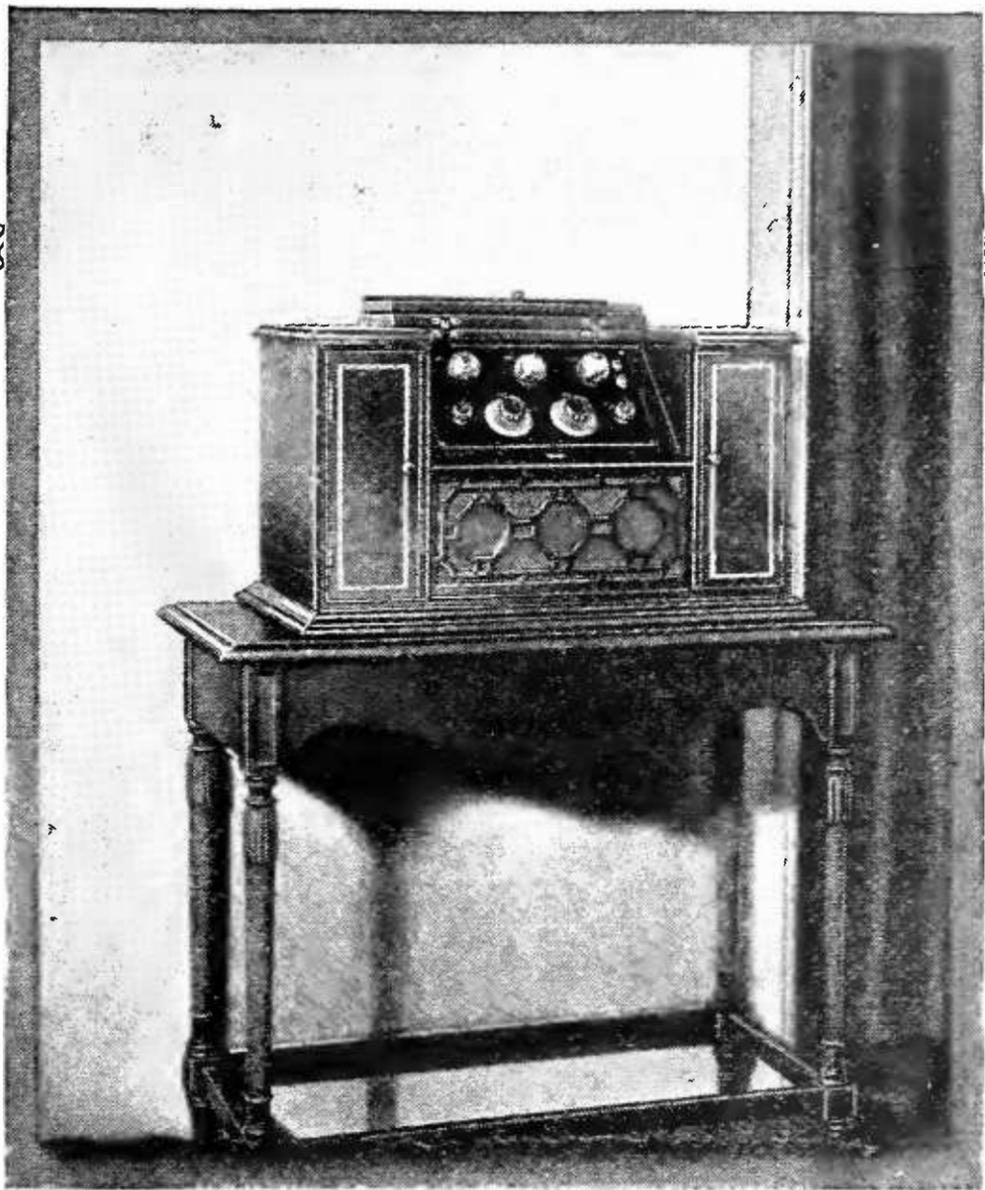


Look for this trademark card in your dealer's window or salesroom.

Send 2c. Stamp for New Honeycomb Coil Hookups
 Compiled by experts and includes five good honeycomb Coil "Hookups" and complete catalogue of famous Branston Radio Apparatus. Write to-day. Give us name of your radio dealer. If he cannot supply you, write

CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.
 Manufacturers of Branston Violet Ray High Frequency Generators
 813 Main St. Buffalo, N. Y.
 In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd. Toronto

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Model X

**\$285 Fully Equipped With
Built-in Loud Speaker**

This radio receiving unit is a newly perfected development of the Kennedy Engineering Staff. It is unusual in that it combines extreme simplicity of operation with the same scientific accuracy and selectivity that characterized the earlier Kennedy models. After an initial setting is made only one dial is required for all tuning. And, when a dial setting of a station is once determined, that station will always "come in" at its own setting regardless of where the receiver is used.

It is stable in operation, reproduces music and voice with remarkable faithfulness and has established some unusual distance records. Responds to all broadcast wave-lengths—operates on any antennae, outside type preferred. "Re-radiation" has been practically eliminated.

Beautiful Radio Furniture = the New Kennedy Receiver, Model X

As a graceful piece of furniture, the Kennedy Radio Receiver, Model X, makes a charming addition to any home. The cabinet is of mahogany, hand rubbed to a beautiful finish—with its delicate inlay of satinwood and ebony and the grill at the front, it is truly typical of the Sheraton design. A loud speaker of superior quality is built into the cabinet—by this means faithful reproduction of music and voice is available to an entire family or assembly of guests.

The control panel is symmetrically balanced and immediately indicates the remarkable ease with which the receiver may be operated—the angle at which it is set is the result of much study to provide greater comfort while tuning.

The receiving unit in Model X is every-

where recognized as one of the most noteworthy achievements in radio development—particularly since it sets a new standard of operating simplicity in combination with the precision and selectivity that have always been a feature of Kennedy radio receivers.

The price of Model X, completely equipped with all tubes, dry batteries, built-in loud speaker and individual Kennedy 3,000-ohm phones, with plug, is \$285.00. Other models range from \$125.00 to \$825.00, completely equipped.

Ask your dealer to show you the new Kennedy Radio, Model X, or write us direct for fully illustrated literature.

THE COLIN B. KENNEDY COMPANY
St. Louis San Francisco

*All Kennedy receiving sets are regenerative.
Licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149.*

★ K E N N E D Y

The Royalty of Radio



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



PAT. APP. FOR

We are putting forth every effort to make the Control-o-meter easy to get through local dealers, but should you be unable to secure a Control-o-meter, we will ship you one postpaid on receipt of price.

\$12.50

--one at a time with a ★ CONTROL-O-METER

YOU can *select* the programs you want to hear if you equip your set with a Control-o-meter, and you don't need technical knowledge to get results. Just turn the dial to a number indicated on the individually calibrated chart supplied with each Control-o-meter and the interfering program dis-ap-pears.

That's all there is to it

No matter what kind of set or antenna you have or where you live, the Control-o-Meter will allow the reception of one program without interference from another. Moreover, the addition of a Control-o-meter will not decrease the volume of distant stations.

Kindly Address Dept. D



MALONE-LEMMON PRODUCTS

Made by STEPHENSON LABORATORIES

342 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY



An Absolute Guarantee
with every instrument
made them famous!

SHAMROCK
FOR SELECTIVE TUNING

180°

Vario-Coupler
list price,
\$3⁵⁰
each



DOUBLE
DUTY
PIG-TAIL

Variometer

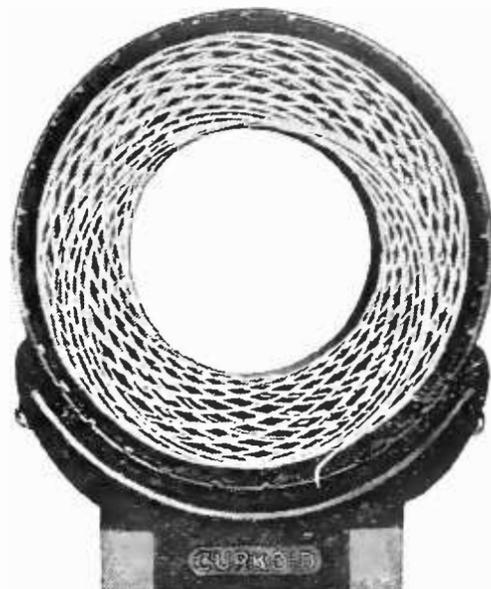


SHAMROCK MFG. CO.
316 E. Market St. ~ Newark N. J.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



**THE
STORY OF
CURKOIDS**
THE SUPREME INDUCTANCE



A crowd of us were sitting around discussing the results we obtained with the various devices and hook-ups we have used the past year.

Gene and Dale came in and told their stories, how with a Triple Coupler and Curkoids they had traveled all over the map, and how with the use of Curkoid Coupled Radio Frequency, they had brought in everything this side of the Rockies on a loud speaker, the same as on local stations.

Dave spoke up and told us of his reception of 2LO London three successive nights during the test. And how on one night, while clearing up 2LO, he tuned into Havana and it came in on the detector so loud, he had to move his 'phones off his ears.

Silent Jim hadn't said a word, he is always slow to speak. "Well, boys, Curkoids got me, I have three stages of Curkoid Coupled Radio Frequency tuned with a Dual Coupler and two of audio with a single 'phone unit in my own speaker. Last Saturday night we had a dance at the house. Our local stations signed off just when every one was most enthusiastic. We tried the old phonograph but it seemed to lack the pep and punch and personality the radio had given us, so I tuned a bit and picked up a dance number by a corking good orchestra. We danced and danced and through the encores—we were glad to get the announcer for a breathing spell—'Art Hickman's orchestra, Los Angeles.' Say boys, it almost killed the party dancing to music from

a way across the country. And so boys, I am shouting for Curkoids."

CURKOIDS Prices

Radio frequency coupler.....	\$2.75
Triple coupler.....	7.50
Dual coupler.....	4.50
20 K inductance.....	1.40
25 K ".....	1.50
35 K ".....	1.50
50 K ".....	1.60
75 K ".....	1.65
100 K ".....	1.70

(Made up to size 1,500 K)

**RIEGER RESEARCH
CORPORATION**

114 West 44th Street New York

Our New CURKOID Booklet

Send ten cents for the booklet which tells you how to make simple, single, two and three circuit receiving sets, regenerative and non-regenerative, super-regenerative and reflex circuits, including full construction data.



O'NEIL AUDIPHONE

THE highest standard of music reproduction, the phonograph, now equalled by the O'NEIL AUDIPHONE. Designed and built on phonograph principles by phonograph craftsmen and radio acoustic engineers. A radical improvement over the old earphone type of loud speaker. The entire voice or instrument is transmitted through the "laminated voice core." Diaphragm adjusted by exterior thumb screw.

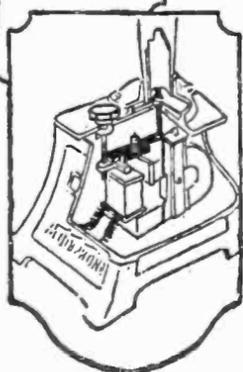
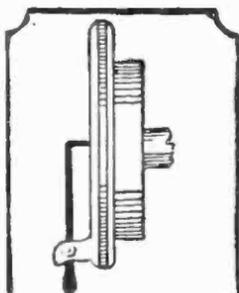
No extra batteries needed

Complete, with connecting cord

\$25.00

Model in Antique Bronze

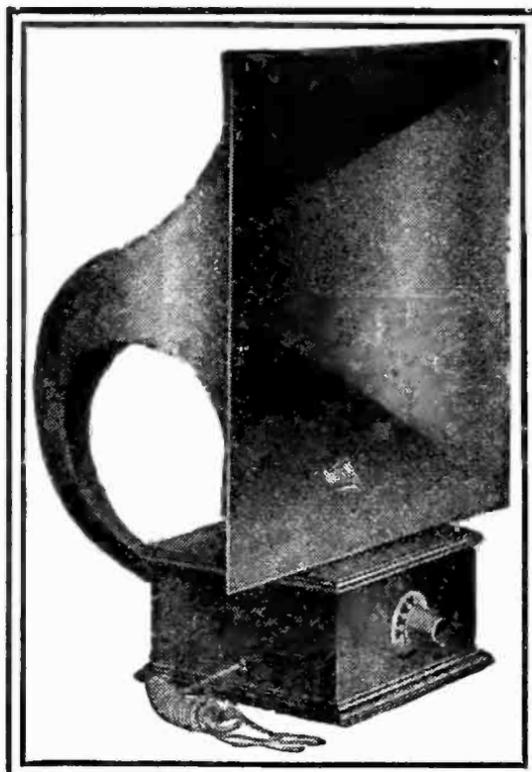
\$30.00



Note the similarity of construction between the phonograph reproducer (illustrated in the upper panel) and the reproducer of the O'Neil AUDIPHONE (below): both have a mica diaphragm set in a sound-box chamber and actuated by an elbow stylus bar.

O'Neil Mfg. Co.

715 PALISADE AVE.
West New York, New Jersey



The Voice of the Callophone

—rich, clear, natural—faithfully reproducing the true voice of the artist. Any undertone or metallic vibration is quickly cleared by a turn of the dial controlling the diaphragm—an important feature, because of the varying strength of different sets. No batteries required.

Although little is generally known of the "Radio" Callophone—Callophone loud talking commercial equipment has been recognized for years as the best procurable.

The price of the Callophone is \$35.00, delivered. Send for one to-day—if it does not prove entirely satisfactory, return it within ten days and your money will be refunded.

"None Can Compare"

**CALLOPHONE COMPANY
OF NEW YORK, INC.**

216-222 Mercer St., New York, N. Y.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

You Can Fill One of These Big-Pay Positions Waiting in Radio!

\$2500 to \$10,000 a Year

NO other training offers such opportunity for success as a Certified Radio-trician. Honor, power, position, wealth—all are easily possible for those who enter this great new profession NOW, while it is growing.

Now the Fastest Growing Business

Radio has jumped into the front rank of the world's great industries, yet it is only in its infancy. Its vast, amazing possibilities are as yet undiscovered in a large measure. And great as it is to-day, it will be a thousand times greater to-morrow! The man who gets into Radio to-day—who prepares NOW to grow up with this wonderful new science—will have a great share in its glorious future.

Master Radio at Home

To the ambitious man, Radio offers greater opportunities for success than any other profession or trade. It offers you a wonderful position, interesting work, and a fine salary. Radio spells **SUCCESS**.

The National Radio Institute, known the world over as the largest Radio Training Organization, will prepare you quickly in *your spare time at home* to qualify for the position you want. Hundreds of our graduates are to-day reaping big returns from their instructions. Some of them are radio inspectors and engineers. Others are in charge of land and sea stations. Still others

are in charge of radio departments in stores or are in business for themselves.

Big Money — Easy Work

Most of our graduates when they started our course, knew little or nothing about Radio. Yet, in a few short months, our instruction qualified them to earn big money as Certified Radio-tricians. The same instruction, the same help that brought quick success to these men, is now offered to you. You have the same opportunities, you have the same prospect they had. Take advantage of them. Get into Radio NOW. Grow up with it. Advance with it.

Send for FREE Book

We have just prepared a wonderful book which is filled with the latest information about



Pick Out the Job You Want. We Will Help You Get It.

Brief list of the positions in the radio field to-day and the salaries paid.

- Broadcasting Station Operator, \$125 to \$250 a month.
- Commercial Land Station Operator, \$150 a month and up.
- First-Class Ship Operator, \$105 a month in addition to all expenses paid.
- Radio Engineer, up to \$10,000 a year.
- Radio Inspector, \$1,800 to \$4,500 a year.
- Radio Salesman, \$2,000 to \$10,000 a year.
- Radio Mechanic, \$1,500 to \$4,000 a year.
- Radio Instructor, \$150 to \$250 a month.
- Radio Draftsman, \$7 to \$15 a day.
- Radio Executives up to \$10,000 a year.

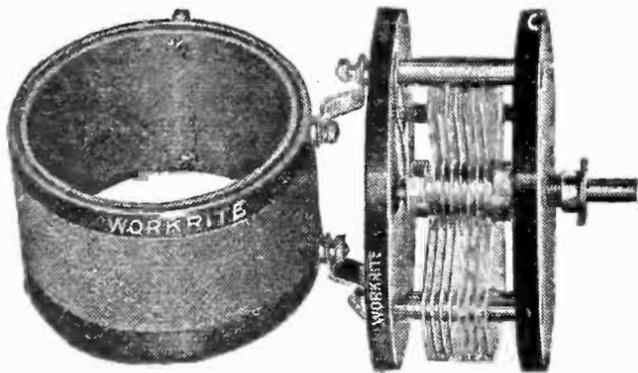
the wonderful opportunities in this newest and fastest growing profession. It will be sent to you absolutely FREE. Send for this book. It will tell you all about how we prepare you for, and help you to get or secure the wonderful positions open in this fascinating field. Mail coupon for this book NOW! National Radio Institute. Dept. 31AB, Washington, D. C.

National Radio Institute, Dept. 31AB, Washington, D. C.

Send me your wonderful book "Rich Rewards in Radio" with full particulars about the opportunities in Radio, and how you will quickly train me in my spare time at home to become a Certified Radio-trician. Also tell me how your free Employment Service will help me to a position and particulars of your special short-time offer.

Name..... Age.....
 Street.....
 City..... State.....

WorkRite Neutroformer



This instrument is made up of one WorkRite Variable Condenser and one WorkRite Neutrodyne Transformer mounted together. Very efficient.

WORKRITE KIT

New Model 25
Neutrodyne

(Licensed under Hazeltine Patent No. 1450080)

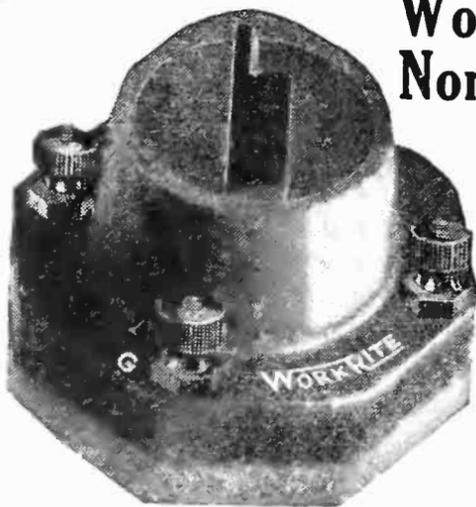
The Kit you want for your Neutrodyne Receiving Set. All parts are latest design and guaranteed to give best results. This Kit is packed in a most attractive box. The following parts are included in it.

3 WorkRite Neutroformers
(New design)

2 WorkRite Neutrodons
(New style)

3 WorkRite E-Z-Tune Dials
Panel Layout and complete instructions.

\$25.00



WorkRite Nonmicrophonic Sockets

These Sockets are made with a sponge rubber base which prevents ringing in the set due to jarring the tubes. Very attractive and efficient.

No. 199 for Uv199 and C299 Tubes 75c

No. 200 for all regular tubes 90c

No. 200 Panel Mounted \$1.15

OTHER WORKRITE RADIO PARTS

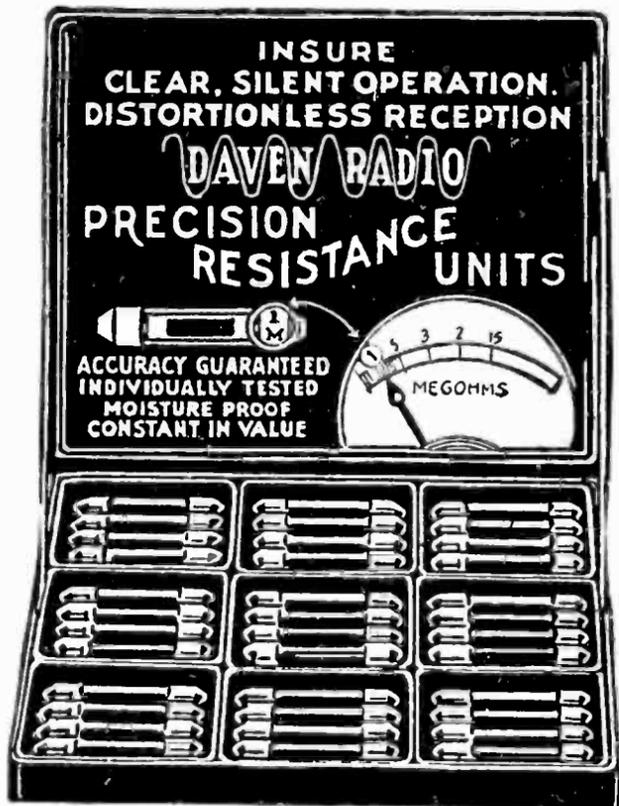
WorkRite Super Variometer	- -	\$3.50
WorkRite 180° Super Variocoupler		3.50
WorkRite Vernier Rheostat	- -	1.00
WorkRite Hydrometer	- - - -	.75
WorkRite Resistance Cartridge	-	.40

Send for our complete catalogue and then you will be sure to use all WorkRite Parts for your set.

Thousands of Radio Fans testify to the truth of our slogan;

"WorkRite Radio Parts WorkRite" ★

THE WORKRITE MANUFACTURING CO.
1823 E. 22nd St. Cleveland, Ohio



PRECISION RESISTANCE UNITS

Amateurs and Radio Engineers who have experimented in the building of Radio Receiving Sets have found that the RADIO RESISTANCE UNITS are unexcelled. They positively insure quietness and pure tone reception—for satisfaction sake try one and note the difference in the purity of the tone reception in your Radio Outfit.

If your Dealer cannot supply you, write

THE DAVEN RADIO COMPANY

RADIO RESISTOR SPECIALISTS

144 Bleecker Street

Newark, N. J.

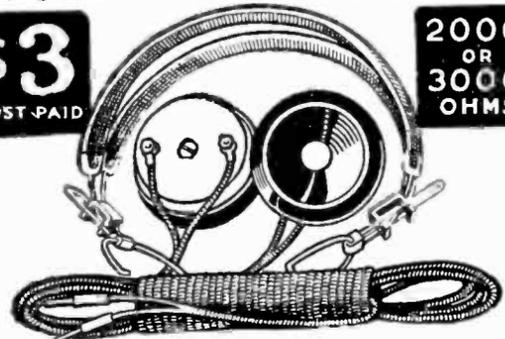
EDSON

Tone Tested

Radio Headsets

\$3
POST PAID

2000
OR
3000
OHMS



THE lowest-priced first quality headset on the market today. Compare with headsets costing twice our price. Return ours if not satisfied. Our written guarantee protects you. Send \$3 by registered mail or money order. Buy direct of us and save the difference. We ship postage prepaid, same day order is received. Ask for our

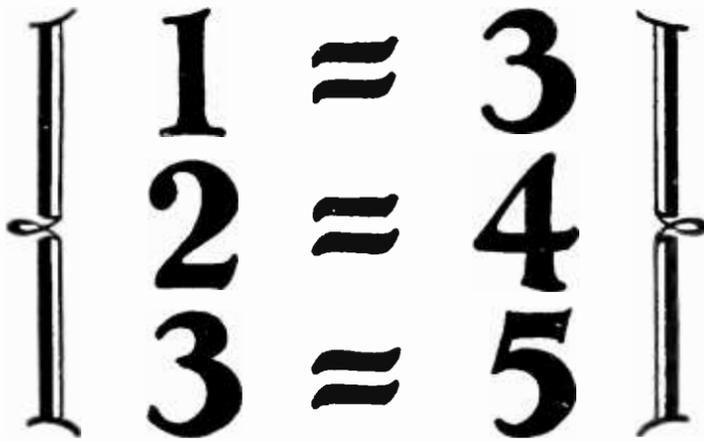
Free Catalogue of Radio Parts
EDSON RADIO SALES CO.

1 Elmwood

Providence, R. I.

Reduce Tubes by Half With Erla Synchronizing Transformers

Vacuum Tubes
in ERLA Duo
Reflex Circuits



Vacuum Tubes
as Ordinarily
Employed —



Increased amplification and elimination of distortion inevitably follow installation of Erla transformers. Reflex and cascade types. \$5



Crystal troubles vanish on installing an Erla rectifier. No adjustment required. Proof against jolt and jar. Lasts indefinitely. List \$1



Look for the words "tested capacity," found exclusively on the labels of Erla fixed condensers. Made in eleven sizes, 35c to 75c ea.

Nation Wide Loud Speaker Reception With Only Three Tubes

Greater range and volume with fewer tubes than ever before are attained through Erla Duo-Reflex circuits, using Erla synchronizing radio and audio transformers.

In Erla circuits, tubes do triple duty, as simultaneous amplifiers of received radio frequency, reflexed radio frequency, and reflexed audio frequency currents. Through accurate superimposition of currents identical in phase and frequency, by means of Erla synchronizing transformers, this triple function is flawlessly performed, resulting in tremendously magnified amplification without distortion.

Even one tube provides excellent loud speaker reception over a wide range; two tubes blanket the zone ordinarily covered by four, while three tubes bring in stations on the loud speaker from coast to coast.

Other notable improvements, contributing vitally to the superiority of Duo-Reflex circuits, are the Erla fixed crystal rectifier and Erla tested capacity condensers. Combining advanced characteristics for reflex work with unduplicated uniformity, they are indispensable to complete stability and purity of reproduction.

Detailed diagrams and descriptions of Erla Duo-Reflex circuits are presented in Erla Bulletin No. 16. Ask your dealer, or write, giving your dealer's name.



Erla audio transformers add tremendously to the purity and volume of any receiving unit in which they are used. Ratios 3½ and 6 to 1. \$5



Screen unsightly openings for tube ventilation with Erla bezels, made in 1" and 1½" sizes, in bright nickel or dull enamel. List, 20c



Erla sockets combine maximum beauty and strength, with heavy, nickered shell cast into moulded Bakelite base. Many other advantages. 75c

★ **Electrical Research Laboratories**
Dept. B 2515 Michigan Avenue, Chicago

ERLA

LEARN THE CODE AT HOME with the OMNIGRAPH

"Just Listen—The Omnigraph will do the teaching"



THE OMNIGRAPH Automatic Transmitter will teach you both the Wireless and Morse Codes—right in your own home—quickly, easily and inexpensively. Connected with Buzzer, Buzzer and Phone or to Sounder, it will send you unlimited messages at any speed, from 5 to 50 words a minute.

THE OMNIGRAPH is not an experiment. For more than 15 years, it has been sold all over the world with a money back guarantee. The OMNIGRAPH is used by several Depts. of the U. S. Govt.—in fact, the Dept. of Commerce uses the OMNIGRAPH to test all applicants applying for a Radio license. The OMNIGRAPH has been successfully adopted by the leading Universities, Colleges and Radio Schools.

★ Send for FREE Catalogue describing three models, \$14 to \$30. DO IT TO-DAY.
THE OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO., 16K Hudson St., New York City
If you own a Radio Phone set and don't know the code—you are missing most of the fun

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

**WEIGHS
ONLY
8 OZ**



A \$200,000.00 COMPANY
stands squarely back
of the guarantee on
every *Scientific* headset

SEND NO MONEY!

20,000 TURNS
EQUIVALENT TO
3,000 OHMS

Order TODAY
by Postcard
and Pay
Postman
on arrival

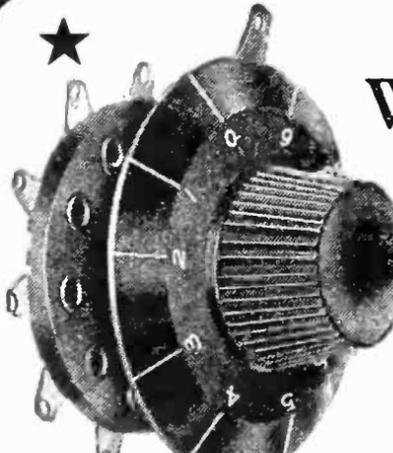
\$2.95
POST-PAID

**THE
PHONE
IT
TOOK
A SOLID YEAR
TO DESIGN**

**LOUD
SPEAKER
UNIT \$1.95**

We Guarantee The *Scientific* Headset to be the greatest value on the market. Try it for five days. If not satisfactory send it back and your money will be refunded immediately. Circular on request. Dealers wanted.

THE SCIENTIFIC ELECTRIC WORKS
98 Brookline Ave. DEPT. 1 BOSTON, MASS.



★

The New
**WALNART
Inductance
Switch**

List Price **\$1.25**
Complete with Dial

Only with positive contacts can you get good reception. Switch points are unsightly and the contacts are poor. A Walmart Inductance Switch, 1-10 points, gives positive contact and better reception. Bakelite numbered dial shows exact position at all times.

Both instruments have Condensite Celoron bases the perfect dielectric insulation.
(Made under Bakelite patents).

**WALNART
Variable Grid
Resistance**

List Price **\$1.00**

Gets the best results from every tube. Cleans up hissing and brings in signals clear and strong. Nothing to wear out, lasts a life time.

WALNART ELECTRIC MFG. CO.



1249 W. Van Buren St. Dept. 305 Chicago

"WHERE I GO BY RADIO"

NEW, Original, Handy and Complete Radio book for Easily Recording for Reference When, Where and How You "listen in," and what You Hear. Makes Immediate Hit. List All Stations, corrected to November 15, 1923.

SPECIAL OFFER—2 Copies Popular Edition, \$1.00; One Holiday Edition, \$1.00, or all three ONLY \$1.75

Start New Year Right. Keep accurate permanent records, and have real satisfaction.

RADIO BROADCAST DEPARTMENT
PROGRESS PRESS, Union, South Carolina, U. S. A.



**CARTER
"HOLD-TITE"
JACK**

CODE NO. 101

Phosphor-Bronze Springs. Westinghouse "Micarta" insulation. Pure silver contact points. Ask your dealer. Write for catalogue.

Carter Radio Co.

1806 Republic Bldg., CHICAGO



**"3,000
mile"**

RADIO "B" BATTERIES
At Factory Prices

Greatest radio "B" battery on market. Full number voltage taps; Quality Guaranteed; Lowest Prices; brings in concerts Louder and Stronger; will work on any tube or loud speaker. Order by number TO-DAY with check, money order or pay postman C. O. D.

No. 722B 22½ volt variable, regularly \$2.25	\$1.52
No. 722A 22½ volt variable, regularly \$3.00	1.85
No. 745A 45 volt, 8 taps, regularly \$5.50	3.25

AYRES BATTERY CORPORATION, Cincinnati, Ohio

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

An Absolute Guarantee
with every instrument
made them famous!

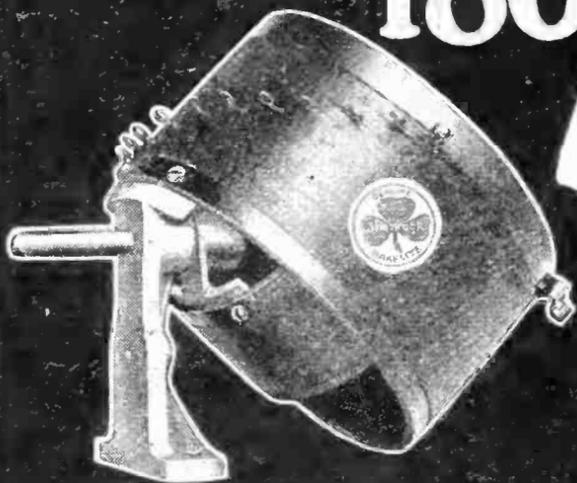
SHAMROCK
FOR SELECTIVE TUNING

180°

Vario-Coupler

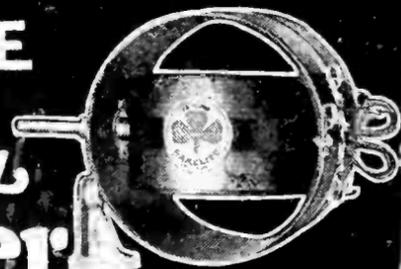
List price,

\$3⁵⁰
each



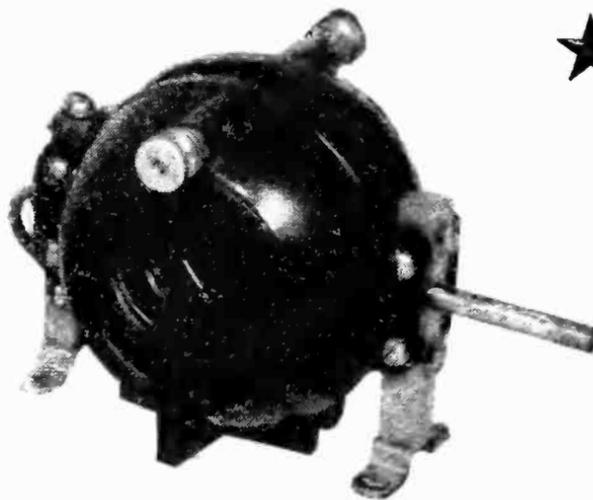
**DOUBLE
DUTY
PIG-TAIL**

Variometer



SHAMROCK MFG. CO.
316 E. Market St. ~ Newark N.J.

**KC MOULDED
MIDGETS**



Moulded in high-grade Bakelite. Double-covered, green silk windings. Flexible braid connections to rotors. Windings designed for minimum capacity. Wavelength 100-700 meters with .0005 mfd. cond.

VARIOCOUPLER
Prim. Induct. 327 M. H. . . . **\$5.⁵⁰**
Sec. Induct. 228 M. H. . . .
Dimensions 4" high x 3½" x 4½"

VARIOMETER
Max. Inductance 556 M. H. . . . **\$6.**
Dimensions 3" high x 3" x 4½"

KILBOURNE & CLARK MANUFACTURING CO.

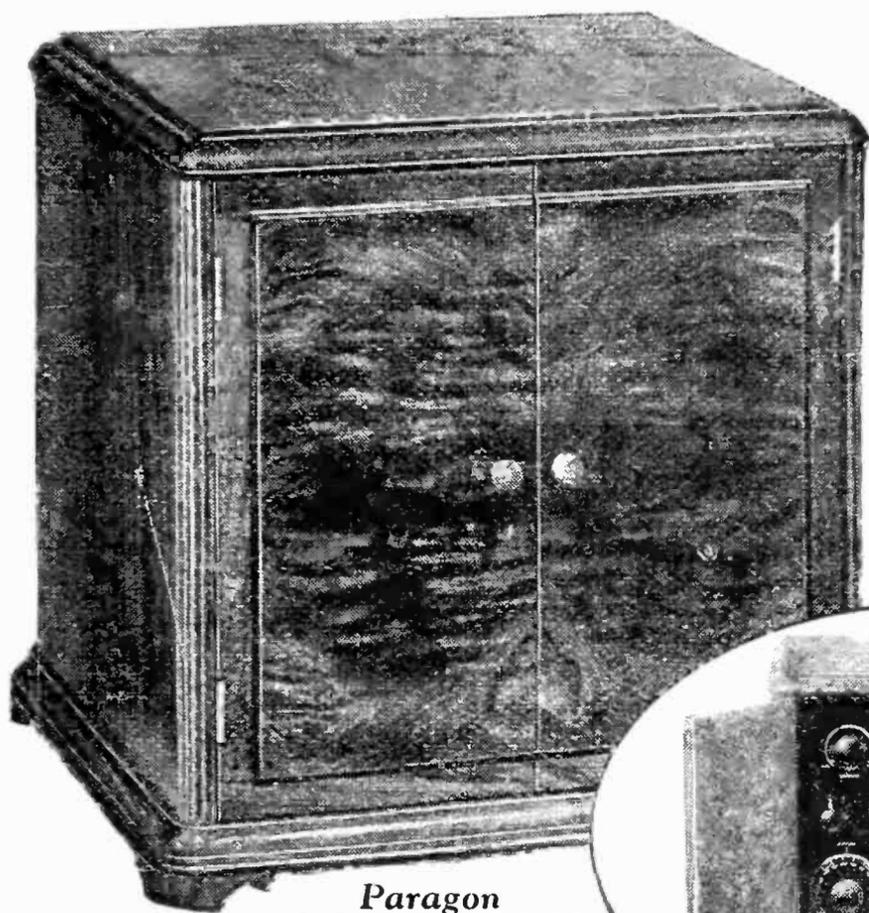
Head Office and Works, Seattle, Washington

BRANCH OFFICES:

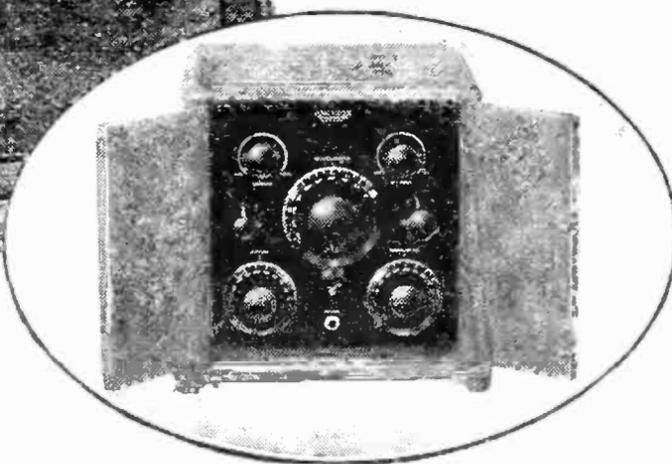
Portland, 305 Larrabee St. Phone East 6156
San Francisco, 591 Mission St. Phone Sutter 40

Los Angeles, 1103 W. 10th St. Phone 581-002
New York City, Reps. Steelman, Inc. 24 Murray St.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Paragon
Model III \$175.00



The Last Word In a Paragon Receiver for the Home

At last—a radio set that not only harmonizes with your furniture but adds to the attractiveness of any room in which it is placed. And not an ordinary radio set but a PARAGON.

Paragon Receivers are famous for the long distance records they hold which include the reception of the first trans-continental amateur message and the first trans-Atlantic message. It is a Paragon that keeps the world in touch with the MacMillan Expedition, frozen in north of Greenland.

Paragon Receivers, because of their superior selectivity and sensitivity, are equally famous for the ease with which they can be operated and the clear results obtainable.

The Model III, pictured above, has all the advantages of the other models but is housed in a mahogany or burl walnut cabinet which is a work of art.

In appearance, the Paragon Model III Receiver now matches up in every way to the perfection of the instrument itself.

Write for illustrated catalog of Paragon Radio Parts

Dealers: We believe in the proper distribution of Paragon Radio Products. Our Exclusive Distributors are particularly interested in territorially protected dealers, who will concentrate, solicit and serve the consumer in the sale of Paragon Radio Receivers. If interested, write us for details.

ADAMS-MORGAN CO., 10 Alvin Avenue, Upper Montclair, N. J.



PARAGON

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

3-CIRCUIT RECEIVER

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

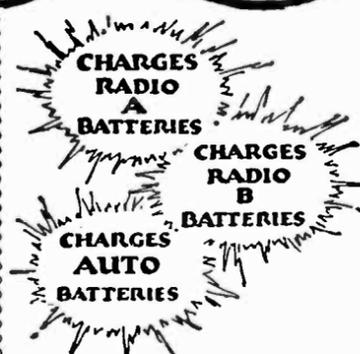


The De Forest Audion

is commended on Jack Binns' Radio Page of the New York Tribune as "an excellent tube around which to build a set." Such expert endorsement and the satisfaction of thousands of users of De Forest Audions is what you naturally expect from this product. Remember that De Forest invented the three-electrode vacuum tube which makes all present-day radio possible. ★

**DE FOREST RADIO
TEL. & TEL. CO.**
Dept. R.B. 7 Jersey City, N. J.

Use
**De Forest
Audions**

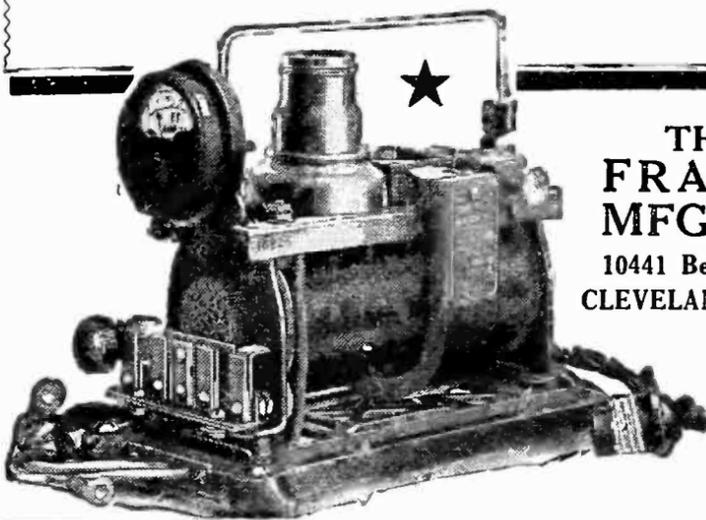


Triple Duty

The type A-B. F-F Battery Charger charges up to 120 volts on "B" battery as well as 2, 4 or 6 volt "A" or auto battery.

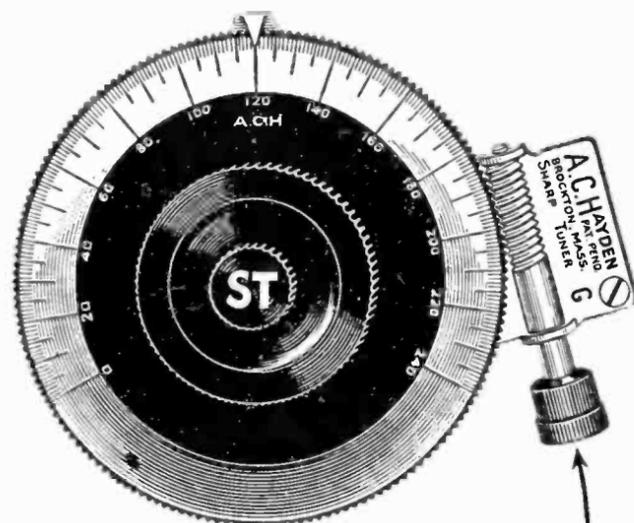
No fuss or trouble—anyone can operate successfully. Simple and Fool proof. The pioneer battery charger—a success for over ten years. Type A-B, price \$20, West of Rockies \$22; Type 6 for "A" battery or auto battery charging \$15, West of Rockies \$16; B battery charging attachment \$2.50 extra.

Write for literature with data on battery maintenance, station calls and wiring diagrams of basement installation of batteries. Send name of nearest dealer.



**THE
FRANCE
MFG. CO.**
10441 Berea Road
CLEVELAND, OHIO

A Pleasant Surprise Awaits the User of the A. C. H. Sharp Tuner Dials



Why the A.C.H. is different
3 in. DIAL → A.C.H. → 156-t0-1
4 in. DIAL → A.C.H. → 215-t0-1

Will improve any receiving set, making difficult tuning easy

Money Back Guarantee

Price 3-inch size.....\$2.50 Price 4-inch size.....\$5.00
Regular fitting 5/16 shaft. 1/4 and 3/16.....5c each extra

Extra Advantage of the A C H

1. Can be attached or removed from any instrument.
2. Rough tuning same as any dial.
3. Movement so fine that the eye cannot detect but the ear can.
4. Automatically locks instrument so no jar can disturb it.
5. Dial grounded reducing the body capacity to a minimum.
6. Special dial 2 graduations where ordinarily one. ★

MAIL ORDERS SENT PREPAID IN U. S. A.

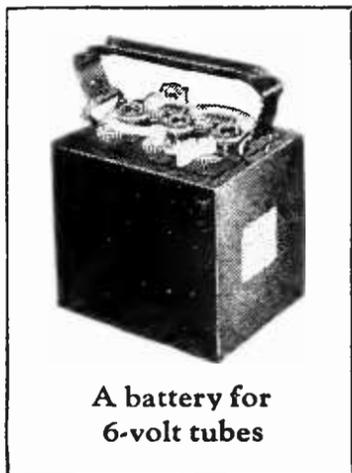
A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.

To get best results with low-voltage tubes

FOR perfect clearness you must use a storage battery with uniform current. This is particularly true if you are a fan for long distance. When signals are weak the steadiness of a dependable A storage battery is indispensable to good receiving.

There are two tiny but sturdy Exide A Batteries designed specially for WD-11 and UV-199 vacuum tubes, and they give fine service with any low-voltage tubes.

You can carry one of these little batteries in the palm of your hand, yet they are powerful enough for long-distance receiving and have the true Exide ruggedness built into them.



A battery for
6-volt tubes

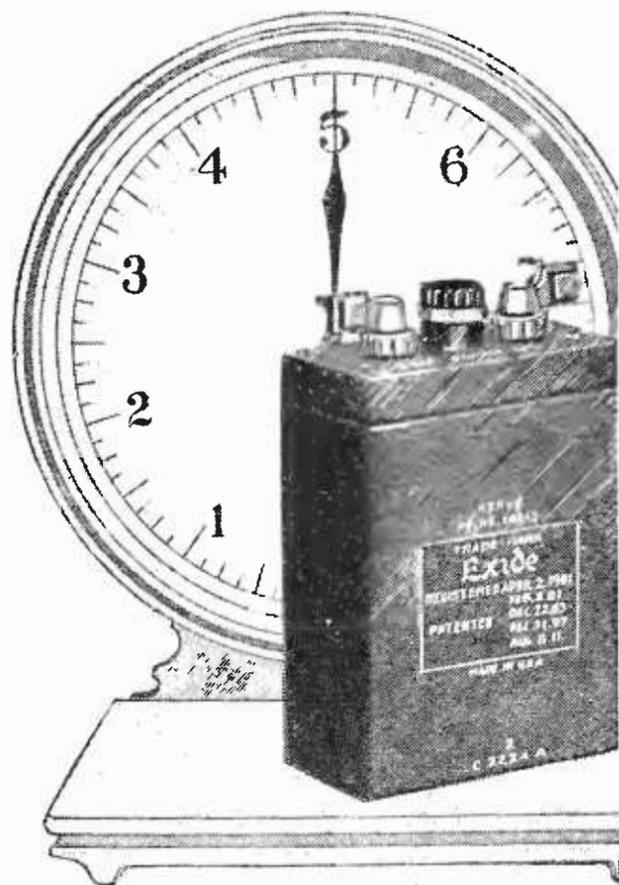
Three sizes of A batteries

The 2-volt battery has a single cell and weighs five pounds. It will heat

the filament of a WD11 or other quarter-ampere tube for approximately 96 hours. The 4-volt battery has two cells, weighs six pounds and will light the filament of a UV-199 tube for 200 hours.

A battery with a pedigree

The Exide A Battery for 6-volt tubes is made in four sizes, of 25, 50, 100 and 150 ampere-hour capacities. These batteries have extra-heavy plates, assuring constant voltage and uniform current over a long period of discharge.



This 2-volt A Exide Storage Battery
weighs only five pounds

A good storage battery does not just happen. It is the result of long experience. The skill acquired and the resources developed in making batteries for every purpose since the beginning of the storage battery industry thirty-five years ago are built into the Exide Batteries made specially for your radio.

Wherever batteries *must* be reliable—such as on submarines, in the telephone system, in firing the guns of our battleships, in the central power stations of our great cities—there you will find Exides doing their unflinching duty. A majority of all government and commercial radio plants are equipped with Exide Batteries.

Exide Radio Batteries are sold by radio dealers and Exide Service Stations everywhere. Ask the dealer, or write direct to us, for booklets describing the complete line of Exide Radio Batteries.

Exide[★]

RADIO BATTERIES

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

Manufactured in Canada by Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, 133-157 Dufferin Street, Toronto

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

New Equipment



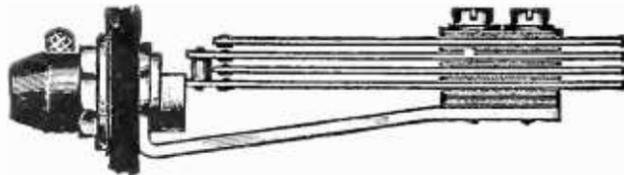
BRANDES TABLE-TALKER

Another loud speaker. Neat in appearance and very satisfactory in operation. C. Brandes, Inc., 237 Lafayette St., New York City. Price \$10



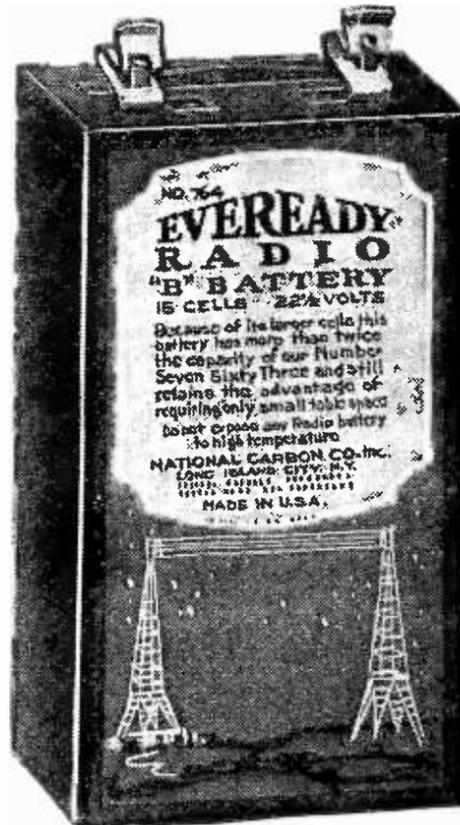
AMSCO COMPENSATING CONDENSER

A very efficient means of neutralizing the tube capacity in R. F. amplifiers, also eliminates the necessity for a potentiometer. Amsco Products, Inc., Broome & Lafayette Sts., New York City



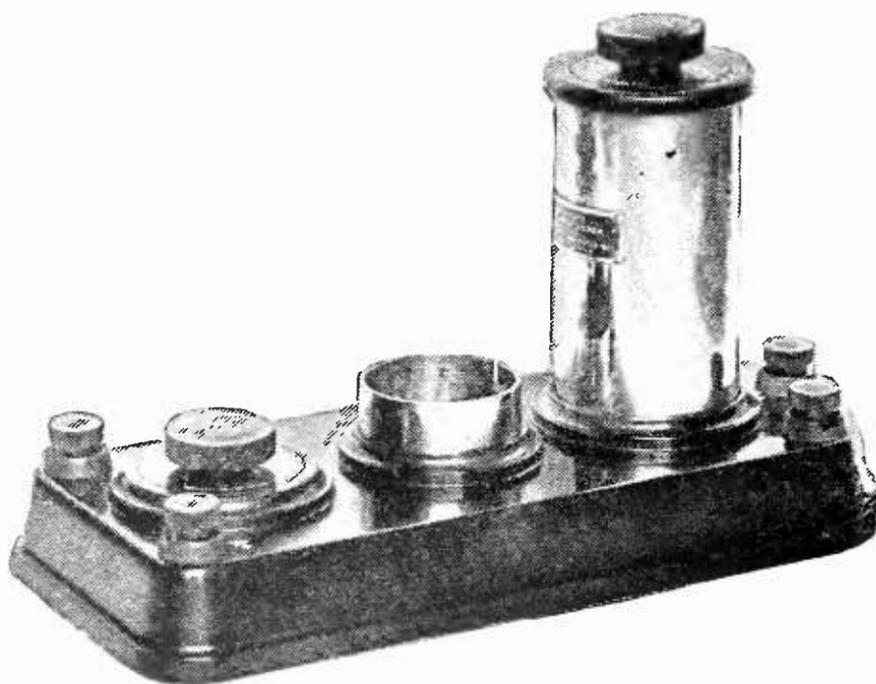
CARTER JACK SWITCH

One of the many types made to serve various purposes. The switch illustrated closes two contacts and may be used to cut in a second headset, also for adding a second cell in parallel. Carter Radio Co., 209 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.



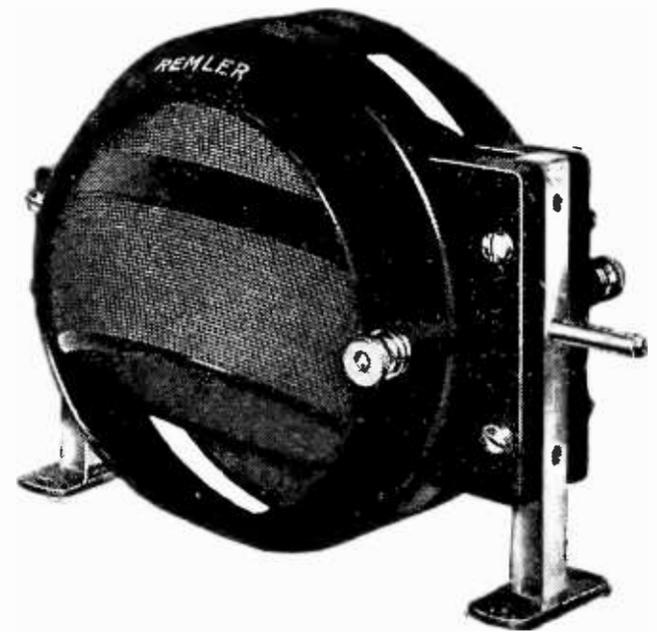
EVEREADY "SKYSCRAPER" B BATTERY

A new development in B batteries which allows larger capacity for the small space it requires. National Carbon Company, Inc., Long Island City, New York. Price \$2.25



RADIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER UNIT

The Model 5 Ballantine R. F. Amplifier Unit. A very compact and efficient unit comprising the variotransformer, tube socket and rheostat wired to make a complete stage of R. F. amplification. Boonton Rubber Mfg. Co., Boonton, New Jersey. Price \$15

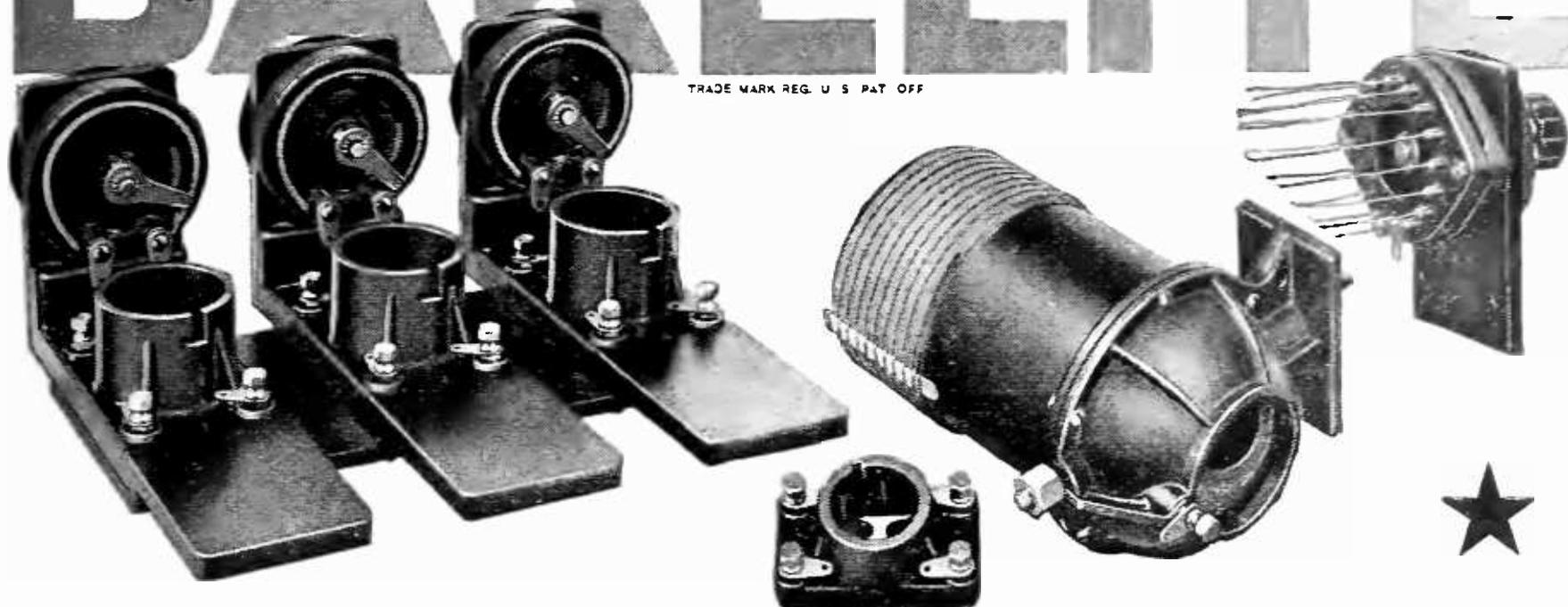


REMLER VARIOMETER

Made by the Remler Radio Mfg. Co. It has a fairly wide wavelength range, is ruggedly built, and may be used for either panel or table mounting. Price \$7.50

BAKELITE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



Gilfillan *and* Bakelite

All the molded insulation of these Gilfillan radio parts is 100% Bakelite.

In the words of the manufacturer, BAKELITE "insures positive insulation and absolute permanency." And that's the story in a nutshell.

Nothing else equals Bakelite in the combination of all its desirable properties such as insulation resistance, mechanical strength, permanence of color and indifference to all weather conditions.

The outstanding merit of Bakelite is its durability—its freedom from deterioration.

Every day, radio men are finding new applications for this "Material of a Thousand Uses," for parts made of molded or laminated Bakelite possess properties that successfully meet the most exacting demands of radio work.

Write for a copy of our Radio Booklet R.

Send for Our Radio Map

Enclose 10c to cover mailing cost and we will send you a large Radio Map which lists the call letters, wave length, and location of every broadcasting station in the world.
Address Map Department.

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street

BAKELITE
Condensite
REDMANOL

are the registered Trade Marks for the Phenol Resin Products manufactured under patents owned by

BAKELITE
CORPORATION

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

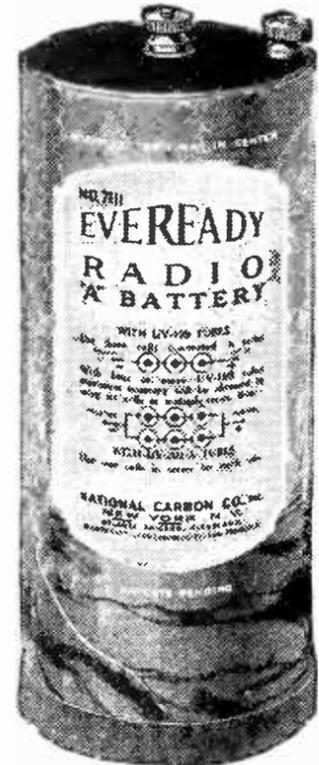
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

“THE AIR IS FULL OF THINGS YOU SHOULDN'T MISS”

★ **EVEREADY**
Radio Batteries
-they last longer

The radio dry cell triumphant

For economical, satisfactory radio, light the filaments of your dry cell tubes with the Eveready Dry Cell Radio “A” Battery. Will unfailingly outlast any other at 1/8 ampere current. Full instructions for getting this Economical Eighth, on labels and in our booklets. This battery will exceed your expectations in economy and performance.



Equal to all demands

Power flows from your “B” Battery, power that gives life to your head-phones or loud speaker. Some tubes draw more “B” Battery current than others, but whatever the tube or tubes you use, Eveready “B” Batteries will give you maximum results. Eveready “B” Batteries are made in six sizes, for all possible uses. Always use the biggest possible battery, for it contains more energy in proportion to cost, and lasts longer. Where table space is limited, use the compact vertical 22½-volt “B” Battery No. 764. Its power is packed in small space.

This battery is a wonder worker

Eveready’s biggest contribution to economical and more satisfying radio is the Eveready “C” Battery, a triple-use, universal battery. It will make the loud speaker respond with a new fullness and naturalness of tone, and save much money by making the “B” Battery last still longer. Connect it with the grids of audio frequency amplifiers and notice the big difference. Can also be used as an “A” Battery for 199-type tubes in portable sets, and as a “B” Battery booster. Eveready Radio Battery No. 771—use it!



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

' 'THE AIR IS FULL OF THINGS YOU SHOULDN'T MISS' '



Eveready gives you the right battery for every radio use!

EACH Eveready Radio Battery represents thirty years of battery building experience. Each Eveready Battery represents millions of dollars invested in men, methods and machinery. Overseeing Eveready production is the greatest battery laboratory known to science, where every particle of raw material is required to pass Eveready's exacting tests. To insure Eveready serviceability, batches of Eveready Batteries are constantly being set aside for performance tests. And, finally, daily shipments keep dealers supplied with fresh Eveready Batteries, packed full of power.

To be certain of battery satisfaction, insist on Eveready Radio Batteries—they last longer.



NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
New York San Francisco

Headquarters for Radio Battery Information

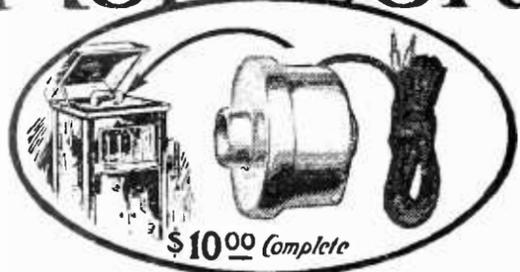
CANADIAN NATIONAL CARBON CO., Limited

Factory and Offices: Toronto, Ontario

Informative and money-saving booklets on radio batteries sent free on request. If you have any radio battery problems, write to G. C. Furness, Manager, Radio Division, National Carbon Co., Inc., 126 Thompson Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Morrison



Loud Speaker

**Use Your
Phonograph
For Radio**

To really enjoy radio you require a loud speaker that reproduces all broadcasting in full volume with rattle, vibration, and distortion eliminated. Your phonograph has a sound-box that cannot be excelled. So attach a Morrison Loud Speaker to the tone-arm of your phonograph and you have a perfect combination—a scientifically developed loud speaking unit reproducing Radio's wonderful concerts through your phonograph's incomparable sound-box. It is the refinement of radio enjoyment.

A little dial on the Morrison enables you to adjust the tone, soft or loud, to suit your taste. Further than that, Morrison is fool-proof—requires no technical skill nor constant adjustment to operate.

This remarkable loud speaker complete with a 5-foot cord costs only

\$10.00

Nickel-Plated Model

Every Morrison Loud Speaker is sold on a satisfaction or money-back guarantee.

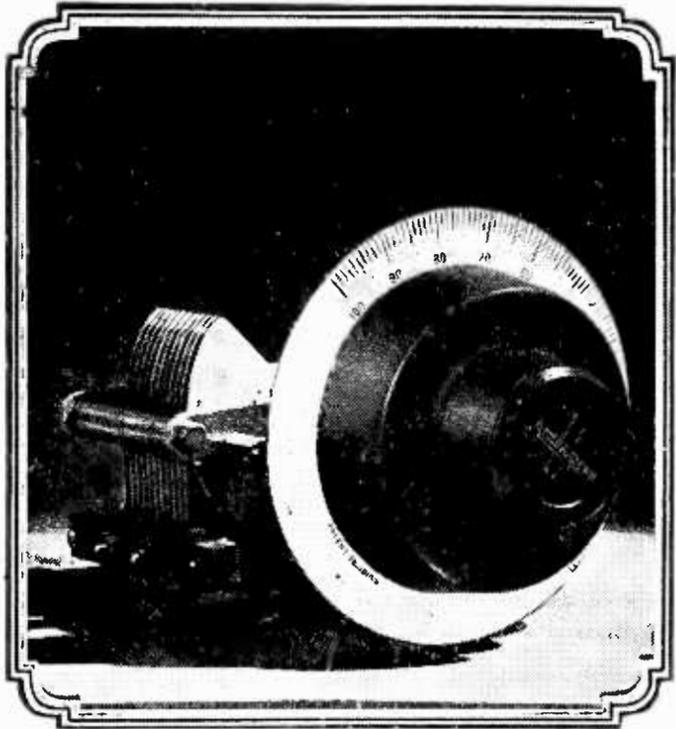
Our 2 color catalogue describes Morrison fully—we would like to send you one free

Dealers

Our merchandising plan to help you sell Morrison Loud Speakers assures you a profitable business. Every sale you make brings many more. Let us tell you about this plan.

Morrison Laboratories Inc.
347 Jefferson Ave., E., Detroit, Mich.

Controlled Reception



*Tune out Local
Interference*

The Accuratune is not a mere dial, but an actual micrometer tuning control ten times more efficient than various tuning devices. With any good condenser, the Accuratune action is so precise that local stations can be tuned out completely, and station after station brought in that you never received before.

Even a person with little knowledge of radio can easily tune a receiver with the precision and accuracy of a radio amateur.

The Accuratune is designed for both coarse and fine tuning without the use of vernier attachments. Fits standard condenser shafts.

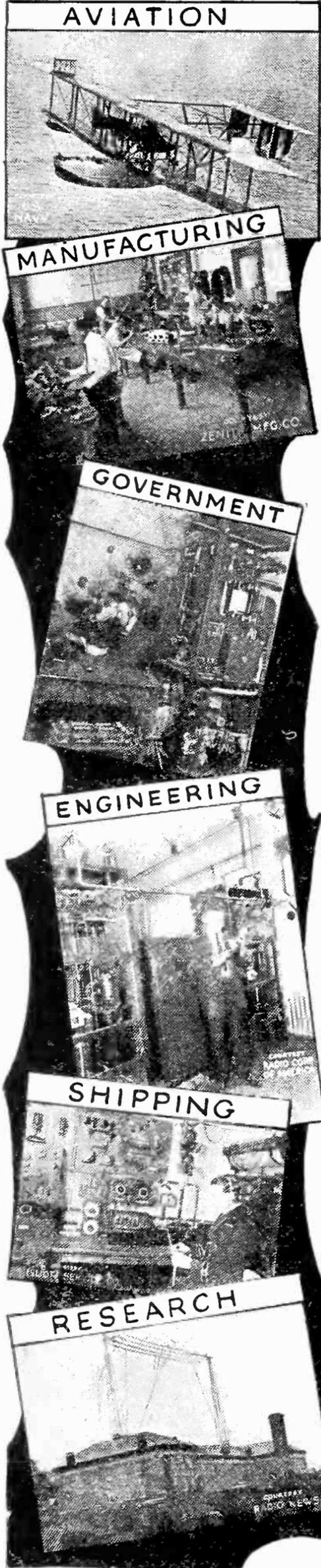
This unusual tuning efficiency amply repays you for the slight addition in cost over ordinary dials. Price \$3.50.

THE MYDAR RADIO COMPANY
9-D Campbell Street Newark, N. J.

ACCURATUNE
**MICROMETER
CONTROL**

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

More Money for YOU in Radio



Austin Riu, one of our graduates, is now an operator of broadcasting station PWX of Havana, Cuba, and earns \$250 a month. Merle Wetzel, of Chicago Heights, Ill., another graduate, advanced from lineman to Radio Engineer, increasing his salary about 100 per cent. *even while taking his training!* Emmett Welch of Peculiar, Mo., right after graduating started in Radio, earning \$300 a month and expenses.

Not a week goes by without our receiving urgent calls for our graduates. "We need the services of a competent Radio Engineer"—"We want men with executive ability as well as radio knowledge to become our local managers"—"We require the services of several radio demonstrators"—these extracts of letters from radio firms to us give some indication of the great variety of opportunities open to our graduates!

Easy to Learn at Home

Are you "cashing in" on your Radio Knowledge? If you're not you are passing up the best bet that has ever come your way. It's entirely up to you. There's nothing impossible in Radio for the man who has the ambition to try. In a few months at home, you can learn Radio. To make your training doubly practical we now include circuits and parts for building the latest receiving sets *absolutely free* with course. With this training you can easily become a *recognized radio expert*—and to these radio specialists, Radio offers remarkable salaries, easy, fascinating work, short hours—and a wonderful future!

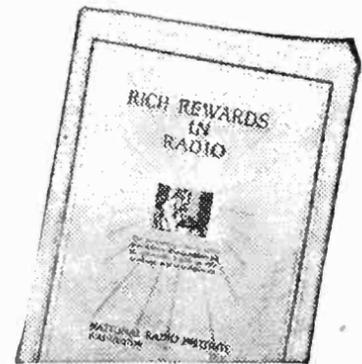
Earn \$2400 to \$10,000 a Year

You can earn bigger pay than you probably ever dreamed possible. Only don't let yourself stay in a rut. Sit up—look up—make up your mind that if others can make big money and big successes in Radio, so can you. The National Radio Institute has a sound practical radio course that defies comparison. It has a record of successful graduates that is unquestionable evidence of its ability to qualify you quickly for a big money position in Radio.

Our Free Book "Rich Rewards in Radio" tells all about the amazing opportunities Radio offers you, and describes how you can become a recognized radio expert at home in an astonishingly short time. Now—while your ambition is warm—mail the coupon for this big-money Free Book!

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. 31-DA Washington, D. C.

THIS FREE BOOK
Points The Way
To Your Success



National Radio Institute
Dept. 31-DA
Washington, D. C.

Without obligation send me your book "Rich Rewards in Radio," and details of your Free Employment Service.

Name.....Age....

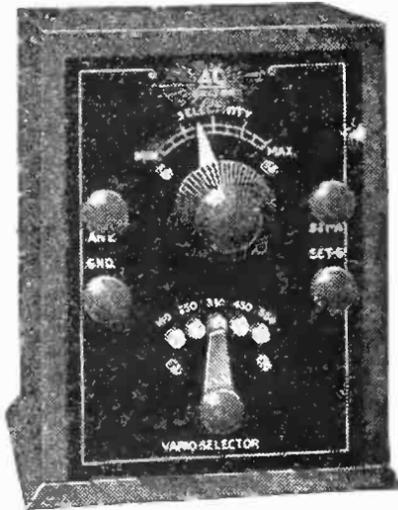
Street

City.....

State.....

5,000,000 Owners of Single Circuit Sets Are Waiting to Buy this *Copp Vario-Selector*

Price \$11.50



Patent Applied for

Because:

1. *It Will Change* any Single Circuit Set to a Double Circuit Set, without rewiring and without re-building. Simply connects to antenna and ground and it is done.
2. *Eliminates Re-Radiation.* This will be a great boon to Broadcast Stations and to all owners of Broadcast Receiving Sets.
3. *Gives Selectivity* to a Single Circuit Set equal to any three circuit tuner, preserving the Single Circuit simplicity of tuning.

Note: The Copp Vario-Selector is *not* a Wave-Trap.

The *Copp Vario-Selector* is sold in a Sealed Cabinet, beautifully finished with engraved bakelite panel, and is guaranteed by us absolutely. Signed guarantee with every instrument. Order from your dealer or direct. Circular on request.

Jobbers and Dealers write us for samples and discounts

The A-C ELECTRICAL Mfg. Co.
Dayton, Ohio

Makers of Electrical Devices for Over 20 Years

The choice of foremost Engineers for over 17 years. ★

Sold by all dealers

BRACH
VACUUM
RADIO PROTECTOR

Approved by the National Board of Fire Underwriters
Ask YOUR Insurance Agent

L. S. BRACH MFG. CO.,
Newark - New Jersey

SOLDERALL
Metal in Paste Form

Handy Tubes 25¢
Every Electrical Connection Needs
Solderall for Perfect Reception.
The Only Convenient Metal Solder

ALL-AMERICAN Amplifying TRANSFORMERS

- are the largest selling transformers in the world
- are standard on the better sets
- are endorsed by the leading radio engineers
- are recommended by all the better dealers.

Over half a million in use and giving real satisfaction. ★

THE BEST ~ PAY NO MORE!

Audio Freq. 3-1, \$4.50, 5-1, 10-1, \$4.75. R.F. \$4.50. Power \$6 ea.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Send For This Handy Book Today

*Contains
Description
and
Illustrations
of all
Radio Parts*



*Explains
Functioning
of the
Apparatus in
the Different
Circuits*

This Pocket Size Edition Gives:

Variable Condenser Capacities — Variometer construction — Illustrations and description of radio symbols. Q Why rheostats should have greater contact surface. Q Advantages of light weight receivers. Q Why Bakelite is the best insulation for radio. Q New and ingenious inductance switch and knob — Defines radio terms — Explains importance of good aerial and ground. Q But — most of all — It shows the beginner, why the highest class apparatus is the most economical and satisfactory — 54 pages of interesting information and illustrations.

THIS BOOK IS FREE



Write for it today. Address Radio Dept. G.

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY COMPANY

1066 West Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois

Columbus, Ohio

Kansas City, Mo.

Portland, Ore.

San Francisco, Cal.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

SUPER-HET

The World's Best

By Performance

ADVANTAGES—

1. UNIFORM EFFICIENCY over the entire wavelength range of 160 to 850 meters. This means that all stations, Radiophone Broadcasting, Amateur and Commercial within this wavelength range, will be received with maximum intensity. This very desirable feature is not obtainable by any other practical method using Radio Frequency amplification.

2. SELECTIVITY by this system, greatly exceeds that obtained in all other methods of reception. Using the Model "C" with a loop in the Suburbs of New York, WOR 15 miles distant, operating on 405 meters, can be completely eliminated, and PWX 1300 miles distant, operating on 400, can be received on a loud speaker. This holds true on an average cool night. There is no telegraphic interference from 200 meter amateur stations or 600 meter ship stations.

3. SIMPLICITY to change from one station to another, there are only two dials to vary. The two dials can be calibrated for all the various stations, as there is only one best position for each station.

4. AMPLIFICATION is much greater than obtainable in any other standard receiver. Total is as follows: 1st the Heterodyne Amplification in the 1st Detector; 2nd, the Regenerative Amplification in the 1st Detector; 3rd, the 3 stages of Tuned Regenerative Radio Frequency Amplification, working at a low advantageous frequency; 4th, the second Detector action, and 5th, the two stages of low ratio distortionless audio frequency amplification.

5. RECEIVING RANGE other factors correct, the receiving range is in proportion to the effective radio frequency amplification applied. As this receiver has much greater effective radio frequency amplification than all others, the range is proportionally greater.

Complete Constructional Blue Prints Consisting of Two Sheets 50x21"

Experimenters Information Service,

WRITE FOR



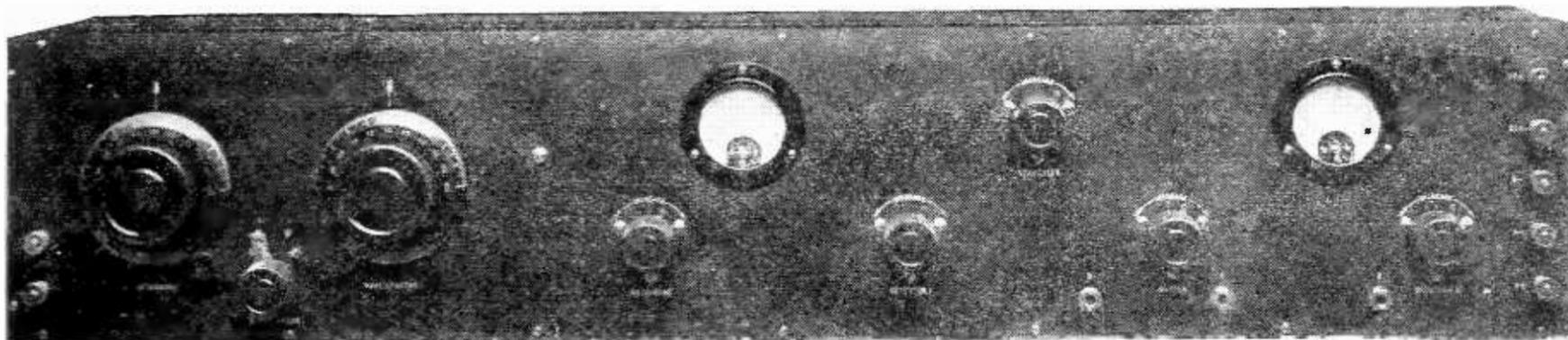
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

RODYNE

Radio Receiver

NO OTHER RECEIVER
CAN EQUAL

“THE ROLLS-ROYCE OF RECEPTION”



MODEL “C” SUPER-HETERODYNE

Wavelength Range 166 to 850 meters. Tubes, 2 Detectors, Oscillator, 3 Tuned Radio Frequency Amplifiers, 2 Audio Amplifiers

The Super-Heterodyne is the most efficient method of short wave radio frequency amplification known. It is used extensively by the Commercial radio companies and various governments, when it is necessary to receive over extremely long distances without interference from near-by stations.

The remarkable results are due to the Super-Heterodyne action, which is briefly as follows: the incoming signal, which may be any wave from 160 to 850, is changed through the use of a local oscillator, to a wavelength of 10,000 meters. At this wavelength an exact duplicate of the original signal is amplified at radio frequency with the very highest efficiency possible, rectified and amplified at audio frequency.

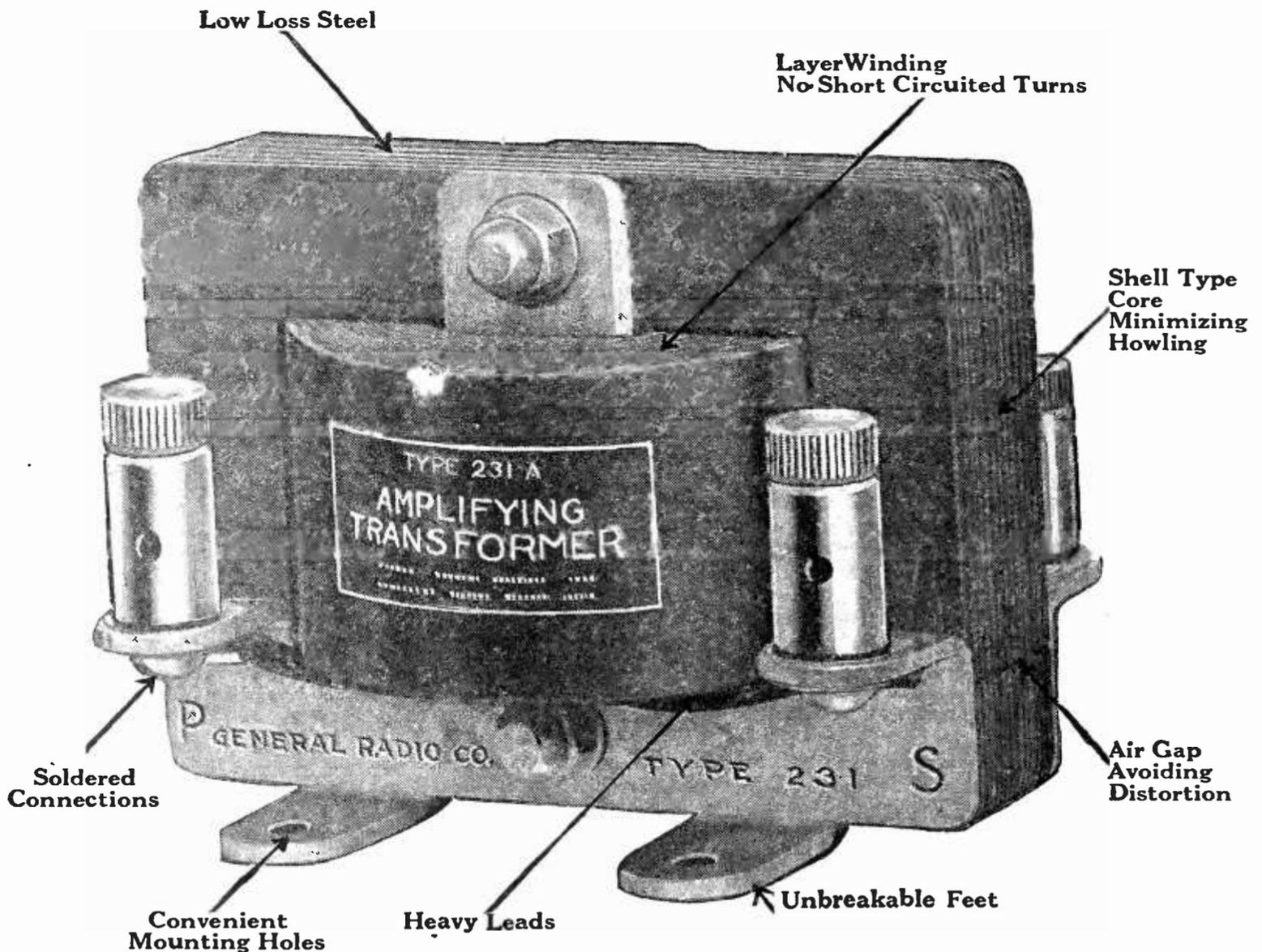
During this change a very high degree of selectivity is secured, due to the amplifier, which is designed to pass nothing but 10,000 meters. Accordingly while there may be ten or more signals in the loop, only one will be received at a time, the one that the oscillator heterodynes through the amplifier.

and Two Sheets 27x21", Our Numbers 30141-145. \$2.00 Postpaid

Designers of the Highest Class Radio Apparatus in the World
531 West 46th Street NEW YORK CITY
CATALOGUE No. 32

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Quality Amplification



High mu or low mu, when you amplify you must be sure that you do not distort because maximum amplification by itself does not necessarily mean satisfaction. You *should* seek maximum amplification with minimum distortion over the entire audio frequency range.

This problem has been studied for nearly a decade in our laboratory. Its result is expressed in our Type 231A amplifying transformer. Not only has this transformer a high amplification factor but the amplification is nearly uniform throughout the audio range. This flat curve makes it unnecessary to employ the cumbersome method of using different makes of transformers for 2 stage amplification. Use an engineering designed transformer. It costs no more.

Turns ratio 3.7 to 1
 Impedance ratio 10 to 1

Price, Completely Mounted - - \$5.00

Send for free educational folder—"Quality Amplification," and Radio Bulletin No. 916-B.

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

Manufacturers of Electrical and Laboratory Apparatus

Massachusetts Avenue and Windsor Street

Cambridge

Massachusetts

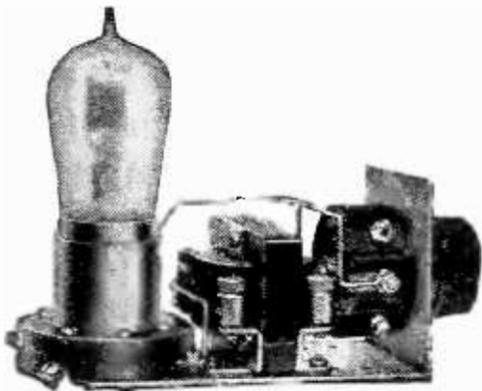


5878

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Guaranteed Radio

Results can only be relied on with standard make instruments that are guaranteed by a reputable manufacturer. The General Radio Company has been guaranteeing its instruments for nearly a decade. When you are adding to your set consider these guaranteed instruments.



Type 300

A completely assembled and wired audio frequency amplifying unit for very little more than the price of the parts. This unit is ready for external connection, and is adapted to table or back of panel mounting.

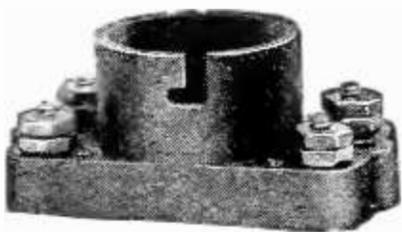
- Type 300A Unit for WD-11 Tubes, - - - \$7.50
- Type 300C Unit for UV-199 Tubes, - - - 7.75
- Type 300D Unit for Standard Base Tubes, 8.25



Type 156

A vacuum tube socket with positive contact springs. Base of real bakelite. Wall of heavy brass with high polished nickel finish. Will carry current of 5 Watt without arcing.

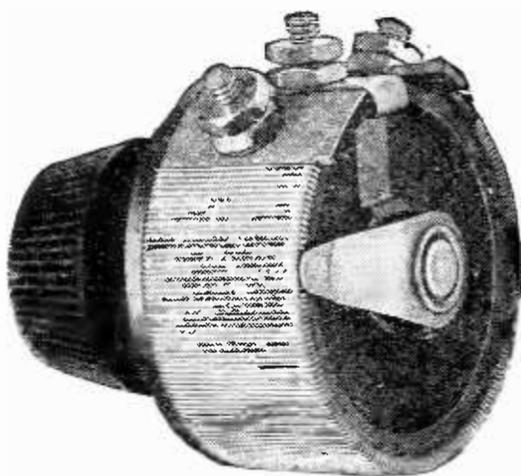
- Type 156, Vacuum Tube Socket, - - - \$1.00



Type 299

A socket for UV-199 Tubes. Of moulded bakelite with stiff phosphor bronze springs.

- Type 299, Vacuum Tube Socket - - - \$0.75



Type 301

A wire wound rheostat of real quality. Base of bakelite. Resistance wire finely wound on specially treated fibre strip.

- Type 301 Rheostat—Resistance 30 ohms, - - - \$1.25
- Type 301 Potentiometer—Resistance 200 ohms, - 1.25

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

Manufacturers of Electrical and Laboratory Apparatus



Massachusetts Avenue and Windsor Street
Cambridge

Massachusetts

5878

HOMMEL PASSES 100%

What about your jobber?

Q. Why is a radio jobber?

A. To give service to radio dealers.

Q. Does he retail and thus compete with his dealers?

A. Hommel does NOT retail, but refers users' inquiries and orders to his local dealers.

Q. Does he handle nameless products for his greater profit?

A. Hommel handles only nationally advertised—reliable apparatus.

Q. Can he ship all the dealer's requirements—tubes, sets, and parts?

A. Hommel can and does it promptly. His dealers need not split their orders.

Hommel's Illustrated Encyclopedia 235-B is free to dealers. Ask for it

DISTRIBUTORS FOR
Radio Corporation of America



Westinghouse General Electric

Acme Atwater-Kent

Baldwin Brandes Burgess

Chelsea Cunningham

Cutler-Hammer

Dubilier Fada Frost

Freshman General Radio

Grebe Homecharger

Murdock

Remler Rhamstine

U.S. Tool Western Electric

And other
leading manufacturers

LUDWIG HOMMEL & CO

530-534 FERNANDO ST.



PITTSBURGH, PENNA

BURGESS BATTERIES



IN the experience of radio engineers, amateurs and experimenters there is a suggestion which clearly points the way to the battery buyer who desires the most fitting and practical combination of electrical energy, low cost per hour of service, long shelf life and uniformity of discharge.

“ASK ANY RADIO ENGINEER”

More than a mere phrase these words express the preference of radio engineers who have learned the limitations of ordinary batteries and who have found in Burgess products the built-in efficiency which Burgess has achieved to an unequalled degree.

These batteries, the famous Burgess “B”—the new *double strength* Radio “A,” and our latest product, the Vertical “B” Battery are playing an important part in correct and dependable reception of radio broadcast. Each is

“A Laboratory Product”

Good dealers everywhere recommend and sell Burgess Batteries

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

Engineers—DRY BATTERIES—Manufacturers
Flashlight—Radio—Ignition—Telephone

General Sales Office:

Harris Trust Building, Chicago

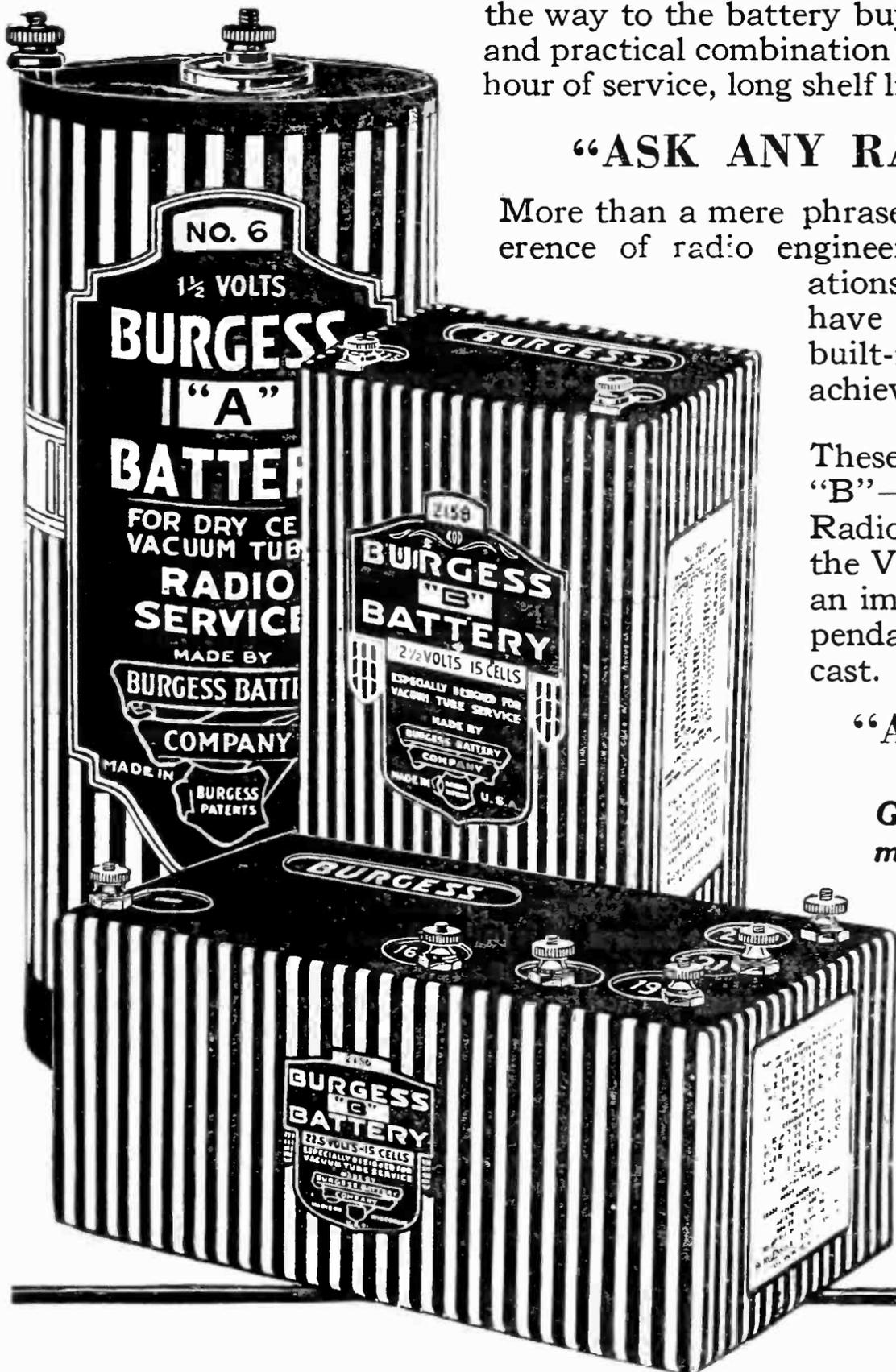
Laboratories and Works: Madison, Wisconsin

Branches:

New York Boston Washington St. Paul
Kansas City New Orleans

In Canada:

General Offices and Works: Niagara Falls, Ont.
Branches: Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, St. John



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



A Switch by the Master Builder for Your Radio Panel

*Beautiful Appearance
Correctly Designed—Easily Installed*

In the radio world the name Cutler-Hammer and its symbol the famous C-H trade-mark have become guide posts to quality. In only a few months after their introduction more than a half million radio rheostats with the little mark of approval of the master builders of all electrical control apparatus were purchased.

Now these specialists offer another necessity for your panel, the C-H Radio Switch embodying the same careful design and workmanship to provide more pleasant, convenient reception and protect your expensive equipment at a negligible cost. Its sturdy knife blade mechanism that snaps—not merely slides—is capable of carrying 3 amperes at 110 volts, yet is built with a precision that enables you to use it in your most delicate circuits without any microphonic noises.

It will control your "A" battery to positively indicate whether the tubes are *on* or *off*—your "B" batteries—parts of circuits—condensers—battery charger—practically any demand you may have for current control. It is fully adjustable for panel thickness and can be installed in any set in a few minutes—only a single $\frac{1}{16}$ " hole is required. Carried by dealers everywhere—if yours has not yet been stocked, send 60c plus 10c carrying charges and you will be supplied direct.

THE CUTLER-HAMMER MFG. CO.

Member Radio Section, Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies
MILWAUKEE · WISCONSIN



Disconnecting a battery lead is one way of shutting off a radio set, but many tubes and batteries have been ruined by putting it back on the wrong post. A C-H Radio Switch costs 60c—if you save only a few dry cells it quickly earns its cost.



What do you do when the phone rings? Just push the C-H Radio Switch button—answer the phone—pull the button and the same program is back on. No turning back rheostats or disturbing your delicate settings when you have C-H convenience.



With the new tubes that operate at a dull red it is easy to forget to turn off the "A" battery—there is nothing to indicate whether the set is ON or OFF. The nickel button of a C-H Radio Switch sticks right out to say "I'm ON—don't forget me!"



RADIO SWITCH

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

"Abroad at Home"



Where Shall We Go To-night?



CROSLEY
Better-Cost Less
Radio Products

List prices on our equipment west of the Rockies 10% higher. In Canada add duty.

**CATALOGUE ON
REQUEST**

To New York, Cuba, Atlanta, San Francisco or perhaps Honolulu? Far distant stations are continually being brought in clearly and distinctly with a Crosley Model X-J. Unsolicited letters from users telling of new distance records are received daily. You, too, at a very small cost, can enjoy the many pleasures and conveniences that this new Crosley Model affords.

**CROSLEY \$65
MODEL X-J**

A 4 tube radio frequency set, incorporating one stage of Tuned Radio Frequency Amplification, Detector and two stages of Audio Frequency Amplification, with jack to plug in on three tubes for head phones; new Crosley multistats, universal rheostats for all makes of tubes; new condenser with molded plates; filament switch and other refinements of detail. This receiver is exceptionally efficient in long range reception. It will bring in stations at almost unbelievable distances clearly and distinctly.

We unhesitatingly claim the Model X-J is the best radio receiver ever offered, regardless of price.

The Crosley Model X-J together with the complete Crosley line of receivers ranging in price from \$28 to \$150 are for sale by best dealers everywhere.

CROSLEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Powel Crosley Jr., President

1120 Alfred Street

Cincinnati, Ohio

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Radio Catalogue Free—

**Write us
a post card—
Address Dept. 27-R**

and we will send you free this 52 page catalogue of radio sets and parts. It also contains explanation of radio terms, map and list of broadcasting stations and much radio information, including an explanation of successful hook-ups and circuits.

You will be amazed at the low prices Ward's quote. A complete tube set having a range of 500 miles and more, including tube, head set, batteries, and antenna equipment, as low as \$23.50.

This catalogue contains everything for the expert and amateur. Complete sets and every improved part for building sets, all the most up-to-date devices—at the lowest possible prices.

Headquarters for Radio

Montgomery Ward & Co. is headquarters for Radio, selling everything direct by mail without the usual "Radio-profits." Why pay higher prices? Ward quality is the best and the prices will often save you one-third. Everything sold under our Fifty Year Old Guarantee—Your Money Back if You Are Not Satisfied. Write today for your copy of this complete 52-page Radio Book.

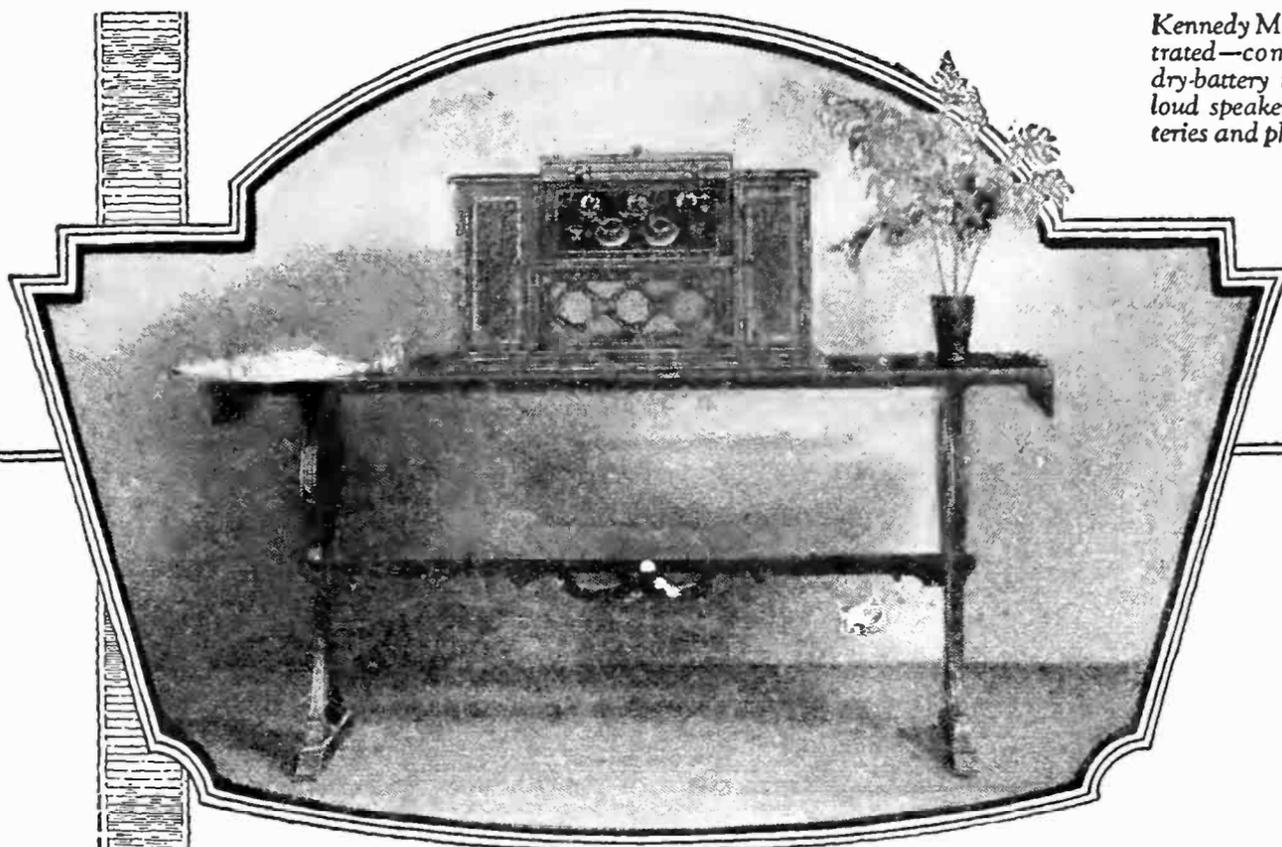
**Write to our house nearest you. Address Dept. 27-R
Chicago Kansas City St. Paul Portland, Ore. Ft. Worth**

Montgomery Ward & Co.

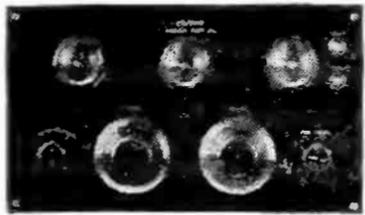
The Oldest Mail Order House is Today the Most Progressive



Kennedy Model X—illustrated—complete with 3 dry-battery tubes, built-in loud speaker, all dry batteries and phones, \$285.00



Radio Refined and Simplified



The New Radio Unit

Simplicity is apparent—anyone can use it with complete success. No switches—only two dials. Responds to all broadcasting wave-lengths on any type or size antenna. Highly polished Formica control panel. Gold-plated metal trimmings on front, including dials.

All Kennedy Radio Receiving Sets are regenerative—Licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149.

THERE is an air of elegance and refinement in the new Kennedy Furniture Model radio sets that truly makes them "The Royalty of Radio." They are designed to harmonize perfectly with artistic furniture and home surroundings. In designing the radio units incorporated in each of these sets the Kennedy Engineering Staff has scored a notable achievement in obtaining high selectivity (avoidance of interference) and long distance reception with the utmost simplicity of operation. Only one dial is required for tuning, and a second dial to control the sound volume.

Each of these new models is complete and self-contained, with internal space for all dry batteries. A built-in loud speaker assures ample volume with remarkable clarity and fidelity of reproduction.

See a Kennedy dealer for demonstration or write us direct for descriptive literature on the new Furniture Model sets.



THE COLIN B. KENNEDY COMPANY
SAINT LOUIS SAN FRANCISCO

K E N N E D Y



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



The World's Most Popular Battery Charger

Nothing speaks so eloquently of HOMCHARGER satisfaction as the fact that thru sheer merit alone it has become the *standard* by which all other battery chargers are judged. Over 125,000 HOMCHARGERS already in use offer the most convincing proof that it is the most efficient, economical and fool-proof battery charger at any price.

A NEW TRADE-MARK FOR A TRIED AND PROVEN PRODUCT

Its phenomenal success has led to the introduction of many inferior and make-shift imitations. To insure our reputation and protect the buying public against substitution, the Radio De Luxe HOMCHARGER henceforth will be sold under a new Trade-Mark, viz.:



Retaining the same fundamentally correct operating principle and beautiful appearance of our Radio De Luxe model, it is a step nearer ultimate perfection through adoption of several construction refinements dictated by the policy of Progress.

HOMCHARGER'S 10 POINTS OF SUPERIORITY

1. **Simple**—Only one moving and wearing part, replaceable after thousands of hours use for \$1.00. Will last a lifetime.
2. **Efficient**—Uses less than one-half the current of any bulb or liquid type rectifier. Will charge any radio or automobile battery for a nickel.

3. **Quick**—Its high charging rate of 7 amperes eliminates long waiting for battery to become charged. Will charge any "A" or "B" battery over night, or three times as fast as a 2-ampere machine.
4. **Clean**—No expensive bulbs to break or acids to spill or replace. No acid fumes. Charges without muss, fuss or bother.
5. **Dependable**—Tungsten contacts insure continuous operation—prevent sticking and stopping.
6. **Fool-Proof**—Can be operated by anyone. Attach to lamp socket and connect battery either way, it will always charge. High-grade ammeter eliminates guess work.
7. **Safe**—No danger of shock or fire. Tested and approved by Fire Insurance Underwriters everywhere. Gives tapering charge—will not overheat or injure battery.
8. **Beautiful**—Mahogany and Gold Finish.
9. **Unqualifiedly Guaranteed.**
10. **Popularly Priced**—Retail at \$18.50 complete (\$22.00 Canada). No extras to buy. Sold by all dealers.

FREE BROADCASTING LIST. Send to-day for Free List of Broadcasting Stations, and Circular Describing the Gold Seal Homcharger.

DEALERS!

JOBBERS!

GOLD SEAL HOMCHARGERS will outsell any other radio device this season. "GOLD SEAL Business Builders" illustrates many attractive sales helps and explains how we are prepared to co-operate with the Trade in making this a "HOMCHARGER Year." Send for your copy and Trade Discounts TODAY.

Insist
on the **GOLD SEAL**



It is your protection against substitution. When buying order by name and verify by the GOLD SEAL, which appears on the carton as well as the nameplate.

The Automatic Electrical Devices Co., 128 West Third St., Cincinnati, O.
Largest Manufacturers of Vibrating Rectifiers in the World

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



\$25

Natural
Re-PRODUCTION
Atlas
AMPLITONE
LOUD SPEAKER

*Letters
from Users
Requested*

What have you accomplished with your Atlas Amplitone? Tell us about it!



ALL of the program, natural as the original, re-PRODUCED on the *Atlas Amplitone*. Faithfully responsive, not to just one small range of sound intensity, but to the *full scale* of tone harmonics. The "double diaphragm"—triumph of the radio and acoustic sciences—automatically accommodates itself to every pitch. Blast and distortion are entirely eliminated. The "double diaphragm" is adjustable to operate most efficiently with individual receiving conditions. Ask the nearest Atlas Amplitone dealer for a demonstration. Hear the difference this great innovation makes.

Write for Booklet "A"
Contains helpful information

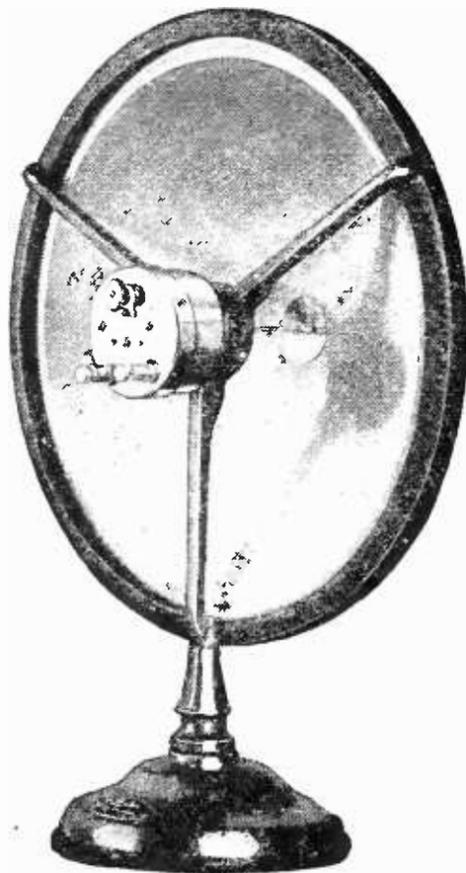
Sole Canadian Distributors
**THE MARCONI WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY
OF CANADA, LIMITED**
Montreal, Canada

Multiple Electric Products Co. Inc.

ORANGE ST. RADIO DIVISION NEWARK, N. J.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

★ *Pathé* 
LOUD SPEAKER



Price
\$22.00

*A Combination of Efficiency
and Beauty*

The Pathé Loud Speaker is unexcelled for its clarity and faithfulness of reproduction. In the large sized diaphragm lies the secret. The music is thrown directly from the diaphragm into the air in all directions. That choked and distorted sound is eliminated. Only a beautiful pleasing tone is heard.

The beauty of the Pathé Loud Speaker has called for untold praise. Its design shows excellent taste. Its elegant finish of delicate Pompeian Green blends with the surroundings of any room. Not big, not ugly, just as sweet as the music it faithfully reproduces.

Jobbers and Dealers write for Special Proposition.

Pathé Phonograph and Radio Corp.

20 Grand Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

533 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Magnavox Radio

The Reproducer Supreme

SO simple in operation that any Radio user can obtain perfect results—so sensitive and flexible in scope that the professional will find it fully responsive to every requirement—the new Magnavox Combination Set A1-R or A2-R brings a degree of radio usefulness and enjoyment never before attained.

Every condition in the art of radio reproduction is most successfully met by Magnavox apparatus.

Magnavox Reproducers

- R2 with 18-inch curvex horn . \$60.00
- R3 with 14-inch curvex horn . 35.00
- M1 with 14-inch curvex horn.
Equipped with binding posts
and a five foot flexible cord;
requires no battery for the field. 35.00

Magnavox Combination Sets

- A1-R consisting of electro-dynamic
Reproducer with 14-inch curvex
horn and 1 stage of amplification 59.00
- A2-R consisting of electro-dynamic
Reproducer with 14-inch curvex
horn and 2 stages of amplification 85.00

Magnavox Power Amplifiers

- A1—new 1-stage Power Amplifier 27.50
- AC-2-C—2-stage Power Amplifier 55.00
- AC-3-C—3-stage Power Amplifier 75.00



The New Magnavox Combination Sets A2-R [2-stage] and A1-R [1-stage] insure the utmost in convenient, home radio reproduction.

Magnavox Radio Products can be had of good dealers everywhere.
32-page catalog sent on request.

THE MAGNAVOX CO., Oakland, Cal.

New York Office: 370 Seventh Ave.

PERKINS ELECTRIC CO., LTD., MONTREAL, CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS

11-R

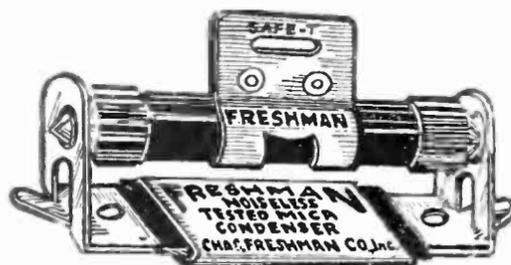
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

New Equipment



THE MANHATTAN LOUD SPEAKER

This is an instrument of fine quality, comparatively free from distortion. In the base of the horn is a concert modulator which regulates the volume to suit the requirements of the room where it is being operated.—Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., Inc., 17 Park Place, New York City. Price \$25

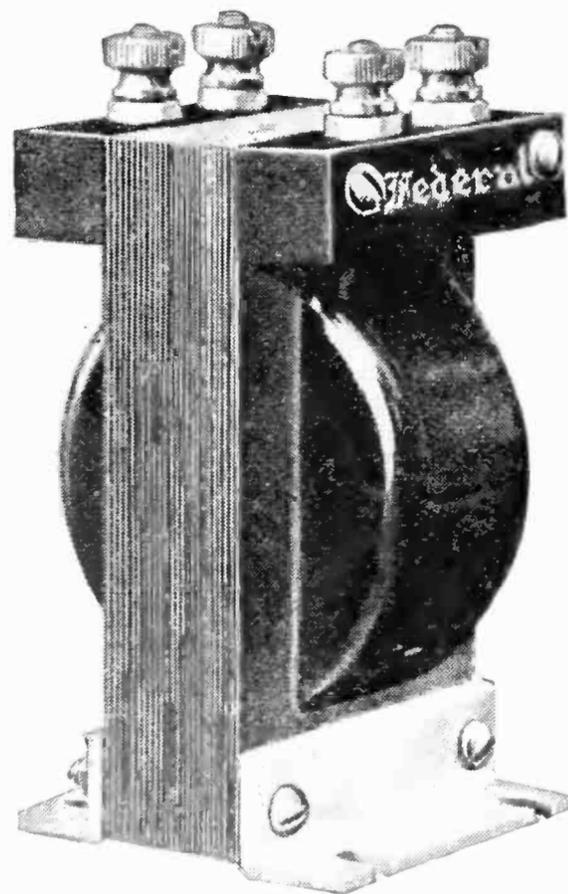
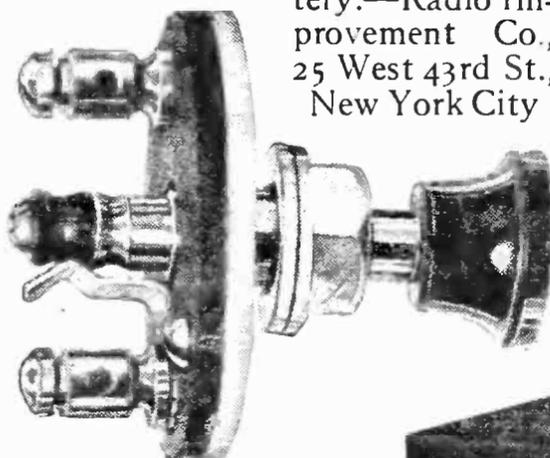


THE FRESHMAN "FIX-O"

A combination of grid condenser and leak with mounting. The plates of the condenser form the support for the leak, which is of standard cartridge size, fitted with the Safe-T handle. The complete unit may be attached without solder.—The Chas. Freshman Co., Inc., 106 Seventh Ave., New York City

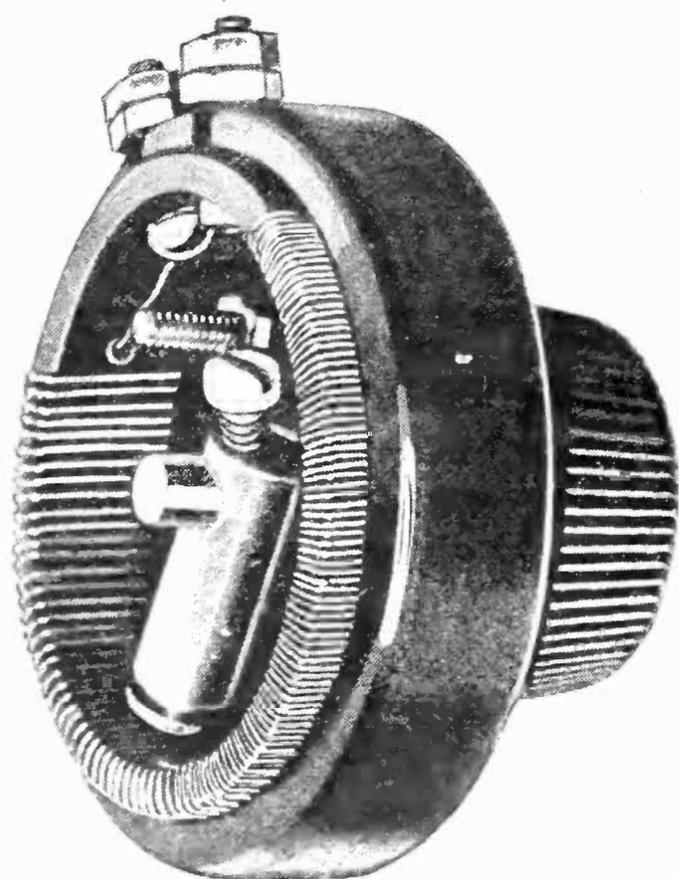
THE "IMPROVED" BATTERY SWITCH

A neatly designed unit for connecting or disconnecting the filament battery.—Radio Improvement Co., 25 West 43rd St., New York City



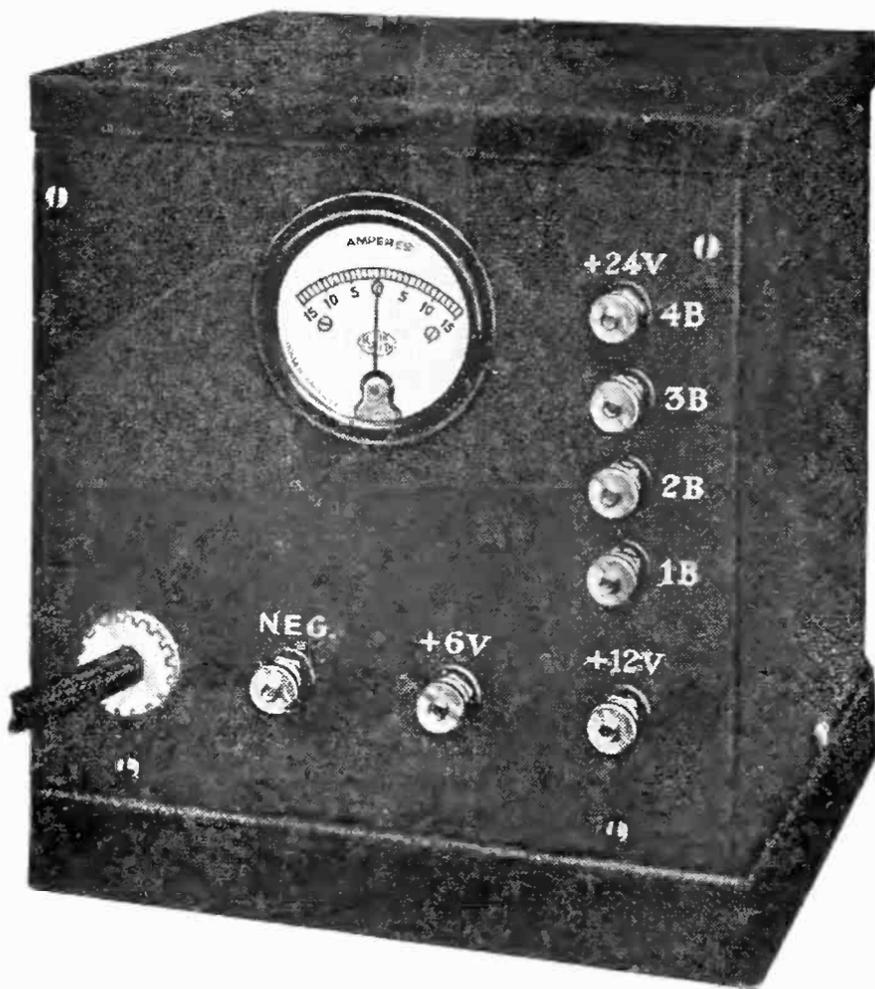
FEDERAL NO. 65 TRANSFORMER

An audio-frequency transformer of good construction. The lower tones received special consideration in the design of this unit.—Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co., Buffalo, N. Y.



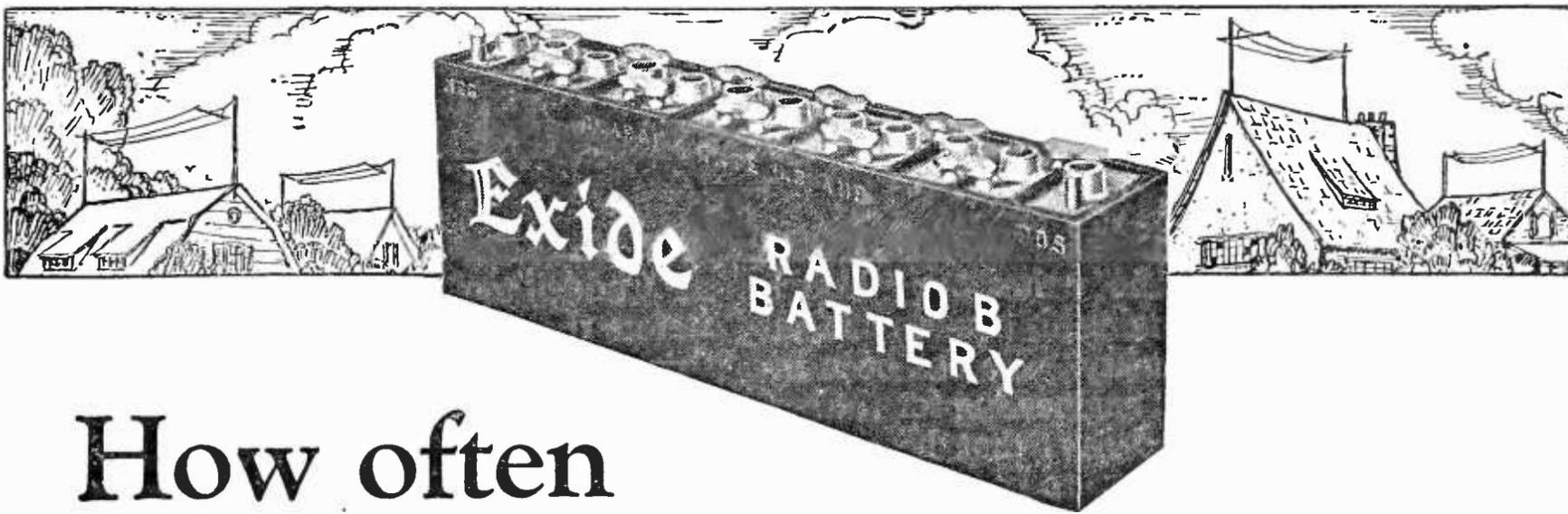
THE CROSLY MULTISTAT

A well designed rheostat for use with all of the vacuum tubes now in common use. Its total resistance is in excess of 20 ohms.—Crosley Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. 85 cents



THE HANDY CHARGER

A convenient device for charging storage batteries from the lamp socket. It will fully charge the ordinary six-volt battery in from eight to twelve hours. Will also charge from one to four B batteries at a time.—Interstate Electric Co., St. Louis, Mo.



How often do you get a new B battery?

THE current from a B battery is relatively small. But it must be always on the job. B batteries that run down quickly are the bane of the radio fan's existence. Your B battery can help you get the most pleasure from radio, or it can be your greatest nuisance. It all depends on the kind of battery you buy.

The wise radio amateur knows it pays to get a good B battery in the first place. And that means an Exide. The new Exide B Battery is built with extra-heavy plates. That is one reason why it lasts so much longer than the ordinary battery. It can be recharged again and again, saving you the annoyance of frequent replacements.

Exide B Batteries give steady, noiseless current. They are strangers to the hissing, frying noises caused by internal discharge. The 12 cells are encased in rubber, with special vents to allow gas to escape when the battery is being recharged. They are designed throughout to prevent electrical leakage.



Exide A Battery for six-volt tubes
Supplies uniform filament current. Is dependable and long-lasting. Comes in four sizes, of 25, 50, 100 and 150 amp. hr. capacities.

Two low-voltage A batteries

If your set operates on low-voltage tubes, it will be worth your while to examine the new Exide two- and four-volt A batteries. They are right in line with

the latest developments in radio receiving. The one-cell Exide A Battery will heat the filament of a 1.1 volt .25 ampere tube for 96 hours; the two-cell Exide A Battery will heat the filament of a 3 volt 60 milliampere tube for approximately 200 hours.

They are specially adapted to WD-11 and UV-199 vacuum tubes.

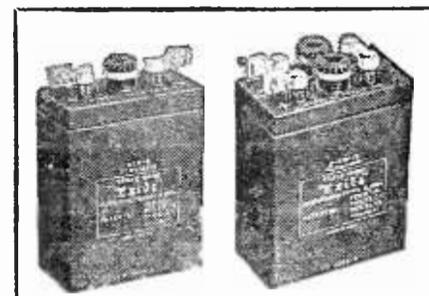
The Exide A Battery for six-volt tubes gives full-powered, care-free service. It requires only occasional recharging. Like all Exide Radio Batteries, it is built of the finest materials available, is sturdy and long-lasting.

When you hook up your set with Exide A and B Batteries, you are sure of getting maximum signal strength. You can reproduce broadcast selections in clear bell-like tones.

Wherever reliable storage batteries are required, you will find the Exide doing its work ungrudgingly. It is recognized as the leading storage battery in every field of industry. A majority of all government and commercial wireless plants are equipped with Exide Batteries.

Don't let inefficient batteries spoil your pleasure in radio. Go to any radio dealer or Exide Service Station and ask for Exide Radio Batteries.

If your dealer can't supply you with free booklets describing the complete Exide line, write direct to us.



Two- and four-volt A batteries
Consist of one and two cells, respectively, with rated capacities of 24 and 12 ampere hours. The two-volt battery weighs 5 lbs., the four-volt battery 6 lbs.

Exide [★]

RADIO BATTERIES

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

Oldest and largest manufacturers in the world of storage batteries for every purpose

Service Stations Everywhere

Branches in Seventeen Cities

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

AMONG OUR AUTHORS

PROFESSOR J. H. MORECROFT ("J.H.M."), who writes our "March of Radio", is continuing his courses this fall at Columbia University. He has been instructor in electrical engineering for the last seventeen years and says that he expects



to be a teacher the rest of his life, as "contact with young enthusiastic men is wonderfully attractive." During the War, he was engaged by the Navy as scientific expert to develop special forms of submarine detectors.



KENNETH HARKNESS
He rolls up his sleeves and plunges into a detailed description of how to build an excellent one-tube set

KENNETH HARKNESS, Chief Engineer of the Radio Guild, New York, has been engaged in the manufacture of

radio equipment for a number of years. He is author of a monograph on "The Construction and Operation of Super-Regenerative Receivers" and has recently had a book published—"Radio-Frequency Amplification."



C. H. HUNTLEY, formerly in newspaper work, joined the G. E. Company several years ago as a special writer, and has



done a number of interesting popular magazine articles on electricity and its uses. He has also been known to write verse.

C. H. HUNTLEY
He reveals to us some of the tricks of the drama-broadcasting game as it is played at WGY

IT WAS not until 1919 that Alfred M. Caddell took up writing as a profession. Before that time, he had been, successively, "newsboy, farm hand, railroad man, ranch-owner, traction engineer, airplane mechanic, inventor, and lover of the great outdoors." At Stony Brook, L. I., he is at present "busy turning a piece of woodland into an attractive home place," and building a hydro-airplane to be propelled by a 16-h. p. motor-cycle engine.



W. L. ECKHARDT

The musical trade, he believes, will prove to be the logical organization to sell the complete radio receivers of the near future. However,—

JESSE MARSTEN of New York City, is a dyed-in-the-shellac radio man who has done considerable writing in a field

which is at once his business and his hobby.

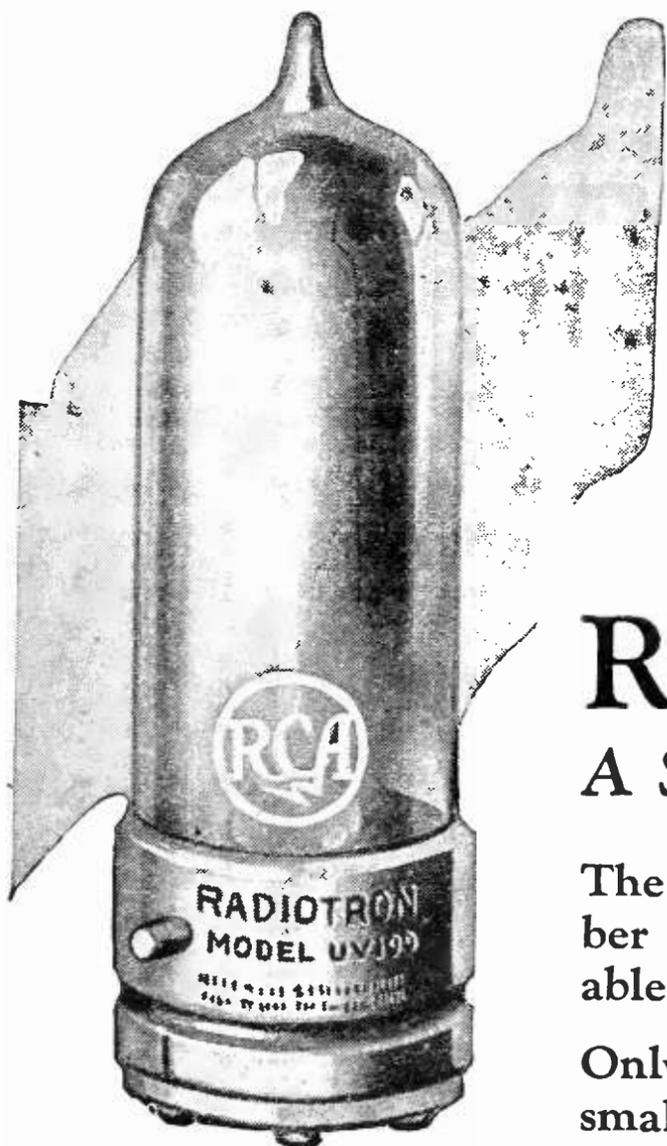


CARL DREHER has recently been put in entire charge of the Radio Corporation's "Broadcast Central" in New York. His instruc-



—**GEORGE ELTZ**

Doesn't agree with Mr. Eckhardt. He explains in detail why he thinks the electrical dealer is, and will continue to be, the proper and principal outlet for radio. Mr. Eltz has an article on the superheterodyne also in this issue. He is here shown hurrying home to his "super"—and supper



**Radiotron
UV-199**
For detection or
amplification
\$6.50



Radiotron UV-199

A Small Tube That's a Big Performer

The new UV-199 is proving a mighty popular member of the Radiotron family, particularly for portable sets.

Only three-and-a-half inches high. And drawing so small an amperage that it will work on flashlight batteries. It has been called the "tube with nine lives." Battery economy, long life and sensitivity are the big points of Radiotron UV-199. And if by accident it should be operated at too high a temperature, instead of burning out like other tubes, it becomes inoperative and can be brought back to normal operation all over again by disconnecting the "B" battery and lighting the filament for twenty minutes.

For quiet operation—great ruggedness—uniform operation Radiotron UV-199 is unsurpassed. Each new Radiotron has marked a big step in radio advancement. The RCA mark is the foundation of radio growth—and your protection when you buy. Ask for Radiotrons—and look for the mark.



*This symbol
of quality
is your pro-
tection*



Radio Corporation of America

Sales Dept., Suite 2066: 233 Broadway, New York

District Sales Offices:

10 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

433 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

Radiotrons

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Radio Broadcast

tive and entertaining articles, "What Goes on at a Transatlantic Station" and "Making Radio Your Business" will be remembered by those who read the April and July, 1923, issues of this magazine.

WALTER L. ECKHARDT, President of the General Radio Corporation, has been prominently identified with the talking machine industry for the last thirty years.

GEORGE J. ELTZ, JR., Radio Sales Manager of the Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., has been a radio amateur and experimenter since 1904. He is a charter member and past President of the Radio Club of America. In 1914, he worked with the Research Department of the W. E. Co. on the first transatlantic telephone tests. During the War, he was a naval aviator, engaged in radio development on airplanes, here and abroad. Motor-

ing, sailing, golf, and hunting are the recreations that appeal to him particularly.

FRANKLIN CLEMENT, of Albert Lea, Minn., is instructor in mathematics at St. Olaf's College (Northfield, Minn.), the institution whose experiences in broadcasting he describes in this issue.

A. J. HAYNES, Vice-President of the Haynes-Griffin Radio Service, has been in the radio game since 1910, first as amateur and later as manufacturer. He left Yale University, where he was a student, in 1917, to enlist in the Naval Reserve, and after serving as operator aboard a destroyer, was sent back to Yale again as radio instructor. The September, 1923, issue of R. B. contains an article about Mr. Haynes—"A Little Foresight and a Big Success," by Alfred M. Caddell.



"HERE IS THE SUGAR WE OWE YOU, AND MA SAYS CAN SHE BORROW YOUR HEAD PHONES AND B BATTERY. WE'RE GONA HAVE COMP'NY TONIGHT"

Among Other Things, Next Month—

We Have in Store for You:

"What Receiver Shall I Buy?", an article by the Editor, helping those who want some kind of radio set but don't know just which, to answer this often perplexing question;

The new Radio Club of America paper: subject, Loud Speakers; author, A. Nyman;

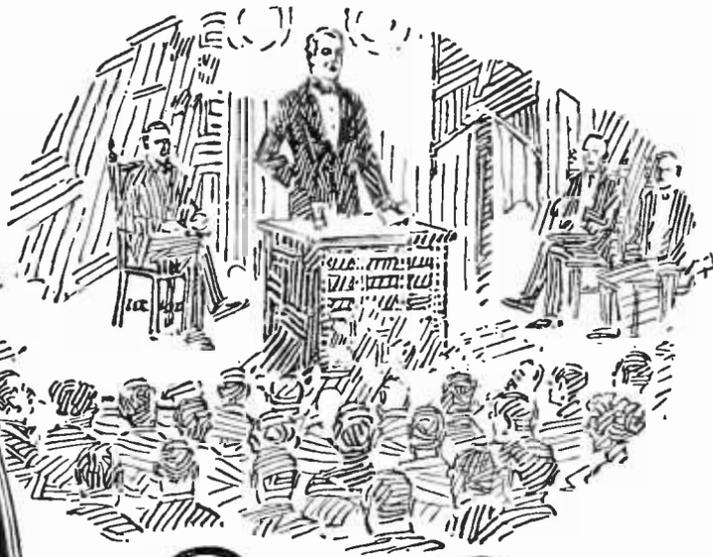
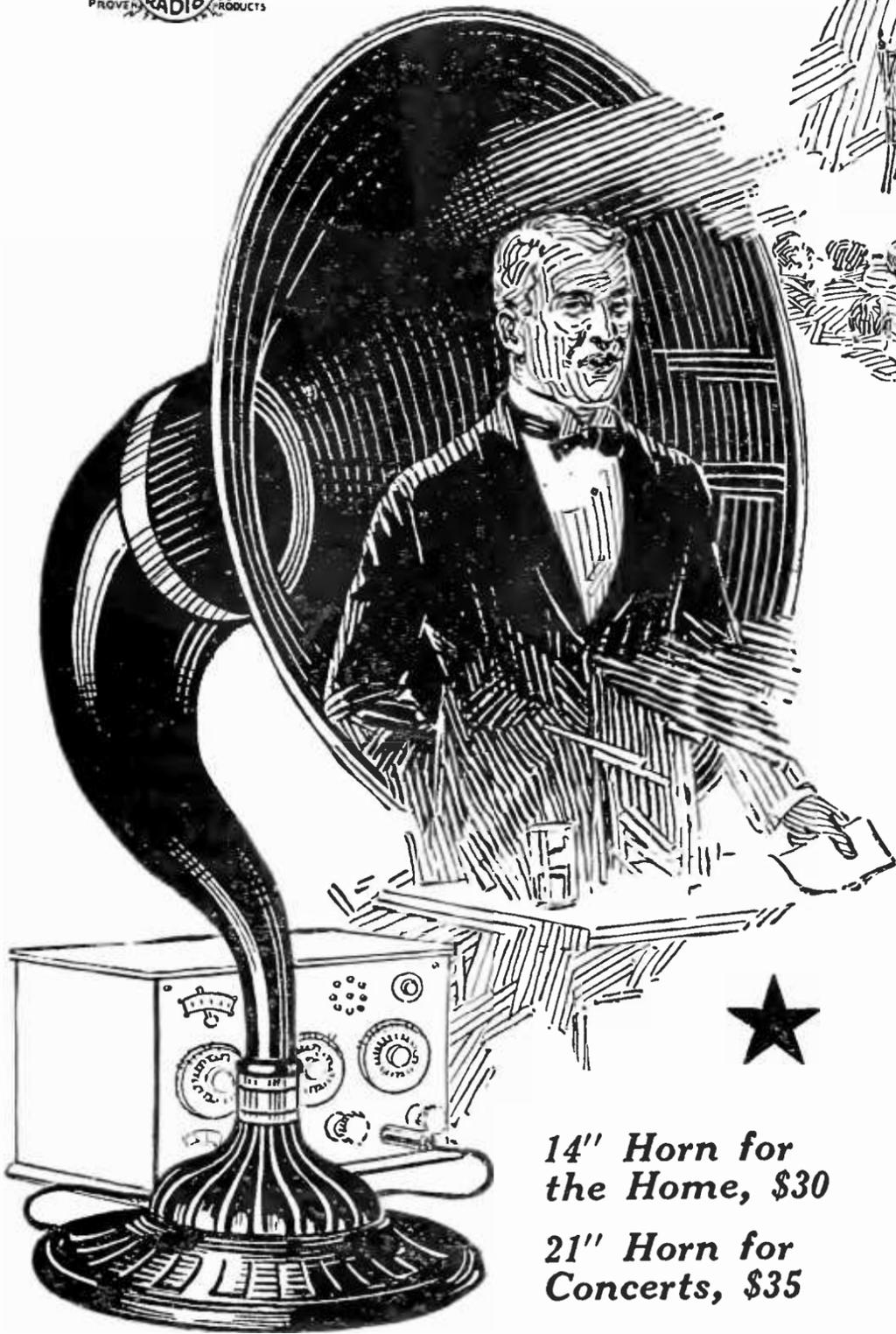
"Various Circuits and What They Mean," by Zeb Bouck. This will be an article for the newcomer to the radio game, the first of a series which will take up, subsequently, the more complex circuits in common use today;

Complete instructions, with photos, circuit diagrams, and working drawings, for the building of a two-stage audio-frequency amplifier, with automatic (jack) filament control, for use with any receiver. This by Carl Goudy.

A tale of real radio adventure—no fiction about it, either;

AND—among the last but not among the least—a revised list of all active broadcasting stations in the United States and Canada. (What's that? Yes, with their wavelengths and kilocycles.)

ONE OF THE
GERACO
PROVED RADIO PRODUCTS



So far —
yet so
near!

THE Mayor — the Senator — the
Governor — the President — or
other prominent speaker.

Hear him in your own home as
clearly and distinctly as he is heard
by audiences, scores of cities away.
With **MUSIC MASTER!**

Have the family pull up chairs and
listen to discussions of national
topics by leaders of the state and
nation. Through **MUSIC MASTER**,
the most *natural* of radio repro-
ducers.

Attached to any good receiving set,
MUSIC MASTER *completes* the en-
joyment of radio. It is the com-
fortable, the unselfish, way to hear
radio. Hear **MUSIC MASTER**, with
its unrivaled *wood* horn, at your
radio dealer's.

★
14" Horn for
the Home, \$30

21" Horn for
Concerts, \$35

Dealers everywhere

GENERAL RADIO CORPORATION
Makers and Distributors of High-Grade Radio Apparatus
PHILADELPHIA
S. W. Cor. 10th and Cherry Sts.

CHICAGO

PITTSBURGH

MUSIC **M**ASTER RADIO REPRODUCER

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Your pilot over the RADIO WAVES

Whatever the radio course you have set for yourself, here is your one best guide.



JUST
OUT
—
514
PAGES

Compiled by HARRY F. DART, B.S.E.E.
Formerly with the Western Electric Co., and U. S. Army
Instructor of Radio.

Technically Edited by F. H. DOANE

THIS is what you want in a radio book. It answers your every question as it occurs to you. Look up the thorough index, turn to the page, and there you are! The most complicated facts about radio and electricity explained as easily as the most simple ones.

Everything included. Compiled by an expert formerly of the Western Electric Co., the organization that knows most about radio in the world, and edited by another famous engineer. Understood by thousands of laymen because written especially for them. Yet—and here is the real marvel of this book—the advanced amateur, constructor and experimenter also find in it the data they need for calculating the constants of transmitters, receivers and associated apparatus for all radio purposes.

SOME OF THE FEATURES: Electrical terms and circuits, antennas, battery construction and maintenance, generators and motors, vacuum tubes (really explained), every receiving hook-up, radio and audio frequency amplification, broadcast and commercial receivers, super-regeneration, codes, license rules, etc.

Send \$1 to-day and get this 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook—the biggest dollar's worth in Radio. Money back if not satisfied.

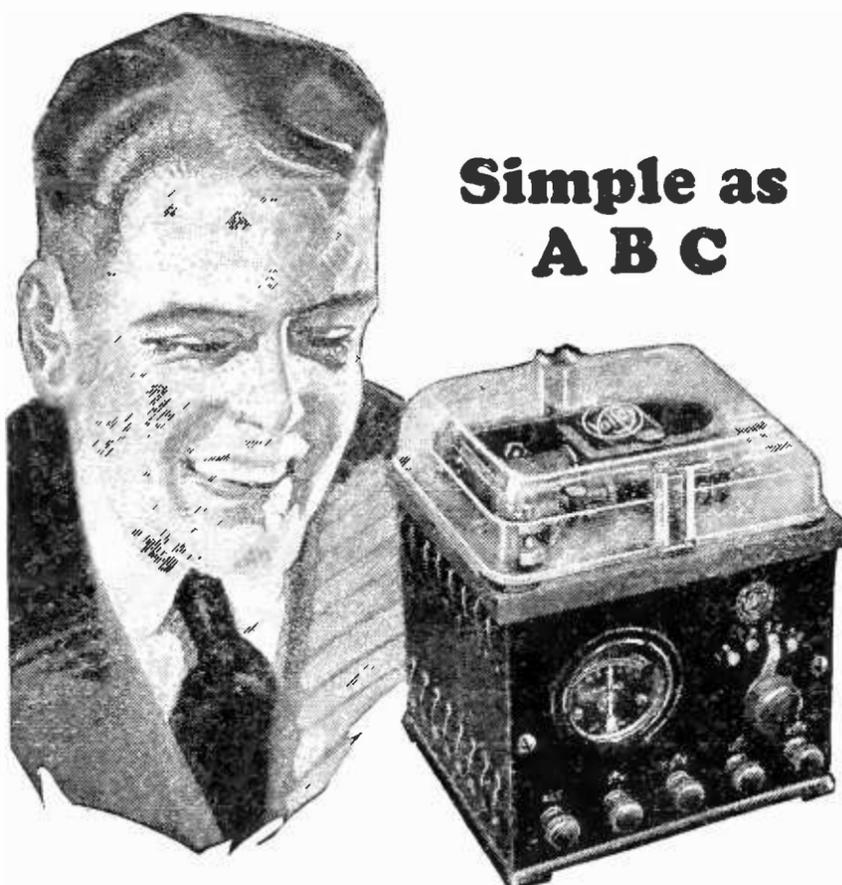
—TEAR OUT HERE—

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 8298, Scranton, Penna.

I enclose One Dollar. Please send me—post-paid—the 514-page I. C. S. Radio Handbook. It is understood that if I am not entirely satisfied I may return this book within five days and you will refund my money.

Name.....

Address.....



Simple as
A B C

—And comprehensive, too. The new Valley Battery Charger, Type ABC, charges all Radio storage batteries—2-volt peanut tube batteries, 6-volt A Batteries, and 1 to 4 B Batteries. Also charges 12-volt batteries.

Plugs into regular electric light socket. Uses a negligible amount of current—a dime's worth for an average charge.

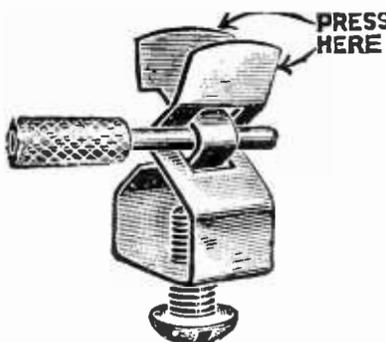
Unfortunately, production is limited. Don't miss out, and don't buy another until you have seen the Valley Type ABC Charger. At all good radio dealers.



VALLEY ELECTRIC CO.
3157 S. Kingshighway · St. Louis, Mo.

Valley Battery Charger

PERFECT CONNECTIONS



are always sure with

Fahnestock Patent Wire Terminal

Grips Like a Vise
Eliminates Vibrations

Easily Attached
No Soldering

Best of All for
RADIO OUTFITS

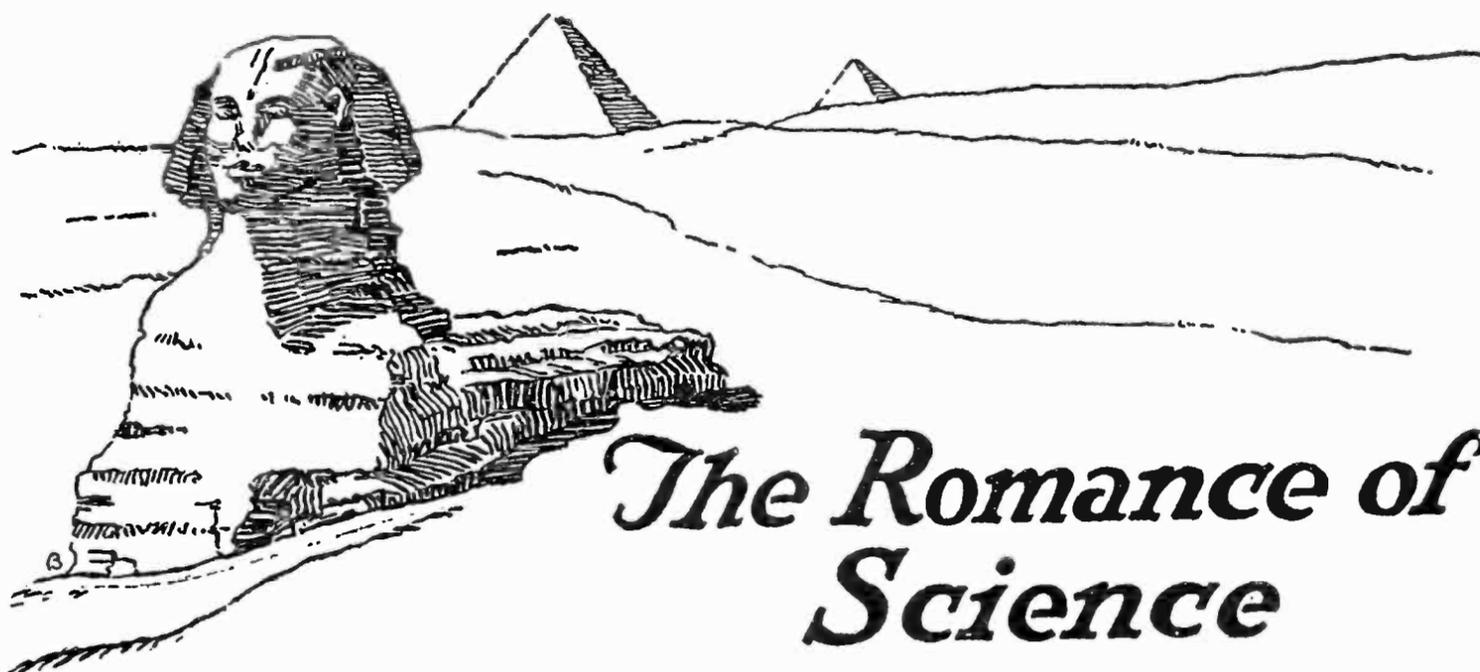
Clip No. 45 (Illustrated) especially adapted for bus wire



Made in all Sizes and Shapes
At your Dealer's

FAHNESTOCK ELEC. CO.
LONG ISLAND CITY NEW YORK

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



The Romance of Science

CONQUESTS of science were the real achievements of Egypt's rulers. Instead of physical prowess, they sought the laurels of intellectual supremacy. Battles became experiments. Physics, astronomy, alchemy became the chessmen of their leisure. Where other nations plunged into wars and devastation, the Egyptians gave over their vigils to the investigation of natural phenomena.

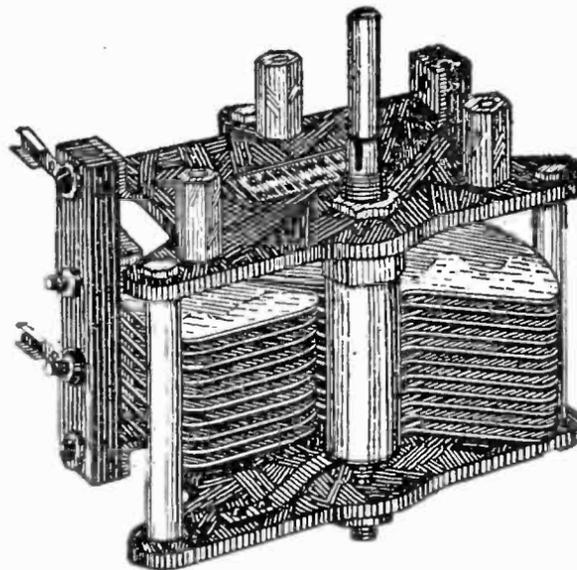
To symbolize this intellectual power and their ability to create, they conceived the Sphinx, and with unparalleled skill and persistence engraved their triumph on the face of History.

If you assemble your radio parts from plan or book, take time to drink in the romance of radio art. Know on what laws the perfection of your receiving set depends. To acquire such knowledge is not a boresome study, but an

absorbing recreation. As you read, you will understand the impelling appeal of science which has ever tempted Masterbuilders to create craftsman-like products which are more than adaptations of existing designs.

By understanding the scientific basis of radio phenomena, you will begin to appreciate what every radio engineer knows concerning condensers: —that there are no condensers equal to Cardwell's.

Cardwell rotor-grounded condensers afford entire absence of body capacity effects and permit fine tuning of the most distant stations. They have such infinitesimal losses, no laboratory has been able to measure them. Their mechanical ruggedness insures long usage and freedom from annoying difficulties. Not only will Cardwells often add a thousand miles to your receiving range but they permit the entire elimination of interference.



For Egyptian Nights' Entertainment,
Read: "Cardwell On Condensers."
Sent on Request.



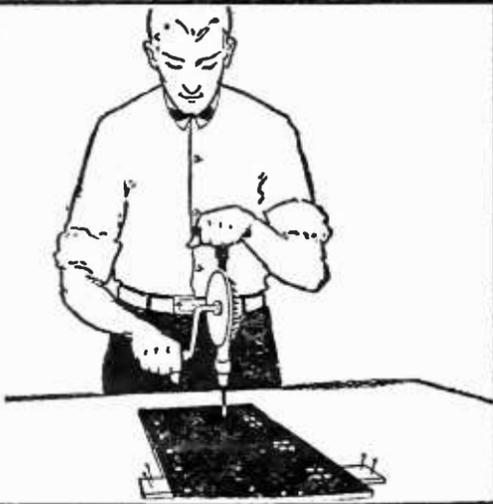
Prices Vary From Three To
Three Hundred Dollars

Sold Only Through
Responsible Dealers

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

18 Stock Sizes
**RADION
PANELS**

6 x 7	7 x 21
6 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 x 24
6 x 14	7 x 48
6 x 21	9 x 14
7 x 9	10 x 12
7 x 10	12 x 14
7 x 12	12 x 21
7 x 14	14 x 18
7 x 18	20 x 24



The Supreme Insulation
**RADION
Panels**
are easiest
to drill, saw
or engrave
with simple
tools at
home

★
18 Stock Size
Panels

Radion, being an insulation material especially made for wireless use, has the lowest phase angle difference, lowest dielectric constant, highest resistivity, and supreme moisture, gas, and acid repelling properties.

American Hard Rubber Co.
11 Mercer Street New York

RADION

Panels - Dials - Knobs - Sockets - Insulators



*The choice of foremost
Engineers
for over 17 years.* ★

Sold by
all dealers

BRACH
VACUUM
RADIO PROTECTOR

Approved by the National
Board of Fire Underwriters
Ask YOUR Insurance Agent

L.S. BRACH MFG. CO.,
Newark - New Jersey

SOLDERALL
Metal in Paste Form

Handy Tubes
Every Electrical
Connection Needs
Solderall for Perfect Reception.
The Only Convenient Metal Solder

25¢

FERBEND

TRADE MARK

Wave Trap

PATENT APPLIED FOR

★
**The
Original
Wave
Filter**

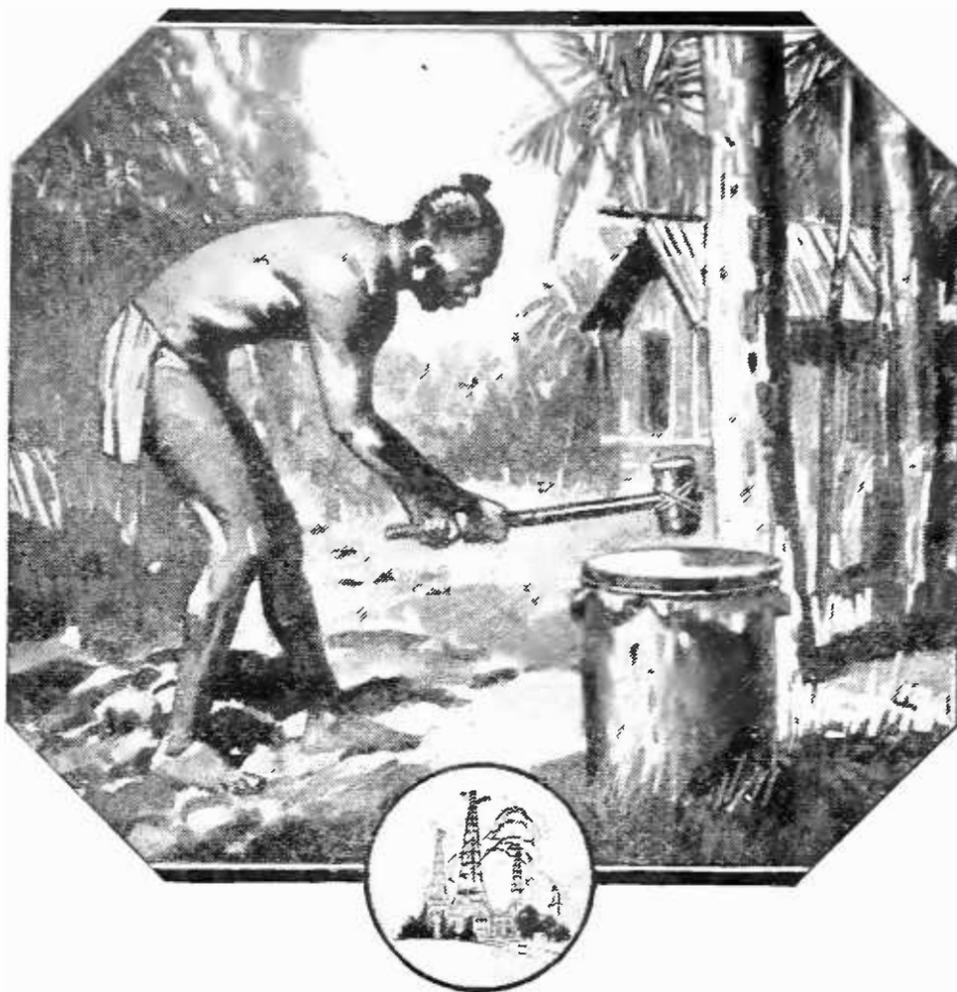
Stops Interference!

Eliminates interfering stations. Improves the selectivity of the set. Eliminates local broadcasting. Selects between conflicting stations. Simplifies tuning. Often increases signal strength. Reduces howling and squealing.

The WAVE TRAP is mounted on a Formica panel in a beautiful mahogany finished cabinet 6 x 5 x 6, and is a high grade instrument throughout, enhancing the appearance of the most expensive sets.

850 Ferbend Electric Co.
CHARGES PREPAID
19 E. SOUTH WATER ST.
CHICAGO
Circular on Request

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



BROADCASTING

TRANSMITTING delicate electrical currents has been highly developed. Receiving them as sent is vital to your enjoyment.

No matter how efficient your receiving set may be, it rests with the headphones you buy to transform these currents into sound. Beautiful, clear and distinctive tones of music or spoken words cannot be reproduced by inferior headphones.

Twenty-five years of research and painstaking manufacture by the Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co. has produced for you the supersensitive No. 2 Universal Headset.

This light weight, sanitary set reproduces positively and faithfully with an exceptional purity of tone and extreme sensitiveness.



Holtzer-Cabot No. 2 Universal,
The supersensitive phone

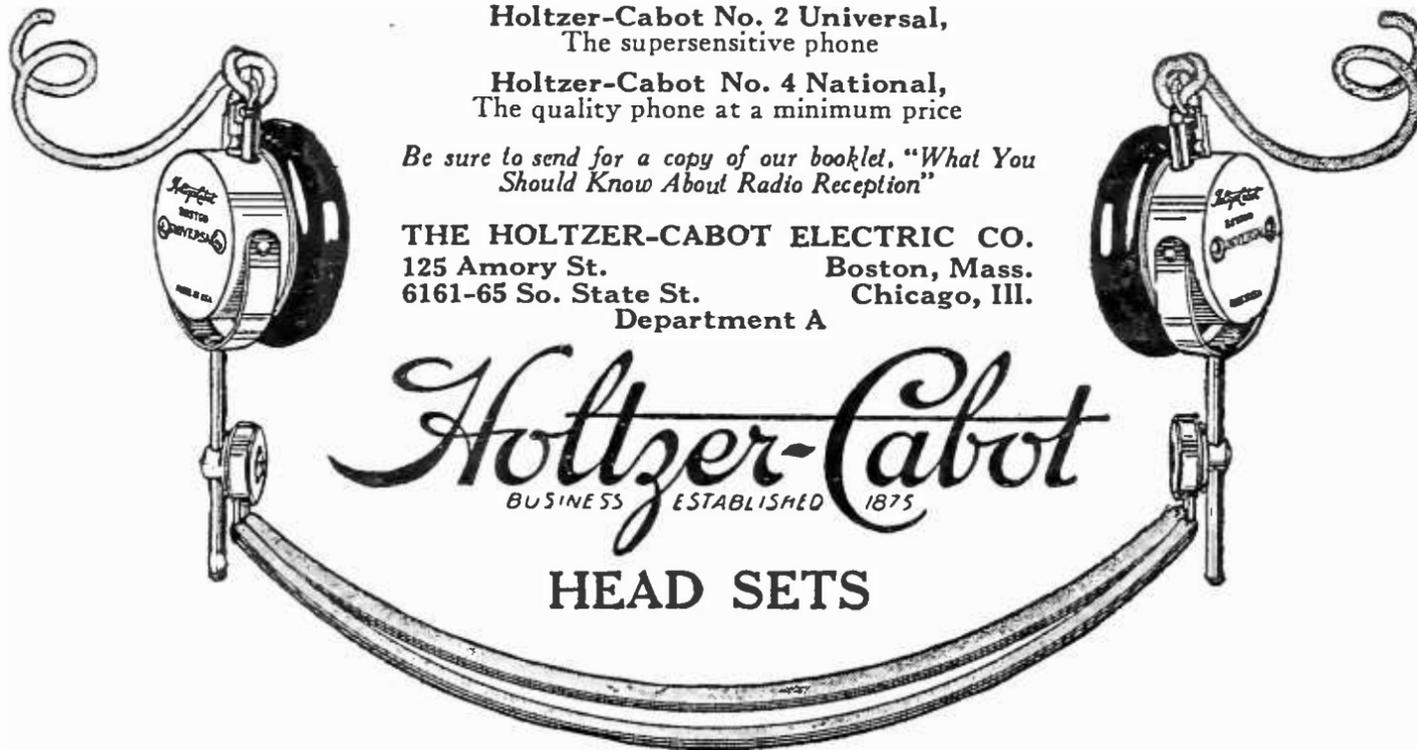
Holtzer-Cabot No. 4 National,
The quality phone at a minimum price

Be sure to send for a copy of our booklet, "What You Should Know About Radio Reception"

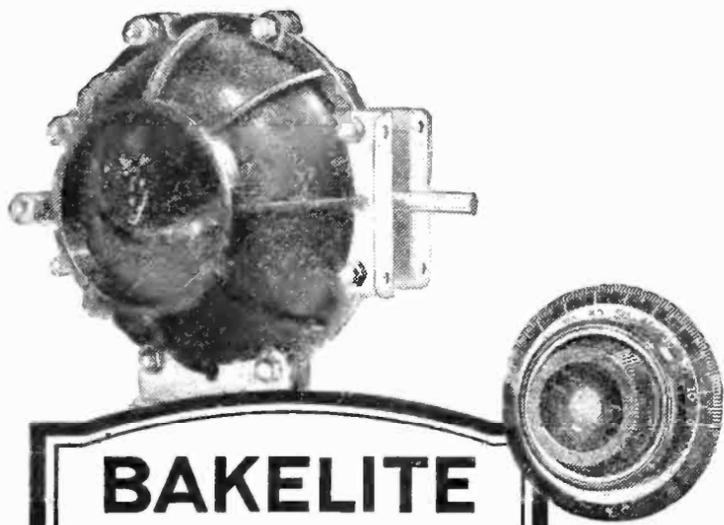
THE HOLTZER-CABOT ELECTRIC CO.
125 Amory St. Boston, Mass.
6161-65 So. State St. Chicago, Ill.
Department A

Holtzer-Cabot
BUSINESS ESTABLISHED 1875

HEAD SETS

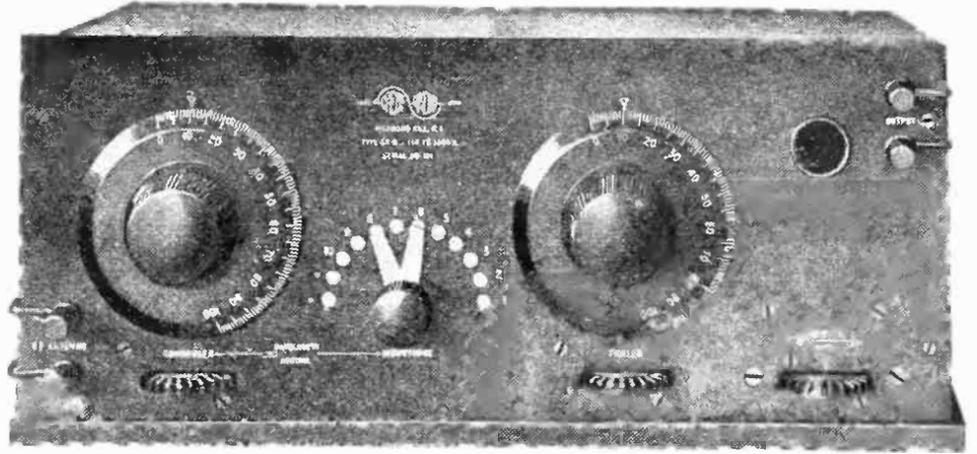
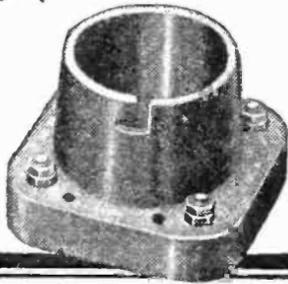


★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



**BAKELITE
Condensite
REDMANOL**

are the registered
Trade Marks for the
Phenol Resin
Products
manufactured under
patents owned by
BAKELITE CORPORATION



Dielectric Strength that is constant under varying climatic temperatures is the property of phenol resin insulation

Combined with this dielectric strength are the additional advantages of mechanical strength, freedom from moisture absorption, lasting beauty of finish and color.

BAKELITE CORPORATION

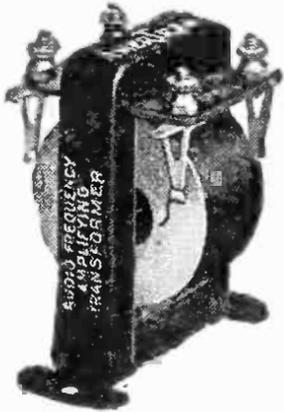
Address the Divisions

General Bakelite Company
Condensite Company of America
Redmanol Chemical Products Co

West 40th St., New York
Bloomfield, New Jersey
636 W. 22nd St., Chicago

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

for
**PURE TONE QUALITY
and MAXIMUM VOLUME**



Price \$7
Ask your dealer.

Or, sent carriage charges collect.
(Wt. 1 lb.)

The AMERTRAN
- REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. -
AUDIO TRANSFORMER

—recognized by the Radio Profession as the
STANDARD of EXCELLENCE

Turn ratio, 5:1. Amplification ratio, 30-40 times audibility in the flat part of the curve.



Send for Circular 1005

American Transformer Company

Designers and builders of radio transformers for over 22 years.

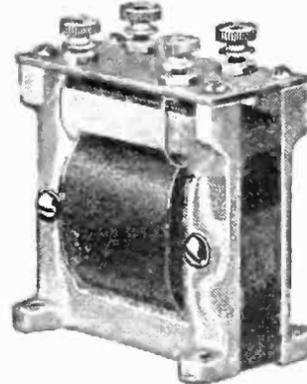
181 Emmet St., Newark, N. J.

H & H Radio Material

Nutmeg Brand

Based on 30 Years' Manufacturing and Electrical Development-Work

Try the new H & H Transformer W306— with a turn ratio of 6 to 1—in combination with our W303: turn ratio 3 to 1. The result will emphasize to you the “why” of this latest addition to the H&H Radio Family!



EVERY H & H (Audio Amplifying) Transformer is tested before shipping, with 1500 volts potential between the primary and secondary winding; also between these windings and the core. This test certifies to the durability and integrity of workmanship, though technical data will be sent gladly if requested. Price of H & H Transformer:—

W303, Turn Ratio 3 to 1 \$4.50
W306, Turn Ratio 6 to 1 5.00

Write for new 32-page catalogue showing complete Radio Line and three practical photographed hook-ups

We will carefully fill your order direct if you cannot buy the goods locally. For advising us of your Dealer's name and address you'll receive a photo of an excellent one-step dry cell hook-up, free.

THE HART & HEGEMAN MFG. CO.
HARTFORD, CONN.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Full radio tones will not come from "empty" radio batteries

Even the finest radio instrument will not give results unless the battery is doing its full duty. For complete and satisfying reception from near and far, no other combination equals the reliable storage battery and the Tungar for keeping it tuned up.

With Tungar in the house you are prepared for perfect reception always, without having to move the battery an inch. You renew again and again with Tungar and your regular electric light current.

Tungar attaches wherever there is a lamp socket or a convenience outlet. Just turn it on and leave it, any time, day or night. Its cost of operation is low. There are no moving parts to get out of order.

For years motor car owners have used Tungar for charging their automobile batteries. See one at any good electrical shop, or write for literature. Address Section RB 11.

Merchandise Department
General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Tungar Battery Charger. Operates on Alternating Current.

(Prices east of the Rockies)

2 Ampere Outfits Complete—\$18.00

5 Ampere Complete—\$28.00

Special attachment for charging 12 or 24 cell "B" Storage Battery—\$3.00

Special attachment for charging 2 or 4 volt "A" Storage Battery—\$1.25

Both attachments fit either Tungar



Charge 'em at Home, with



Tungar

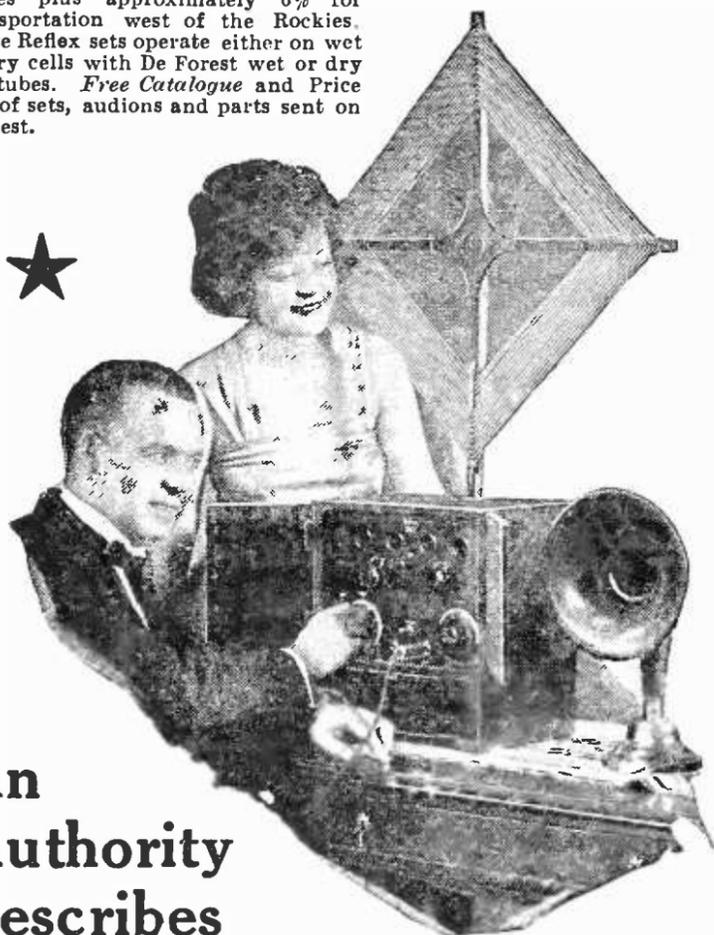
BATTERY CHARGER

35A-1040

A GENERAL ELECTRIC PRODUCT

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

D-7-A Reflex Radiophone, \$125.00; D-10 4-Tube Reflex Radiophone, \$150.00. Prices plus approximately 6% for transportation west of the Rockies. These Reflex sets operate either on wet or dry cells with De Forest wet or dry cell tubes. *Free Catalogue and Price List of sets, audions and parts sent on request.*



An Authority Describes The Ideal Receiver

"It seems to us," says the Editor of *Radio Broadcast*, "that a set having radio and audio frequency amplification, without regeneration, must be possible in such a design that the only adjustment required is the one dial tuning the antenna circuit—the antenna being a loop. . . . To do away with the tinkering—simply to turn one handle to a definite marked point and get the station wanted . . . that is the kind of a set which will find favor in the future."

Yes, Mr. Editor, you are right. Such a set is already finding favor all over the United States. It is the De Forest D-7-A Reflex Radiophone, and the D-10 Four-Tube Reflex fills the same prescription, with the addition of a Vernier Variable Condenser for precision tuning.

In spite of new fangled circuits, the De Forest Reflexes are snatched up by the radio public faster than we can make them, because of their *simplicity* of installation and operation—the fact that they cost so little to operate—the elimination of the outdoor aerial, and their great selectivity—you can get the station you want, when you want it, without interference.

These features, with a range on indoor loop of from 1,500 to 3,000 miles according to atmospheric conditions, have made people prefer De Forest Reflexes at \$125.00 and \$150.00 to sets costing four times as much.

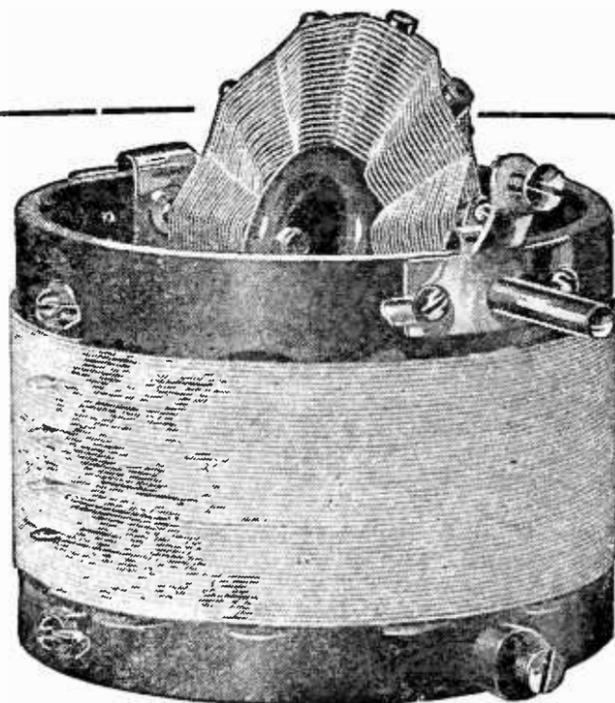
Whether you buy complete sets or build your own—
"Rely on De Forest, the Greatest Name in Radio."

DE FOREST RADIO TEL. & TEL. CO.
Dept. R.B. 3 Jersey City, N. J.

If located west of Pennsylvania address

DE FOREST RADIO TEL. & TEL. CO.
Western Sales Division

Dept. R.B. 3 5680-12th Street, Detroit, Mich.



\$6.50 VARIOCOUPLER \$6.50

With SPIDER WEB ROTOR Pat'd

MINIMUM COUPLING—SELECTIVE TUNING

ROTOR—Spider Web design. 50 turns, No. 25 d. s. c. wire.
STATOR—50 turns, No. 20 d. s. c. wire. 5 taps. SHAFT LENGTHS
—for 1/8 in., 3/16 in. and 1/4 in. panels. Diameter—4 in. Height—
4 1/4 in. Weight—1 lb.

THE HARTMAN ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.
Mansfield, Ohio

GAMBLING?

YOU ARE IF YOUR RADIO TUBES ARE UNPROTECTED



Your Vacuum Tubes are the most delicate parts of your Radio Set.

They are easily blown out—you have probably already had this exasperating experience—it is apt to happen at any time.

"B" Battery wires accidentally crossed for only an instant with the filament leads or sudden excess current from the "A" Battery will do it.

You can prevent this and save yourself money and inconvenience and relieve your mind at a trifling cost.

INSTALL RADECO SAFETY FUSES

on all your tubes. Applied in an instant to any one of the filament terminals. Will fit any standard tube going in any standard socket.

Price 50 cents each, sent postpaid and fully guaranteed. Do not delay. Order now. Specify type of tube used.

Dept. 3
RADIO EQUIPMENT COMPANY
Manufacturers and Distributors of Standard Radio Equipment
630 Washington Street Boston, Mass.
New England's Oldest Exclusive Radio House
Dealers:—Write for our proposition

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

MU-RAD ★ RECEIVERS

*The Ultimate
in
Radio
Reception*



*The New
Star in
the Radio
World*



“WHEN KNIGHTHOOD WAS IN FLOWER,” Crusaders in distant lands communicated with their own countries by carrier pigeon. The system, learned from the Saracens, was greatly perfected by the Crusaders. *Today*, ordinary radio reception has been excelled by a new perfection of the art—MU-RAD RECEIVERS. Swift as thought, clear as the voice, sensitive beyond belief! Cities, 4300 miles and more away, send their news and entertainment to the MU-RAD owner. Conservatively guaranteed for 1000 miles, using only a two-foot loop aerial.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.

803 FIFTH AVE. ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

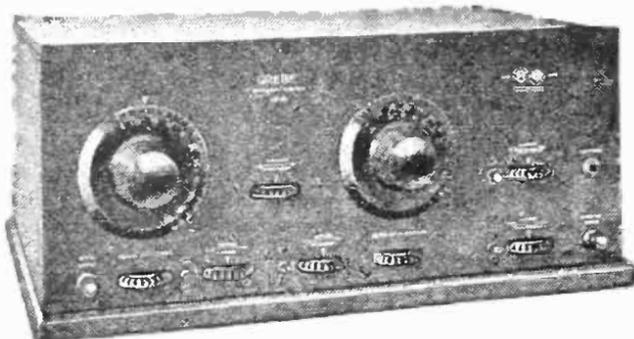


THE SYMBOL OF SERVICE

CONTINENTAL

"New York's Leading Radio House"

Grebe CR-12



Dealers! Quick turnover means profitable business. Grebe CR-12 will prove both to you.

Is a receiver which is new to the radio public but old in the experimental laboratories of A. H. Grebe Co.

The CR-12 is the final result of ten years work by experts who have made a thorough study of radio both in this country and abroad. The receiver is designed for perfect local and long distance reception.

You can appreciate the many advantages and fine qualities of the Grebe CR-12, only by listening to a demonstration.

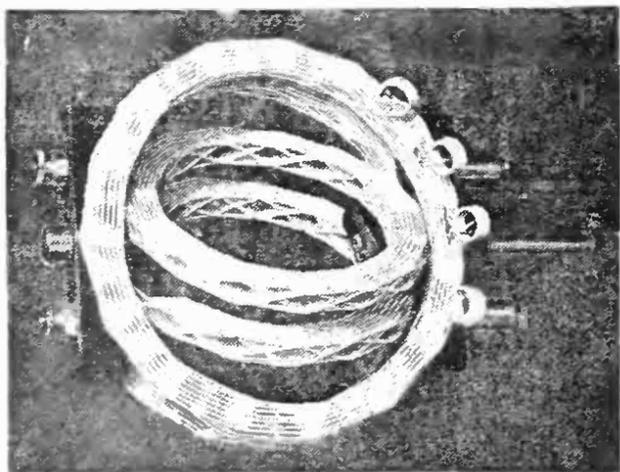
Step into our demonstrating room and we will gladly show you "How Simple it all is."



Distributors for Grebe

2058-Q

CONTINENTAL RADIO and ELECTRIC CORPORATION
SIX and FIFTEEN WARREN STREET NEW YORK, U. S.



R. M. C. Diamond Weave Variocoupler and Variometer

Due to diamond weave construction and the fact that $\frac{7}{8}$ of the total area of windings are supported in mid-air, capacity and dielectric losses are reduced to a minimum in R. M. C. Variometers and Variocouplers. The rotor is continuously variable.

These products may be used in any circuit where a high grade coupler or variometer is required. All metal parts are nickel-plated. Panel mounting requires very small space. Screw holes covered by 2" dial.

R. M. C. products are built for the finest sets that can be constructed.

Variocoupler..... \$4.25
 Variometer..... \$4.25

Write for catalogue of other diamond weave coils and Radio Frequency Transformer. ★

THE RADIO MANUFACTURING CO.
 of Springfield, Massachusetts
 Dept. B 97 Dwight St.

Reliable RADIO Goods

Results Are Sure With RELIABLE Goods
 And it's easy to get such goods—anything you want in radio equipment. Big, complete stock—everything guaranteed; quick service; right prices. And you're sure it's reliable when it comes from Andrae. Get our complete catalogue—free.

JULIUS ANDRAE & SONS CO.
 112 Michigan Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin

ANDRAE In Business Since 1860

MARKO



The Mark of Quality for **RADIO**
ALWAYS DEPENDABLE

MARKO STORAGE BATTERY CO.
 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y. ★

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Aladdin's Lamp Outdone

IN the fairy stories they asked Aladdin for music and by rubbing his wonderful lamp he produced it for them. No doubt if they had wanted crop and market reports or a bedtime story Aladdin could have produced them also. But these were fairy stories. Whoever thought they would come true?

PARAGON

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

RADIO PRODUCTS

Tonight if you sat down with a PARAGON Three-Circuit Receiver you could hear the music of a world-famous orchestra or the marvelous voices of opera singers just as clearly as if you were sitting in the same room with them. You can choose the program you want and enjoy it without interruption.

The name "PARAGON" on radio products means perfection. To listen in with a Paragon set is to experience the full fascination of the world's latest wonder.

*An Illustrated Catalog of Paragon
Radio Products Is Yours For the Asking*

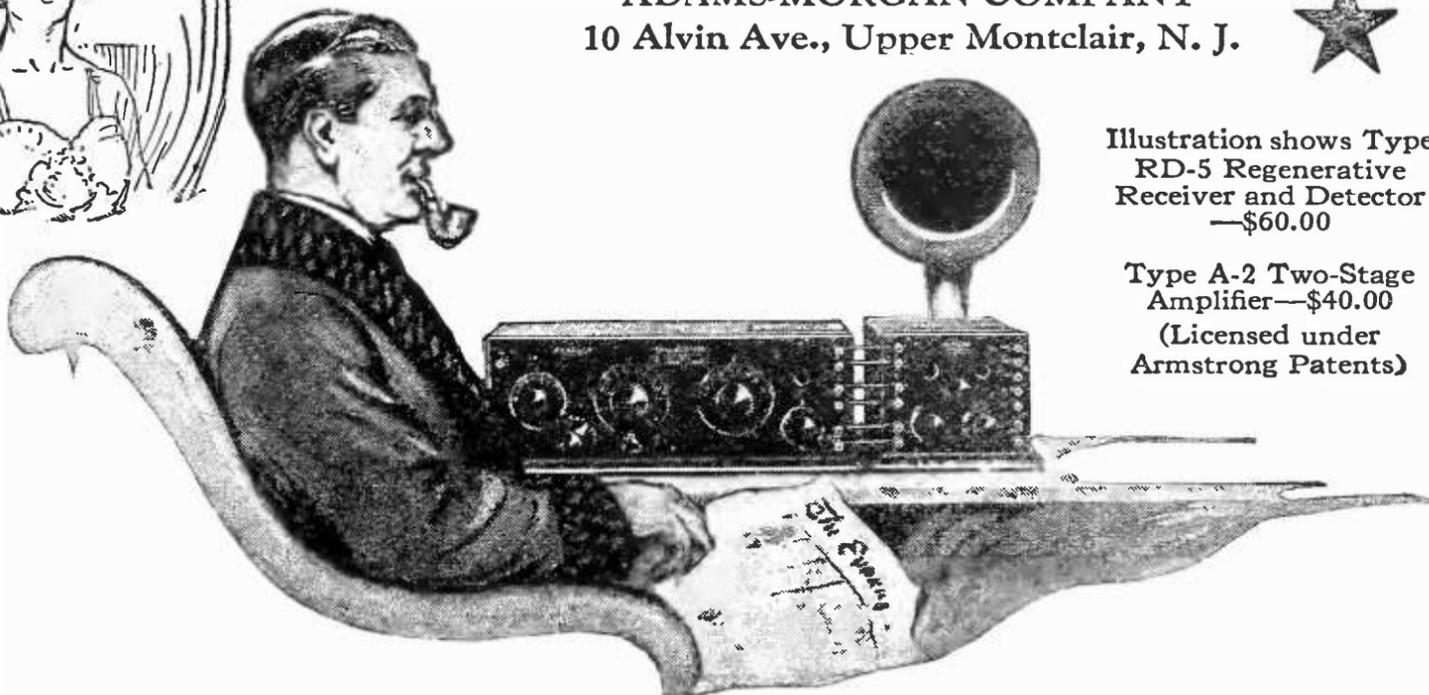
DEALERS: We believe in the proper distribution of Paragon Radio Products. Our exclusive Distributors are particularly interested in territorially protected dealers, who will concentrate, solicit and serve the consumer in the sale of Paragon Radio Receivers. If interested, write us for details.

ADAMS-MORGAN COMPANY
10 Alvin Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.



Illustration shows Type
RD-5 Regenerative
Receiver and Detector
—\$60.00

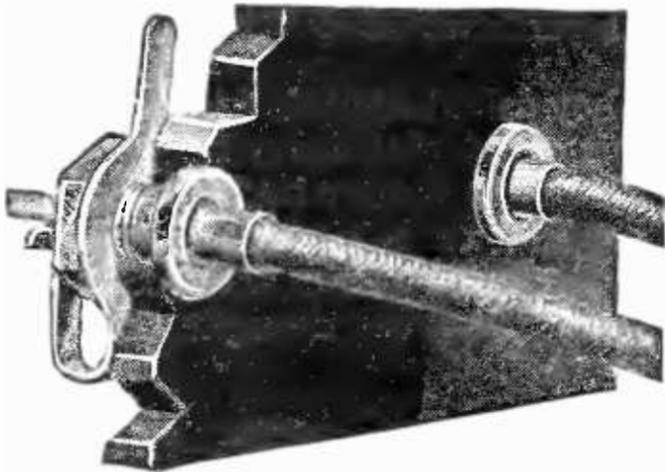
Type A-2 Two-Stage
Amplifier—\$40.00
(Licensed under
Armstrong Patents)



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Quick, Positive Connections

UNION RADIO TIP JACKS



Cost Only 25c a Pair

That they give you quick, positive temporary connections is only one of the many big advantages of Union Radio Tip Jacks. Just what you want when you build your own set or experiment with different circuits and hook-ups.

They can be attached to all standard thicknesses of panels. The bushing is $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter and fits a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole. Will grip all wires from 24 B & S gauge up to antenna wire, battery leads, loading coils and vacuum tube lugs.

No parts to chip, lose, and deteriorate. All parts heavily nicked.

Other Guaranteed Parts

Dial adjusters for minute variations in capacities of variable condensers. Price 60c.

Variable Condensers. Famous for performance. Without dials, 3 Plate—\$1.00, 13 Plate—\$2.00, 23 Plate—\$2.30.

Tube sockets of molded condensite highly polished. Phosphor Bronze contact springs. Reinforced bayonet slot prevents breakage. Accommodates all standard tubes. Price 75c.

Should your favorite Radio Store not carry Union Radio Tip Jacks and Guaranteed Parts send your order direct to us, also write for your copy of "The Union Radio Catalogue B."

Retailers and Wholesalers

Samples of our guaranteed, reasonably priced "Quality Products" sent on request. Our terms and trade discounts are liberal. Write for our proposition.

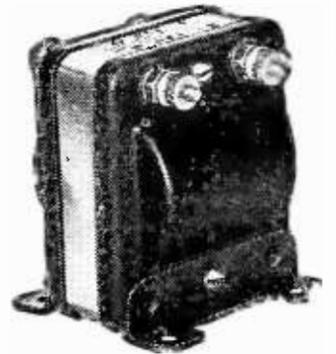
UNION RADIO CORPORATION
200-MT. PLEASANT AVENUE, NEWARK-N.J.
NEW YORK OFFICE 116-WEST 32ND-STREET

★ "UNITED" Radio Condensers and Transformers

NO matter what you pay for radio parts you generally get just what you pay for—cheap parts are cheap—not only in price but in materials and workmanship, and you can only expect to get cheap results.

"United" Radio parts are not built to meet a price—but to meet the exacting requirements of the radio set owner. The price is then figured. Large production, modern machinery and plant—good management—all combine to keep the price way down and yet the products are built as well both mechanically and electrically as it is possible to build them.

You take no chance when you buy "United" parts. We are so sure that they are correct that we will sell them on a money back guarantee.



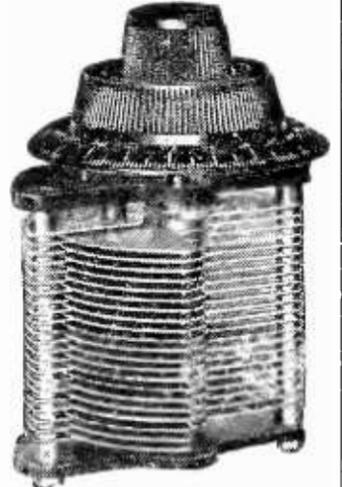
United Audio Frequency Amplifying Transformers \$4.50 Prepaid

"UNITED" Variable Condensers without Vernier Dial and Knob

43 plate \$4.50	5 plate \$2.75
23 plate 4.00	3 plate 2.25
11 plate 3.50	Postpaid

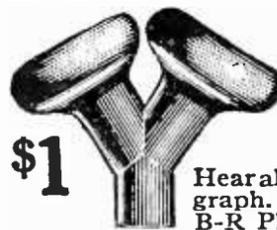
With Vernier Dial and Knob
46 plate \$6.50 26 plate \$5.50

If your dealer cannot supply, remit to us, sending in dealer's name.



UNITED MFG. & DISTRIBUTING CO.

9702 Cottage Grove Avenue Chicago, Illinois
New York Office: 50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.
San Francisco Office: 709 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal



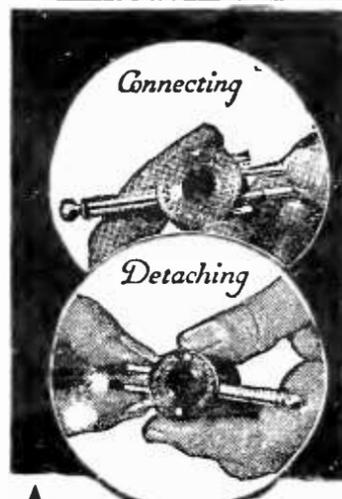
Loud Speaker \$1

\$1 Radio Adapter
Hear all broadcasting through phonograph. Make your own horn. Attach B-R Phonadapter to YOUR phonograph. All can hear. Entire family, neighbors, guests can hear operas, lectures, latest news, with this adapter. Stretches over receiver of any standard type head-set and attaches to tone-arm of ANY phonograph. Made of soft, pure gum rubber. Quickly attached and removed. Thousands in use. Will not amplify or distort. For single receiver .50
For pair of receivers (more than twice the volume) \$1



Go to your dealer. If he cannot supply you send money order, check or currency at our risk. Prompt delivery—postpaid. Also send us name of favorite radio dealer.

The Beckley Ralston Company
1805 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



Instant Change PLUG

New. Merely shove in phone cables to attach. Press triggers and pull out cables to detach. Perfect contact. No tools, inconvenience or broken fingernails. Experts everywhere admit its superiority.

At All Dealers—\$1.00

Sent upon receipt of price if your dealer cannot supply you



WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
179 Weston Ave. Newark, N. J.

It's The Contact That Counts



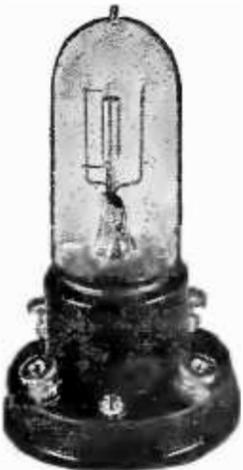
NA-ALD Adapter, No. 429 For UV-199 Tubes Price 75c.



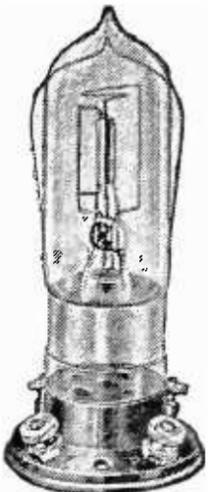
NA-ALD De Luxe, No. 400 For 200 Series Tubes Price 75c



Small Space Socket No. 401 35c, 3 for \$1.00



NA-ALD WD-11 No. 411, Price 75c



NA-ALD 2 in 1 Socket, No. 450, Price 50c. For WD-11 and 200 Tubes

A careful examination will show that each contact in Na-ald sockets and adapters is of a wiping nature on a broad surface, and so designed that strong tension is permanent, no matter how often the bulbs may be removed or how much the connecting prongs in the tubes vary.

Na-ald Sockets are moulded of Bakelite with uniform cross-section and cure, and other engineering features incorporated to avoid plate to grid losses and to insure that each tube develops its fullest efficiency.

The new Na-ald dials combine rare beauty of design with highest efficiency in use. These dials are moulded from genuine Condensite in such a way that absorption losses are reduced to a minimum. Knobs are so shaped that fingers do not conceal clear numerals and graduation on the bevel of Na-ald dials.

Na-ald Circuit Booklet packed with each Na-ald product.

Write for "Why a Bakelite Socket?" and other descriptive literature.



Alden Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of sockets and dials for every radio requirement

Dept. B, 52 Willow St. Springfield, Mass.

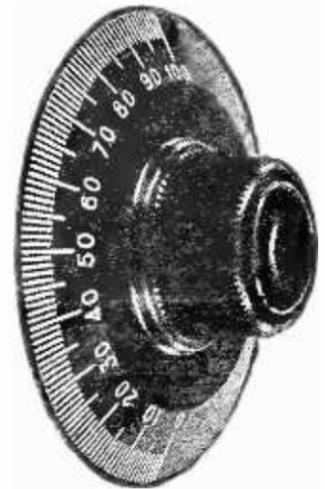
Cable address, Aldenco



NA-ALD Special Socket, No. 499 For UV-199 and C-299 Tubes, Price 50c



No. 3783— $\frac{3}{8}$ inch insert
No. 3784— $\frac{1}{4}$ inch insert
 $3\frac{7}{8}$ inch Dial
Price 75c



No. 3003—4
3 inch Dial
Price 35c, 3 for \$1.00



No. 3023—4
2 inch Dial
35c, 3 for \$1.00

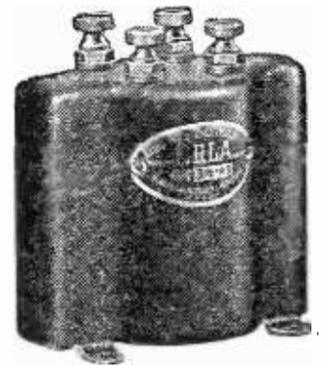
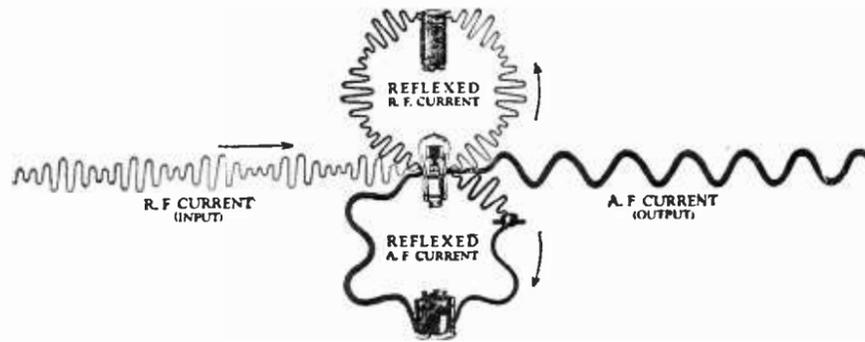
NA-ALD

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

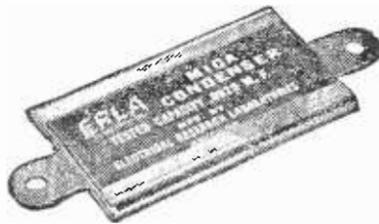
Vacuum Tubes Do Triple Duty With Erla Synchronizing Transformers



Perfect synchronization of received and reflexed r. f. currents make Erla radio transformers indispensable in reflex work. List, \$5



Rectified radio frequency and reflexed audio frequency currents are accurately synchronized by Erla audio transformers. List Price, \$5



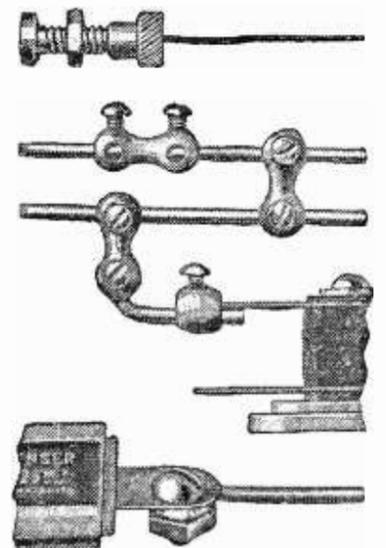
Erla tested capacity condensers are unequalled in rigid, unvarying accuracy, so vital to success in reflex work. Eleven sizes, 35c to \$1 ea.

For the first time, the full efficiency of vacuum tubes is completely utilized and brought under control. In Erla reflex circuits, tubes do triple duty, providing simultaneous amplification of radio frequency, reflexed radio frequency and reflexed audio frequency currents. Yet, so precise is the manipulation of this complex current flow, that the tremendous gains resulting are achieved without a single drawback.

Not only do Erla reflex circuits demonstrate decisive superiority in range and volume, but they are also unequalled in selectivity, purity of tone, and ease of control. Even the single-tube circuit provides far-flung loud speaker range, while the three-tube circuit surpasses costliest multi-stage units in transcontinental loud speaker reception. And the two-tube circuit is close behind.

Essential to the operation of these circuits, and the secret of their success, are Erla synchronizing radio and audio transformers. Providing perfect synchronization of received and reflexed currents having the same phase characteristics, they assure tremendously magnified amplification without distortion.

Complete diagrams and descriptions of perfected Erla reflex circuits are set forth in Erla Bulletin No. 14, obtainable gratis from leading radio dealers. Or write us direct, giving your dealer's name.



Difficult, dangerous use of soldering irons is eliminated by Erla solderless connections, saving time, temper and money. List, 5c ea.



Erla bezels greatly enhance the finest cabinet assembly. Telescoping rim, in bright nickel or dull enamel, fits any 3/8" to 1/2" panel. List, 20c

Dealers and Jobbers—Erla progress constantly widens avenues of trade. Write for liberal terms and discounts

Electrical Research Laboratories
Dept. B 2515 Michigan Avenue, Chicago



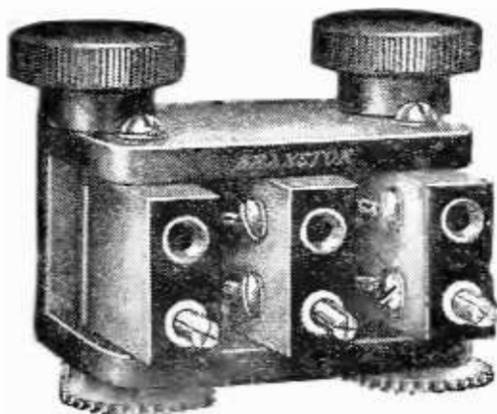
Providing utmost sensitivity with perfect stability, the Erla fixed crystal rectifier is uniquely adapted for reflex work. List, \$1

Ear-Joy
\$1.00 Pair
HEADPHONE CUSHION
HUDSON-ROSS
123 WEST MADISON ST.
CHICAGO

SEND NO MONEY **Guaranteed!**
3,000 OHMS
\$3.98
Money back if they do not satisfy after **5 DAYS TRIAL**
SEND no money! Order by postcard and pay postman on arrival. If they do not excel any other phones you ever used regardless of price, return them and your money will be refunded at once.
GUARANTEED ONE YEAR
AMBASSADOR
LONG RANGE PHONES
TOWER MFG. CORP., 98 BROOKLINE AVE., BOSTON, MASS., DEPT.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

BRANSTON D. L. HONEYCOMB COILS AND MOUNTINGS



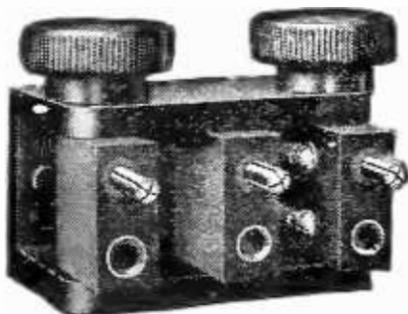
R-61 Three Coil \$5.00
Geared Type. Front panel mounting. Substantial gears give vernier adjustment. Very neat appearance made of Genuine Bakelite, complete with flexible leads.



Study these mountings carefully. Our new No. R61 3-coil front panel mounting and No. R62 rear panel mounting are equipped with strong brass nickel plated gears, insuring smooth vernier adjustment with no chance of stripping gears. Back geared type is equipped with arrow knobs that show position of coils. Mountings are substantially constructed of genuine Bakelite and are equipped with flexible leads.

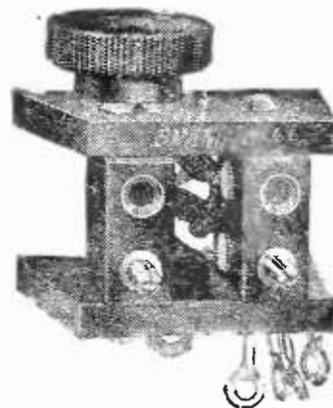


R-62 Three Coil \$6.00
Bevel Geared type. Back Panel Mountings. Bevel gears provide very smooth operation and vernier adjustment. Made of Genuine Bakelite, complete with flexible leads. Arrow knobs show position of coils.



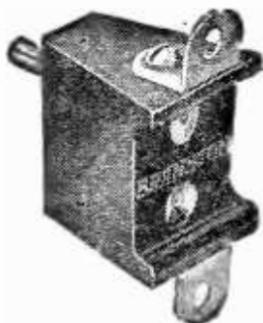
R-73 Three Coil \$4.50
Bakelite Mounting. Neatest three coil mounting on the market. Made of Genuine Bakelite and complete with flexible leads.

Branston D. L. Honeycomb coils are accepted as standard in regards to superior construction and electrical units of measurement. Your dealer can purchase Branston Coils and Mountings from his distributor. Insist on the Genuine.



R-71 Two-coil \$3.25
mounting. Very neat and capable of smooth operation. Only two mounting screws required. Complete with flexible leads.

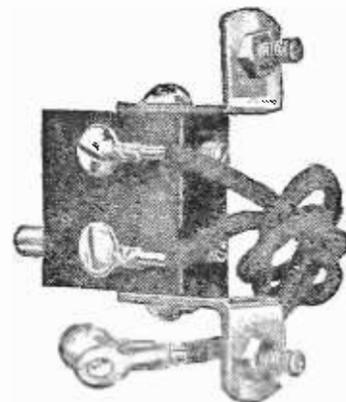
Send 2c. in stamps for Series I "Hook-Up" circulars showing five good Honeycomb Coil Hook-Ups and Catalogue of famous Branston Radio Apparatus. Write to-day. Give us name of your radio dealer. If he can't supply you, write



R-77 Bakelite Coil 50c
Mounting with brackets instead of screws for mounting.



CHAS. A. BRANSTON, Inc.
813 Main St. Buffalo, N. Y.
In Canada—Chas. A. Branston, Ltd.,
Toronto, Ont.

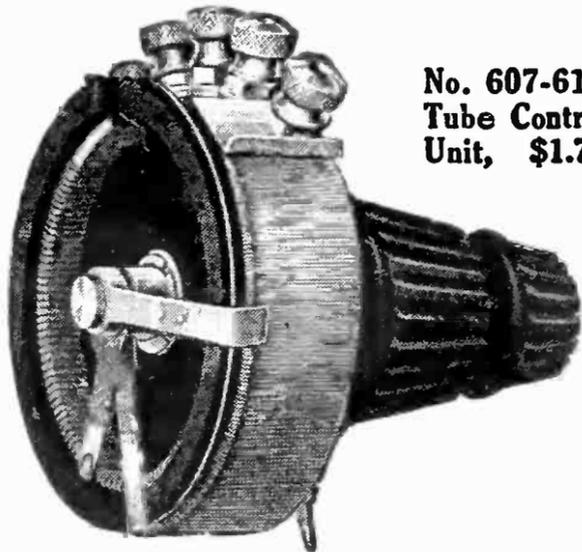


R-68 Single movable 90c
Bakelite Plug with extension angle brackets and flexible leads.

R-69 Same as No. 90c
R-68 only stationary.



★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



No. 607-610
Tube Control
Unit, \$1.75

Tube Control Unit— a new item of **FROST-RADIO**

THE first practical solution of the problem of consolidating rheostat, with vernier, and potentiometer, in a single instrument. A Frost-Radio Quality Product. Has maroon bakelite base, polished, and fluted black polished bakelite knob. Single hole mounting, with locating tip to prevent turning. Nickel plated and buffed posts, lever and pointer. Supplied in 6 and 35 ohm rheostat, 400 ohm potentiometer styles.

Other new items of Frost-Radio you should see at your dealer's are Plain and Vernier Rheostats, and Potentiometers, in bakelite and metal frame; Bakelite Plain and Shock Absorber Sockets, Single and in gangs, Dials, Switches, Adapters and Resistance and Inductance Units. Your dealer has them or can get them for you. ★

HERBERT H. FROST, Inc.
154 West Lake Street, Chicago
30 Church Street, New York



The Ideal Gift



\$15.00

F. O. B. Cleveland

Type 6 charges 6 Volt Storage Battery from any 110 Volt 60 Cycle lamp socket at average rate of 6 amperes, or over if battery needs it.

★
F-F BATTERY CHARGER

The Satisfactory Charger For Ten Years Past

The F-F, the first successful mechanical charger, is now the most popular. F-F features are distinctive, its construction is simple, and the absence of breakable parts which are expensive to replace, is almost sufficient reason for you to own the F-F; but the satisfaction you will buy with the low purchase price of the F-F is further reason why you should insist on the F-F.

Buy from your dealer. There's a type for every need. If he cannot supply you, write for literature or enclose remittance covering express or postal charges on 9 lbs.

Write Immediately for Free Charger Bulletin

THE FRANCE MFG. CO.

10441 Berea Road

Cleveland, Ohio

Pioneer Manufacturers of Patented Battery Chargers



WE REPAIR RADIO TUBES

WD-11.....	\$3.50	UV-199.....	\$3.50
WD-12.....	3.50	UV-299.....	3.50
UV-200.....	2.50	UV-201-A.....	3.75
UV-201.....	3.00	C-301-A.....	3.75
C-300.....	2.50	UV-202.....	4.00
C-301.....	3.00	C-302.....	4.00

MAIL ORDERS SOLICITED AND PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO

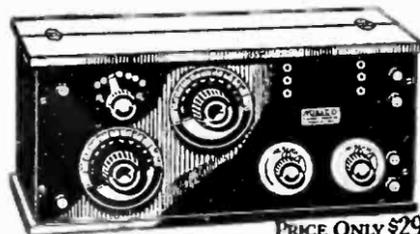
Dealers and Agents Write for Special Discount

H. & H. RADIO COMPANY

Clinton Hill Station

P. O. Box 22-P

NEWARK, N. J.



PRICE ONLY \$29.50

MIRACO
GETS 'EM
1500
MILES
AWAY

At the low prices shown below you get the efficiency of sets costing three times as much.

These radio frequency receivers—pick up stations over 1,500 miles away under good conditions—everywhere.

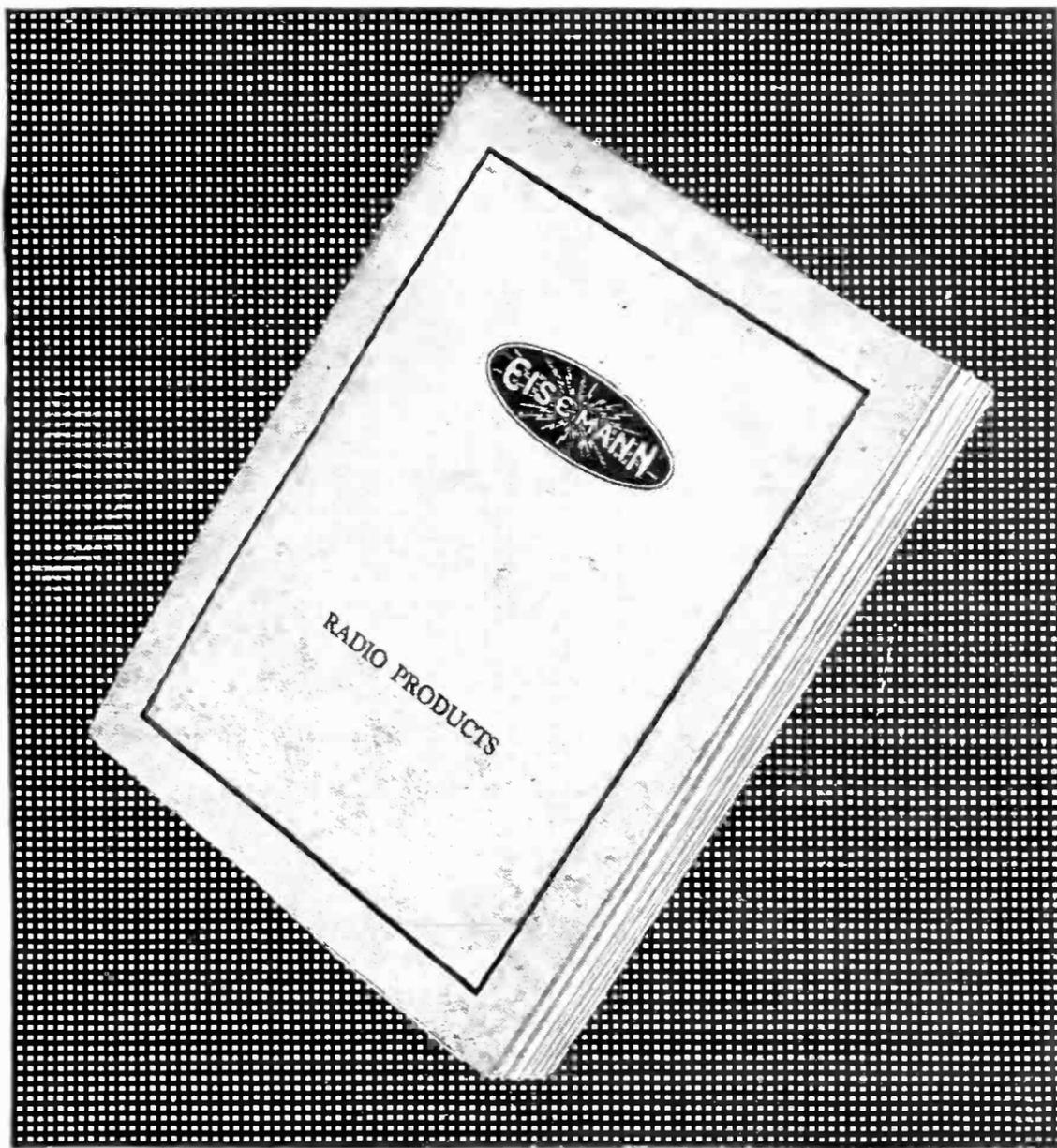
Operate either on DRY CELLS or storage battery.

Cabinets of solid mahogany and workmanship the finest throughout. Order direct or send for bulletin.

Two tube outfit, as shown above, for use with headphones only \$29.50
Four tube outfit for loudspeaker or headphones - - - 54.50

Dealers, Agents—write for proposition quickly—it's a winner.

★ **THE MIDWEST RADIO COMPANY**
806 Main Street
Cincinnati, Ohio



Just off the Press

Upon request, our latest radio catalogue will be sent to those interested in the construction of receiving sets—without charge.

Each part we manufacture is illustrated and described in detail.

Write for it today.



EISEMANN MAGNETO CORPORATION

William N. Shaw, *President*
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

DETROIT

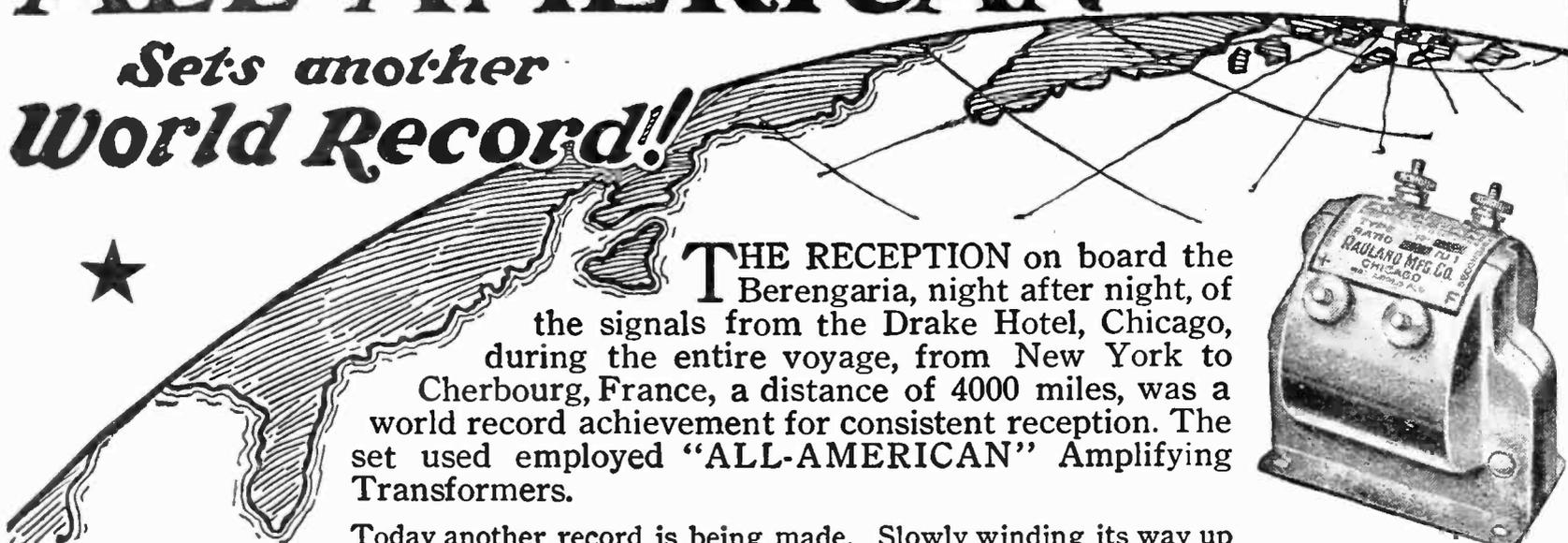
CHICAGO

SAN FRANCISCO

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

"ALL-AMERICAN"

*Sets another
World Record!*



★ THE RECEPTION on board the Berengaria, night after night, of the signals from the Drake Hotel, Chicago, during the entire voyage, from New York to Cherbourg, France, a distance of 4000 miles, was a world record achievement for consistent reception. The set used employed "ALL-AMERICAN" Amplifying Transformers.

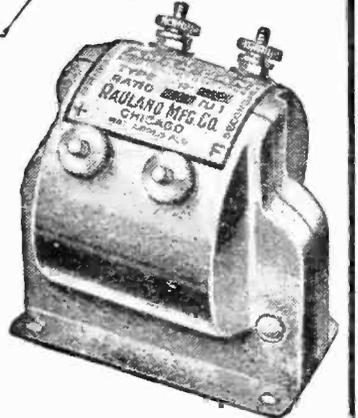
Today another record is being made. Slowly winding its way up into the frozen North is the Bowdoin, on board of which is Captain Donald B. McMillan, on a scientific expedition to the North Pole.

Night after night, up in the Artic Ocean, he is listening to the world thousands of miles south of him. Again "ALL-AMERICAN" Amplifying Transformers are being used, and again new world records are being achieved.

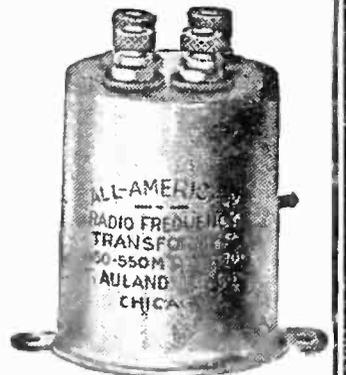
You, too, can set new records with your own set by the use of "ALL-AMERICAN" Amplifying Transformers.

Ask your dealer to show you these world record-breaking instruments. They are as attractive as they are efficient.

Book of Successful Hookups sent free on receipt of 2c for postage.



Audio Frequency Transformer



Radio Frequency Transformer



RAULAND MFG. CO.
200 No. Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill.



Free Your Set From INTERFERENCE



The U. S. Army Signal Corps use loops to obtain absolutely unlimited, uninterrupted radio communication. To really enjoy your super-sensitive set, banish interference from static, stray atmospherics by using a loop aerial the best you can buy—a Warren Radio Loop. More "persistent" than the dangerous, cumbersome old-fashioned outside aerial. Easier to tune. Built on stronger frame and protected from dust, dampness and meddling by tight cover. Types for all wave meter lengths from 175 to 18,000. Most compact, efficient loop perfected. Buy a Warren Radio Loop Now!

- Type-A-737 (300-700 meters) 6 inches square—non-directional.....\$10.
- Type-A-7236 (175-1000 meters) 6 inches square—non-directional.....\$12.
- Type-B-2537 (300-700 meters) 18 inches square—directional.....\$20.
- Type-B-L-2520 (200-18,000 meters) with honeycomb coil mounting. 18 inches square—directional....\$25.

SEND FOR BULLETIN X-102

V-DE-CO RADIO MFG. CO., Dept. B, ASBURY PARK, N. J.

RADIO PANELS

Cut exactly to size and a guaranteed 12 hour shipment. 1/4" thick .01 1/2c per square inch, 3/16" thick .01 1/4c. Made of the highest grade black fibre. This material possesses electrical strength of 200 volts per mil, is inexpensive, unbreakable, easy to work and takes a fine finish. We pay postage. RADIO INSTRUMENT & PANEL CO., 564 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

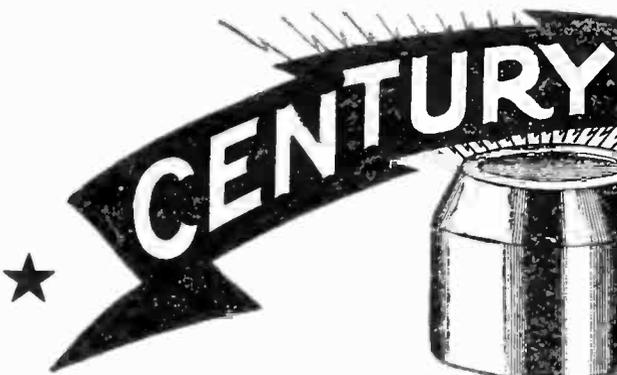
W.T.501 DETECTOR TUBE

\$2



For tube sets, use our Special Adaptor, 75c extra. To convert crystal sets into tube sets, use Special Socket, 40c extra.

Radio Research Guild
40 Clinton St. Newark, N. J.



THE WONDER-WORKER, THE RADIO SENSATION

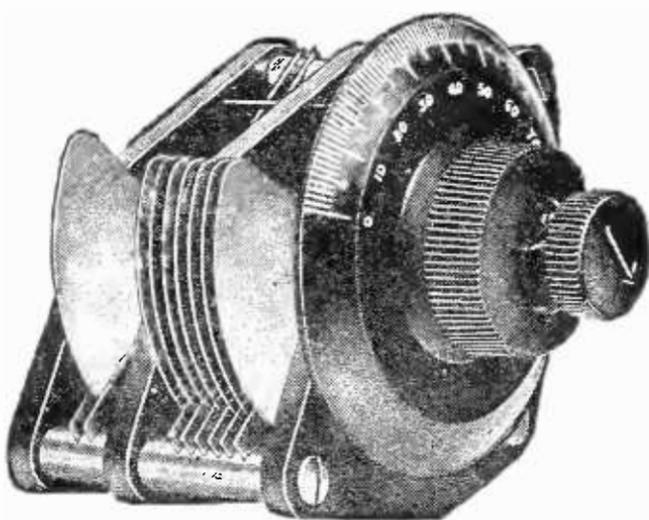
Surface perfectly smooth and supersensitive everywhere
CENTURY MAXITONE DETECTOR, Price \$1

Order from your dealer or direct from us

Century Products Co., 110 So. 13th St., Allentown, Pa.



THE IMPORTANCE OF VARIABLE CONDENSERS



NEARLY all modern receiving circuits contain one or more variable condensers. Upon the performance of these vital parts depends largely the degree of success of your receiving set. It is easy to produce condensers which look efficient, but effectiveness in these parts is much more than skin deep.

CHELSEA VARIABLE CONDENSERS

Enable any receiving circuit to give its best. Plates are die cast into solid units giving permanence of electrical and mechanical connections and rigidity at all times. This is the only sure method of construction which avoids corrosion and insures low resistance. Insulating material is the best obtainable—genuine bakelite—molded by Chelsea. This insures low electrical losses. Large brass self-aligning bearings eliminate all play and maintain the proper air gap at all times. Plates are of heavy stock of the proper design. These are some of the reasons why you should use Chelsea condensers to achieve the results you hope for.

Made in eleven styles, they form a complete line in which there is the proper type and capacity for any receiving circuit.

Prices from \$2.50 to \$6.75

OTHER QUALITY CHELSEA PARTS:

Variometer with Vernier	\$8.00	Rheostats	\$1.00 and \$1.40
Variocouplers	\$8.00	Tube Sockets . . . . .	.50 and .75
Audio Transformers.	\$3.75 and \$4.50	Dials . . . . .	.40, .45, and .50

Write to Department 6 for our large catalogue, which illustrates and describes the complete line of Chelsea Receiving Sets and Parts



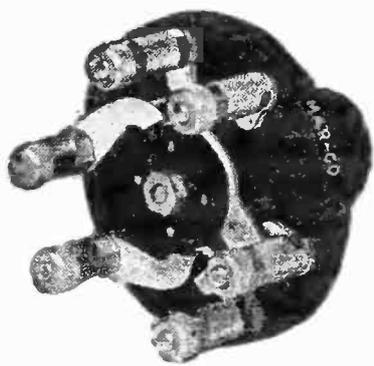
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



ECONOMICAL operation of UV 199 tubes requires a series-multiple connection of dry cells. Difference in age and voltage existing between separate series lines will cause current to flow through the multiple connections even when the battery is apparently standing idle, ruining the cells and causing them to disrupt and discharge electrolyte to cause damage.

The diagram shows a trouble proof arrangement for running UV 199 tubes on a series-multiple connection of six cells using a knife switch to open each series line of cells making interaction impossible when the battery is not in use. Similar arrangements will work with any multiple battery and any tubes.

No better circuit breakers can be had for such a purpose than MAR-CO MINIATURE KNIFE SWITCHES. They are made with one, two, or three blades, either single or double throw, are substantially made, handsomely finished in polished nickel and list from sixty cents to one dollar and a half.

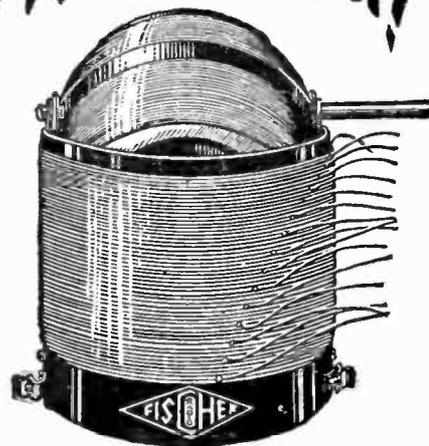


FOR the ordinary three tube panel mounted set the MAR-CO ROTARY DOUBLE POLE DOUBLE THROW SWITCH is well adapted where six cells are used as in the sketch. This instrument mounts through one drilled hole in the panel, is operated with a handsome bakelite knob and lists for one dollar and a quarter.

See them at your dealers.

MARTIN-COPELAND COMPANY
PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.

Approved! ★



**Approved by Radio Experts
for Radio Amateurs**

Approved because:—

Wave length is 550 Meters; 16 soldered leads; straight wound stator on genuine bakelite tubing; kiln dried rotor; Fahnestock spring clip connections; non-conductive adhesive; You can

GET ONE FOR \$3.50
20 DIAGRAMS FREE WITH EACH

For sale at your dealer's—otherwise send the \$3.50 directly to the manufacturer and you will be supplied postpaid.

G. H. Fischer & Co.
123 Liberty Street New York City

*Give it
Every Chance!*



If you want your radio tubes to function at the highest degree of efficiency—totally free from body capacity effects—panel your set with this remarkable material.

**bakelite
->dilecto**

(A Laminated Phenolic Condensation Material)

The X-X grade of Bakelite-Dilecto is absolutely perfect for radio paneling. Unaffected by heat, cold, water, oil, solvents or milder acids. Highest in dielectric strength. Cannot warp or swell. Finished a handsome, sleek black. Amazingly tough, yet readily machined. Ask any electrical man to get Bakelite-Dilecto, X-X, cut to size for you.

THE CONTINENTAL FIBRE COMPANY
Factory: Newark, Delaware

Service from:
New York, 233 Broadway
Chicago, 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh, 301 Fifth Ave.
San Francisco, 75 Fremont St.
Seattle, 1041 Sixth Ave., So.
Los Angeles, 411 S. Main St.

The "A" Battery's Power in Your ★ Radio Receiving Set

THIS IS NUMBER TWO OF A SERIES

THE sole purpose of the "A" Battery in your Radio Receiving Set is to furnish current to heat the filaments of the tubes.

And this can be done satisfactorily only by an "A" Battery that supplies an adequate steady current.

Anticipating the popularity of the dry cell tube in Radio, and realizing that it required a Dry Cell capable of standing up under service conditions differing from what dry cells are called upon to meet in other fields, the National Carbon Company developed the Eveready Radio Dry Cell specifically for this new use.

A dry cell gives its maximum service only when designed especially for the work it is intended to perform. There are for dry cells several uses which are so alike that one type of cell serves for all. This is the field covered by the ignition or general purpose dry cell.

The conditions encountered in Radio are different from the conditions grouped together under the term "general purpose." And while the general purpose dry cell performs well as an "A" Battery, it was found possible to produce a Dry Cell "A" Battery capable of delivering more service on Radio loads.

Thirty years of dry cell experience and an immense research organization resulted in the superior Eveready Radio Dry Cell. One of the outstanding features of this special cell is that while it will last much longer when used as an "A" Battery, it is no larger than the standard dry cell.

The increased service life of the Eveready Dry Cell "A" Battery greatly offsets the slight increase in cost; so this battery is not only the best, but it is the most economical you can buy. "The Story of Eveready Dry Cell Radio 'A' Batteries," which tells how to use Dry Cells to the greatest advantage with the various dry cell tubes now available, will be sent to you free on request.

* * * *

The "A" Battery gives power to your Radio Receiving Set. Eveready Batteries—especially made for Radio—serve better, last longer, give better results.

Note: This is number 2 of a series of informative advertisements which will appear in this magazine. They are designed to help users get the most out of their Batteries and their Radio Sets. If you have any battery problem, write to G. C. Furness, Manager Radio Division, National Carbon Company, Inc., 126 Thompson Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.



POWER

for Your Radio Set

Eveready Dry Cell
Radio "A" Battery
(No. 7111)

Directions and wiring on the jacket tell just how to use this battery with the different dry cell tubes.

This special Radio Cell is also available in two and four cell multiple batteries for receiving sets employing from two to four WD-11 or WD-12 tubes.

Other Radio Batteries

Eveready Storage "A" Batteries—best suited for filament heating of all Radio Tubes not especially designed for dry cells. The quality storage battery with the long life plates, \$15 to \$20.

Eveready "B" Batteries—the life of your Radio.

Eveready "Three" Battery—3 cells, 3 purposes.

Manufactured and guaranteed by
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, Inc.

EVEREADY

Radio Batteries

—they last longer

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

WEIGHS ONLY 8 OZ

The Scientific

A \$200,000.00 COMPANY stands squarely back of the guarantee on every Scientific headset

SEND NO MONEY!

20,000 TURNS EQUIVALENT TO 3,000 OHMS

Order TODAY by Postcard and Pay Postman on arrival

THE PHONE IT TOOK A SOLID YEAR TO DESIGN

\$2.95

POST-PAID

LOUD SPEAKER UNIT \$1.95



We Guarantee The *Scientific* Headset to be the greatest value on the market. Try it for five days. If not satisfactory send it back and your money will be refunded immediately. Circular on request. Dealers wanted.

THE SCIENTIFIC ELECTRIC WORKS
 98 Brookline Ave. DEPT. I BOSTON, MASS.



R. M. C.
Radio Frequency Transformer
PRICE \$3.50

A metal shielded, tuned transformer, very selective, easily tuned.
 No high peak of amplification, efficient over the entire band of wave lengths.
 Style A. for all Broadcast reception up to 700 meters.
 Style D. X. for C. W. and spark stations to 350 meters.

Write for catalogue on Reinartz Style and other Diamond weave coils. ★

The Radio Manufacturing Company
 Dept. C 97 Dwight Street Springfield, Mass.

“DUTCH RADIO VALVE”
Detector and Amplifying Tubes

Buy the wonderful “Dutch Radio Valve” for your receiving set. They are guaranteed.

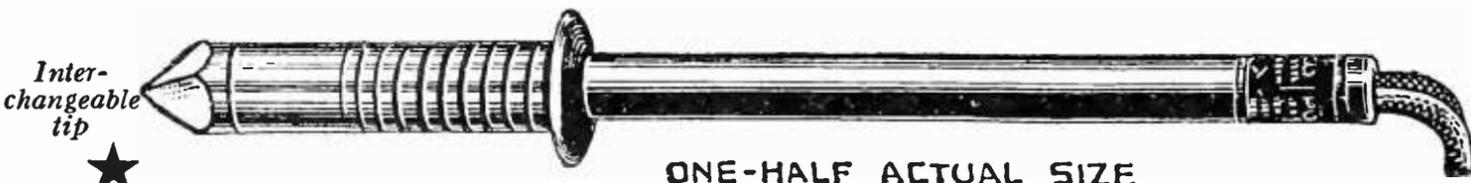
6 Volt Detectors	\$2.50
6 Volt Amplifiers	\$3.00
3 Volt Guaranteed	\$3.00
1½ Volt Detectors	\$2.50

Mail Orders solicited. Send Bank Draft or Postal Money Order

D. R. V. IMPORTING CO.
 515 Orange St. Newark, N. J.
DEALERS: WRITE FOR DISCOUNTS

METALECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
(The All-Metal Quality Instrument—Guaranteed)

“A Solution to the small soldering problems of the discriminating assembler”



\$5.50

★ **Inter-changeable tip**

ONE-HALF ACTUAL SIZE

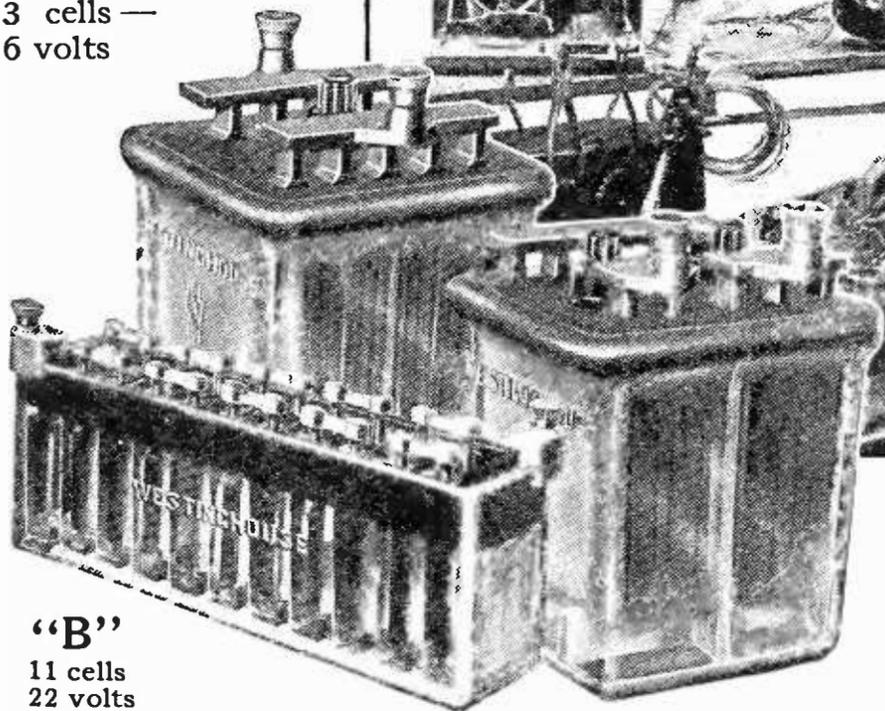
Unbreakable Construction—Economical Operation on any Electric Circuit
from your dealer or write

POST ELECTRIC CO., Mf'rs. (Radio Section) 30 East 42nd St., N. Y. C.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

New!
Westinghouse
CRYSTAL CASE
"A" Batteries

1 cell — 2 volts
2 cells — 4 volts
3 cells —
6 volts



"B"
11 cells
22 volts



Are You Improving Your Set This Fall?

NOW that radio broadcast reception has emerged from the early development stage natural with all great inventions; now on the eve of a long winter of radio treats more elaborate and finer than ever, thousands of radio fans are rebuilding or re-equipping their sets with units that have thoroughly proved their worth.

Batteries. You can't be too critical in choosing them. Westinghouse rechargeable storage batteries have won high favor everywhere. Even-powered, full-powered, slow-discharging, they've demonstrated their superiority for fine tuning, signal-holding, sound volume and operating economy. See your dealer and ask for Westinghouse **CRYSTAL CASE** Batteries. The line is complete—a type and size for every popular radio use.

WESTINGHOUSE UNION BATTERY CO.
Swissvale, Penna.

Westinghouse
CRYSTAL CASE "A" Batteries

One-piece glass case, with solid glass plate rests. Neat and durable. Visible interior—liquid level readily inspected. Easily recharged.

Westinghouse
CRYSTAL CASE "B" Batteries

The 22-MG-2 (22 volts) is a marvel for steady, noiseless, full-powered service. Long-lasting—easily recharged. Larger types, too.

WESTINGHOUSE

CRYSTAL CASE "A," "B" and "C" BATTERIES

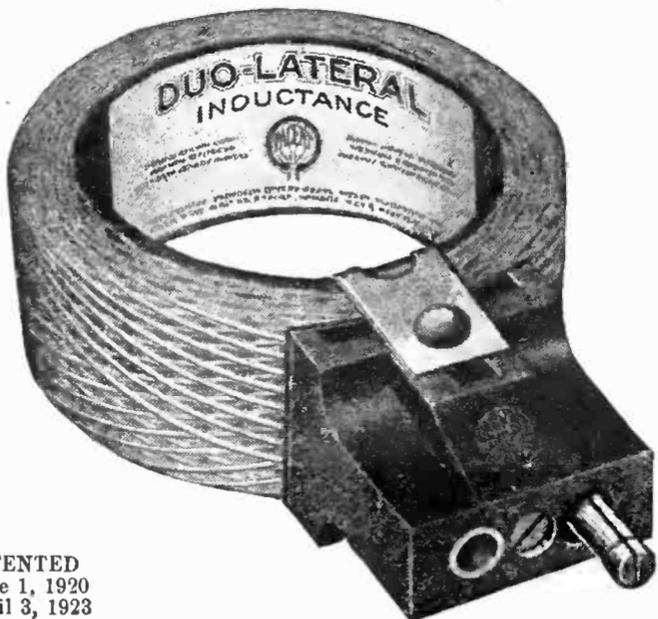
★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

ANNOUNCEMENT

Genuine PACENT

*Duo Lateral Coils Mounted

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



PATENTED
June 1, 1920
April 3, 1923

A Complete Line of Improved Coil Equipment

- I. PACENT COIL PLUG—Quick to connect. Vise grip on coil. Set screw connections with coil leads. Cat. No. 110. Price \$1.00.
- II. COIL PLUG RECEPTACLE—an improved receptacle. Special Pacent feature to insure tight contact. Cat. No. 111. Price \$1.00.
- III. MOUNTED COILS—The genuine Pacent Duo Lateral Coils equipped with improved plug. Sizes MS 25 to MS 1500. The perfect combination. Prices \$1.40 to \$3.85.
- IV. MICROMOUNT—a de luxe 3 coil mounting affording fine vernier coupling adjustment. Cat. No. 115, with base, \$9.50. Cat. No. 115A, same as No. 115 less base and binding posts, \$8.00.
- V. MICROCOUPLE RECEPTACLE—a single receptacle permitting vernier adjustment of coil. Cat. No. 118. Price \$2.00.
- VI. PANEL RECEPTACLE—a fixed receptacle for panel mounting principally for use with Cat. No. 118. Cat. No. 119. Price \$1.50.

Duo Lateral Coil Labeled PACENT is the GENUINE

Don't Improvise—"PACENTIZE"

Send for Booklet B-11 describing Pacent Radio Essentials

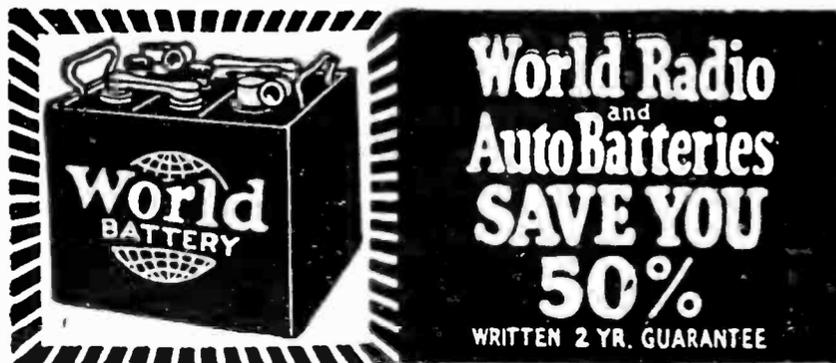
PACENT ELECTRIC CO., Inc.
22 Park Place New York, N. Y.

Sales Offices:

Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Minneapolis
Washington, D. C., San Francisco, Jacksonville

Pacent

RADIO ESSENTIALS



Never before have you radio fans been able to buy high quality batteries at such amazingly low prices. World prices are possible because it costs the World Battery Company only one-half as much to sell World batteries. That is the reason we can spend just as much to *build* our batteries as any other big company. That is the reason "Worlds of Performance" can be built into every World battery. That is the reason we can stand behind every battery we put out with a written 2-year guarantee. You take no risk when you buy a World battery—service is certain.

Compare These Prices

AUTO PRICES	RADIO PRICES
6 Volt, 11 plate.....\$12.25 Ford, Chev., Mitchell, Hup., Grant, Elgin, Velie, Saxon.	Special 2-Volt Storage Battery .....\$5.00 For W. D. 11 and W. D. 12 tubes. Will run 200 hours on one charge. Rechargeable.
6 Volt, 13 plate..... 14.00 Overland, Buick, Reo, Paige, Hudson, Nash, Stude., Dort.	Special 4-Volt Storage Battery 8.00 For U. V. 199 tubes. Same features as 2-Volt.
12 Volt, 7 Plate 17.00 Maxwell, Dodge, Regal, Frank., Briscoe and Crow-Elkhart. Give year and model of car.	6 Volt, 60 Amp..... 8.50 6 Volt, 80 Amp.....10.00 6 Volt, 100 Amp.....12.50 6 Volt, 120 Amp.....14.50 6 Volt, 140 Amp.....16.00

Send No Money

We ship C. O. D. subject to inspection or will allow 5% discount for cash with order. Shipment made same day order is received. Save 50% on your next battery and get better service and longer life. Written 2-year guarantee is your proof of satisfaction. Order NOW!

World Battery Co.,

Dept. 24, 1219 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

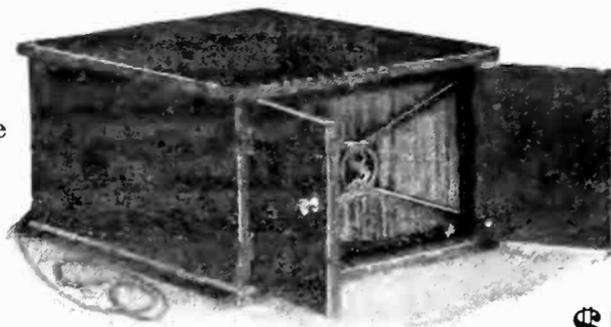
THE SONOCHORDE

TRADE MARK

RADIO LOUD SPEAKER

"IT SPEAKS FOR ITSELF"

Type "C"



\$50

In Mahogany or Walnut
Containing
A NON-VIBRATING, NON-RESONANT HORN

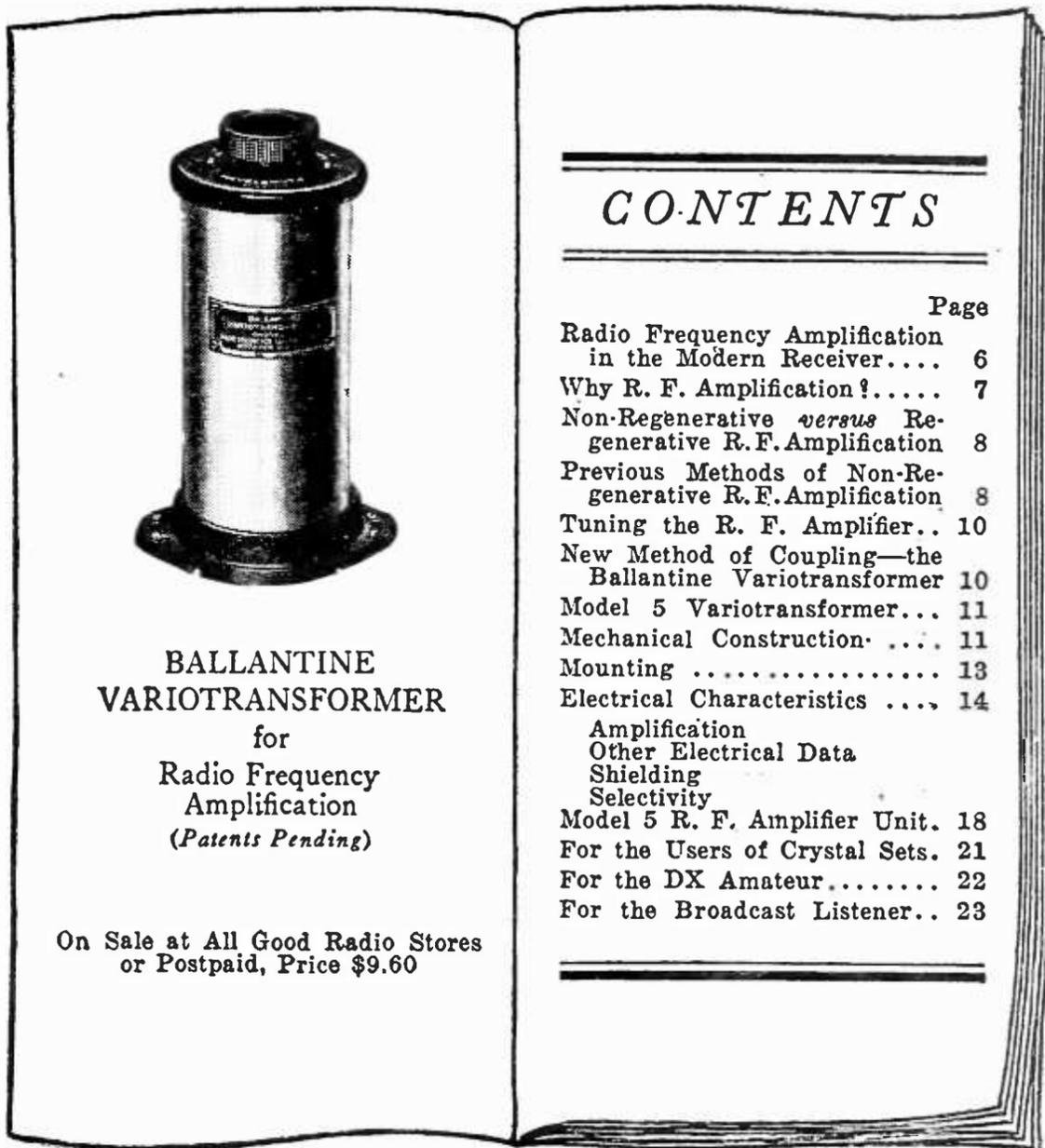
A REPRODUCING UNIT WITH
15 EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

In Design and Performance
AMERICA'S BEST LOUD SPEAKER

*Write for 52 Points of Sonochorde Superiority
Write for our proposition Jobbers and Dealers*

BOUDETTE MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. D 77 Beach St., Revere, Mass.

Tells how to get those stations you read about but never hear



**BALLANTINE
VARIOTRANSFORMER**
for
Radio Frequency
Amplification
(Patents Pending)

On Sale at All Good Radio Stores
or Postpaid, Price \$9.60

CONTENTS	
	Page
Radio Frequency Amplification in the Modern Receiver....	6
Why R. F. Amplification?.....	7
Non-Regenerative <i>versus</i> Re- generative R. F. Amplification	8
Previous Methods of Non-Re- generative R. F. Amplification	8
Tuning the R. F. Amplifier..	10
New Method of Coupling—the Ballantine Variotransformer	10
Model 5 Variotransformer... 11	11
Mechanical Construction....	11
Mounting	13
Electrical Characteristics	14
Amplification	
Other Electrical Data	
Shielding	
Selectivity	
Model 5 R. F. Amplifier Unit.	18
For the Users of Crystal Sets.	21
For the DX Amateur.....	22
For the Broadcast Listener..	23

“Radio Frequency Amplification with the Ballantine Variotransformer”

Here's a booklet that will help you get many stations that you've never heard before. Based on research of the Radio Frequency Laboratories, Inc., it gives the latest developments in tuned radio frequency amplification. Furthermore, it tells how to use the *continuously variable* BALLANTINE TRANSFORMER for both amateur and broadcast wave lengths—with amplification *uniformly high*.



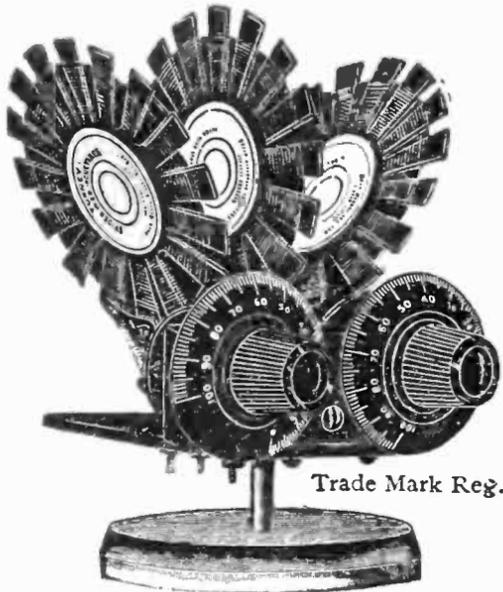
Free for the asking, this 25-page booklet is full of facts, helpful information and practical diagrams. Edition is limited—better write for your copy at once.

BOONTON RUBBER MFG. CO.
324 Fanny Road
Boonton, N. J., U.S.A.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

ANNOUNCEMENT

TURNNEY'S FAMOUS SPIDER WEB PLEX TUNER ★



is now available for mounting in the cabinet with two Dial Vernier control on the panel.

Three genuine Turnney Spider Web Coils with their wonderful tuning value in absolutely practical shape

**ELIMINATES VARIOCOUPLER AND VARIOMETER
CLOSEST APPROACH TO ZERO TUNING**

EXTREME SELECTIVITY

COVERS ALL BROADCASTING WAVE LENGTHS

Spider Web Coils have the approval of EVERY RADIO ENGINEER, U. S. Bureau of Lighthouses, Millions of Radio Fans, Every Magazine Published.

\$6.00

Stand 25c extra

Packed with 4 Hookups—3 for Tube and 1 for Crystal Sets

TRISTAN SALES CORPORATION, Dept. E

1 UNION SQUARE

Sole National Distributors

NEW YORK

REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Baker Smith & Co.
741 Call Building
San Francisco, Cal.

Geo. H. Chamberlain
375 Broad St.
Elyria, O.

O. P. Smith Co.
205 W. Harrison St.
Chicago, Ill.

Walter Ferguson & Co.
208 Baltimore Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo.

J. H. Lyte
65 North 63rd St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

C. L. S. Holmes Co.
601 Boston Block
Minneapolis, Minn.

THE BEL-CANTO

acoustical amplifier commonly called "Loud speaker" is the outcome of over three years of study and scientific research by an eminent musician and acoustical expert.

It is not an experiment, but a perfect Acoustical Amplifier.

The unit used in this instrument is a special one with a perfect adjustable air gap. Constructed to give the greatest volume without distortion or tinniness which cannot be obtained with half a headset. Compare it with all other so-called devices at any price and you, like many others, will be convinced it is the highest quality instrument offered to the public.

Being demonstrated at our Display Room, 202-204 W. 34th St.

4 REASONS WHY

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Large Heavy Base Eliminates Top Heaviness.</p> <p>2. Re-enforced Fiber Horn Cannot Break. Gives perfect Reproduction.</p> | <p>3. No Adjustment Necessary; Will Work Perfectly on Any Good Two Stage Set.</p> <p>4. Guaranteed Against Mechanical Defects of any Kind for One Year.</p> |
|---|---|

These Are Exclusive Bel-Canto Features

LOOK FOR THIS TRADE MARK



Write for territory and discounts

BEL-CANTO MANUFACTURING CO.

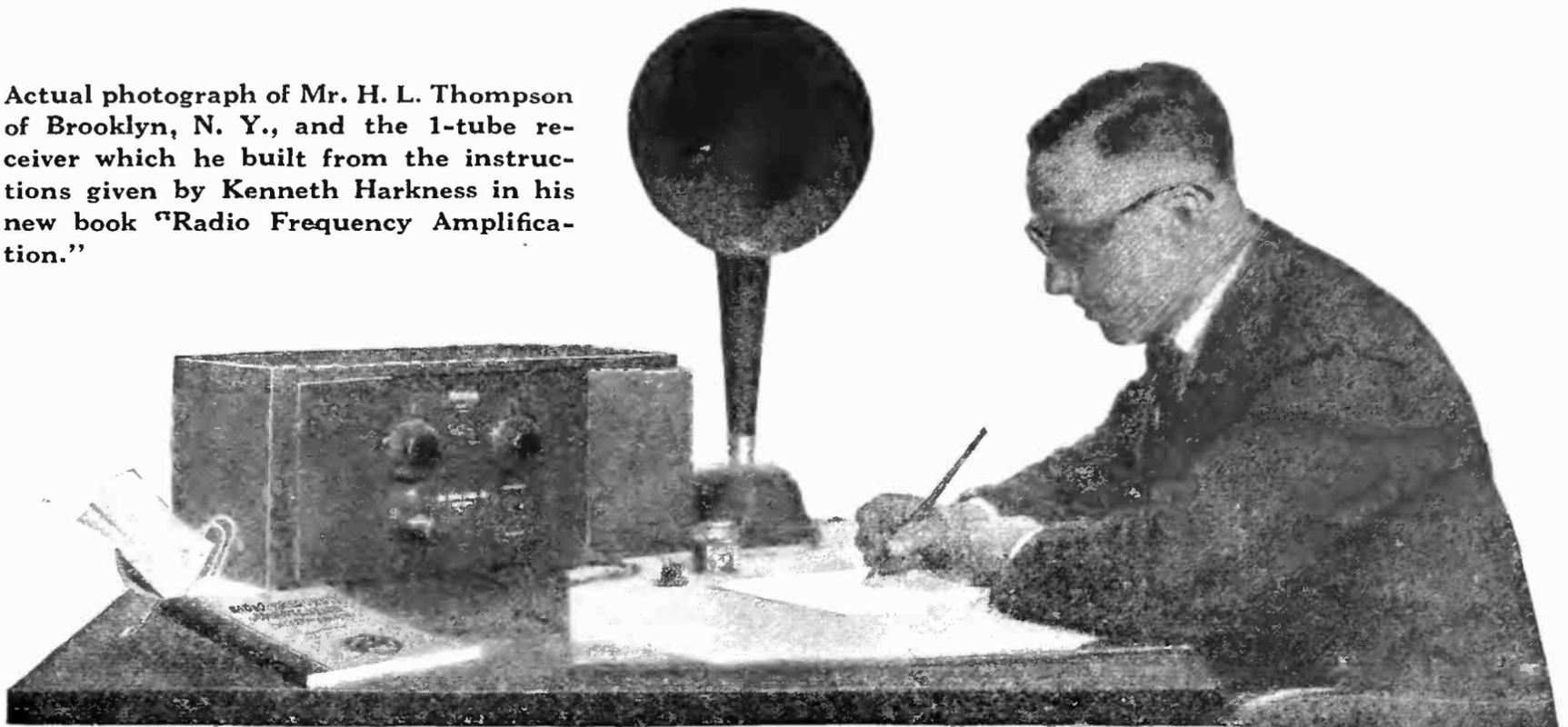
BENSEL-BONIS CO., Inc.

417 East 34th Street

New York City

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Actual photograph of Mr. H. L. Thompson of Brooklyn, N. Y., and the 1-tube receiver which he built from the instructions given by Kenneth Harkness in his new book "Radio Frequency Amplification."



"This Harkness Set is Simply AMAZING!"

"I NEVER realized that one tube could possibly amplify to such an extent," writes H. L. Thompson, of Brooklyn, N. Y.

"Peter Dyson next door has a 3-tube set and yet this 1-tube Harkness reflex receiver has Peter's 3-tube set beaten fifteen different ways.

"While sitting here writing this letter WHN is pounding in like a ton of bricks—you can hear him 50 feet from the loud-speaker. Last night I heard nearly every broadcasting station in the United States, wearing headphones, of course. The signals were clear as a bell and not a trace of interference.

"I had no difficulty in building the set—thanks to you. I just assembled the special 'Radioformers' T1 and T2 and the other parts you sent me on the drilled front panel and wired the set according to the instructions in Mr. Harkness' book. The whole job only took me about half an hour.

"The batteries are all tucked away out of sight in the special cabinet I got from you. The set looks great. I'm more than satisfied. I've got to hand it to Kenneth Harkness and I'm mighty glad I mailed you my coupon for his book. I'm glad, too, that I ordered the complete set of parts to build the 1-tube set from you; it saved me a lot of trouble and expense. I've got a SET now and I've learned more about radio from Mr. Harkness' book than I ever learned in my life before. All my friends are amazed at the progress I've made and at the results I got with this receiver. I'm advising everybody I know to send for Mr. Harkness' book. It certainly is all you claim for it and more.

"You may publish this letter and enclosed photograph if you care to do so. If it benefits you in any way I'm very glad indeed to be of some service in return for what you have done for me.

Gratefully yours,
H. L. Thompson."

THE above letter represents the experiences of thousands of amateurs who have read the new Kenneth Harkness book on "Radio Frequency Amplification" and who have constructed either the 1-tube receiver or one of the four other remarkable sets fully described by Mr. Harkness. In this book Mr. Harkness doesn't merely tell you HOW to build these sets. In 8 comprehensive chapters, illustrated by scores and scores of explanatory diagrams, drawings and photographs, he first explains thoroughly the theory of radio reception from A to Z. He doesn't leave anything to your imagination; he doesn't dismiss a tricky subject with a heavy equation which only a mathematician could grasp—he starts right in with you at the beginning and doesn't let go until you understand.

Mr. Harkness then shows you how to apply the theoretical principles. In the 7 chapters of Part 2 he tells you how to build different types of receivers—with all the details of construction. By special permission Mr. Harkness reveals to you a number of the carefully guarded laboratory secrets of the Radio Guild covering the design, construction and wiring of their famous receivers. Some of these sets have just been developed in the Guild laboratories and are disclosed in Mr. Harkness' book for the first time! The theory of operation and details of assembly and wiring are explained thoroughly and illustrated by one hundred and seventy-five (175) diagrams, drawings and

action photographs. Each consecutive step in the construction of these remarkable receivers is unfolded for you with the graphic clearness of a talking-moving picture. And remember—you are told professional engineering secrets of manufacture never before revealed to the amateur radio constructor!

This is more than just a book—it's more than a course of instruction—Kenneth Harkness, with his long experience as consulting engineer and manufacturer of advanced radio receiving apparatus, lives in the pages of this book. He imparts to you the vast knowledge that he has gained of the theory and practice of radio reception. He sits right down with you and explains in easy-to-grasp language the big important things in radio you always thought were too complicated to understand. The very first day you start reading his book you will feel yourself growing in knowledge. Everything is so delightfully clear; each subject is taken up so smoothly and simply that you will clean forget you are actually learning advanced radio—actually learning the theory and operation of the most modern and latest types of radio receivers.

You've always wanted a book like this, a book that will answer all your theoretical and practical radio questions; a book that will tell you how to banish interference from your receiver; a book that will tell you how to make your set receive stations thousands of miles away. You can have this book for the asking—without paying a cent in advance. Just mail the coupon below and you will receive your copy by return mail.

SEND NO MONEY

Just fill in and mail the coupon below. When the book arrives pay the postman the astonishingly low price of only \$1.25. Do it now, while you're thinking about it.

SPECIAL BARGAIN!

All Parts for 1-Tube Set

We can help you to build this set—we can save you a great deal of trouble and expense, too, by supplying you with all the necessary parts exactly as specified by Mr. Harkness. These parts include the front panel, completely drilled, finished and engraved; the 2 special "Radioformers" T1 and T2 completely mounted on variable condensers the special sub-base with turned-in tube socket and audio transformer mounted underneath; the crystal detector; the mahogany cabinet with battery compartments and all dials, wire, binding posts, screws and sundries.

As a special offer to the readers of this magazine we can supply you with all these parts for only \$33.50. All you have to do is to assemble them together with a screwdriver and wire the receiver.

We can also supply you with the "Radioformers" T1 and T2 by themselves if desired—both for only \$12.00 completely mounted on the variable condensers.

The complete 1-tube set, wired and ready for operation, lists at \$42.50.

When ordering, **Send No Money.** Just fill in and mail the coupon below. When the expressman delivers your material pay him the cost of materials ordered plus the small shipping charge. All our apparatus is sold on a refund guarantee basis if found unsatisfactory. The demand for these parts is very heavy so we cannot urge you too strongly to fill in and mail the coupon immediately.

Use This Coupon

The Radio Guild, Inc.

256 West 34th St., New York, N. Y.

Send me—immediately—a copy of the new Kenneth Harkness book "Radio Frequency Amplification." I will pay the postman \$1.25 plus a few cents postage upon delivery.

Also send me the materials which I have checked below. I will pay the expressman the prices indicated plus the small shipping charge when he delivers my order.

Note: If you only want the book and do not want any of these items, just cross out this section with your pen.

Complete 1-tube Harkness receiver, wired and ready for operation\$42.50
All the parts to build the 1-tube Harkness receiver 33.50
2 Special Radioformers T1 and T2 12.00

Name

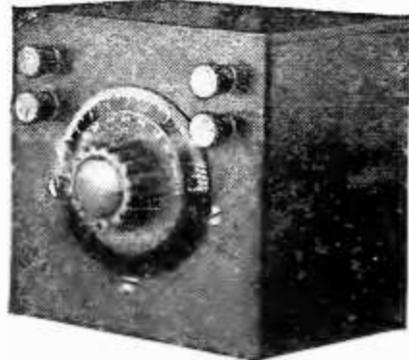
Full AddressRB 11-23

41 W. 43rd St.
New York City

Haynes-Griffin

New York's
Largest Radio
Store

The HAYNES SELECTOR TRADE-MARK An Inductive Wave Trap (New Type)



Designed by A. J. Haynes, Assoc. Inst. of Radio Engineers

THE final answer to perfect selectivity. Guaranteed to trap out the interfering signal before it ever reaches your receiving set. Lets you listen to one broadcasting station at a time. Cuts out nearby or powerful stations and greatly increases your receiving range.

The Haynes Selector is furnished completely assembled, ready for immediate use. It can be used with any kind of receiving set or with any type of antenna. It improves tuning operations greatly when used with indoor loop aerial.

The Haynes Selector is enclosed in a beautifully polished mahogany cabinet that justifies its use with receiving sets of the finest quality. It can be connected in an instant's time. No knowledge of radio required.

New Leaflet Now Ready:—Send for our new four-page illustrated leaflet just off the press. Full description with illustrations and directions for use. Tells you everything you want to know about the Haynes Selector. Mailed on receipt of 2 cent stamp.

PRICE—Complete—Ready
to use
Parcels **\$8.50**
Post
Prepaid

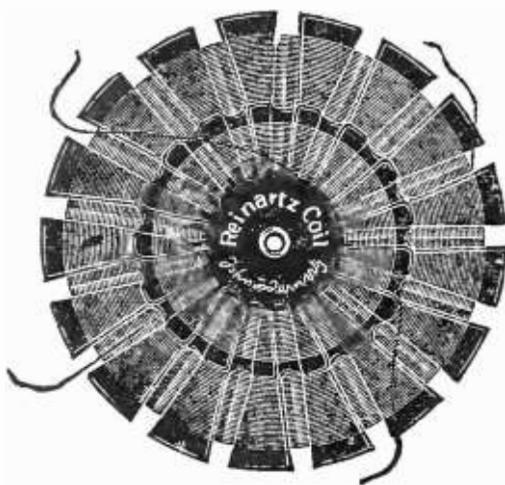
Parts for the Man
Who Builds
His Own

23 Plate Condenser \$2.25
Coil 1.25
Drilled Panel85
Mahogany Cabinet 1.25
All other parts . . .80

HAYNES-GRIFFIN RADIO SERVICE, Inc. 41 W. 43rd St.
New York City

AT LAST THE GENUINE REINARTZ

Covers all broadcasting
wave lengths now used
Each coil bears a
facsimile of John L.
Reinartz's signature



Made under John L.
Reinartz's specifica-
tions by The Eugene
T. Turney Laboratories,
Inc., exclusively

Primary Coil 57 turns 8 taps
Secondary Coil 45 turns 2 taps
Diameter 5½ inches. Bakelite cores

Packed in individual boxes. With new copyrighted Reinartz hookup
List \$2.50 Standard package 3 doz.

Jobbers and Dealers write for discounts

TRISTAN SALES CORPORATION, Dept. E
1 UNION SQUARE Sole National Distributors NEW YORK
REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Baker-Smith & Co.
741 Call Building
San Francisco, Calif.
Walter I. Ferguson & Co.
208 Baltimore Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo.

Geo. H. Chamberlain
375 Broad St.
Elyria, O.
J. H. Lyte
65 North 63rd St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

O. P. Smith Co.
205 W. Harrison St.
Chicago, Ill.
C. L. S. Holmes Co.
601 Boston Block
Minneapolis, Minn

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Travel Across the Country Most any Night with the

ACE \$20

TYPE V **U** Armstrong
Regenerative
Receiver

Formerly called
Crosley Model V

*Licensed under Armstrong
U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149*

THE Ace Type V Armstrong Regenerative Radio Receiver is without doubt the most popular of all sets. Its low cost is not indicative of its efficient service because it performs equally as well as any one tube at any price.

The very first evening you enjoy the Ace Type V you'll wonder how you ever did without it.

Under ordinary conditions you can pick up stations from coast to coast, one after the other, with this long range regenerative receiver. A loud speaker can be operated in connection with the Ace Type V by simply adding an Ace Type 2 B, a new two-step Audio Frequency Amplifier, which sells for \$20.00. This makes it possible to hear a concert all over the house.

This set is so low in cost that everyone can now afford to enjoy radio. Don't be without radio entertainment any longer—listen to the world's best talent—both instrumental and vocal.

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct, mentioning his name. Ask for "Simplicity of Radio." Your copy is *Free*.

DEALERS: Write on your letterhead for attractive sales proposition.

Be sure to visit the Grand Annual Radio Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York—October 6 to 13th. and receive a hardy welcome at our Booths No. 43-44 and 45. also come to the Grand Annual Radio Exposition, Coliseum, Chicago, our four-section Booth No. 78 on the Collonade—November 20 to 25th.

The Precision Equipment Company

Powel Crosley, Jr., PRES.

1120 Vandalia Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio

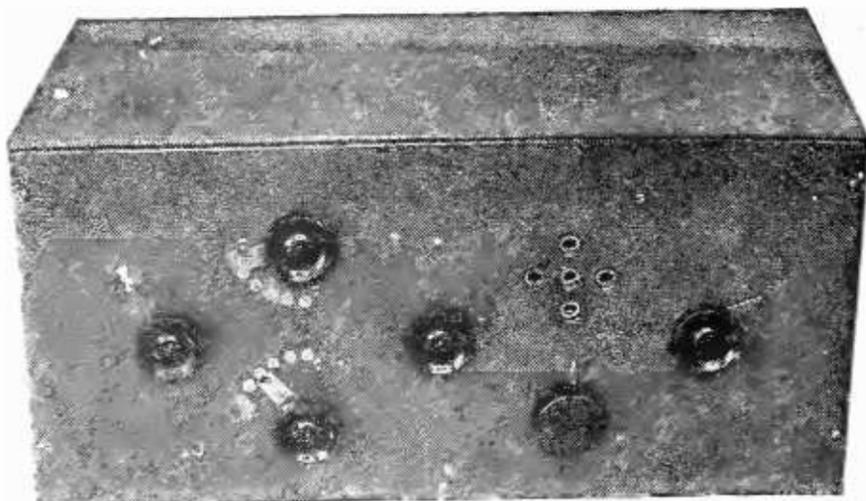
Ace Type 3C Consolette

This is a new addition to the Ace Family. Has beautiful solid mahogany, wax finished cabinet. Set consists of a regenerative tuner, detector and two stages of amplification, with built in loud speaker. The tuning circuit is licensed under the Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149 and due to the particular method of winding Crosley coils it is exceptionally selective. Has sufficient room inside Cabinet for dry batteries making a complete self contained long range receiving outfit. Phone jack for tuning with head phones; Crosley multistat; filament switch, Crosley moulded condenser; beautifully engraved formica panel. Uses all kinds of tubes. A wonderful set at a remarkable price, \$125.00—without tubes or batteries.

The New Ace Type 3B

This set is equal to a combination of the Ace Type V and the Ace two-stage amplifier. Manufactured under Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149. A filament switch eliminates necessity of turning out rheostats when set is not in use. You may turn off the set by throwing switch and come back later without retuning. Has telephone jack in between first and second stage. Crosley multistats. Universal filament control rheostats for all makes of tubes. Price \$50.00.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET FOR \$10

1. "The How and Why of Radio Broadcasting"—the book and working charts that tell you just what you need to know about radio, free with each order until further notice.
 2. Parts for the receiver cabinet.
 3. Specially finished front panel.
 4. All the parts, including stators, rotors, axles, friction washers, rotor balls, and wire for two variometers.
 5. All the parts for one vario-coupler.
 6. Metal indicators.
 7. Control knobs for tuning devices.
 8. Vacuum tube socket.
 9. Rheostat.
 10. Wire for winding vario-coupler and variometers.
 11. Grid leak and condenser unit.
 12. Inductance switches for vario-coupler.
 13. Contact points for vario-coupler.
 14. Spring connectors for making an easy job of the wiring.
 15. Eight binding posts.
 16. Hard drawn copper wire for making substantial, bus-type connections.
 17. Metal foil for making the shield which cuts out "howling," due to "body capacity," effect.
 18. Complete soldering outfit, including soldering iron, solder, resin and scraper—just the thing for radio work.
- Everything is here to enable you to build a receiver, without any special tools, without requiring any knowledge of radio, without any complicated parts—but with all the advantages of an expensive receiver at about one-sixth its usual cost. And you have all the fun of making it. Sent prepaid on receipt of money order for \$10.



LOOK THESE STATEMENTS OVER

For more than a year K-D-10 has been making excellent reception possible to hundreds at a reasonable cost. Here are a few lines from those who have built the three circuit regenerative receiver designed by Arthur H. Lynch, with K-D-10 parts.

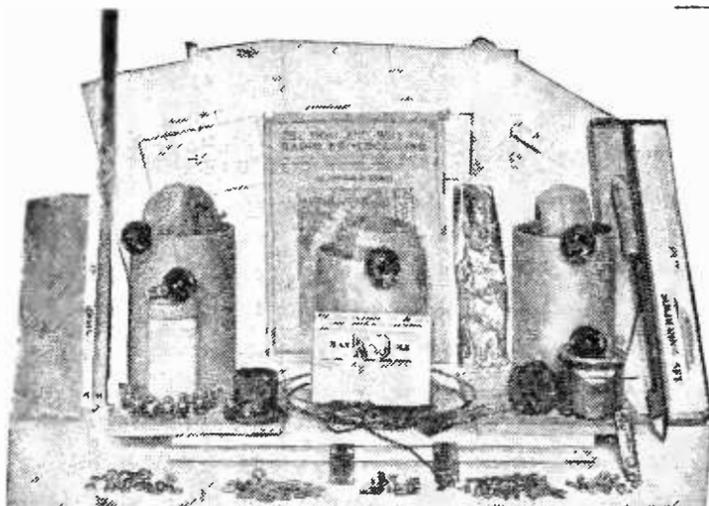
The K-D-10 is the best set yet, receive Davenport, Iowa, Winnipeg, Canada, and Pittsburgh, Pa., regularly in summer.—M. L. J., Morristown, Minn.

With K-D-10 on my indoor aerial I have heard Havana, Louisville, Davenport, Chicago, and Denver.—H. F. C. Garden City, N. Y.

Have had the finest results with your K-D-10—Havana, Atlanta, Pittsburgh, also Chicago—everything around here—R. H. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.

I will tell you who I hear and their approximate distance from here—Calgary, Alberta, 360, Los Angeles, 1,100, (with four ranges of mountains in between), San Francisco, 850, Portland, 600, Seattle, 525, Denver, 670, and Yakima, 600. As this is summer, I consider this reception remarkable.—H. F. L., Gilman, Mont.

KAY DEE RADIO SUPPLY CO.
487 Fulton Street Brooklyn, N. Y.



ALL THESE PARTS FOR \$10

S U C C E S S

Has Been Achieved By Hundreds of Radio Enthusiasts Who Have Built Their Own Receivers From the Directions Contained In

The How and Why of Radio Broadcasting

By Arthur H. Lynch

Editor of Radio Broadcast

Letters of endorsement from all over the country indicate that the pleasure of radio has been brought by this book to hundreds of homes, where the high price of ready-made sets made it impossible before.

Think of a complete set of parts for the cabinet, panel, variometers, vario-coupler—everything necessary for the building of a three-circuit regenerative receiver can be purchased for ten dollars.

Excellent results are being obtained by many builders of this receiver with dry-cell tubes.

*Think of Receiving 1,000 Miles and More
With a Single Dry-Cell Tube*

You Can Do It—As Many Others Already Are. Send Your Dollar For This Now Famous Book And Working Drawings To-day.

Doubleday, Page & Co.

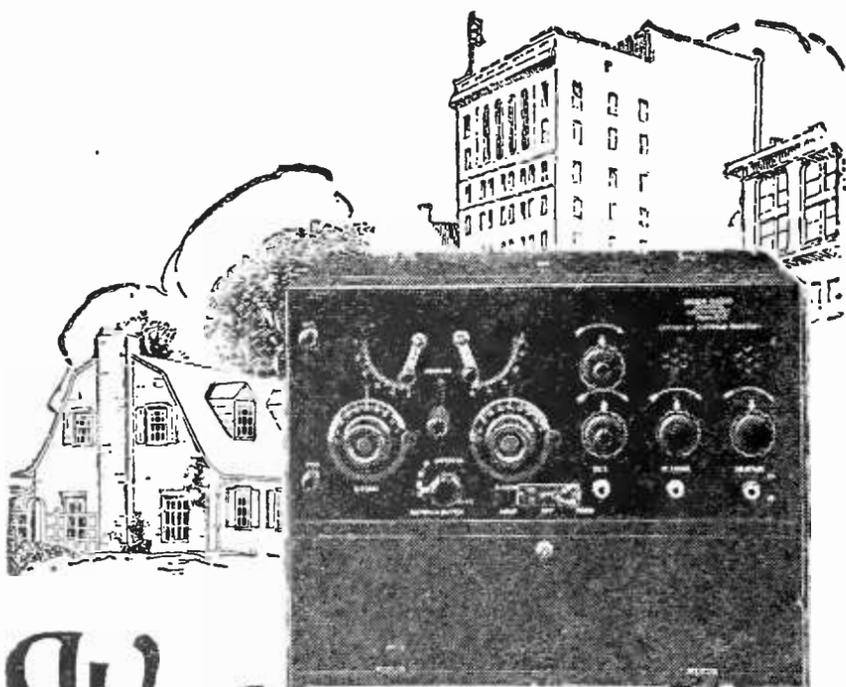
Garden City, N. Y.

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

Sodion



The Plant Behind It



*Works everywhere
-city or country-*

“Local Conditions” do not exist where Moon Satterlee Antennaless Radio is installed. Here is a set which brings distortionless speech and music to you no matter where you live or how severe the local conditions. The Moon is operated by simply grounding to a water pipe or radiator—no antenna, loop or indoor wire is necessary.

Stations within a conservative 1000 mile radius are regularly received with a non-power loud speaker on this set.

It is the ideal set for use in apartments, automobiles, yachts or railroad trains where an antenna is not practical. Extremely sensitive, unusually receptive, yet simple to operate.

*Write to-day for our folder
“California or Newark.”*

MOON RADIO CORPORATION
501 Steinway Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.
In Canada, Continental Equipment Co., Ltd.
New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Quebec

MOON
Satterlee
antennaless
RADIO

*Have You
Slipped?*

Is your knowledge of French slipping and do you want to hold what you have and then build upon it? If you answer “yes” we have a suggestion to offer.

Le Petit Journal

is a periodical published in reduced newspaper form and appearing twice a month. It is made up of reprinted extracts from the current issues of the leading French newspapers and magazines.

How can we call ourselves educated if we don't have a working knowledge of *at least one language beside our own?*

Learn French in the natural easy, absorptive way: read *Le Petit Journal.*

Current news, political affairs, commerce, literature. art, music, sport, feminism, science. Keep in touch with them as France thinks about them by reading *Le Petit Journal* regularly.

While you are enjoying this experience twice a month, you will be developing almost unconsciously skill with a language which next to English is the most important to know.

This digest of French affairs, this easy way to achieve mastery of the French language costs only \$2.00 the year for 24 issues. Subscribe now using the coupon.

RB-11

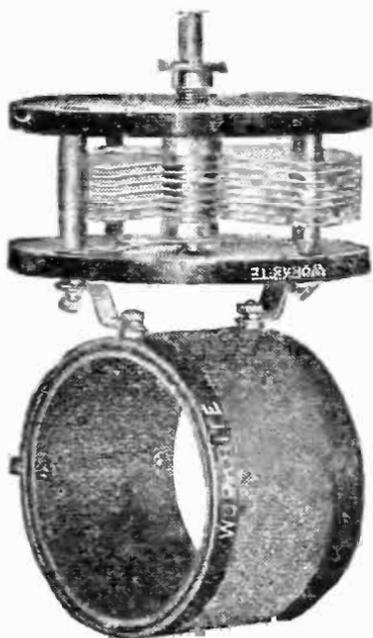
Le Petit Journal
Garden City, New York

I enclose \$2.00. Enter my subscription for one year.

.....
.....

WORKRITE NEUTROFORMER

(Licensed under Hazeltine Patent No. 1,450,080)

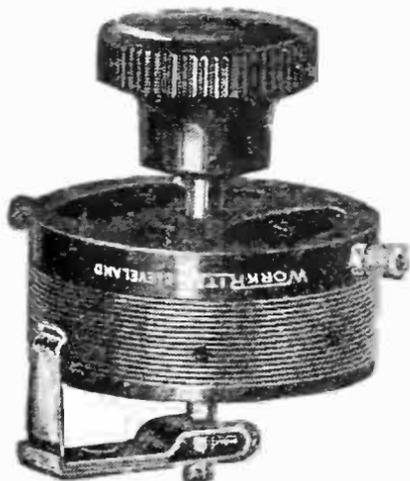


1 WorkRite Condenser + 1 WorkRite Transformer
= 1 WorkRite Neutroformer

The WorkRite Neutroformer is most carefully made. All parts are carefully inspected and the instrument is the result of painstaking research work on the part of our engineers. The WorkRite Variable Condenser and the WorkRite Neutrodyne Transformer are made to work together in Neutrodyne Receiving sets. These parts can be purchased separately if desired.

WorkRite Variable Condenser\$3.50
 WorkRite Neutrodyne Transformer 2.00
 WorkRite Neutroformer (Two Mounted)..... 5.50
 WorkRite Neutrodon..... .50

WORKRITE VERNIER RHEOSTAT



Snappiest Rheostat on the market. 50,000 adjustments possible. A turn of $\frac{1}{32}$ " will separate two stations or clear up one. Made in three resistances to meet the requirements of all tubes now on the market. 6 ohms \$1.00; 15 ohms \$1.10; 30 ohms \$1.25.

Send for a WorkRite Neutrodyne Hookup. For best results with your Neutrodyne set use all WorkRite parts.

★ "WorkRite Radio Parts WorkRite"

THE WORKRITE MFG. CO.

1802 E. 30th St. Cleveland, Ohio

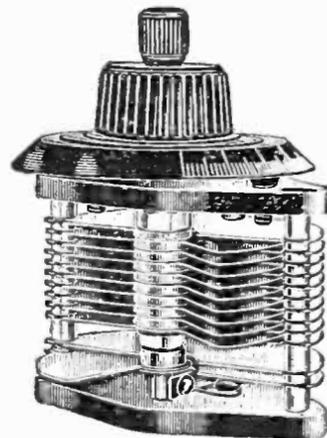
(Branch Office, 536 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago)

WALNART

**PERFORMS
100%**

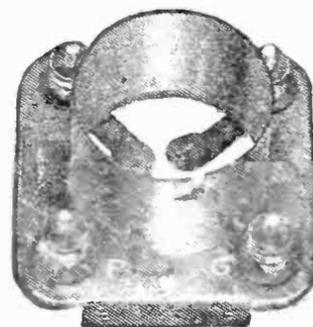
**RADIO
CONFIDENCE
AND
WALNART
PRODUCTS**

The feeling of security, the knowledge that the part is working right, gives the radio fan a new delight—for no matter what may occur, he has learned that "Walnart" perform 100%

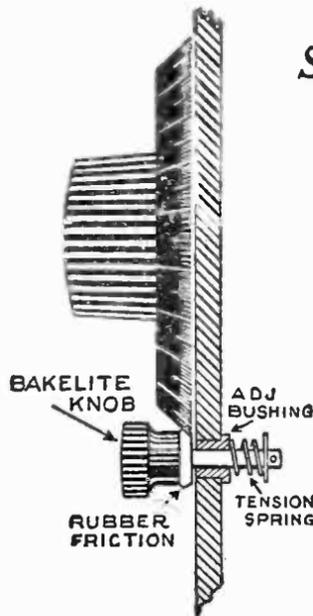


Variable Condenser
(Plain and Vernier)

You too can have this feeling of security if you equip your set with Walnart Parts. They cost no more than the other kind—and pay you over and over again in their continued 100% performance.



Tube Socket



Vernier Adjuster

Send for catalogue
of Walnart

Trouble Proof Radio Parts

Variable Condensers
(Plain and Vernier)
Variable Grid Resistance

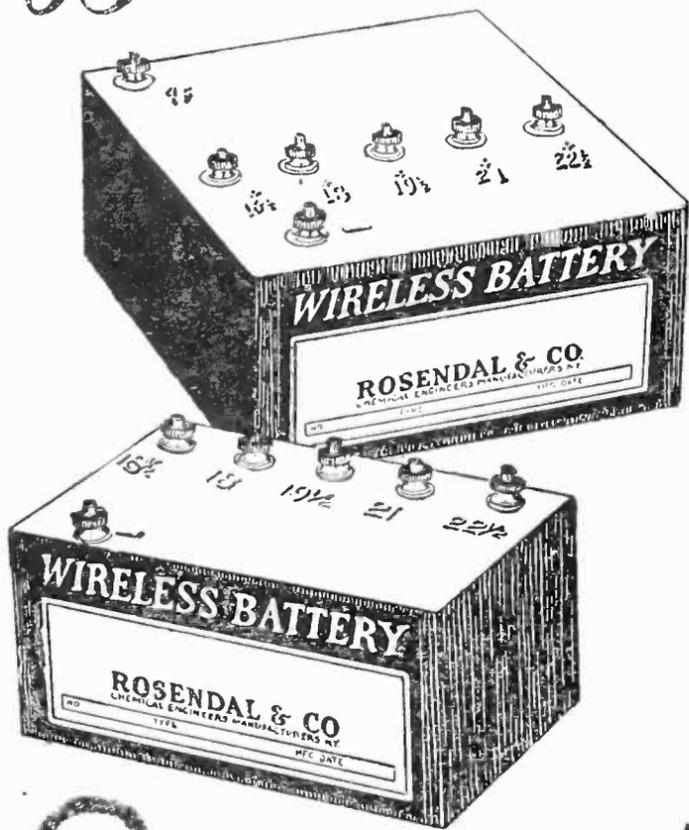
Inductance Switch
Tube Sockets (Standard and UV 199)

Vernier Adjusters

WALNART ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

Dept. 302-1249 W. Van Buren St.
Chicago Illinois

"B" Batteries that are built with a conscience



INTO every battery made by Rosendal is injected all of the years of experience gained thru analytical work for some of the largest Battery Manufacturers in the country—with the best of materials and most thorough care in its manufacture.

Rosendal is aware of the requirements of a "B" Battery and can therefore unequivocally guarantee the service you can expect from it. Either you are satisfied with its use or you may return it and your money will be refunded or a new battery sent in exchange.

Rosendal Production provides for fresh stock always. Orders shipped same day received.

Buy direct from the Manufacturer and save the difference.

		Large	Medium	Small
22 1/2	Volt Plain	\$1.25	\$1.00	\$.70
22 1/2	" Variable	1.38	1.13	.75
45	" Plain	2.50	1.75	...
45	" Variable	2.75	2.00	...

See that your "B" Batteries are always in good condition for best reception. A Jewel Volt Meter regularly sold for \$2.75 is yours for \$1.87 with every order for \$5.00 or over.

Send Money Order or order for C. O. D.



ROSENDAL & CO.

Chemical and Radio Engineers

2 and 4 Stone Street · New York



Complete with five feet of cord
Light in Weight

Schwarze

No. 56

Head Phone Set

2,000 ohms \$5

3,000 ohms \$5⁵⁰

*Super-sensitive
and
true to tone*

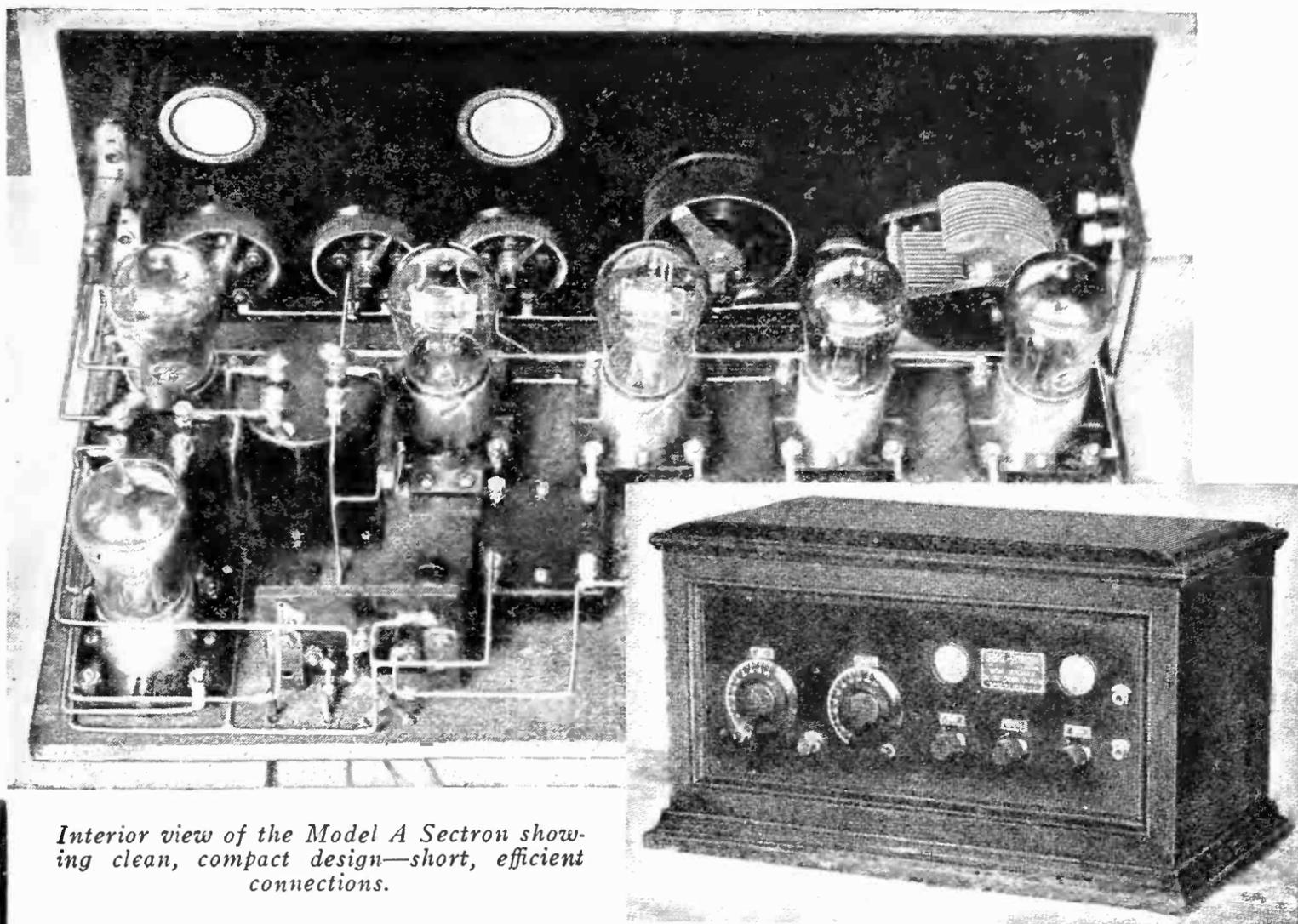
Phones of hard rubber, mounted on polished swivels, instantly adjustable. The powerful Schwarzze magnets of exclusive construction give direct center pull on diaphragm and produce true articulation without distortion, under high amplification. The steel-spring headband is built for comfort. Each set accurately ground and carefully tested.

Liberal Discounts to Jobbers and Distributors

SCHWARZE ELECTRIC COMPANY

Adrian, Michigan

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



Interior view of the Model A Sectron showing clean, compact design—short, efficient connections.

The outside is equally clean-cut and well designed—finished in mahogany, ebony or walnut; will grace any home.

At Last! The Simple, Efficient Radio Set. No aerial required.

Three stages of Radio, Detector, and two stages of Audio — selective, directional — simplicity itself in installation and operation.

SECTRON ★

SIX TUBES

MANY radio lovers are waiting for radio sets to become simpler to install and operate. No need to wait longer. The Sectron meets all requirements—gets stations 1500 miles or more away—all wave-lengths from 200 to 600 meters.

It is so compact that it may be easily carried anywhere, uses only loop, no outside aerial to put up, battery connections plainly marked—no possible chance to go wrong.

After first adjustment turning of one dial will bring in all stations within range. Works with loud speaker or head phones. Except for A battery and Loop, Sectron is entirely self-contained. The last word in high grade radio workmanship. You cannot know how good a radio can be until you have heard Sectron.

THE SECTRON RADIO COMPANY

Eastern Sales Office
1819 Broadway, New York City

See These! Two new models will be on exhibition at the New York Radio Show. Model B—a compact, leather bound Sectron Portable—complete with batteries, loud speaker and tubes. Model C—a desk set for business men, complete, efficient and moderate in price.



1928 East 55th Street,
Cleveland, Ohio

COUPON

Please send me data and prices on set checked.

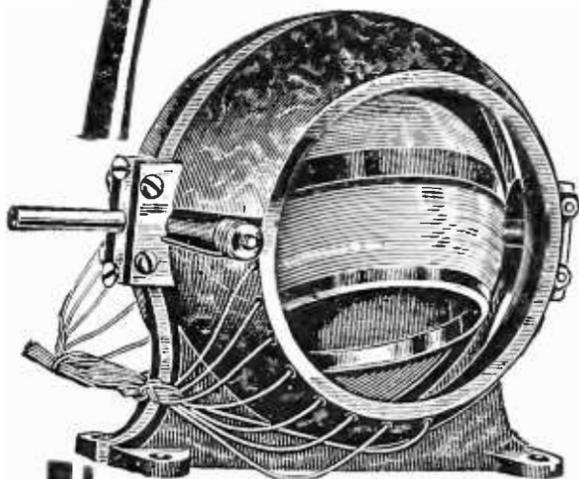
- Model A—de Luxe Sectron
- Model B—Portable Sectron
- Model C—Business Man's Sectron

Name

Address

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

PIONEER INSTRUMENTS

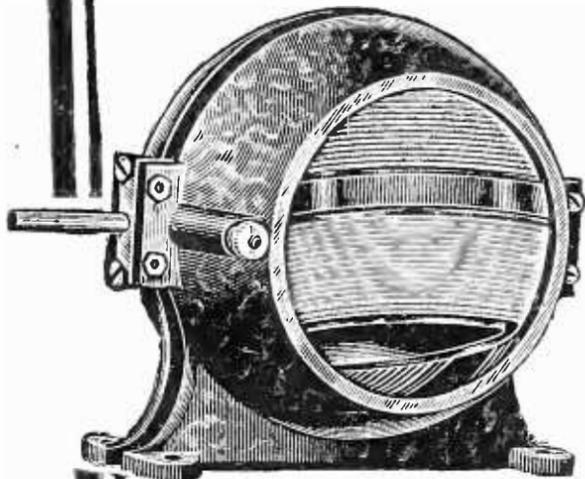


Pioneer Variocoupler \$7.00

The old reliable stand-by variocoupler and variometer circuit has stood the test of time and is today in greater use than ever before.

Pioneer coupler and variometers are built to meet all the latest broadcasting wave lengths.

The variocoupler has the primary winding on the inside, giving closer inductance, and with 16 taps permits of greater selectivity and closer tuning.



Pioneer Variometer \$6.50

The shells and rotor are of moulded Bakelite.

Moulded in our own factory under our personal supervision. All connections are positive and constant. Made for either panel or table mounting.

The beauty of these instruments has not yet been equalled—their electrical efficiency never surpassed. Send for illustrated folder.

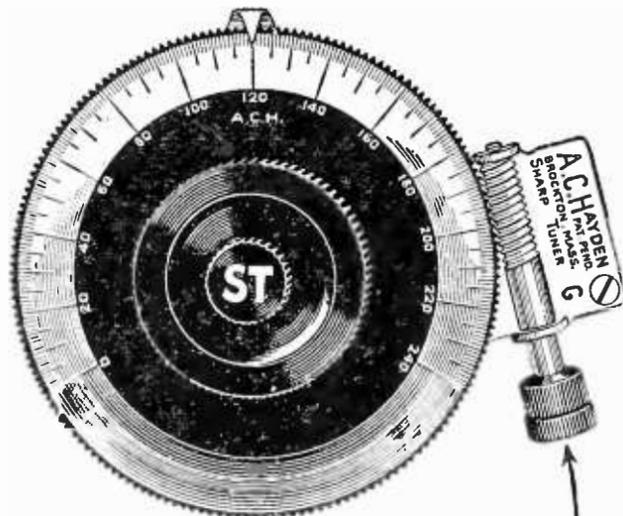
PIONEER RADIO CORPORATION
106 Pioneer Ave. Galesburg, Illinois

Branch Offices:

European Branch Office: London, Eng., 27-28 Anning Street.
Gaston E. Marbaix, European Manager

New York City..... 220 Fulton St.
Chicago, Ill..... 33 So. Clinton St.
Kansas City, Mo..... 208 Baltimore Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn..... 705 Plymouth Bldg.
San Francisco..... 623 Larkin St.

USE A C H SHARP TUNER DIALS



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL

156-t0-1

4 in. DIAL

215-t0-1

Rough tuning with dial or one thousandth of an inch in either direction.

Money Back Guarantee

Price A C H 3" Dial complete..... \$2.50

Price A C H 4" Dial complete..... 5.00

Regular fitting $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole, $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Bushings, 5c each extra. 10c for all.

ASK YOURSELF THIS

Would L. M. Cope, Connellville, Pa., enclose check and say "I want another of those wonderful Dials" if he were not satisfied? To retain your good will you must be satisfied or money refunded.

Ask for circular No. 2 on RV Loud Talker and Detector Set. A wonderful set. All ready for you to put together.

**A. C. HAYDEN
RADIO & RESEARCH CO.**

Brockton, Mass.

U. S. A.

Mail Orders sent prepaid in U. S. A.

Ask for a description of
THE NEW NATURE LIBRARY
Doubleday, Page & Co.



**HEADPHONE
CUSHION**
HUDSON-ROSS

RADIO FANS

Rejoice when using these pneumatic phone cushions. They gently hug the ears, shutting out all room noises. Fits any type headset. Money back guarantee if you are not satisfied

FANS List of Bargains

FREE

SENT ANYWHERE
POSTAGE FREE. 100 PR

RADIO BARGAINS
17 N. LA SALLE ST. - CHICAGO

AMPLION

**Junior
DeLuxe**



\$26⁰⁰
List

England

Canada

Scotland

Australia

Wales

New Zealand

Ireland

So. Africa

The Uncanny Amplion A "Human" Loudspeaker

YOU can scarce believe your ears when you first hear the Amplion Loudspeaker.

The clearness, softness and rich tone-quality with which it reproduces voice and music are so real as to be uncanny. You get a new thrill from radio. Delicious "chills" course up-and-down your spine, as they do when you listen to some master of voice or instrument face-to-face.

American Engineers who have tested the Amplion are unanimous in their opinion that for true reproduction and volume it's the best loud speaker yet produced.

The Amplion is not a head receiver fitted with a horn, but the adaption for Radio of an electro-magnetic-and acoustic instrument which for thirty years has been successfully used in all parts of the world.

Ask your dealer to let you hear the wonderful "AMPLION" Loudspeaker. Send for illustrated folder.

Patentees Alfred Graham & Co.

SIGNAL ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

Sole United States Distributors Menominee, Michigan

BURNDEPT OF CANADA, LTD.

Canadian Distributors 172 King St., West, Toronto

India

France

Italy

Spain

Norway

Sweden

Denmark

Holland

Belgium

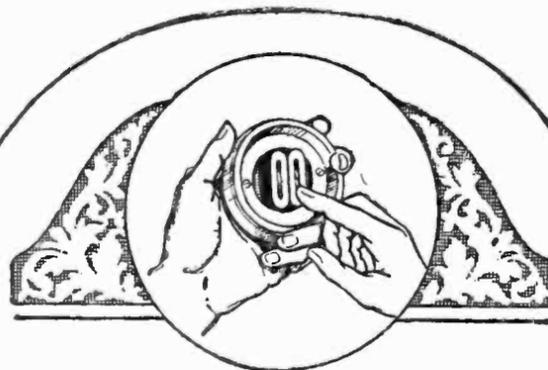
Japan

*The Supremacy of the AMPLION
is the Supremacy
of Actual Performance*

Radio Engineers KNOW and buy these features

Teleradio

\$5⁵⁰



SUPER-SENSITIVE

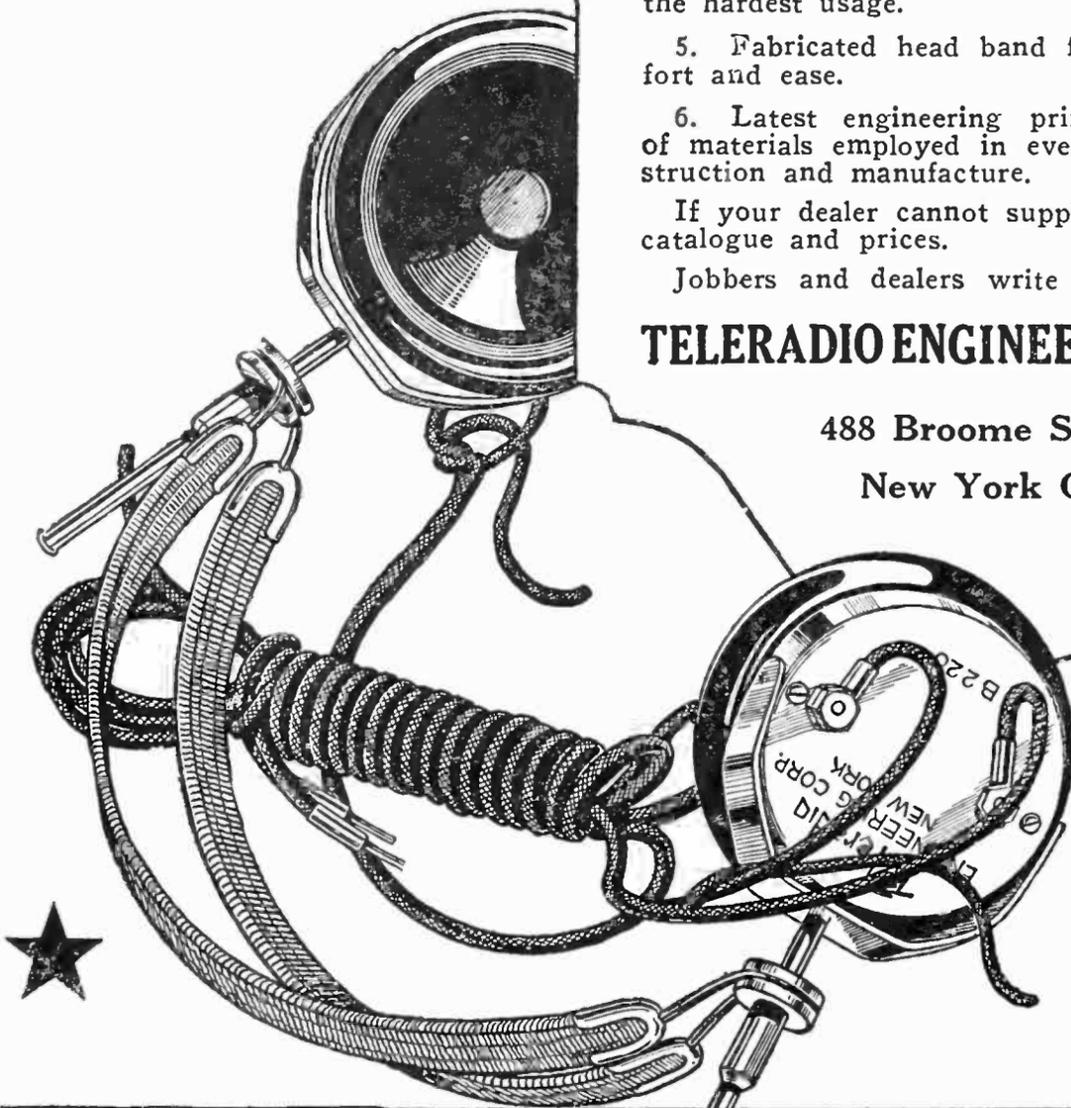
1. A guarantee that less than five percent variation in resistance ever exists between the coils of Teleradio head sets. The secret of accurate reproduction of faintest signals.
2. Positive adjustment of diaphragm—insures best tonal qualities.
3. Improved self adjustable friction-sleeve—positive position grip.
4. Drawn aluminum case—all metal parts highly nickel polished. Light and durable for the hardest usage.
5. Fabricated head band for unusual comfort and ease.
6. Latest engineering principles and best of materials employed in every detail of construction and manufacture.

If your dealer cannot supply you, write for catalogue and prices.

Jobbers and dealers write for trade prices.

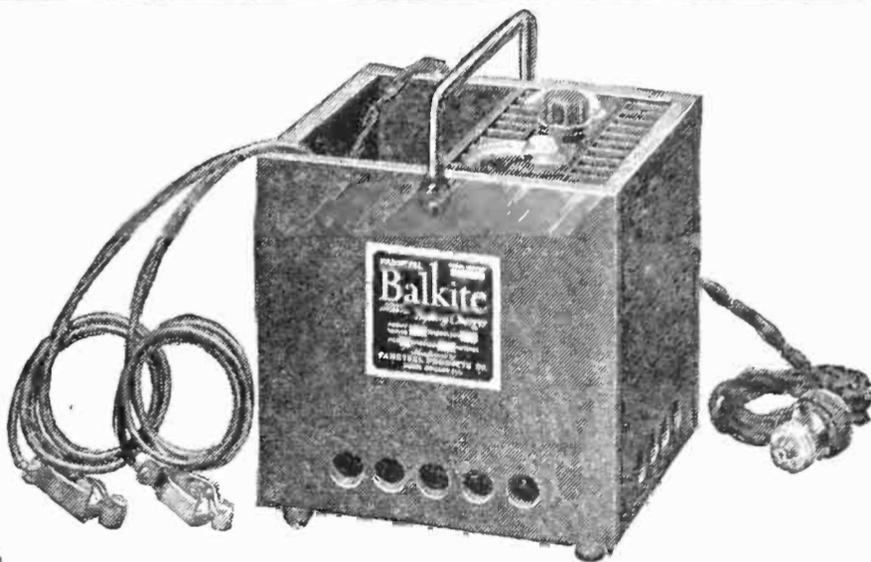
TELERADIO ENGINEERING CORP.

488 Broome Street
New York City



VERNIER CONDENSERS	
23 plate	.....\$4.50
43 plate	.....\$5.50
VARIABLE CONDENSERS	
3 plate	.....\$2.00
23 plate	.....\$3.00
11 plate	.....\$2.50
43 plate	.....\$1.00
RHEOSTATS	
(6 & 30 ohm)	....\$1.00
LIGHTNING ARRESTER....\$1.00	
HEAD PHONE	
(2,000 ohm)	....\$5.50
(2,200 ohm)	....\$6.00
(3,000 ohm)	....\$7.00

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★



The
FANSTEEL
Balkite
battery charger

PATENTS
 APPLIED FOR

*has no vibrators, bulbs,
 or moving parts*

**FANSTEEL
 BALKITE**

is a new metal developed for this charger. It acts as a valve, allowing alternating current to flow into the battery but not out of it. It is the most efficient charger valve made, is practically indestructible, and does away with noisy, delicate vibrators and fragile bulbs.

The Gould Battery Company is also marketing, under the Fansteel Balkite Patents, a complete battery and recharging unit known as the Gould Unipower, into which this charger, under the name, "The Fansteel Balkite Rectifier," has been incorporated.

The Fansteel Balkite Battery Charger for Radio "A" Batteries [6 volt] is an entirely new type of rectifier, based on the use of Fansteel Balkite, a new and rare metal developed for this purpose. It is entirely noiseless. *It can be used while the set is in operation.* It cannot deteriorate through use or disuse. It has nothing to replace, adjust, or get out of order. It cannot discharge or short circuit the battery, and requires no attention other than an occasional filling with distilled water. It will not overcharge, and cannot fail to operate when connected to the battery and line current. It is unaffected by temperature or fluctuations in line current. It is simple, efficient, and indestructible except through abuse.

The Fansteel Balkite Battery Charger will charge the ordinary 6 volt radio "A" battery at 3 amperes, and a 12 volt at 1½ amperes, from 110-115 AC, 60 cycle current. It comes complete and ready for use. Get it from your dealer, or use the coupon below.

Price, \$18
 (\$18.50 West of the Rockies)

FANSTEEL PRODUCTS CO., Inc.

Dept. 5-C North Chicago, Illinois

Dealers and Jobbers: The Fansteel Balkite Battery Charger does away with complaints and replacement troubles. Write for literature and discounts.

Dept.
 6-C

FANSTEEL
 PRODUCTS
 Co., Inc.,
 North Chicago, Ill.

Enclosed please find \$18. (\$18.50 west of the Rockies.) Send me the Fansteel Balkite Battery Charger for Radio "A" Batteries. If I am not entirely satisfied I will return it and you will refund my money.

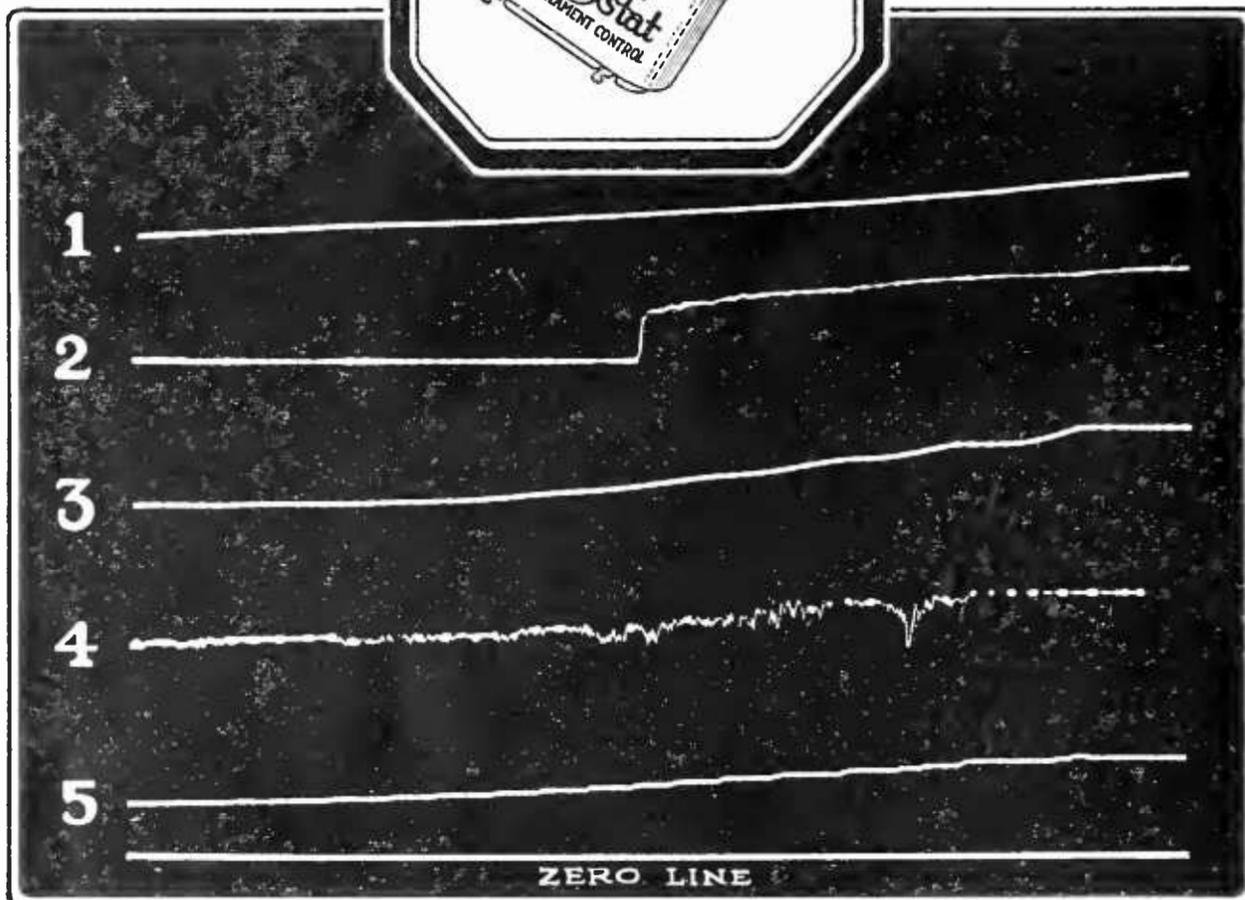
Name

Street

City..... State.....

STEPLESS · NOISELESS

COMPACT · PERMANENT

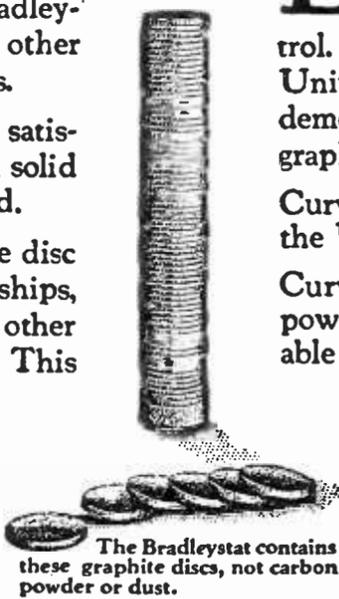


The Graphite Discs in the Universal Bradleystat Surpass All Other Resistors for Perfect Filament Control

SUBSTITUTES have been offered, from time to time, for the scientifically-treated graphite discs in the Universal Bradleystat. Carbon powder, dust, flakes and other materials have been tried without success.

For a time, such materials appear to give satisfactory service, but they soon pack into a solid mass and the filament control is destroyed.

The Allen-Bradley Co. has built graphite disc rheostats for over twenty years for battle ships, mines, rubber plants, textile mills and other places requiring smooth, stepless control. This wide experience has made possible the Universal Bradleystat, backed by a guarantee of excellence and performance which assures every Bradleystat purchaser of a filament control that is perfect and permanent.



LABORATORY tests are made frequently to compare the performance of the Bradleystat with other types of filament control. A recent oscillograph test made at the University of Wisconsin is shown above to demonstrate conclusively the superiority of graphite discs over other resistance materials.

Curve No. 1 is the smooth perfect control of the Universal Bradleystat.

Curves No. 2 and 3 show the control of carbon powder or dust rheostats. Observe the unreliable and irregular control obtained.

Curves No. 4 and 5 illustrate the control of two types of wire rheostats.

Remember—The Universal Bradleystat can be used with any receiving or amplifying tube, and with 5-watt sending tubes.

Retail Price \$1.85
In Canada \$2.50

Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus
278 Greenfield Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.



All Reliable Dealers
Sell the Bradleystat

THE ALLEN-BRADLEY CO. HAS BUILT GRAPHITE DISC RHEOSTATS FOR OVER 20 YEARS

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

RADIO ON THE FARM THE DAILY MARKET REPORTS



WITHOUT THE
AUDIOPHONE



IT LINKS
THE CITY
WITH
THE FARM



WITH THE
AUDIOPHONE



TRADE MARK
AUDIOPHONE
REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE



Market reports through the AUDIOPHONE can be depended upon because nothing is lost from the original broadcasting.

Not only is it easily possible to distinguish the words of a speaker, but also the minute graduations in pitch, timbre, and quality of overtones, which distinguish individual voices.

The same qualities that make the AUDIOPHONE a source of profit by day, gives pleasure in the evening to the entire household, furnishing entertainment and education of a varied nature because it is equally efficient in reproducing the speaking voice, singing voice, and all musical instruments.

The AUDIOPHONE is complete and self-contained—needs no separate battery or other accessories—goes to you ready for use in connecting to your receiving set. It will prove a source of lasting pride and pleasure.

Audiophone Sr.	\$32.50
Audiophone Jr.	22.50
Bristol One Stage Power Amplifier	25.00

Send your name and address to receive copy of Bulletin No. AH-3006.

THE BRISTOL COMPANY **Waterbury, Conn.**

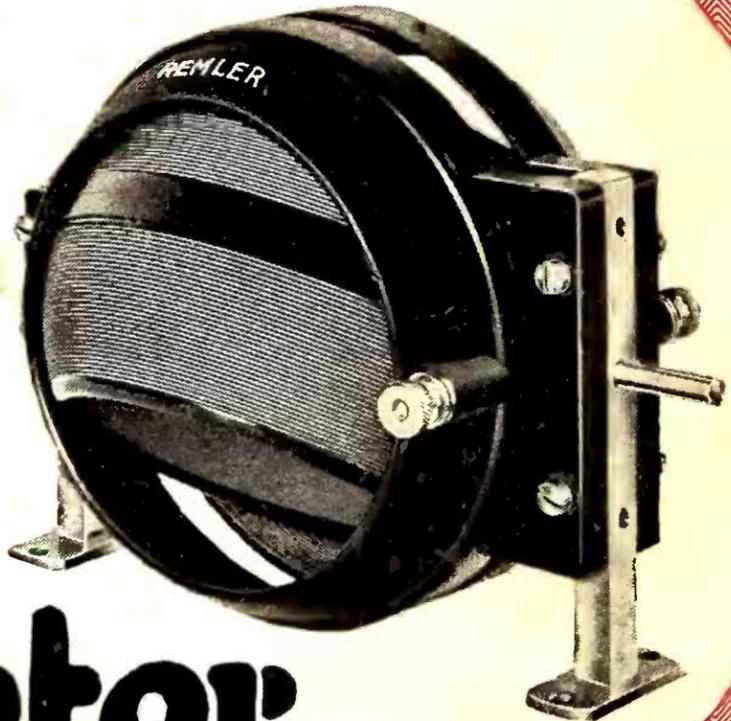
BRANCH OFFICES:

Boston	New York	Philadelphia	Pittsburgh
Detroit	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

REMLER

a new and Improved Variometer



With Internal Pig Tail Connections.
Wave Length Range 180 to 570 Meters.
Positively Guaranteed.

Price **\$7.50**

TYPE 500 with closed rotor

The Greatest Variometer Ever Produced

A Leader in Appearance and Performance

Three years ago Remler introduced the "moulded Bakelite" Variometer. Since that time the engineers of the Remler Company have made a thorough scientific study of the application of variometers to every phase of radio reception. As a result of this exhaustive study a new and improved variometer, the greatest ever produced, is now offered to the public.

It has the lowest minimum and highest maximum wave length ever obtained in a variometer and the wave length variation is exactly proportional to the reading of the dial scale. It will cover the entire range of amateur and broadcast wave length when used with any vario-coupler. When used with a Remler vario-coupler the wave length range is guaranteed to be from 180 to at least 570 meters. Pigtailed connections are used between stator and rotor resulting in perfect contact and quiet operation. All metal parts are buffed and nicked; green silk wire is used on both stator and rotor. The general appearance and quality of the bakelite molding is the best ever built into a radio item.

If your dealer cannot supply you, send the attached coupon direct to us with express or postal money order. Write for complete descriptive circular.

Remler Radio
Mfg. Co.
248 First St.
San Francisco, Cal.

REMLER RADIO MFG. CO. ★

HOME OFFICE:

248 First St.
San Francisco

154 W. Lake St.
Chicago, Ill.

30 Church St.
New York City

Gentlemen:

Please send me by return parcel post one new and Improved Remler Variometer Type 500 for which I enclose Seven dollars and fifty cents (\$7.50). If for any reason whatsoever I am not satisfied with this Variometer, I can return it to you express collect and you will refund my seven dollars and fifty cents in full.

Name.....

Address.....

★ Tested and approved by RADIO BROADCAST ★

THE COUNTRY LIFE PRESS, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

C 190
check